

INDEX OF PASSENGER & CREW LISTS

FROM SEPTEMBER 23rd, 1912 to SEPTEMBER 24th, 1912.

VOLUME #4343

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Sept.8 23rd	Niew Amsterdam	Rotterdam, Boulogne	58
	Cvemo	San Juan	1
" 24th	La Touraine	Havre	24
	Carrillo	Kingston, Colon, Port Limon	8

4343

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4343

Sept 23-24-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 17 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 17 1944
.....
Date

Joyce Seaman
.....
Camera Operator

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

used

II—471.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing from Rotterdam, September 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1912

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bates	Alice H.	32		f.	s	Boston. Mass. Aug. 17th 1880.		69 Westland Ave Boston Mass.
2	Nichols	Isabella B.	73		m		Providence R.I.		100 Westminster Providence R.I.
3	"	Edith	37		"	s	"		"
4	Gunnesen	Frank	64		m	m	Erie Pa.	Febr. 7. 1848	Erie. Pa
5	"	Rela	60		f	"	"	Jany 18. 1852	"
6	Southworth	Constant	16		m	s	Boston. Mass.	Dec. 18. 1895	Springfield. Mass Crescent Hill.
7	Kriegsman	Samuel	45		m	m		Court of Comm Pleas. NYCt. Sept 7 1888	NY Cty 249 W. 107 St.
8	"	Edwin	11		"	s	NY City	June 8. 1901	" "
9	Ott	Chas. W	47		"	m	Milwaukee Wisc	1865	Milwaukee Wisc. 573 Vell Ave
10	"	Grace	31		f	"	Oil City Pa	1881	" "
11	"	Irene	9		"	s	Milwaukee Wisc	1903	" "
12	"	Roderic	6		m	s	"	1906	" "
13	"	Norman	4		"	"	"	1908	" "
14	Hafner	alfred	46		"	m	NY City	1866	NY City 4390 B. 147 St.
15	"	Louise	39		f	"	"	1873	" "
16	"	Walter	16		m	s	"	1896	" "
17	"	Otto	15		"	"	"	1897	" "
18	"	Alice	9		f	"	"	1903	" "
19	Braegger	Emmy	35		"	"	"	1877	" "
20	Bates	alice H	37		"	"	Boston Mass.	Aug 17. 1880	Boston Mass. 69 Westland Ave
21	Back	Lee	41		m	m	NY City.	March. 18. 1871	Mt Vernon NY 244 Summit Ave
22	"	Carrie H	37		f	"	"	1880	" "
23	"	Allan H.	8		m	s	Mt Vernon NY	1904	" "
24	Hermann	Carl	60		m	m		Southern District Court of NY. 1889	NY City 234 E. 72 St.
25	"	Lizzie	55		f	"		by marriage	" "
26	"	alfred	25		m	s		father a U. S. C.	" "
27	Jastrow	O. Morris	48		m	m		father was U. S. C. when Pass was obtained	Philadelphia Pa. 248 E 73 St.
28	Eisenstaedt	Milton	35		"	"	Chicago Ills.	June 23. 1877	Chicago Ills. 4357 Vincennes Ave
29	"	Grace	30		f	"		by marriage	" "
30	Pruesman	Otto	34		m	m	Chicago Ills.	Apr. 21. 1878	NY City Weston Electric Cons

Nieuw Amsterdam arrived Sept. 23, 1912

4343

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States ... who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. New Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam September 14th 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baumann	Frederic C.	60		m	m		August 12th 1911 Essex Co Court Newark N.J. May 20. 1857	Newark N.J.
2	Darr	Marcus H.	71		"	"	Philada. Pa	August 12th 1841	Buffalo N.Y.
3	"	Ella Spencer	47		f	"	Chicago Ills	June 14th 1865.	—"— —"
4	Feeney	Horace Kent	53		m	"	Portage Wisc	September 11th 1859.	Residence Chicago Ills 137 So La Salle Street
5	"	Henry Faisll	22		"	s.	Chicago Ills.	June 1st 1890	—"—
6	Gardner	Ethel C.	34		f	"	Cleveland O.	Jan. 16th 1878	Sweet Briar Va.
7	Riddle	Goffe G	60		m	wd.	Kenosha Wisc	1851	550 Park Ave New York City
8	Glass	Adam	65		"	m		City Court of Mobile County Ala. 1878	Mobile Ala
9	Hall	Willis E.	52		"	"	New York N.Y.	July 20th 1860	30 Pine Street or
10	"	Eva B F.	52		f	"	Philada Pa	Aug. 21st 1860.	238 W. 70th St. ; NY City
11	Lupatto	Joseph G.	31		m	s.		By father's papers.	95 Broadst. New York.
12	Innes	Herman W.	47		"	"	Lancaster Mass	Aug. 7th 1865	210 S. 37th St. Philadelphia Pa University of Pennsylvania
13	"	Ella E	56		"	"	Paterson N.J.	Dec. 28th 1856.	—"—
14	Boardman	Henry F.	58		m	m	Troy. NY	1854	Troy. NY
15	"	Caroline E.	44		f	"	"	1868	"
16	"	Wynandak.	20		m	s.	"	1892	"
17	"	Derick L.	18		m	"	"	1894	"
18	Magnus	Adolf	70		m	"		March 1912. New York. N.Y.	NY City 545 W. 111 Street
19	McHenry	Izetta	34		f	"	Kentucky Newport	May 6th 1878	Fort Thomas. Kent. Linden ave
20	Blount	Alma	45		"	s.	Byron. Ills.	Nov. 29th 1866.	Ypsilanti. Mich. State Normal College
21	Kimball	Alice P.	56		"	wd.	Kalamazoo Mich.	Jan. 25th 1856	Ypsilanti Mich 314 Forest ave
22	Oes	Ingvild	30		m	s.	Chicago Ills.	July 27th 1882.	NY City 7 E. 14 St.
23	Bergen	Tunis G.	61		m	m	New York N.Y.	1851	New York N.Y. 160 Broadway
24	"	"	48		f	"	"	1863	"
25	Silvester	Anna	44		f	m	San Francisco Cal.	Sept. 14. 1868	Short Hills N.J.
26	"	Marie	6		"	s.	Short Hills NJ	1906	"
27	Sullivan	Rose C.	35		"	"	NY City	Jan. 21. 1877	"
28	Thompson	Frances M.	23		m	"	New York N.Y.	Jan. 18th 1889	Brooklyn N.Y. 538 Second St
29	Wells	Katherina	55		f	m	Detroit Mich	June 7. 1857	Detroit Mich 556 Jefferson Ave
30	van Hussen	Florence	27		"	"	"	Jan. 17. 1885	" 33 Peterboro St

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 5

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, Sept. 14th, 1911, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1911

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Abbott	E. Robertson	76		m	s	Chicago Ill July 6. 1886		New Haven. Conn. Yale University
2	French	Lotta	49			wd	Gr. Rapids Mich 1863		Los Angeles. Cal.
3	Bluen	Johanna	45		f	m	Cincinnati O. Nov. 13. 1867		Hotel Majestic 72 St. C. P. W.
4	Mann	Frank	49		m	"	NY City. Feb. 24. 1863		Brooklyn. NY. 67 Puydam St.
5	"	Justina	49		f	"		by marriage	" "
6	Gerstle	Max	56		m	"		Court of Common Pleas Franklin Pa Aug. 28. 1879	Denver. Col. 1579 Lawrence St.
7	"	Elisa	54		f	"		by marriage	" "
8	Winta	Catharine	30		"	s	Indianapolis Ind. July 13. 1887		NY City. 55 Liberty St % Winta & Winta
9	Rothschild	Minnie	35		"	"	NY City. Nov. 6. 1876.		" 114. 5 Ave % R. Rothschild
10	Putnam	Mary B.	57		"	"	Kalamazoo Mich. 1860		Ypsilanti. Mich.
11	Clough	Frances	53		"	wd	Boston. Mass. Oct. 8. 1859		Chicago. Ills. 1351 Wilson Ave
12	"	Julia	23		"	s	Chicago Ill. March 11. 1889		" "
13	Hurd	Eleanor H.	35		"	s	Kalamazoo Mich June 18. 1877		Baltimore Md. 1073 St. Paul St.
14	Crowell	Henry Parsons	57		m	m	Cleveland. O. Jany. 27. 1855		Chicago. Ills % Quaker Oats Co.
15	"	" "	57		f	"	Ravenna. O. June 24. 1860		" "
16	"	" Coleman	15		m	s	Chicago Ills April 13. 1897		" "
17	Van Valkenburg	Peirce Louise	71		f	"	" July 21. 1891		Evanston Ill 1909 Hinman Ave
18	Rush	Annie	37		"	"		Circuit Court of Ills. Dec. 9. 1911	Winnetka Ills
19	Paddock	Eugene	59		f	m	NY City 1853		NY City. 149 W. 77 St.
20	"	Helen	24		"	s	" 1888		" "
21	"	Anna M.	19		"	"	" 1893		" "
22	"	Eugene	67		m	m	" 1845		" "
23	"	"	22		"	s	" 1890		" "
24	"	Arthur	16		"	"	" 1896		" "
25	Hartshorne	Virginia	59		f	s	Philad[a] Pa. June 27. 1853		Germantown Pa. The Belmar
26	Meyer	Fritz	46		"	m	Knoxville. Tenn 1866		NY City. 373 W. 101 St.
27	Larson	Thure	46		m	m		Central Dist Court Worcester Mass. Oct 3. 1905	Worcester Mass. 34 Golden St.
28	"	Emma	46		f	"		by marriage	" "
29	"	Helen	16		"	s		[illegible] U S A	" "
30	"	Ralph	10		m	"		" "	" "

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 0

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. 4

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, Sept. 14th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nichols	Charles A	73		f	wd	Providence R.I. Febr. 19. 1839		Providence R.I. 100 Medway St.
2	"	Edith	37		"	s	" June 3. 1875		" "
3	Binney	Charles C.	56		m	m	Phila. Pa. Oct. 20. 1855		Phila. Pa. 1837 Land Title Bldg
4	"	"	55		f	"	" Nov. 10. 1856		" "
5	Stroud	Herbert H.	27		m	"	" Oct. 28. 1885		Flatbush L.I.N.Y. 45 Westminster Road
6	Noble	Emily	40		f	m	" 1872		Phila. Pa. 303 E. Graves Lane Chestnut Hill
7	"	Christopher	13		m	s	Orange N.J. 1899		" "
8	"	Emily	11		f	"	Flushing N.Y. 1901		" "
9	Bliss	Arthur	53		m	m	Northampton Mass July 13. 1859		" 117 So. 20 St.
10	"	Laura	53		f	"	"	by marriage	" "
11	Nelson	James	67		m	m	New Brunswick N.J. 1845		New Brunswick N.J.
12	"	Mary	64		f	"	" 1848		"
13	Stieff	Frederick	67		m	"	Baltimore Md. May 1. 1845		Baltimore Md 1777 St. Paul St.
14	"	"	62		f	"	" Sept. 17. 1850		" "
15	"	Florence	30		"	s	" Oct 5. 1881		" "
16	Winter	John G.	31		m	m	Holland Mich. Feb. 14. 1881		Ann Arbor Mich. 901 Fast Ave
17	"	Anna	37		f	"	"	by marriage	" "
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalizati
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 31.

E 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Boulogne sur/Mer, Sept 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Laurie	Jessie J.	40		f	s	Sterling. Ills July 26. 1872		Chicago Ills. 360 E. 36 St.
2	Downe	Hamilton	71		m	.	Fitchburg Mass. June 17. 1891		Ithaca. NY 1 Central Ave
3	Reitzenstend	Emile	38		f	s	NY City. 1874.		NY City. 130 W. 57 St.
4	"	Marian	35		"	"	Brooklyn. NY. 1877		" "
5	Jenkins	Nevada	50		"	m	Lost Creek W. Va Sept. 26. 1862		Pittsburg Pa 5737 Baum St.
6	"	Marian	22		"	s	Pittsburg. Pa March. 17. 1890		" "
7	"	Louise	20		"	"	April. 22. 1892		" "
8	"	Margaret	16		"	"	Nov. 9. 1896		" "
9	Williams	Mary A.	28		"	.	New London. Conn. Apr. 18. 1884		NY City. 514 W. 114 St.
10	Woodward	N. R.	38		"	m	NY City Dec. 17. 1874		" 80 W. 40 St.
11	Halsey	Isabel	36		"	s	Phila Pa. Apr. 4. 1876		" " "
12	Corbett	Matthew	58		m	m	NY City Apr. 6. 1854		" 305 W. 29 St
13	"	Clara	35		f	"	" Feb. 9. 1877		" "
14	Davis	Cornelia	35		"	s	Pittsfield Mass Apr. 10. 1877		Greenwich Conn Rosemary Hill
15	Tasker	William	43		m	m		Harris County Court Aug. 15. 1897	Dallas Tex. P.O. Box 383
16	"	Julia	40		f	"		by marriage	" "
17	"	Jerome	19		m	s	Houston Tex Dec. 23 1893		" "
18	Owsley	George	44		"	m	Chicago. Ills March. 22. 1868		Winetka Ills.
19	"	Elizabeth	41		f	"	" " June 13. 1870		"
20	"	Georgoria	19		"	s	" " May. 28. 1893		"
21	"	Paul	8		m	"	" " June. 30. 1904		"
22	Bernstein	Julius	60		"	m		Court of Chicago Sept. 29 1896	NY. City. 46. Naples Jane
23	"	Bertha	45		f	"	Memphis Tenn. Sept. 30 1867		" "
24	Norton	Arthur	56		m	"	Great Bemington Mass Sept 15. 1856		" 30. E. 55 St
25	"	Leah	50		f	"	" " Jany. 4. 1862		" "
26	"	Kenneth	21		m	s	NY City Dec. 9. 1890		" "
27	Lawrence	William	36		"	"	Bangor Me. May. 29. 1876		" Dept. of English Columbia University
28	Burrows	Ch. William	63		"	m	Hollis Me. Dec. 21. 1849		Cleveland. O.
29	Slocum	Herbert	26		"	"	Toledo. O Sept. 10. 1884		NY City 274 Canal St
30	"	Marguerite	26		f	"	Fort yates N. Dak. Oct. 10. 1884		" "

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 32

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Boulogne sur/Mer, Sept. 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1912

6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Marsh	Roberta	67		f	m	NY City. April 19. 1845		NY City. 49 Wall St
2	"	Elizabeth	78		f	s	Norris Town Pa. June 30. 1834		" "
3	Richle	Charles	69		m	wd		Father was U. S Citizen	" 119 W. 73 St.
4	Ayres	Harry	30		"	m	Montclair N.J. Oct. 6. 1882		" 514 W. 179 St
5	"	Amy	32		f	"	Orange. N.J. May 3. 1880		" "
6	Manly	Sarah	50		"	s	New. Berne N.C. Feb. 13 1862		Baltimore Md. 1100 N Charles St
7	Winser	Beatrice	43		"	"	Newark N.J. March 11. 1869		Newark N.J. 189 Broad St.
8	Gilson	Majory	34		"	"	Portland Me. Oct. 13. 1877		" "
9	Wall	Sarah	33		"	"	Erie Pa. Dec. 14. 1879		Hairfield N.J. 1003 Park Ave
10	Gifford	John	80		m	m	Newark N.J. Oct. 21 1831		Newark N.J. Security Savings Bank Co Bank Etc
11	"	Agnes	40		f	s	" 1872		" "
12	"	Elizabeth	16		"	"	" 1896		" "
13	Bluthenthal	Herman	49		m	m		Court of Memphis. Tenn 1897	Memphis. Tenn
14	"	Minnie	47		f	"	Cincinnati O. 1870		"
15	"	Alvin	16		m	s	Memphis Tenn. 1896		"
16	West	Arthur	33		"	"	Rome Ga. March 29. 1879		Rome. Ga
17	Conover	Charles	57		f	m	Chicago Ill Oct 31. 1859		Chicago. Ill. 1570 N State St
18	"	Margaret	24		"	s	" " Sept. 1. 1888		" "
19	Callahan	Frank	27		m	s	Dayton. O. Sept. 29 1890		Dayton. O. T.H.P. Callahan & Co
20	Mc Cay	William T	49		f	wd	Baltimore Md March. 7 1863		Baltimore Md. 211 Longwood Rd
21	"	Mildred	18		"	s	" Janey. 27. 1894		" "
22	Wells	Georgine	41		"	m	NY. City Nov. 13. 1874		NY. City 37 E. 76 St
23	"	"	9		"	s	" Oct. 5. 1903		" "
24	"	John	17		m	"	New. Rochelle. NY May 10. 1895		" "
25	Carlisle	Kate	43		f	wd	Richmond. Va Sept. 7 1869		Washington. D.C.
26	Blauvelt	Erastus	44		m	m	Paterson. NJ Oct. 8. 1867		Passaic NJ
27	"	Anna	39		f	"	" Janey. 19. 1873		"
28	Harder	Lewis	21		m	s	Philmont. NY June 4. 1891		Philmont. NJ
29	Taylor	William	19		"	"	Wilmington Del. March. 19. 1893		Allaire. Col.
30	Rogers	Sadie	50		f	m	NY City March. 28. 1862		NY City. 294 W. 97 St

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 33

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Boulogne sur / Mer, Sept. 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rogers	Mary C.	30		f	s	NY City May 7 1887		NY City 294 W. 97 St
2	"	Catherine	22		"	"	" 1890		" "
3	Gray Jr.	Henry	20		m	"	Birmingham Ala March 17 1892		Birmingham Ala
4	Badham Jr.	"	19		"	"	" Oct. 4. 1893		"
5	Fox	William H	53		"	m	Philad.a Pa Nov. 10. 1858		Philad.a Pa. 901 S. 46 St
6	"	Catherine	46		f	"	Oxford Pa Aug. 30. 1866		" "
7	Wall	Nicholas	39		"	"	St. Louis Mo. July 25. 1873		St Louis Mo 1919 Westminster Pla
8	"	Dorothy	32		"	"	" " 1st 1880		" "
9	Paul	Charlotte	50		"	m	Baltimore Md July 11. 1862		Baltimore Md. 9 Tuck Ave
10	Todd	Lisa	20		"	s	NY City April 22. 1892		" 894 W. End Ave.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15	Debony	Caroline	50		f	wd		by marriage	NY City. 880 Lexington Ave
16	"	Cecile	23		"	s	NY City. Sept. 10. 1889		" "
17	Birnbaum	Emil	65		m	m		Superior Court of NY. Oct 21. 1880	" 3681 Broadway
18	Manchester	Dorothy	35		f	"	NY City 1876		" Astor.
19	Wolff	Max	60		m	"		Court of Common Pleas NY 1879	" 76 W. 87 St.
20	"	Julie	41		f	"	NY City Sept. 30. 1871		" "
21	"	Helen	15		"	s	" Aug. 11. 1897		" "
22	"	Lawrence	9		m	"	" Dec. 5. 1903		" "
23	Simon	Henry	21		"	"	St. Louis Mo June 6. 1891		Cambridge Mass Lamb. Hall
24	Groedel	Theodore	57		"	m		Court of Newark NJ Sept. 28. 1888	Newark NJ 759 Clinton St
25	"	Leah	52		f	"	Lewiston Me. Jany 1. 1861		" "
26	"	Clara	23		"	s	Newark NJ. Aug 4 1889		" "
27	Grimes	Louis	41		m	m	NY City June 17 1871		Brooklyn NY 190 Hancock St
28	"	Eleonor	41		f	"	" Nov 3 1871		" "
29	Lohr	William	57		m	"	Brooklyn NY Apl 9 1889		NY City Park Row Building
30	"	Lina	40		f	"	"	by marriage	" "

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 34

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Boulogne sur / Mer, Sept. 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Septem. 23, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lowenthal	Adolph	44		f	m	Philad[a] Pa	July 7 1868	24 Cath 129 W. 75 St
2	"	Amy	17		"	s	NY City	Oct 16 1895	" "
3	"	Margaret	9		"	"	"	July 23 1903	" "
4	Hughes	Harriet	49		"	m	Columbus O	Aug 19 1863	Columbus O. 99 E Broad St
5	"	Margaret	16		"	s	"	Aug 26 1896	" "
6	Case	Emma	67		"	wd	Chicago Ills	1850	NY City - Waldorf Astoria
7	Ballerton	Florence	29		"	m	NY City	June 4 1883	" 206 Rockwood Drive
8	Young	Cecil A.	27		m	s	Washington D.C.	Aug 26 1890	Crafton Pa. 241 Noble St
9									
10									
11									
12	Waters	Francis	56		m	m	Snow Hill Md	May 4 1856	Baltimore Md Union Trust Bldg
13	"	Fanny S	57		f	"	Adrian Mich	April 16 1865	" "
14	"	Margaret	25		"	s	Baltimore Md	Oct 4 1887	" "
15	Keeley	Lavinia	47		"	m	Cambridge Md	Aug 15 1870	Philad[a] Pa
16	Whaley	Mildred	20		"	s	NY City	Dec 7 1891	NY City 300 Central Park W
17	"	Anadge	43		"	"	"	Nov 18 1869	" "
18	Burr	Ida D.	50		"	wd	Kansas City Mo	1869	Kansas City Mo
19	Wells	Raymond A	57		m	s	Canton O	Nov 22 1859	" 200 Summit Bldg
20	Althouse	John W.	38		"	m	Philad[a] Pa	June 6 1874	Philad[a] Pa 1521 Walnut St
21	"	Ada K.	37		f	"	"	Feb 5 1875	" "
22	Lyman	Ethel	24		"	s	"	Sept 3 1888	" 111 St. W 88 St. 1
23	Hollingshead	Jeanne	17		"	"	"	May 27 1895	Riverton N.J.
24	Nickel	Florence	23		"	"	Pittsburg Pa.	Mar 30 1889	Pittsburg Pa 109 Lorain St
25	Kopp	Caroline	29		"	"	"	Nov 29 1883	" 2122 Penrose Ave
26	Lyle	Celia	70		"	m	Lawrenceburg Ind	Jany 22 1837	Lawrenceburg Ind 4 Ind Ave H
27	Jeffers	Carrie	41		"	"	"	Feby 10 1869	" 6 St 1 Cincinnati
28	Robinson	Martha A.	61		"	wd	Washington D.C.	Dec 23 1851	Washington D.C. Home Card
29	De Janne	Mabel	31		"	m	Rutherford N.J.	Aug 30 1881	Philad[a] Pa 109 W. 11 St N.Y.
30	"	Vera	11		"	s	Baltimore Md	Nov 23 1901	

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 35

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEU[illegible] AMSTERDAM sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, Sept. 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York [illegible] 3, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Briggs	Hiram	71		m		Pawtucket R. I	1841		Pawtucket. R. I
2	"	Mary	44		f	m	Adams. Mass	1864		"
3	Radley	Dorothy	19		f	s	Philad[a]. Pa.	Feb. 3 1893		Wilcox Park Pa
4	Gifford	Charles C	16		m	s	Newark NJ	Oct. 27 1896		Wilkes Barre Pa 118 N. Je St
5	Cunyngham	Herbert	37		m	s	Wilkes Barre Pa	Jan. 26. 1875		" "
6	Darlow	Miss P.	46		f	m	Philad[a]. Pa	June. 16. 1866		Philad[a]. Pa 741 S. 42 St
7	Bachman	Helen	17		f	s	"	July 8. 1895		" "
8	Noller	Frances C	64		f	m	Birmingham Ala	Nov. 28. 1848		Birmingham Ala 7 Highland Ave
9	"	Eleanor	22		f	s	"	Jan. 25. 1890		" "
10	Drake	O. L.	51		m	m	Macon Ala	Feb. 27. 1861		" 2720 Vernon Circle
11	Bergie	Jean A.	45		m	s	NY City	Dec. 5. 1867		NY City 17 W. 71 St.
12	Grange	William	40		m	m	Philad[a] Pa	Oct. 2. 1873		Philad[a]. Pa. 1321 N. 15 St
13	"	Marion	40		f	"	"	Oct. 8. 1873		" "
14	Butler	Irene	48		f	s	Providence R. I	Dec 29. 1864		Providence R. I 170 Angell St
15	Bridge	Elizabeth	44		f	"	Albany NY	Dec 7. 1868		Albany NY 100 Madison Ave
16	Ramsdell	Henry P	66		m	m	New Burgh NY	May 13. 1846		New Burgh. NY
17	"	Adele	39		f	"	Haydan NY	Oct. 18. 1873		"
18	"	Mary	11		f	s	New Burgh NY	Oct. 8. 1901		"
19	Griffith	Margerie	21		f	s	Lexington. Mass.	June 21. 1891		Brooklyn NY 17 Willow St
20	Place	Martha	55		f	m	NY City	1857		NY City 20 Central Park
21	Montgomery	Lilla	10		f	s	Dedham Mass	1902		" 101 E. 75 St
22	Tisdale	Mary	53		f	wd	Montgomery Ala.	1877		Montgomery Ala
23	Smith	~~Burke~~ Mary	52		f	m	~~New Orleans La~~	1864	by marriage	~~Birmingham Ala~~ Valley Falls R. I.
24	Byrd	Sallie	45		f	s	Selma Ala	1867		Selma Ala
25	Mac Davis	Eugenia	19		f	s	Birmingham Ala	1893		Birmingham Ala 915 Avon
26	Mallo	Gertrud	17		f	s	"	1895		" "
27	Spear	Mary L	52		f	wd	Montgomery Ala	1860		Montgomery Ala
28	Carew	Elizabeth	51		f	wd	Tampa Fla	1862		Mar. po H. St. & Ave. H.
29	Hall	Julia	70		f	s	"	1842		" Lick H.
30	Nolan	Duncan	21		m	s	Birmingham Ala	1891		Birmingham Ala 1900 Jas.

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

VI

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 36.

S. S. Neuw. Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne Sjur, 14 Sept, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1912

10

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hubbard	William	28 -	M	S.	Mass. Cambridge Dec 17. 1883		27 Madison av.
2	Taylor	Helen	18 -	f	S.	Delaware Wilmington apr 17 1894		Appellate Division Court House 24th & 25th Sts
3	Sweeney	Joseph.	37 -	M	S	Conn. New Haven Nov 20. 1875		Altadena California
4	Buckham	Fr. Charles	42 -	"	"	R.I. Providence Sept 11. 1870		188 Benefit Street Providence
5	Lincoln	Charlotte	57	f	S	Cincinnati O. July. 1855		6 Thomas Street Providence
6	Bouscaren	Gabrielle	70	"	S	" " Oct. 1891		Cincinnati O. 4 Walnut St
7	Winans	Henry D.	56	m	m	East Durham N.Y. March 6. 1856		" "
8	"	Clara F.	48	f	"	Chicago Ills. Aug. 12. 1864		NY City 749. 5th Ave
9	"	Ruth L.	4	"	S	NY City Nov. 16. 1907.		" "
10	King	Julia F.	39	"	"	Bklyn NY. 1873		" "
11	Ormsbee	Ida R.	31	"	md	" Sept. 21. 1881		Brooklyn NY 1751 Pean St
12	Sulzberger	Arthur H.	21	m	S	NY City Sept 12. 1891		" "
13	Games	Anna B.	45	f	m	Portland Or. 1867.		NY City. 516 West End Ave
14	Shaus	Louis	55	m	.	Boston Mass 1857		" 65 Broadway
15	"	"	45	f	"	" " 1867		Boston. Mass Hotel Somerset
16	"	Helen L.	21	"	S	" " 1891		" "
17	"	K. Jack	9	m	S	" " 1903		" "
18	Gibson	Margaret	39	f	S	~~Portland Me Oct 12 1873.~~ Virginia Co Minn. 1874	~~Cleveland O. 1915 E Mayfield St Newark NJ. 149 Broad St~~	" "
19	Darmstädter	Solomon	55	m	m			Chicago Ills Rector Bldg
20	"	Anna	49	f	m	Chicago Ills 1863		" "
21	"	Maurice	23	m	S	" 1889		" "
22	Green	Hans	29	m	m		District Court of U.S.A. Boston Mass Jan. 15. 1912	San Francisco Cal. 1140 Sutter St
23	"	Geneva	24	f	"	Boston Mass 1887 June 14		" "
24	Kurtz	Anna M	52	"	S	Cambridge Md. Dec 14. 1860		Washington D.C. 1100 K St N.W.
25	Kennan	Kossuth K.	60	m	m	Oshkosh Wisc Nov. 17 1852		Mt. Lemon Seminary Madison. Wisc
26	McLennan	Elna C	28	f	m	San Francisco Cal Aug 12. 1884		NY City. 2915 Broadway
27	Whittemore	William G.	46	m	"	Wellfleet Mass 1866		Brooklyn NY 112 - 4 Co
28	"	"	47	f	"	Providence R.I. 1870		"
29	"	Ethel	7	"	S	" " 1905		"
30	Beebe	Carolyn	30	"	"	Westfield N.J. Sept 30. 1881		Westfield N.J. 301 Broad St

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 31

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Boulogne sur/Mer, Sept 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Blanchard	Ethel M	25		f	s	Newark NJ	May 1. 1887	Orange NJ 107 High St
2	Schuyler	Hamilton	50		m	m	Owego NY	April 3. 1907	Nutley NJ. Rectory of Trinity church
3	"	Irma C	45		f				
4								by marriage	" "
5	Cushman	Paul	21		m	s	Albany NY	NY	Albany NY 2755 State St
6	Davis	Carroll	23		"	"	Boston Mass	Sept 4. 1889	Boston Mass 6c Board of Health
7	Frey	Ernest	27		"	"			NYC
8	Radley	Helen	24		f	"	Philada	May 20. 1888	Weehawken Heights NJ 47 Palisade Ave
9	Smith	Zac	46		"	m	New Orleans La	Dec 17. 1866	Nelson Park Va
10	Whitney	Alice	70		f	s	Lincoln Mass	1842	Birmingham Ala
11	Bartz	Valerie	30		"	"			Medford Mass 136 Salem St
12								Fellow U. S. College	NY City 410 Central Park West
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1913

at NEW YORK

H. C. Whitaker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Böhmer.	Friederich.	19.		m. s.	none.	yes.	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Katzenbach.		father: Ph. Böhmer. Katzenbach Germany	Ala.	Mobile.
2	Gaasba	Bauke.	32.		"	accountant	"	claims to be U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father: B. Gaasba Gaastra Holland	N.Y.	Newyork.
3	Hehmeyer.	Frederik	31.		m.	merchant	"	Germany	German	"	Brooklyn.		Dordrecht Holland parents F. W. Hehmeyer Osnabrück Germany	"	Brooklyn.
4	Pfingst.	Mary A.	70.		f. wd.	none.		U.S.of A.		"	Louisville		children: Mr. Pfingst.	Kent.	Louisville.
5	van Gems.	Sebastiaan	25.		m. s.	Merchant	yes.	Holland	Dutch.	Holland.	Utrecht.		father: G. J. van Gems Rotterdam Straling 45 Utrecht	N.Y.	New York.
6	Pols.	James T.	60.		"	reverend	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Newark.		sister: Mrs. Wilh. Pols. Zevenaar.	N.J.	Newark.
7	Fermin.	Adelin.	45.		m.	artist.	"	"	"	"	Holland The Hague.		uncle J. G. Fermin Rosmend	Md.	Baltimore.
8	"	Elize.	9.		f. s.	none.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
9	van Dijk	Cecilia.	26.		"	governess	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
10	Goldstein.	Ethel.	34.		"	none.	"	Russia.	Polish Jewish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia.	Wilna.		friend: Mr. Schmack. Grosse Gasse 56. Wilna	N.Y.	New York.
11	Jonker.	Marinus E.	67.		m.	manufact.	"	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Amsterdam.		wife: Mrs. M. E. Jonker. Haarlem	Mass.	Boston.
12	Lindheimer.	Tilly.	40.		f. s.	none.	"	Germany.	German.	U.S.A.	Chicago.		mother: A. J. Lindheimer Grosse Ulrichstr. Germany	Ills.	Chicago.
13	Liang.	Foo Too	19.		m. s.	student.	"	China.	Chinese.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany.	Berlin.		no relatives	N.Y.	Ithaca.
14	Mahyn.	Elsie.	24.		f.	Mrs Francis W none.	"	England.	English.	Holland.	Amsterdam.		uncle: Mr. A. Mayer. Hotel Hondsrughe 41 Amsterdam	Mex.	Orizaba Mexico
15	Pekers.	Lydia.	45.		"	teacher	"	Germany.	German.	Germany.	Berlin.		aunt Mrs. J. Winter 36 Unter den Linden Berlin	"	New York.
16	Volger.	Heinrich.	55.		m.	merchant	"	"	"	East Indies.	Calcutta.		father: H. Volger. 25 Armgartshaus Hamburg	Mex.	D.F.
17	van Kapteyn-Verschuur	Joan	25.		s.	Lieutenant	"	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	The Hague.		uncle: C. A. A. Baron van Kapteyn Utrecht Stockstraat 36.	"	"
18	Kapteyn.	Albert.	26.		"	engineer	"	"	"	"	Schiedam		father: S. J. Kapteyn Schiedam Holland	"	"
19	Vaccarati.	Dante.	25.		m.	student	"	Italy.	Italian.	Italy.	Naples.		father: Mr. F. Vaccarati. Vasto. Italy.	Pa.	Pittsburg.
20	Watts	Alma.	45.		f. s.	none	"	Sweden.	Swedish.	U.S.A.	Boston.		brother: Andrew Watts. Tellingsbro	N.Y.	Newyork.
21	Jolles.	Isaac.	63.		m.	merchant	"	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Haarlem.		wife: Mrs. J. C. Jolles. 92 Kenige Gracht. Haarlem.	Mass.	Boston.
22	Reppen.	Theodor R.	49.		"	merchant	"	Turkey.	Scandinavian	Turkey.	Constantinople.		brother: G. A. Reppen Constantinople	N.Y.	New York.
23	Michels.	Oscar.	35.		f. m.	housewife	"	Germany.	German.	U.S.A.	New York.		father: Mr. Baumensaum Crefeld.	call over	
24	"	Gertrude.	14.		f. s.	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	N.Y.	New York
25	"	Lydia.	9.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		grand-father: —.—	"	"
26	Frienekens.	William.	30.		m.	reverend	yes.	U.S.A.	Dutch.	"	Chandler.		father: Mr. Frienekens. Baarlo by Venlo Limburg	"	"
27	Kaagmans.	Dirk.	46.		"	musician	"	Holland.	"	"	New York.		father: Mr. Kaagman. Conservatorium Rotterdam	Okla.	Chandler.
28	Nordenskiold.	Sophie.	38.		f. s.	none	"	Sweden.	Finnish.	Sweden.	Helsingfors.		sister: Miss Nordenskiold. Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York.
29	Odhner.	Hugo.	21.		m. s.	Medical	"	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Philadelphia.		mother: Mrs. Odhner. Stockholm Sweden.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
30	Rijnveldt	Hermann.	26.		"	bulbgrower	"	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Hillegom.		father: Mr. Rijnveldt. Hillegom.	N.Y.	New York.

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION

to the United States Immigration Officer by

upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				no.		uncle: Wm. E. Carr Mobile. Ala.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	5.	5.	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Katzenbach.
2	yes	self.		yes	1907	Home: 303 W. 171st St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	11.	"	blond.	blue.	"	Holland.	Dordrecht.
3	"	"		"	1907	to family: 49 Westminster Road Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	11.	"	gray	gray	"	Russia.	Bermont.
4	no	"		"	1910.	Home: 303 W. 171st St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	gray	gray	"	Holland.	Amsterdam.
5	"	"		"	1910.	Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	fair	brown	"	Feurasay.	
6	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	gray	gray	"	Roermead.	
7	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	fair	blond	brown	The Hague.	
8	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"								
9	yes	self	more	"	1906	Chandler	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	yes	"	1906	New York	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	father	and	"	1893	N. York	"	"	"	"	"								
15	yes	self		"	1906	Bay City	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"	"	"	1907	New York	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	"	"	"	1907		"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	"	"	"	1912.		"	"	"	"	"								
19	no	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	"	yes	24 years		"	"	"	"	"								
21	no	self	"	"	1910.	New York	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	"	"	(more) yes	no		"	"	"	"	"								
23			more	yes	1906	New York	"	"	"	"	"								
24			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	yes	self	more	"	1906	Chandler	"	"	"	"	"								
27	"	"	"	"	1906	New York	"	"	"	"	"								
28			"	no			"	"	"	"	"								
29			"	yes	1906	Washington Alley	"	"	"	"	"								
30		self	"	"	1911.	Allouez	"	"	"	"	"								

Statistical

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE No. 2425/1126

September 23, 1912.

13

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

I have to advise you that the Chinese person Liang Foo Tso who arrived at this port today per S. S. "NEW AMSTERDAM", was admitted to this country as a student.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

(Copy for Statistical Division)

M

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 7th*, 1911

14

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Race or nation, as English, German, Italian, Hebrew, Irish, Scottish, Polish, Spanish, Dutch, Swedish, Russian, Bohemian, Magyar, Slovak, Croatian, Roumanian, Lithuanian, Finnish, Slovenian, Armenian, Greek, Syrian, Turkish, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Mexican, Negro, Indian, Ethnological group, or people, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				no.			uncle: Mr. A. Glass. Mobile. Alab.		no.	no.	no.	good	no	5.	5.	fair.	brown.	brown.	none.	Germany.	Katzenbach.
2	yes.	self.	more.	yes.	1903.	New York.	Home: 170 Broadway N.Y. City		"	"	"	"	"	5.	11.	"	blond.	blue.	"	Holland.	Dordrecht.
3	"	"	"	"	1907.	"	to family: 49 Westminster Road. Brooklyn. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5.	9½	"	brown.	brown.	"	Germany.	Osnabrück.
4	no	"	"	"	6 yrs.	Louisville.	Home: 303. W. Broadway Louisville Ky		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray.	gray.	"	Russia.	Bernow.
5	yes.	self.	more.	yes.	1909/12	N. York.	Hotel: Waldorf Astoria N.Y. City		"	"	"	"	"	5.	11.	fair.	brown.	brown.	"	Holland.	Amsterdam.
6	no	"	"	"	35 yrs.	Newark.	Home: 22 Mulberry Sts Newark N.J		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray.	gray.	"	"	Veuraay.
7	no.	self.	more.	"	6/11/12.	Baltimore.	Peabody Institute Baltimore Md		"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	fair.	blond.	brown.	none.	"	Roermond.
8	"	father.	—	"	"	"	— . —		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	blue.	"	"	The Hague.
9	"	mother.	—	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	—	self.	more.	"	1898.	New York.	former Residence: 247 W. 112 Street. New York. N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no.	5.	8.	fair.	black.	brown.	none	Russia.	Wilna.
11	yes.	"	"	no.			to the International Congress of the Chamber of Commerce Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	gray.	"	"	Holland.	Amsterdam.
12	—	"	"	yes.	1910.	Chicago.	Home: 416 Grand Blvd Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond.	blue.	none.	Germany.	Gr. Umstadt.
13	no.	"	"	"	1911.	Ithaca.	Cornell University Ithaca N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	fair.	dark.	dark.	spectacles.	China.	Kanton.
14	"	father.	none.	"	1899.	N. York.	friend: Mrs. J. K. Rose. c/o Mrs. Orizeba Wex Apartments N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6½	fair.	fair.	blue.	none.	England.	London.
15	yes.	self.	"	"	1910.	Bayshore. L.I.	friend: Mr. J. Nottingham. Bayshore. Long Island.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	dark.	"	"	Germany.	Brunswick.
16	"	"	"	"	1894.	New York.	friend C. E. Crowley 477 Federal St. Boston Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond.	blue.	"	"	Zeitz.
17	"	"	"	no			brother: John Tauchert. 33 Rivington street. New York.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	11.	"	blond.	blue.	"	Holland.	Doetinchem.
18	—	"	"	yes.	1910.	"	friend: The Woolsey House Machine Comp. Elizabeth N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	brown.	brown.	spectacles.	Germany.	Landau.
19	no.	"	"	no.			Astor Hotel. New York. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	6.	—	"	black.	"	none.	Italy.	Viesti.
20		"	yes.	24 years			going home: 28 Conquer Square. Boston. Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	gray.	gray.		Sweden.	Tellingsbro.
21	no.	self.	"	"	1910.	New York.	Astor Hotel. New York. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10.	"	"	blue.	simple on right eyebrow.	Holland.	Amsterdam.
22	"	"	(more)	yes.	no.		The International Congress of the Chamber of Commerce Boston Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10½	"	"	"	none.	Turkey.	Constantinople.
23			more.	yes.	1908/12.	New York.	husband: Oscar Michels 314 West 87th street. New York.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	brown.	gray.	"	Germany.	Crefeld.
24			—	"	"	"	father: — . —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
25			—	"	"	"	— . —		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes.	self.	more.	"	1908/12.	Chandler.	going home: Chandler. Okla.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	blond.	blue.	"	Holland.	Baarlo.
27	—	"	"	"	10 years.	New York.	going home: 86 East 56th street. New York. cousin H. Odmo. Bryn Athyn Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	"	green.	"	"	Rotterdam.
28		"	no.						"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	"	blue.	"	Sweden.	Helsingforth.
29		"	yes.	1908/12.	Bryn Athyn		going home: Bryn Athyn friends: Walther & Ware. 14.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	"	"		"	Olebro.
30	—	self.	"	"	1911.	all over.	Stone street. N. York. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	"	"	none.	Holland.	Voordwijk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J. Baron
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling, , Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing thereaith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maas.	Peter W.	57		m. s.	notary	yes		Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Tilburg.	friend: Mr. Bos. Cand.		
2	Bruyelle.	Leon.	47		m. m.	merchant	"		"	"	"	"	brother: Mr. M. Bruyelle. Tilburg. N. Br.		
3	De Beer.	Jules.	60		" s.	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother: Mr. Fredricois de Beer. Tilburg. N. Br.		
4	Meyer.	Bertha C.	36		f.	governess	"		Germany.	German.	U. S. A.	Milwaukee.	brother: Anton Meyer. Hamburg.	Wisc.	Milwaukee.
5	Beckman	Ludwig L.	44		m.	Merchant	yes		Brazil.	"	Brazil.	San Paulo	father: L. K. Koster Utrechtsebesh 5.	N.J.	New York
6	Koster	Leon K.	22		" s.	"	"		Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Amsterdam			
7	Wat.	Alma C.	40		f.	m.	"		Sweden.						
8	Bacher	Rose	41		f.	M. Housewife	yes	yes	Germany.	German.	U. S. A.	New York.	mother: Mrs. H. A. J. Hagelberg Berlin. Goltzstrasse 37	Ny.	New York.
9	"	Helde	13		" s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother		
10	de Wreede	Fjord	37		m. s.	Bulbgrower.	"	"	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Hellegom	father: F. de Wreede Hellegom	"	"
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1917 — 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Race (a person can belong to only one race, but if more than one, state which)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	no	che			to the Congress of Chambers of Commerce Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray	gray	none	Holland	Valkenwaard
2	—	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tilburg
3	—	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	blue	"	"	"
4	—	"	yes	New York	Milwaukee		In service of the C. W. Ch 573 Wall Av Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	green	"	Germany	Hamburg
5	yes	"	"	1913	New York	1913	Emanuel Market & Schaefer 193 Madison New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	"	Göttingen
6	no	self	more	no			Cooke Knickerbocker New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Holland	Amsterdam
7																				Sweden	Tellingsbo
8	—	self	more	yes	1912	Ny City	Going Home (Joining husband) 35 W. 96 St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	None	Germany	Berlin
9	—	mother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	self	more	"	since ever	year	friend Matties & Ware 14 Stone St NY City	"	"	"	"	deformed left hand		5	9	"	blond	brown	deformed left hand	Holland	Hellegom
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Septemba, 1917,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. M. Dowling.**, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14

17

Sept 23 - 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Neum- Amsterdam sailing from Boulogne Sur mer, 14 September 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bellerille	Zelie	35	-	f S.	None	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Uncle: Mr. Le Magnies 59 Rue Rivoire Paris	New York	
2	Kelland	Pheke	28	-	f S.	Governess	"	"	"	"	"	Selincourt	Brother: Mr. J. Kelland Valentigney, Doubs, France	New Boston	
3	Boldt	Martha	19	-	f S.	Nurse	"	"	Germany	German	NEW IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Mother: Mrs. Bertha Boldt Bergstrasse 18 Schlieu in Pom	New York	
4	Costa	Alfredo	26	-	m	Artist	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	Corso Concordia 10. Milan Italy	Ill.	Chicago
5	Kung	Frances	26	-	f S	None	"	"	Switzerland	German	U.S.A.	NEW IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Mr. Anton Kung Wolhusen near Luzern	NY	NY City
6	Brenn	Fernande	37	"	Governess	"	"	"	Germany	"	U.S.A.	NY City	Mother a. Brenn Hohenzollernring 77	Cologne Germany	" "
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 19 17

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or polygamistic practice; and whether a believer in or affiliated with any organization or society that teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or that advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; and whether he advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or that advocates the assassination of public officials.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	about 1913	New York	Hotel Astor N.Y.C. No address	No	No	No	Good	M	5	6	dark	dark	brown	None	France	Paris
2	No	"	"	Yes	1891	Boston	In service of Mr. Thomas Hotel Somerset Boston Mass In service of Mr. H.D. Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark	brown	"	France	Belancourt
3	Yes	"	"	Yes	1904	New York	337 Convent Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	brown	"	Germany	Marienbad
4	No	Chicago Opera Co	"	Yes	since 1909	Chicago	Co. Chicago Opera Co: Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	brown	"	Italy	Milan
5	—	Mr Hitterbein	"	"	1907 1914	N.Y City	127 W. 86 th N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	blue	"	Switzerland	Wallenstein
6	—	Mr Wolff	more	Yes	5 years	N.Y City	In service of Mr. Max Wolff 1st Cabin Pass 26 W 87 th. N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blond	blue	"	Germany	Cologne
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly vow that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Baron
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 31

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Boulogne sur/Mer, Sept. 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Marquart	Josef	54		m	m		Supreme Court of NY. July 3. 1907	NY City 370 W. 14 St.
2	"	Marie	55		f			by marriage	" "
3	"	"	22		f	s		father U.S.C.	" "
4	Palmer	Frederick	36		m			Court of Common Pleas of Penna dec. 24 1898	Reading Pa. 377 N. 5 St
5	Ellis	Robert	24		m	m	Boise Idaho	Sept. 5. 1888	Boise Idaho Box 116
6	"	May	25		f	"	"	June 17. 1887	" "
7	Blossom	Frederick	35		m	"	Brooklyn NY	Jany 17. 1878	Baltimore Md. 117 W. Re Ave
8	Aswad	Klaire W	36		f	"		Irish Court of U. S. of a to Brch of NY Oct 22 11. 1898	Cleveland O.
9	Perry	Carl	29		m	s	Florida O.	April 1. 1883	Ann Arbor Mich 721 So. 19 St
10	Klein	Joseph Chas	42		m	m	Veray Ind.	May 23. 1870	Indianapolis Ind 830 Virginia Ave
11	"	Carrie	45		f	"	Tells City Ind	Aug. 17. 1867	" "
12									
13									
14	Bratschi	Walter	26		m	m		Circuit Court of Chicago June 8. 1911	Chicago Ills 1847 Cornelia Ave
15	"	Lina	22		f	"		by marriage	" "
16	Mayer	Emma	38		f	"	Hamilton O.	March 18. 1874	Hamilton O. 430 Franklin St
17	Gantz	Julia	26		f	"		father is an U.S. Citizen	" 705 Reutschler Building
18	Mayer	Catherine	26		f	"	Hamilton O.	Aug. 29. 1886	" 1147 Lane St
19									
20	Carles	Emma	31		f	m		by marriage	Pawtucket R.I. Prince St 13
21	"	Alice	1		f	s	Pawtucket R.I.	Feb. 20. 1910	" "
22									
23	Dodocius	Albert	32		m	m		U.S. Circuit Court Philada Pa. Aug. 31. 1899	Philada Pa. 1421 Girard St
24	"	Louise	44		f	"		by marriage	
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Additation

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 11

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 13, 1913

20

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Klecka	John	42		m	m		District Court of the USA Eastern Distr of Ky Newyork Aug 2. 1906	438 E. 77th str. Newyork.
2	—"—	Betta	34		f	"		by marriage —"—	—"—
3	Mitschka	William	32		m	"	District Court of USA Eastern District of St Louis Mo	Sept 16. 1909	2030 alice Ave St Louis Mo
4	—"—	Maria	20		f	"		by marriage —"—	—"—
5	vander Ata	Frederik	44		m	s		Guthrie Okl. 1095	Apache, Oklahoma
6	Placek	Maclav	62		m	m		Superior Court Newyork oct. 1090	225 E. 72nd str. Newyork
7	Mayer	Harry	47		m	"	Cleveland Ohio	April 1. 1065	1663 Hermosh. Cleveland Ohio
8	—"—	Marie	44		f	"	by marriage		—"—
9	—"—	Clemens	11		m	s	Cleveland Ohio	Aug 13. 1901.	—"—
10	—"—	Herbert	9		m	"	—"—	July 13. 1903	—"—
11	Nechvatal	Julia	58		f	m		by marriage Common Pleas Cleveland Ohio Sept 24. 1900	2453 ~~East 6th~~ South St. Cleveland Ohio
12	~~Mayer~~								
13	Liebenauer	Charles	63		m	m		Common Pleas Cleveland Ohio Jan 9 1899	4030 Hunter Ave Cleveland Ohio
14	—"—	Anna	60		f	"		—"—	—"—
15	Grunwald	Henriette	19		f	s	Chicago Ill	Aug 20. 1893	1105 N. Homan Ave Chicago Ills
16	Klaus	Helen B	19		f	s	—"—	~~Aug~~ Dec 20. 1892	1000 Morgan St —"—
17	John	Hedwig	30		f	m	by marriage	passport. 73793. May 13. 1914	3934 W. 26 str —"—
18	Hruska	Marie	35		f	"	~~Chicago Ill~~ by marriage		4741 Lowrie str —"—
19	—"—	Josef	10		m	s	born Chicago Ill.		—"— —"—
20	Florian	Josefine	34		f	m	by marriage		2354 Blue Island Ave —"—
21	—"—	Milos	9		m	s	born Chicago Ill. 1903		—"— —"—
22	Dvorak	Marketa	45		f	m		Cook County Circuit Court Chicago Ill. Oct 15. 1900	Jackson Ave 7756 —"—
23	Niele	Dorothea	62		f	wd	by marriage		610 Greenfield Ave Pittsburgh Pa
24	Dykstra	Geertje	45		f	m	—"— —"—	Ill. Nat. Ex. Brookville. Pa. May 17th 1910	1131 W Leonard str Grand Rapids Mich Pinnacle Pa.
25	Bastir	Leon	37		m	m			My Ct. 314 E. 71 St.
26	Jahodova	Louise	35		f	m	by marriage		
27	"	Helena	11		f	s	New York. Feb 24th 1901		
28	Smit	Alje	38		m	m	by marriage		315. 112th Place. Chicago Ills.
29	"	Alida	8		f	s	Chicago, Ills. Nov. 1904		
30	Sommer	Josefine	55		f	wd	by marriage.	Ill. Nat. Ex.	Hoover str 62. Jersey City N.J.

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

13

Form 629 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Eberhard	Gustav	72		m	s		Newark NJ 1875	Cherry St 35 Newark NJ
2	~~Kacerova~~	~~Antonie~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~w~~	~~by marriage husband born Italy~~		~~317 E 94th St New York City~~
3	Kacer	Antonie	25		f	w	" " 1886	Has Pet Papers	My City 1447 Ave A.
4	~~Schmidt~~	~~Max~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~St Louis Mo Oct 23 1892~~		~~St Louis Mo 2731 Lafayette Ave~~
5	Schmidt	Chas	45		m	m		City Court of Brooklyn NY Oct 24, 1897	Brooklyn NY 167 Knickerbocker Ave
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 9

22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Meistering	Gustave F. E.	54		m	m		Onondaga Court Syracuse N.Y. June 19 1896	Syracuse N.Y. U.S. 705 No Third Street
2	"	Ida F.	46		f	"		"	"
3	~~Schliephacke~~	~~Agnes~~							
4	Kern	Rudolph	45		m	m			131 Berstan Pl.
5	Muller	Sophie	25		f	s	Superior Coal New Brunswick N.J. Nov. 1887	Court of Cook Co Chicago Ill Oct 13. 1890	1636 Burling Street Chicago Ill.
6	"	William	48		m	m			New Brunswick N.J. Highland Park
7	Schmidt	Max	19		m	s	St Louis Mo. Oct. 23. 1892	10th Judicial District Ct of Fredericksburg Va May 7 1891	108 Herschel Street N York
8	Lindenthal	Carl	45		m	m			2031 Lafayette Ave St Louis Mo.
9	Vanschaller	Antan	57		f	"		Queens County Court N York, Jany 25. 1908	571 Lincoln Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Keller	Marion A.	56		f	"	by marriage	County Seat Hamilton O April 12 1888	284 5th Street Hamilton Ohio
11	Hinds	Frances Mrs	19		f	s	New York N.Y. Sept. 28. 1892	Philadelphia Pa Sept 10 1875	1421 - 29th St. Philadelphia Pa.
12	Haldenmann	Agnes	33		f	"	Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 26. 1879		703 Hallett St. Bridgeport Conn.
13	Hintenbinz	Ferdinand	62		m	m			350 - 16th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	—"—	Eva Mrs	50		f	"	by marriage	~~Boston Mass~~ City Court of Albany June 17. 1886	Pleasant Place Boston Mass
15	Beadenkopf	Thos M.	57		m	m	Baltimore Md. June 16 1855		316 E 20th St Baltimore Md.
16	van Clarenbeck	Frank	45		"	"	Lewis & Clark County Court Helena Mont April 28 1890		Tillamook City Ore.
17	Collins	Ella M	52		f	s	Belleville Ohio Aug 7 1860		515 Arch St Pittsburgh Pa.
18	~~Hubschmidt~~	~~Louise A~~	26		f	"		~~New York N.Y. 1912~~	~~541 W 141st St New York City~~
19	Hahn	Edwin	44		m	m	New York N.Y. Jan. 10. 1868		541 W. 141 St. " N.Y. City
20	—"—	Augusta Mrs.	41		f	"	Redboard Ill 1871		—"—
21	—"—	Edith	12		f	s	New York N.Y. 1900		—"—
22	—"—	Walter	11		m	"	—"— 1901		—"—
23	—"—	Edwin	6		m	"	—"— 1906		—"—
24	Novak	Robert	24		m	"		Jersey City N.J. Feb 18 1911	620 Park Ave Hoboken N.J.
25	Raftery	Nina	27		f	m	by marriage husband born in Md.		—"—
26	Rusek	Theo	44		m	s	Passport No 5650	Chicago Ill Oct 9. 1900	1628 St Louis Ave Chicago Ill.
27	~~Elkind~~	~~Sofie~~	50		f	~~wd~~			~~355 Broadway New York City~~
28	Lorentz	Adolf	61		m	m		Buffalo Dec 3. 1878	21 Hillman St. Buffalo N.Y.
29	Rosenman	Bessie	41		f	m		Husband U.S. Citizen	1936 N 32nd St Philad Pa
30	—"—	Anna	18		f	s	Philadelphia Pa Dec 20 1894		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 629 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 10

23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, Sept 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23, 1912

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Schelling	Herman	37		m	m		County Court Kings Co. N.Y. July 26 '01	160 Pearl St. New York.
2	"	Marie Wife	33		f	m		"	"
3	"	" Ch.	2		f	s		"	"
4	"	Hermann Ch.		4	m			"	"
5	Neubauer	Carl W.	31		m	m		Circuit Court of Cook County Dec 11th 1909	Chicago. Ills 623 North Clarkstreet
6	"	Margaret Wife	25		f	m		by marriage	"
7	~~Tapio~~	~~Magdalena~~	~~27~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Passport No 724167 -~~		Chicago. Ills.
8	Vik	Josef	41		m	m	Passport No 724167 -		415 E. 73rd St. New York.
9	"	Theonia	41		f	m	" by marriage	Superior Court of Cook County Chicago. Oct 17. 1896	1449 S. Halsted 2615 W. 26 Street Chicago. Ills.
10	Jelinek	Jan	43		m	m	"	"	"
11	~~Borgiek~~	Julia	37		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Passport No 724167 -~~	Circuit Court of Cook County Oct 9. 1896	Stanford. Mont.
12	Borgiek	Goertruida	41		f	m	Paterson N.J. March 15th 1901		First National Bank Paterson N.J.
13	"	Henry	10		m	s	" " " 31st 1902		"
14	"	Frans	6		m	s	" " " May 31st 1906		"
15	Hilsbeck	Hulda	39		f	m	Ostfriesland by Marriage	Court of Hudson County date	32 Hackensack Blankroad Weehawken Bergen Co. N.J.
16	"	Herbert Ch.	8		m	s	Union Hill N.J. Oct 4. 1903		"
17	Luckhardt	Marie	32		f	m	by marriage		3543. 3rd Ave New York
18	"	William Ch.	11		m	s	N.Y. City. July 18. 1901		"
19	Kirsch	Karl	46		m	m		Common Pleas Court of Jersey City Apl 25. 1913	Atlantic St. Jersey City N.J.
20	"	Helene Wife	46		f	m	by marriage	"	"
21	"	" Ch.	11		f	s	Jersey City. N.J. April 25th 01	"	"
22	Birkle	Andrew	70		m	m		Court of Common Pleas Williamsport. Pa Sept 28. '83	1413 Washington St. Williamsport. Pa
23	"	Mary Wife	60		f	m	by marriage	"	"
24	Loedelsperger	John W.	48		m	s		Superior Court Chicago Ill. Oct 24 1894	1218 Sedwick St. Chicago
25	Abel	Jean B.	50		m			County Court Traverse City. Mich. 1898	First Traverse City. Mich.
26	Dolfen	Dirkje	31		f	m	by marriage	Chicago. Ills. March 1912	635 N. Clark St. Chicago. Ills
27	"	Albert Ch.	3		m	s	Chicago. Ills. May 25. 1909		"
28	~~Ebbis~~	~~B J~~			~~m~~	~~m~~			
29	"				"	"			
30	Koutnikawa	Ella	17		f	s	New York Feb 12 1895		1379 Ave A New York City

19 Geo. W. Woods Insp'r 20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

...MIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 14, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Septem Co 23, 1912

24

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Borek	Emil	46		m	m		Superior Court of Hampden County Springfield Mass Sept 12 1910.	Mass 79 Manhatten St. Springfield Mass
2	Kohl	Henry	46		"	s		Circuit Court Cook County Chicago Ill. Dec 31. 1898	2301 Dearborn st. Chicago Ill.
3	Gladrik	Ferdinand	36		"	w	Passport no 77554	New York City Aug. 17 1911 Passport # 77554 June 19. 1912	840 - 11th Ave New York
4	—"—	Justina Wife	33		"	"		by marriage "	—"—
5	—"—	Ferdinand Child	7		m	s	New York Nov. 3. 1904		—"—
6	Marcus	Sofia	35		f	m	Aus Hungary	by marriage New York City 1910	80-82 Rivington st New York
7	—"—	Lali Daughter	11		f	s	father a U. S. Citizen	—"—	—"—
8	—"—	Clara Child	12		f	s	father a U. S. Citizen	—"—	—"—
9	Graf	Christian	54		m	m		Kings County Court Brooklyn N.Y Jan 27 1891	29 Rochester. Elmhurst N.Y.
10	—"—	Alberta Wife	48		f	"		by marriage "	—"—
11	—"—	Margaretha Child	18		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y 1894		—"—
12	Reuter	Anton	52		m	m		Court of Poughkeepsie Dutchess Co 1884	35 W. 84th st. New York
13	—"—	Louise Wife	50		f	"	Twolp. N.Y. Febr. 27. 1862	—"—	—"—
14	Loeffler	Babette	58		f	wd		St Joseph Mich 1911 passport # 70857 April 19 1911	05-3 Wisconsin ave St Joseph Mich.
15	Marschall	Peter	70		m	wd		County Court of Chicago 1873	257 W. 60th st. Chicago Ill
16	—"—	Nicolas Child	30		m	s	Chicago Ills March 11. 1882		—"—
17	—"—	Margaretha Child	25		f	s	—"— Oct 8 1887		—"—
18	Fitzgerald	Edward	24		m	"	Troy N.Y. Nov 27 1887		Troy N.Y. 2425. 5 Ave
19	Young	Walter F	23		m	"	Chicago Ills June 17. 1889		161 Sommer Ave Newark N.J.
20	Hofman	Heinrich	47		m	m		Court of Comma Pleas Jersey City N.J Jan 11 1892	10 E. 1st st. Mount Vernon N.Y.
21	—"—	Bertha Wife	41		f	"	by marriage	—"—	—"—
22	—"—	Heinrich Child	4		m	s	Mount Vernon N.Y April 29 1908		—"—
23	Spicka	Olga	20		f	s	Omaha Nebr Febr 16. 1890.		1903 So 10th st. Omaha Nebr.
24	—"—	Klinka Sister	22		f	"	—"— Febr 8 1890		—"—
25	Bilse	John	23		m		District Court of U.S.A	Court of Eastern Penn. Phila June 1 1911	1900 No Ringgold st Phila Pa.
26	Katterman	Fred a	19		m	"	Paterson N.J. Aug 21 1903		015 Broadway Paterson N.J
27	Rurek	Josephine	40		f	"	County Court of Cook Co.	State of Ill. Chicago Nov 25. 1898	350 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill
28	Reser	James H.	30		m	m	Passport No 76283	Pittsburgh Pa. Nov. 7 1887	270 Clayton st Pittsburgh Pa.
29	—"—	Mary Wife	26		f	"	Pittsburg Pa. 1886	—"—	—"—
30	Pfeffer	Ida	55		f	"		New Brunswick N.J 1894	Union Hill N.J.

20 — 20 Geo. H. Mott Insp.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. M. Dowling.**, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regists, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5 25

4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	See	Louise	49	f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bromberg	Sister: Lina Steinsel Rosenburgstrasse 82.	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	Brunner	Olga	22	f	s	— " —	"	"	Switzerland	— " —	Switzerland	St. Gallen	father Josef Brunner Gartenstrasse 3. St. Gallen		
3	Engler	Walter	24	m	s	student	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	Zürich	Family Engler-Tuberbühler Kasernenstrasse 60	Ill	New York
4	Breitenfeld	Paulina	21	f	s	none	"	"	Russia	— " —	Russia	Lodz	brother Julius Breitenfeld Thorn	Germany	
5	Czachorowska	Wanda	24	f	m	housewife	"	"	~~Russia~~ Poland	~~U.S. Citizen~~ Polish	— " —	Sierpc	mother Josefa Budnicky Sierpc	Ind.	La Porte
6	— " —	Jan	4	m	s	none	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	grandmother — " —	Ill	New Brighton
7	— " —	Helena	3	f	s	— " —	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	Penn	Beaver
8	Orlik	Ludwig	25	m	s	draughtsman	yes	yes	Russia	— " —	— " —	Sochof	mother Katarina Orlik Zachof Siedlecki pub.	Ill	Wellington
9	Sachutin	Elia	21	m	s	musician	"	"	— " —	Hebrew	— " —	Kiew	brother Berel Sachutin Gercenska 57 St. Petersburg	Ill	Chicago
10	Schklaper	Isaac	25	m	s	— " —	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	wife Rive Schklaper Kischinew	NY	New York
11	Pontoguerie	Sophie	28	f	m	traveller	"	"	— " —	— " —	Germany	Baden Baden	mother-in-law Natalie Pontoguerie		
12	— " —	Chrystatie	20	f	s	housewife	"	"	Roumania	— " —	Roumania Russia	Vasilich	Vasilich Moldau grandmother	—	—
13	Fried	Max	2	m	s	none	no	no	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	—	—
14	Bloch	Sari	40	f	m	homemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	— " —	Hungary	Szomolnok	wife Lina Fried Szomolnok Szepes		
15	— " —	René	44	f	m	housewife	"	"	— " —	Magyar	— " —	Budapest	daughter Gross Sandorie Utcha str. 80	Budapest	
16	— " —	Irene	14	f	s	none	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	aunt — " —	—	—
17	VL 280 944	Stefan	17	m	s	— " —	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	—	—
18	Kunez	Gyula	19	m	s	clerk	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	father Berthold Kunez Szabadsagsz 47	Budapest	
19	Pyskla	Kristina	18	f	s	none	"	"	— " —	— " —	U.S.A.	Lakawa	father Paul Pyskla Lakawa	Hungary	
20	Gabritsch	Marie	35	f	m	housewife	"	"	— " —	— " —	U.S.A.	Kirava	father Elias Kellner Kirava	Hungary	
21	Moravek	Susanna	22	f	s	none	"	"	— " —	— " —	Hungary	Lubaka	mother A. Moravek Lubaka		
22	Kellner	Maria	20	f	s	— " —	"	"	— " —	— " —	U.S.A.	Kirava	father Elias Kellner Kirava	Hungary	
23	Drab	Josef	60	m	m	farmlab.	"	"	Slovak	Hungarian	Galgócz		wife Anna Drab Galgócz	Hungary	
24	Kubransky	Bela	32	m	m	— " —	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	wife Belácić Kubransky Galgócz	Ills	Chicago
25	Goniecka	Rozalia	16	f	s	none	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Sklava	Aunt Magdalena Pastur Sklanka Gal.	Ills	Chicago
26	Kuban	Anna	21	f	s	— " —	"	"	— " —	Bohemian	— " —	Ostroslawice	father Jan Kuban Ostroslawice	Nebr	Omaha
27	Fischer	Ludwig	34	m	m	physician	"	"	— " —	— " —	Ills.	Chicago	father Ludwig Fischer Kostok near Prague	Ills	Chicago
28	— " —	Clara	32	f	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	— " —	— " —	father — " —	—	—
29	Dittrich	Franticek	19	m	s	architect	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prague	father Charles Dittrich Klonice	Bohemia	
30	Palka	Elisabeth	26	f	s	none	"	"	Austria Bohemia	— " —	U.S.A.	New York	father Jan Palka Lubaka	Hung.	NY. New York

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1917

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, can read and has been in this country 3 months, previously supported by himself or others, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	No		former residence 1845 Sheffield str. Pittsburgh Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	blue	none	Germany	Krenzburg
2	—	"	50	no	—	brother Josef Brunner 5 Madison Boulevard West New York													Switzerland	St Gallen
3	no	"	140	"	—	friend E. Rumely La Porte Ind.														
4	no	brother	60	"	—	brother Waldemar Breitenfeld 67 Lynch Street Brooklyn NY.													Russia	Pressdeu
5	no	husband	25	yes 1915	New Brighton NY	husband Josef Krachorbinsky 67 Tompkins Street New Brighton Staten Island NY													Russia	Pressdeu
6	no	father	60	"	born	father														
7	no	"	—	—	born	—													USA	New Brighton
8	Yes	brother	200	no	—	brother Henrik Orlik 76 Wallington str. Wallington NJ													USA	—
9	Yes	father	1000	yes	—	father A. Makisim 167 Winchester Ave Chicago Ills													Russia	Pochof
10	Yes	self	30	no	—	friend Schwartz & Tabatchnik 37 Rivington str. New York													—	Kiew
11	—	husband	50	yes	—	husband Socrati Contogenne 60 E. 116 106 Street New York													—	Kischinew
12	—	father	30	no	—	father													Rumania	Bolichin
13	no	self	60	yes 1895 yes 1916	N. York	brother Louis Fried Lytton str Elizabethport NJ.													—	Vasilich
14	—	"	yes	no	—	husband Abel Isidor Block 137-36 E. 112th str New York													Hungary	Glodzepen
15	—	"	—	no	—	father													—	Neitze
16	—	"	250	"	—	—													—	Budapest
17	—	"	—	—	—	—													—	—
18	—	"	25	no	—	friend													—	—
19	no	"	80	no 1906 yes 1912	New York	former residence 3290-3316 E. 58th str New York													—	—
20	no	"	60	" 1902 " 1912	—	former residence 711 E. 71 Street New York													—	Gwoka
21	—	"	25	no	—	friend J. Palka 160 W. 121 Street New York													—	Bahon
22	—	"	200	no 1907 yes 1912	Mich	going home 411 E. 71st Street New York													—	Luboka
23	No	"	120	no	—	son Franc Drab													—	Kyraifa
24	S	"	70	no	—	friend Franc Drab 4137 W. Coramdo str Chicago Ills													—	Galgócz
25	—	father	100	no	—	Coramdo str Chicago Ills father Jan Toniecki													—	Galgócz
26	no	self	100	no	—	banking str 111 Schenectady NY. brother Florish Hlumbam													Austria	Sklava
27	no	"	80	no 1905 yes 1912	Chicago	former 29th Forces str Omaha Neb going home 3716 W. 26th Street Chicago Ills													—	Ottolwiaz
28	"	"				born in New York													Bohemia	Kolin
29	S	aunt	25	no	—	Aunt Mrs Dvorak 1917 1756th Jackson Street Chicago Ills													USA	New York
30	—	self	30	yes 1917 yes 1912	New York	going home 160 W. 121 St New York													Austria	Klonice
																		Hungary	Kobaka

Discharged to Husband

Discharged to Husband

Discharged to Husband

Discharged to Husband

Discharged to Friend

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 14th, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sweep	Arnoldus	40		m s	Shoemaker	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Maliwijk	Wife Mrs. A. M. de Goey, Maliwijk	Ill	Chicago
2	Wynstra	Alle	21		m s	farmer	"		"	"	"	Oppenhuizen	father: Jacob Wynstra to Oppenhuizen	"	Rac. Racine
3	"	Sinke wife	20		"	house-wife	"		"	"	"	"	father in l.		
4	"	Hendrik Bro	26		m s	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	father		
5	Swaab	Gerben	26		m m		"		"	"	"	"	father in l.	"	"
6	"	Trintje wife	24		"	house-wife	"		"	"	"	"	father	"	"
7	"	Antje dr	2		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
8	"	Klaas Sn		1	m		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Kuopman	Klaas	45		m m	boot-keeper	yes		"	"	Groningen	Groningen	Mother: M. Kuopman to	Ill	Chicago
10	Jonkmans	Jan	25		m s	farmer	"		"	"	Oppenhuizen	Oppenhuizen	father: G. Jonkmans,	Pa	Kunnungwatt
11	Verburg	Wilhelmina	53		f m	house-wife	"		"	"	"	Lekkerkerk	Sister: Ivan Leeuwen, Kort	Wis	Milwaukee
12	Macha	Anna	40		f m	house-wife	"		Austria	Bohemian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		husband: Rajek Macha	Ill	Chicago
13	Krivanek	Karolina	66		f wd	house-wife	"		"	"	Austria	Prague	10205 Laolm St. Chicago Ill, Sister: Marya Kratkovo Blue Island Ave Chicago, Ill.		
14	Tuzek	Jan	25		m s	painter	"		"	"	"	Podnany	father: Franz Tuzek, Podnany Bok.	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Fuchmayer	August	17		m s	Student	"		"	"	"	Rezmice	father: August Fuchmayer Rezmide Bok.		
16	Slavicek	William	20		m	Shop keeper	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		father: Ch. Lovka, Pole, Bok.	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Helena	25		f	none	"		"	"	Austria	Pole			
18	Kiliankova	Emilie	18		f s	Seamstress	"		"	"		Millin	father: John Kiliankova Millin	Ill	Chicago
19	Fegner	Josef	16		m s	factory laborer	"		"	"		Dolin	father: Jiri Fegner, Dolin		
20	Kirsten	Georg	26		m s	Merchant	"		Germany	German	German	Lukaniec	Lukaniec		
21	Wallichner	Sebastian	27		m s	butcher	"		"	"	"	Trun	Parents: Johann Kirsten	"	"
22	Lacheschmied	Marie	21		f s	servant	"		"	"	"	Kirchen	Neunkirchen a Saar	Wis	Rockland
23	Lampl	Emilie	31		f s	dining nurse	"		"	"	"	Ludwigshafen	Parents: Josef Wallichner Ludwigshafen	Ill	New York
24	Lellier	Crescenz	46		f s	servant	"		"	"	"		Parents: Georg Lacheschmied Barbing b Regensburg	"	"
25	Derksema	Otto Abel	20		m s	farmer	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Berchtesgaden	Mother: Ursula Lampl Hofer Berchtesgaden	"	"
26	Hageman	Everardus	31		m m	cook	"		"	"	"		Sister: Katharina Lellier, Fürth	"	Rozdorf
27	Wimmans	Jacobus	25		m s	butcher	"		"	"	"	München	Mgt 32 München	"	New York
28	Knaapen	Jacob J.	26		m s	baker	"		"	"	"	Termunterlegge	Father: J. Derksema Termunterlegge Gr. Oost.	Ind	Indianapolis
29	Uttenbogaard	Hentje	57		f m	wife	"		"	"	"	Baarn	Brother: H.C. Hageman Baarn		
30	Verhaar	Marie	43		f m	"	"		"	"	"	Vinray	father: Martin Wimmans Vinray, Limb	Ill	Chicago
												Roden	Mother: J.P. Knaapen Roden	N.Y.	New York
												Haarlem	Bro. H.C. Uttenbogaard Cyd Oldenzyl Haarlem	Ill	Chicago
												Chicago Ill	father: W. Veldhuizen, Ill. Noordorp	N.Y.	Albany
														Ill	Chicago

23-173884-4/12/13.

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes		40	no	1907	12 Chicago	friend: Adr. Y/d Heyden Chicago. 303 Artesia Ave	no	no	no	good	none		5	3	fair	blond	brown	none
2	no	self	100	no	1910	12 Racine	Racine Wisc	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	blue	"
3	no	"	"	no	no	—	brother "	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	more	"	—	—	brother "	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"
5	no	"	"	"	—	—	brother "	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	brown	"
6	no	"	"	"	—	—	brother "	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	blond blue	"
7	yes	"	125	"	—	—	uncle "	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"
8	yes	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"
9	yes	self	25	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"
10	yes	"	150	no	—	—	friend U Cringa Running Water Pak.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"
11	no	self	70	no	1909	Chicago	husband C Ayburg Hanley Block Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	50	no	1904	Chicago	husband Frank Kraska 2025 Lawndale Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	grey dark	"
13	yes	"	50	no	1910	"	sister Hanna Kraly 2025 Rose Island Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	brown grey	"
14	no	"	48	no	—	—	brother Frank Faust 1546 E 114th Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	"	"	"
15	no	father	70	no	—	—	cousin: Joseph E. Cernohor 1847 Hamilton Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	"	blond	"
16	—	self	80	no	1904	12 New York	going home: 1517 Pleasant Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"
17	—	"	"	no	1907	09 "	brother	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	brown	"
18	no	self	45	no	—	—	bro in law Antony Jochman 2215 Comer Leflin 24th Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"
19	yes	"	50	no	—	—	aunt Marie Cernik 3067 Harding ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	brown grey	"
20	no	"	33	no	—	—	friend: Collin 407 Hart Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	"	brown	"
21	yes	"	60	no	—	—	Les House 506 State Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	blond grey	"
22	"	"	50	"	—	—	friend Chas Schmidt 167 Nicholson Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	Has engaged to marry Schmidt —	5	3	"	"	"	"
23	yes	"	25	yes	1910	11 Chicago	friend Carl Rodgers 3610 Broadway New York City	"	"	"	"	"	Has engaged to friend — Mrs Rogers 3610 Broadway N.Y.	5	7	"	"	"	"
24	no	"	80	no	—	—	brother Mathias Oeffner Brauermeister Kingston Kindom	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"
25	no	"	500	no	1906	California	friend J. Ishuma Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"		6	3	"	"	"	"
26	no	"	60	no	—	—	brother G. Hagenmeier 178 Walnut St Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"
27	no	"	70	no	—	—	friend Mrs. Jac. Paels 97 Wilkins Ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"
28	yes	"	25	no	—	—	friend Mrs. Glondemans Brussels Belgium	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	"	"	"
29	no	"	20	no	—	—	husband Albany Finity place 43 Nicholson Cogland	"	"	"	"	"	Has engaged to marry —	5	5	"	"	grey blue	"
30	no	"	20	yes	1909	11 Chicago	husband Jacob Mhaan Division Street 3158 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	brown grey	"

29	
	Place of Birth.
Country.	City or Town.
Holland	Waalwyk
"	Oppenhuizen
"	Sneek
"	Oppenhuizen
"	"
"	Uchwellingen
"	"
"	"
"	Voorburg
"	Uchwellingen
"	Enschede
Austria	Kbel
"	Prague
"	Bodnany
"	Brezmice
"	Pole
"	"
"	"
"	Mullin Ogle Co.
"	Kaare
Germ.	Neunkirchen
"	Hanstein
"	Minnesching
"	München
"	Hartburg
"	Termunten
Holland	Ubbergum
"	Terraay
"	Stolen
"	Bameveld
"	Workdorp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. M. Dowling.**, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Benkemper	Henry F.	36		M.	merchant	yes		Holland	Dutch	U. S. of A.	Cleveland O.	brother F. H. Benkemper Binnen Amstel 28 Amsterdam	Ohio	Cleveland
2	—"—	Lilian	24		M.	housewife	"		(England) British		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Broken Hill		
3	Franeman	Klaasje	21		S.	"	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	family Dr. Berger Prinsenlaan 28 Amsterdam	Mass	Boston
4	—"—	Schoontje	18		S.	at home	no		"	"	"	"			
5	Sillmann	Hendrika	36		M.	housewife	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Hermann Heerengracht 500 Amsterdam	N.Y.	Yonkers
6	—"—	Johan	8		S.	none	"		"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
7	Lens	Henry	33		M.	cigar maker	"		Holland	"	U. S. of A.	Boston Mass	mother Mrs Lens Harmonie str 87 Amsterdam	Mass	Boston
8	—"—	Maria	32		M.	housewife	"		"	"	Holland	Amsterdam	mother 44		
9	Heidemann	Hendrik J.	27		M.	cigar maker	"		"	"	"	"	wife Mrs H. J. Heidemann Soest Hoogestr 15 J Amsterdam	Ill	Manchester
10	Oosterbaan	Antonius A.	26		S.	Student	"		"	"	"	"	stepfather J. R. Kauling Heerengracht 464 Amsterdam	Pa	Philadelphia
11	de Vries	Arie	24		M.	none	"		"	"	"	Utrecht	brother S. de Vries Prof Fruytierstraat 7 Utrecht	Ill	Chicago
12	Vogel	Fredericks	31		M.	housewife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. of A.	Haarlem Pa	family S. Schilt Dienstwoning No 8 Wijsmullerstraat Haarlem	Pa	Bethlehem
13	—"—	James	19		S.	none	no		U. S. A.	"	"	"		"	"
14	Middelman	Willem	20		S.	merchant	yes		Holland	"	Holland	Rodegraven	father J. Middelman Rodegraven Holland	Pa	Bayden
15	Sandermeyer	Hendrika	70		W.	housewife	"		"	"	"	The Hague	daughter Mrs Sandermeyer Tromplaan 160 The Hague	N.J.	Jersey City
16	de Haas	Geertruida	20		M.	"	"		"	"	"	"	father J. A. Zandvliet 15 Molle Molen The Hague	N.J.	Hallingford
17	Wiersma	Sjoerd L.	32		M.	clergyman	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. of A.	Oklahoma	father R. Wiersma Blauwhuis Friesland Holland	Okl	Oklahoma City
18	Jonker	Pieter	23		M.	laborer	23-6-1918	2/3/39	"	"	Holland	Baardwijk	sister J. Hermans Baardwijk Holland	N.Y.	Clifton
19	Bottenberg	Gerarda C.	30		M.	housewife	"		"	"	"	Keist	father J. Steenveld Keist Holland	Mass	Boston
20	—"—	Geertruida	4		S.	none	no		"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
21	Sodderland	Katherine	50		M.	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Rotterdam	brother J. Benkhorst Goudsche str 55 Rotterdam	Iowa	Orange City
22	Hommerson	Hendrika	42		M.	"	"		"	"	"	"	cousin J. Kruenkniet Goudsevaart 65 Rotterdam	Mich	Grand Rapids
23	—"—	Dirkje	16		S.	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
24	—"—	Bastiaan	13		M.	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
25	—"—	Albertus	10		"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
26	—"—	Pieter H.	3		"	"	no		"	"	"	"		"	"
27	de Lange	Maria A.	34		M.	Philippine teacher	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philippine Islands	Manilla	father J. de Lange Bureau van Rotterdam	Philippines	Manilla
28	Kuiper	Jeannette	53		M.	housewife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Mich	brother J. Kuiper Snellemakerstr Rotterdam	Mich	Grand Rapids
29	—"—	Christina	21		S.	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother unmarried		
30	Veen	Henry	25		M.	florever	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Columbus Ohio		brother A. v. Veen Sneek Holland	Ohio	Columbus

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50	yes	1903-12	Cleveland	going home Cleveland ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
2	"	husband	—	"	1898-12	Ohio	1900 Euclid ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canada Hampton
3	"	self	10	—	—	—	husband E Straussman 60 Harvard st Boston Mass father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Holland Amsterdam
4	"	mother	20	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	20	yes	1902-09	Yonkers NY	husband Lillmann 68 Alton Terrace Yonkers NY father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Germeren
6	"	mother	—	"	born	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	USA Yonkers NY
7	"	self	50	"	1907-12	Boston	going home 22 Corrington str Boston Mass husband Mr Jenkens	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Holland Amsterdam
8	"	"	60	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"
9	no	"	25	"	—	—	brother A J Heidemann 2nd street Manchester NH	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	60	yes	1910-12	Philad Pa	Philadelphia University Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	2000	no	—	—	Chicago College of Dental Surgery Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	brown	"	Nichtvecht
12	"	"	60	yes	1908-12	Bethlehem	Marrenga Fla husband Johan Bagel 237 Oneonta Bethlehem Pa father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	Enkhuizen
13	"	mother	60	"	—	to join Usa		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	USA Hoboken NJ
14	"	friend	25	"	no	—	friend C vanderhoo Hayden Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	Holland Rodegraven
15	"	self	140	"	1909	Jersey City NJ	son in l J Heumann are Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	Rotterdam
16	"	"	60	"	no	—	husband W Leonhardt 196 Wallington Ave Wallington NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	The Hague
17	no	"	100	yes	1906-12	Oklahoma City	going home 519 N Harvey str Oklahoma City Okl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	grey	"	Blaauwhuis
18	"	"	40	no	—	—	brother J J Maclander 1 Atherman ave Clifton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	Leeuwarden
19	yes	"	20	"	—	—	husband Bottenberg 279 Goldstreet South Boston Mass father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"	Leist
20	no	mother	20	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	Amsterdam
21	"	self	40	"	—	—	husband W Lodderland Orange City Ohio husband Alb Hommerson 29 Whale Ave Grand Rapids Mich father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	grey	grey	"	Hillegom
22	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	black	"	Ridderkerk
23	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	Rotterdam
24	"	"	25	"	—	—														
25	"	"																		
26	"	"																		
27	"	self	500	no	—	—	wife J de Lange Boston 669 Manilla Philippines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"
28	"	"	60	yes	1907	Grand Rapids Mich	going home 601 de Boe Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Blackbourn
29	"	mother	20	"	1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam
30	no	self	100	no	1906-12	Columbus Ohio	going home Fifth ave Hotel Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	Holland Utrecht

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner (thereof)," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912

31—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	van der Kemp	Peter H.	20		m s	gen student	yes		Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs A. van der Kemp Lange Voorhout 14 The Hague	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Aurkje Wife	25		m m	" housewife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Wetsel	Fanny	31		f m	cook	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		family L Wetsel Scherer Rot am Kamphein Germ		
4	Kauffmann	Gustav	27		m s	clerk	"		"	"	Ger	Bayern	father L Kauffmann Ingolstadt Germ	Mo	St Louis
5	Luther	Herese	27		f s	none	"		"	"	Ger	Rheinland	family Karl Luther Speckerstr 10 Frankfurt am M	Ky	New Rumsey
6	"	Christine Sister	19		f s	"	"		"	"	Germany	Frankfurt			
7	Hagenmeyer	Karl	25		m s	plasterer	"		"	"		Stuttgart	parents F F Hagenmayer Unterstr 5 Stuttgart	Mo	Kansas City
8	Monsorf	Paula	21		f s	none	"		"	"		Frankfurt	parents F Monsorf Klickerplatz 1 Frankfurt am M	Nj	Branford
9	Steck	Otto	16		m s	cook	"		"	"		Obrigheim	family J Steck Obrigheim Germany	Ny	New York
10	Schull	Anna	60		f m	housewife	"		"	"		Crefeld	family Frau Rethman Petershofstrasse 66 Crefeld	"	"
11	Weiss	Cosmas	22		m s	barber	"		"	"		Mülhausen	father Anton Weiss Hubertusstrasse 40 Mülhausen Els.	"	"
12	Beck	Ernst	32		m m	designer	"		"	"		Emmind	parents G Beck Emmind Germany	"	"
13	Schön	Heinrich	46		m m	engraver	"		"	"		Pforzheim	wife K Schön Poststrasse 26 Pforzheim Germ	Nj	Newark
14	Keyl	Ernst	35		m s	merchant	"		"	"		Munich	mother Jemme Keyl Munich Bavaria Germ	Ny	New York
15	Sunderman	Gertrud	40		f m	housewife	"		"	"		Crefeld	family Frau v Alsbach Wwe Steinstrasse 32 Crefeld	"	Brooklyn
16	"	" Child	11		f s	none	"		"	"				"	"
17	Kahn	Mauritz	21		m m	furniture	"		"	"		Kaiserslautern	mother Wwe F Schläfer Heimerdingen Germany	Mo	Kansas City
18	Dietrich	Joseph	26		m s	butcher	"		"	"	German	Bilvisheim	parents F Dietrich K Bilvisheim Strassburg Germ	Ny	New York
19	Grubesak	Jemme	25		f s	tailor	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Grubesak Mozilno Germany	Ills	Chicago
20	Seele	Mary	41		f m	none	"		"	"	Switzerland	Schaffhausen	friend F Gary Wwe Weisen Bavaria Germ	Tenn	Memphis
21	Kunz	Josephine	21		f s	servant	"		Switzerland	"		Chaux de Fond	family Rosina Reymond Bel Winterthur Switzerland	Ny	New York
22	Eymann	Lina	21		f s	none	"		"	"		Unter Langenegg	sister Lehrer Unter Langenegg Thurn Switz	Mass	Brookfield
23	Wauters	Joseph	36		m m	musician	"		Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Mr Wauters 50 Rue Joseph Cosemans Brussels	Ny	Tonawanda
24	"	Sophie Wife	26		f m	housewife	"		"	"			father "	"	"
25	van Renterghem	Maria	35		f s	none	"		"	"		Belgium Brussels	sister Miss V Renterghem Rue de l'Ecole 70 Brussels	Nj	New York
ADMITTED 26	Rumez	Jeanne	57		f m	housewife	no		Hungary Slovak	Hungary		Szeszkeresztur	sister Jason né Balog Szeszkeresztur Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Riehle	Siegfried	36		m s	merchant	yes		Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	cousin R Riehle Vienna Austria	Nj	Lyndhurst
28	Kat	Willem	21		m s	Engraver	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	father A Kat Eschelderstr 27 Haarlem	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Benzler	Rosa	22		f s	none	"		Germany	German	Switzerland	Thun	sister L Wilz Grosschuck Switzerland	Ny	New York City
30	Frankin	Stefan	24		m s	farmlab	no		Austria	Polish	Germany	Wittelmeritz	father V Frankin Repecho Austria	Mich	Detroit

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1912

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	100 cash	yes	1911	Chicago Ill.	going home Congressman 1632 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Sas van Gent
2	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	self	50	—	yes	1911	St Louis Mo.	going home 2714 Cottage Grove Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Hooven
4	S	"	200	cash	"	1907-11	St Louis Mo.	going home 23 17 Calway Ave St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Rot
5	MW	"	60	"	"	1909-12	New Rumsey	going home Highland Park, New Rumsey N.J.	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kranberg
6	MW	"	60	no	—	—	—	friend A. Mueller Highland Park, New Rumsey N.J.	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Frankfurt Ill.
7	no	"	60	cash	—	—	—	coming: Rev. H. Baier St Mary Church Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	MW	"	60	"	—	—	—	friend Fr. Schlappy Branford Ave Detroit	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Neuhausen
9	MW	"	50	"	—	—	—	cousin Alfr. Bleck 505 East Avenue New York City	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Beetzsleben
10	MW	"	200	"	—	—	—	daughter Mrs Kraemer 132 W. Rockstreet New York	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue		"	"	Obrigheim
11	—	—	80	cash	—	—	—	friend Joseph Marquart Tailor, 80 Greenwich Ave New York	Mrd Ant. Semlet + daughters —											Rheinberg
12	MW	self	60	"	—	—	—	friend Emil Goeglein 1118 Kelly Street New York	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mulheuern
13	yes	"	60	yes	no	1911	Providence RI. Newark NJ.	friend Ch. Bäsler 1137 Grant ave Arlington NJ.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gunzenhausen
14	—	mother	50	no	—	—	—	C.O. House 6 Hale Pl. Hyde Park Mass.	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Moosbach
15	MW	self	50	yes	1909	12 Brooklyn	husband Paul Gundermann 40 Grove Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Neumarkt
16	MW	mother	—	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Crefeld.
17	MW	self	50	—	yes	1907	Memphis Tenn. Kansas City Mo	husband Paul O. Bahn 929 East 15th Str. Kansas City	"	"	"	"								
18	yes	"	50	"	no	12	New York	friend Rudolf Beer, Swiss 38 Street West New York Casino	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Rheinerdingen
19	S	"	30	cash	no	12	Chicago Ill.	uncle Bath Gunberak Tel 2162 Vorsalantown Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Filwisheim
20	no	"	100	"	yes	07	Memphis	sister Mrs. Fred Jecle The Lazerac, Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Birochhof
21	—	"	60	no	—	—	—	friend Mrs. Boulieres Block Home 911 E 30 St. NY City	"	"	"	"	4		"	brown	brown	"	Switzerland	Schaffhausen
22	MS	"	200	—	—	—	—	Survey A Railroad 129 Addington Road Brookline Mass	Discharged to Mrs. Genesee — returned Home											Esslingen
23	no	"	100	yes	yes	12	Tonawanda Ny	going home North Tonawanda Ny	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Vlaardingen
24	"	husband	200	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Belgium	Brussels
25	MW	self	50	cash	no	1906-11	Boston Newyork	friend Mrs. K. Holst 55 W. 49th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"	"
26	no	"	15	no	—	—	—	son Josef Kurus 2707 Tennyson Road Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	5	8	"			"		
27	MW	"	200	"	—	—	—	friend J. Meistering Lyrasine Play 70th W. Broadway	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	blue	"	Hungary	Szentandras
28	—	"	825	"	—	—	—	Brother John Sagel 227 Union Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Vienna
29	—	uncle	25	"	—	—	—	uncle John Beder asylum Hospital Elizabeth Morris	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Holland	Zaandam
30	yes	brother	30	"	—	—	—	brother J. Frankini 353 Ottostreet Detroit Mich	Discharged to Uncle											
									"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Switzerland	Soccetaveden
									"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Repecho

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly vacat that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Baron
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14, 1912

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Klompert	Coenrad F. J.	32		m.	baker	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	brother H. J. Daviss Graan Jeneraste 191 amsterdam	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	— " —	Wilhelmina	29		f.	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	brother	"	"
	— " —	Coenrad F. J.	2		m.	none	no		"	"	"	"	uncle — " —	"	"
4	vd Grinten	Anton J.	33		m.	clergyman	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. The Hague		mother Mrs. Wed. vd Grinten Frankenstr. 4 The Hague	Okl.	Stirling
5	— " —	Everard	20		m.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		"	"	Grayhorse
6	de Graaf	Jacob	16		m.	farmlab.	"		"	Holland	Amsterdam		father K.J. de Graaf Hoogendijk 142 amsterdam	Ont.	Ontario
7	Hoogenboom	Klaske	20		f.	none	"		"	"	Rotterdam		uncle B. Meyer Vlietkade 408 Rotterdam	Mich.	Grandrapids
8	Roorda	Reintje J.	19		"	"	"		"	"	Tyrrje		father J. Roorda Tyrrje Friesland Holland	Iowa	Sioux City
9	Schoterman	Jan	34		m.	baker	"		"	"	Germany	Duesseldorf	family H. Schoterman Oosterparkstr 70 Amsterdam	Ills.	Chicago
10	— " —	Johanna	26		f.	housewife	"		"	German			— " —	"	"
11	— " —	Hermann	3		m.	none	no		"	"			— " —	"	"
12	— " —	Cerelina	1		f.	"	"		"	"			— " —	"	"
13	Weber	Josef	25		m.	smith	yes		Germany	German			father J. Weber Sondelsteinn Germany	N.Y.	Rochester
14	Rätz	August	26		"	laborer	"		"	"		Sondelsteinn	father Ch. Rätz Sondelsteinn Germany	"	"
15	Lobsien	Willy	22		"	"	"		"	"			father Ernst Lobsien Hellbergstr 13 Hamburg 33	"	"
16	Krogen	Elfrieda	20		"	none	"		"	"		Hamburg	father Liespr. Krogen Teichstr 46-50 Hamburg	"	Brooklyn
17	Schimonda	Anna	22		f.	governess	"		"	"	U.S. IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Vienna		father J. Schimonda IV. X Wenningerplatz 6 Vienna	"	"
18	Krehak	Elisabeth	26		"	cook	"		"	"	Austria Vienna		friend F. Krayer	"	New York
19	Muller	Amalie	30		"	seamstress	"		Russia	"	U.S. IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lodz Russia		Rosa Feil p. Mugdan Wallen Austria father August Muller	Pa	Pittsburgh
20	Mjasejo	Maria	30		m.	housewife	"		"	Polish	Russia Lodz		Widzewskastr 107 Lodz Russia father Gregory Rosy	N.J.	Hoboken
21	— " —	Waclaw	9		m.	none	"		"	"	"		Grubjesso Lublin Russia grandfather	N.Y.	Rochester
22	Rajewski	Julian	42		m.	butcher	"		"	"	U.S. IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bjelopolye		brother M. Rajewski Bjelopolye Kowna Russia	N.J.	Bayonne
23	Moschansky	Moische	20		m.	dentist	"		"	Hebrew	Russia Odessa		father B. Moschansky Odessa Russia	"	Newyork
24	Gemichberg	Chane	20		f.	milliner	"		"	"	"		father Ch. Gemichberg Odessa Russia	"	"
25	Berkowitz	Mire	23		"	dressmaker	"		"	"	"		father Berkowitz Braglaw Russia	"	"
26	— " —	Scheya	25		m.	tailor	"		"	"	Braglaw		— " —	"	"
ADMITTED	Galker	Meier	16		"	painter	"		"	"	Litomir		father O Galker Litomir Wolinsky R.	"	"
ADMITTED	— " —	Janker	18		"	"	"		"	"	"		— " —	"	"
29	Becker	Hersch	19		"	butcher	"		Austria	"	Austria Horodenka		Uncle Sandor Becker Horodenka Galizien	"	"
30	Ohman	Hilda	33		f.	cook	"		Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S. IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stockholm		mother F. Lantman Ockelömund Sweden	"	"

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1912

34

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf in both ears or dumb, or blind in both eyes, or crippled by loss of both hands or both feet, or otherwise crippled so as to render his ability to earn a living apparently less than the average immigrant of his race, sex, age, and locality?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	more	no			brother H. D. Bakker 993 Kingston street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	crippled left leg accident in 1911	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Crippled, ride on st.	Holland	den Helder
2	do	husband	50	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Yes	father	—	"			uncle " —	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	7	"	black	"	none	"	Amsterdam
4	yes	self	more	yes	1911	Oklahoma	going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"		"	
5	"	"	40	no	1910	"	Sterling Oklahoma going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"		"	Breda
6	Yes	"	75	yes			Stanhope Oklahoma brother M. F. Lee	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	grey	"		"	
7	S	"	16	"			Westfalen N Ontario Oregon father A. Koozenboom	Discharged to Agent to Trans Vessel													
8	S	brother	14	"			Gaylordsville 540 Grand Rapids Mich brother J. Roorda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Leeuwarden
9	not	self	more	yes	1911	Russia	614 Pierce street Sioux city Iowa friend H. Kortbonaar	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		"	Tjerje
10	"	husband	50	"			Uncle H. Geerts Chicago Ills 111 W. 17th St. Wilmette Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"		"	Amsterdam
11	"	father	350	"			— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"		Germany	Dusseldorf
12	"	"	—	"			— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"		USA	Brooklyn
13	"	self	30	no			friend K. Rata Lakewood Webster Mass brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	100	"			— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"		Germany	Bauerbach
15	—	"	35	"			friend H. Wainrott 654 3rd st Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"		"	Sondelsteen
16	—	"	35	"			Franz Billy Jobsen — Trading with Tiang	Discharged to Boat													
17	No	"	50	yes	1900-12	New York	friend Samuel Bach 19 Ave A cor 1st New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown brown	"		Billy de N	Breslau
18	yes	"	50	no	—	—	friend Johann Katin 165 Carson Str Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond blue	squints		Austria	Vienna
19	Yes	"	50	yes	1906-12	Brooklyn	sister Mrs A. Beka 287 Springst W Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown brown	"		"	"
20	Yes	husband	12	no	—	—	husband Mr Mijanz 1139 Hudson Ave Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond blue	"		Russia	Rodz
21	S	father	—	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black black	"		"	Grudjenzo
22	No	self	90	yes	1912	Bayonne	joining home	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond blue	"		"	"
23	No	cousin	100	"			cousin J. Jenisky 332 E. 101st street New York	Discharged to Agent to Boat						6	2	"	light	grey	13½ — 9 — 101 st	none	"	Bjelgorody
24	No	self	15	"			Cousin J. Mroblansky 332 E. 101st street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"		"	Kiew
25	No	"	250	"			family S. Rieborock 472 Hummel Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	brown	"		"	Odessa
26	No	"	25	"			— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"		"	Blaglain
27	No	brother	15	"			brother B. Salker 90 Acker 122 Lincoln NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Zitomir
28	No	"	15	"			— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
29	No	"	20	"			brother J. Backer 449 E. 86 street New York	Discharged to Boat						5	7	"	"	"		"	"
30	No	self	600	yes	1907-12	New York	friend Miss Klaasson 580 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey		Sweden	Skellefteaa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Doran, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Doran
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1912,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14, 1912

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boutflet	Elizabeth	33		f m	housewife	yes		Holland to the USA	Dutch		Grand Rapids	husband J Boutflet		
2	Bankmeyer	Johannes	58		m	merchant	"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oosterhout	Grand Rapids Mich	Mich	Grand Rapids
3	—"—	Catharina	59		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	sister Mrs Bankmeyer Rondata Tilburg NB Holland	"	Kalamazoo
4	Mulder	Antje	24		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	sister H.	"	"
5	—"—	Dirk	2		m	none	no		"	"	"	Tynje	father H. de Haan Tynje Friesl. Holland	Ill	Wankegan Lake
6	—"—	Gaitske	1	6	f	"			"	"	"	"	grandfather —"—	"	"
7	Bojema	Tjeerd	20		m	farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	father Dirk Bojema	"	"
8	Riketes	Catherina S. E.	27		f	housewife			"	"	"	Koudum	Koudum Friesl. Holland	Mich	Grand Rapids
9	Stenael	Petronella	24		f	"	8-174176-11/29/09		"	"	"	Nijmegen	father C.T. Koese Soegeraat 9 Nijmegen	Ill	Chicago
10	—"—	Maria Joh.	5		f	none	no		"	"	"	Hilversum	brother W. 9 Nijmegen bakkerswaat 33 Hilversum	Mich	Grand Rapids
11	—"—	Johanna H. C.	3		f	"	8-182775	3-21-10	"	"	"	"	uncle —"—	"	"
12	Koeken	Petrus H. J.	26		m	student	yes		"	"	"	"	father Th. J. Koeken	"	"
13	van Ruffelen	Gijsbert J.	60		m	joiner	"		"	"	"	Groningen	Groningen Holland	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Stapel	Frieda	36		f	butcher	"		"	"	"	Rotterdam	wife Mrs van Ruffelen Rochmenstr 169 Rotterdam	Ohio	Cleveland
15	van der Aa	Maria	24		f	housekeeper	"		"	"	Germany	Duisburg	parents G. Stapel Hochfelderstr 29 Duisburg Germ	Ny	Rushville
16	Grieten	Theodora M	30		f	m housewife	"		"	"	USA	Apache Okl	father C. v. d. Aa	Okl	Apache
17	—"—	Franciscus L	11		m	none			"	"	Holland	Tilburg	1st Corporal Tilburg Holl father L. v. d. Wanuw Anna Paulinastr Tilburg	Ny	Brooklyn
18	—"—	Francisca L	10		f	"	2-587278	8-9-38	"	"	"	"	grandfather —"—	"	"
19	—"—	Jacobus L	8		m	"	2-218545-(505)		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
20	Visser	Reinier	35		m	farmlab	"		"	"	Germany	Germany	uncle M. Dekkaas Waalwijk Holland	Okl	Apache
21	Lachese	Curt	18		m	none	"		"	German	Germany	Hannover	father Paul Lachese Blythum Rheinwich Germ	Ny	Oswego
22	Seiger	Maria	35		f	"	"		"	"	U.S.	Kreunach	brother J. Seiger Kreunach Germany	"	New York
23	Stibarsky	Gustave	34		m	clerk	"		"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago	mother A. Stibarsky Dietrichsgasse Prague Austria	Ill	Chicago
24	Jost	Caroline	20		f	none	"		"	"	Germany	Elsweiler	father A. Jost Elsweiler Germany	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	Bilse	Herman	16		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Karl Bilse	"	"
26	Kahl	Josef	15		m	"	"		"	"	"	Berkenbrinkhausen	Berkenbrinkhausen Germ father Joh Kahl	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Bouchaert	Edwin	36		m	designer	"		Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Zurich	Berkenbrinkhausen Germ family A. Bouchaert	"	"
28	—"—	Rydia	36		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Frutenthal Zurich Switz	Ny	New York
29	—"—	Mathilde	5		f	none			"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
30	—"—	Hedwig	2		f	"	2A-10334-5/23/40-DS		"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1912.

36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50.-	yes	1912	Grand Rapids	husband J Bontsliet 1137 W Leonard str Grand Rapids Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blonde		none	Holland	Heerum
2	"	"	60.00				children: J Marks Manteca 13 Kalamazoo Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Tilburg
3	"	husband	-	"			husband W Mulder 110 p Belvedere str Waukegan Lake Ill. father	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Beesoyen
4	"	self	40.-	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Luxwolde
5	"	mother	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Tynje
6	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	25.-				uncle E. O. Bajema 1074 Crosby str Gr Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Houdum
8	"	"	55.-				husband Mr Rikstra 40 Div Av Norden 69th Union Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Hoorn
9	"	"					husband J Stenzel 725 Fries street Gr Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Amersfoort
10	"	mother	40.-				father	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Hilversum
11	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	30				University of Pennsylvania 30th Woodland Ave Philadelphia Pa Son H. P. M. v. Driest	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Utrecht
13	"	"	120.-				Box 130 The Helds are Cleveland Ohio friend J Maatsen	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	grey	"	"	Vlaardingen
14	"	"	35.-				Rushville Ind brother Rev F Vanderda	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Emsburg
15	"	"	50.-	yes	1910-12	Apache Okl	Apache Oklahoma husband J B Pieters 8 Reckendorf Brooklyn N.Y.	"	Kil	Hels	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Holland	Gilburg
16	—	"	40.-	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
17	—	mother	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Antwerp
18	—	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
19	—	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	self	100.-	yes	1908	Oklahoma	friend Rev F Vdda Apache Oklahoma	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Wael
21	yes	"	more 30				Residence S. H. degraaf Long Chocolate works Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Hilthum
22	-	"	50.-	yes	1904	Newyork	brother R. Geiger 94 Ave A Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Krenznach
23	no	"	more 100	"	1901	Chicago	home 1525 Caplin street Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Troppau
24	-	"	30.-	no			uncle W. Kuschnach 2926 Jefferson ave Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Elsweiler
25	no	"	more 25	"			brother John Bilse 1900 no Kinsted Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Berkenthinchausen
26	"	"	25	"			cousin also 1220 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	-	"	"	yes	1905-06	Chicago 20 Newyork	friend Mrs Schoff 127 E. 112 street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Switzerland	St Gallen
28	-	husband	300	1902-06		"		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	-	father	-	no	-			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	-	"	-	"	-			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baan, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. M. Dowling.**, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1912

at NEW YORK

R. A. Tetlow

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Babinsky	Mihal	20		m s	merchant	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagybecskerek	mother: Erzsebet Babinsky Nagybecskereki Hungary	Conn	Bridgeport
2	Mulier	Aimé	25		m s	mechanician	"		Belgium	Dutch	Belgium	Engelmunster	father: Leon Mulier Engelmunster Belgium	Ohio	Pigua
3	Nyland	Willem	21		m s	student	"		Holland	"	Holland	Utrecht	mother: Alt Nyland Hambergerstr. Utrecht	Ny	Newyork
4	Kuipers	Baakje	21		f s	milliner	"		"	"	"	Dantumawoude	brother: P. Kuipers Tytsje. Friesl. Holland	Mass	Whitingsville
5	—"—	Anke	28		m s	carpenter	"		"	"	"	Damwoude	—"—	"	"
6	—"—	Folkert	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Damwoude	—"—	"	"
7	Wiegerema	Jeleke F.	21		m s	"	"		"	"	U. S. of A.	Grand Rapids Mich	brother: J. F. Wiegerema	Mich	Grand Rapids
8	Vaseboxse	Herman	18		m s	dressmaker	"		"	"	Holland	Damwoude	Damwoude, Friesl. Holland father: Mr. H. Vaseboxse	Mass	Whitingsville
9	Heitmann	Otto	18		m s	none	"		"	"	"	Haarlem	Pontpoortenstr 10 Haarlem father: F. Heitmann	Mich	Muskegon
10	—"—	Gustav	20		m s	merchant	"		Germany	German	Germany	Iserlohn	Iserlohn, Germany	Ny	Newyork
11	Bankhers	Johann	40		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Bochum			
12	—"—	Louisa	37		f m	schoolmaster	"		"	"	"	Hamburg	brother: H. F. Kaiser Langes ohne Danzig Germ. brother:	N. J.	Jersey City
13	Diehl	Marcella	42		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"			
14	—"—	Edmund	17		m s	blacksmith	"		"	"	"	Chemnitz	friend: Feldt Adolphstrasse Chemnitz	Nj	Garfield
15	Treist	Maria	18		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"			
16	Rubner	Wilhelm	25		m s	cook	"		Austria	"	Austria	Neustadt	sister: Pagee Elisabeth Neustadt, Austria	Ills	Chicago
17	Ritter	Betty	19		f s	weaver	"		"	"	"	Asch	mother: B. Rubner asch, Agstria	My	Newyork
18	Martin	Emma	19		f s	none	"		"	"	"	Vienna	father: A. Ritter 2 Tapisserie Vienna	Pa	Pittsburgh
			6				6-105286-		9-16-40				family		
19	Jelinek	Josef	27		m m	merchant	yes		"	Bohemian	"	Zelizy	brother: F. Jelinek		
20	Rosensky	Agnes	34		f m	housewife	"		"	"	U. S. of A.	Irvington N J	Mahopetchitka Krasne a	Ny	Newyork
21	"	Emilie	9		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	mother: E. Czerny Jungitz Bohemia a	Nj	Irvington
22	"	William	7		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Grahamtaler		
23	Stuchlik	Frantiska	39		f m	housewife	"		Austria	"	"	Ny York	brother: F. Zimann Zelaine Bohemian	"	"
24	Silberman	Sore	17		f s	IN HOSPITAL none	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kitomir	aunt: Ch Posaker Kiwgrjeot Kiew Russia	Ny	Newyork
25	de Koning	Jacobus	23		m s	merchant	"		Holland	dutch	Holland	The Hague	brother: C. deKoning Reiderdorp. Holland	"	"
26	Auer	Ernst	13		m s	farmlab	"		Germany	German	Germany	Randeck	father: Conrad Auer Randeck, Germany	Mich	Detroit
27	Dietrich	Pauline	23		f s	servant	"		"	"	"	Renthof	father: C. Dietrich Renthof, Germany	Ny	Lakewood
28	Schäfer	Elsa	17		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Grongatsch	mother: A. Schäfer Grongatsch, Schweitz	Ill	Peoria
29	Bemmink	Herman	35		m m	gardener	"		Holland	dutch	Holland	Arnhem	father: H. Bremmink Utrechtsche str. by Arnhem		
30	delWinkel	Marinus	33		m m	hotelkeeper	"		"	"	"	"	brother: W. Stuyt Floweren, Oosterbeek	Mich	Grand Rapids

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1912

38

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17. If Yes— Year or period of years.	17. If Yes— Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother	no	—			brother A. Babinsky 2217 Pinester Bridgeport Conn going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Tagybecoke
2	yes	self	50	yes	1907-12	Piqua Ohio	426 Miami str Piqua Ohio friend A.C.H. Nyland Stenbridge N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Engelmunst
3	—	"	50				brother S. Kuipers Whitingsville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	red	blue	crippled	Holland	Utrecht
4	no	"	100	yes	1907-08	Whitingsville	going home	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	none	"	(Fr) Driesum
5	"	"	"	"	1909-12	Gd Rapids Mich	517 N. Forest Gd Rapids Mich brother R.S. Wegerema	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			Farmer Whitingsville Mass friend A. Cunneens	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Denmark	
7	"	"	50	no			96 Akron str Muskegon Mich friend Phil Christ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kutsfen
8	yes	"	50	"			415 W 53 street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gummersb
9	no	"	300	"			friend Louis Somme 77 Monroe Str Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen
10	—	"	"	50				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover
11	—	"	100	yes	1908	Newyork	father D. Riehl Cottage Place Garfield N.J.	"	"	"	no	Rheumatism	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
12	—	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Mulheim
13	—	"	100	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
14	—	"	"	"			uncle G. Freidt 2907 Paulina Str Chicago Ills father W. Rubner Holyoke Mass 6 30 main	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Neudatz
15	no	"	20	—			brother H. J. Martin 105 Carnegie Pittsburgh Pa father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Aich
16		father	25	—			friend Otto Florda Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Vienna
17	yes	brother H	20	—			General Delivery Deerfoot going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
18	"	father	—	"			Irvington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Delium
19	—	self	400	—	1911-12	San Francisco Cal		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Bohemia	Jingitz
20	—	"	more	"	1900-12	Trinidad		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	USA	Newarker
21	—	mother	50	"	born in	USA		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	"
22	—	"	—	"	"	"	husband Chucklik 402 E. 78th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Bohemia	Belcice
23	—	husband	50	"	1907-12	Newyork	father Silvermann 210 214 Rivingtonstr Newyork	"	"	"	"	crippled	"	4	6	"	blond	blue	crippled	Russia	Kitonnir
24	—	father	500	no			brother S. de Koning Waterloostr 80 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	no	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	none	Holland	Neiderdorf
25	no	self	20	—			aunt Bertha Martin 802 Union Str Schenectady friend chs Haerr Fry ave, Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Randeck
26	—	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red	"	"	"	Dienthof
27	no	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Rosegarte
28	"	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Rosegarte
29	"	"	more	"			brother H. J. Demmink Grandrapids Mich friends Wearer Ebeling Co	"	"	"	"	crippled operation	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	crippled	Holland	Arnhem
30	—	"	160	yes	1910-11	Ft Reno Newyork	2250 Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	no	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	none	"	Oosterbee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1917,

at NEW YORK

P. K. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, September 11, 1917

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baer	Jacob	54		m m	Innkeeper	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Heisseskein	brother Heinr. Baer Heisseskein	Ills	Norton
2	"	Marie	51		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	20		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	"	Lidia	15		f s		"		11-3/27/4-6-11-41	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	"	Martha	13		f s		"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6	"	Friedrich	12		m s		"		"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	Figaszewski	Julius	37		m m	Knitter	"		Russia	Lith	Russia	Loda	mother K. Figaszewski Lexador	"	"
8	Autenrieth	Gottlob F.	21		m s	baker	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Rommelshausen	father G. Autenrieth Rommelshausen	N.Y.	New-York.
9	Johnson	Paul	43		m m	Chauffer	"		Sweden	Scandanavia	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill			
10	Hepina	Marie	17		f s	none	"		Austrica Bohemia	Bohemian	Austrica	Dowawes	NO relatives mother agnes Hepina Dowawes	Ills	Chicago
11	Doerner	Jakob	34		m m	Bricklayer	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY	Brother Carl Doerner Recken Baden	NJ	Newark
12	Godard	Gabrielle	29		f s	Teacher	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother Pauline Godard Vichy	NY	NY City
13	Banes	Antonia	37		f m	servantgirl	"		Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Austria	Kucovica	father Johann Banes Kucovica Austria	NY	NY City
14	"	Anna	28		f s		"		Austria	"	"	"	— —	"	"
15	Czachorowski	Anton	25		m s	laborer	"		Russia	Polish	Russia	Sierpc	father Jan Czachorowski Sierpc Plock	NY	New Brighton
16	Wazelle	Jean	43		m m	"	"		Belgium	French	Belgium	Jumet	wife J. B. Wazelle Place de Congres Jumet	Pa	Penn Twp
17	Jachimowicz	Wolf	28		m s	weaver	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	wife K. Jachimowicz Lodz Pilicka 60	NY	NY City
18	Hulsebusch	Louise a	26		f s	"	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	NY City	father Frederick Hulsebusch Lehe Hannover	"	"
19	Elkins	Sofia	50		f wd	housework	"		Galicia Austria	Hebrew	"	"	mother Mina Gaet Lodz	"	"
20	Schleinhacke	Agnes	47		f m	"	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Syracuse	NO relatives	"	Syracuse
21	Tuzar	Magdalena	27						Austrica	Bohemia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NY City	mother Johanna Tuzar Prague Czech 15	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Borgerik	Julia	37						Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paterson	mother J. de Vries 117 Oudehaven Rotterdam	NJ	Paterson
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

28

2 2 1/21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1917

40

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	more	no			Son: Emil Baer Norton. Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Red	Blue	none	Germany	Luzon Kauen
2	"	husband																	
3	"	father	$2,50				brother: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ehrstädt
4	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Boelkerot.
6	"	"	"				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	self	30				Brother H. J. Gladzik 840 " Ave New York uncle: H. Reinhold	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	more	yes	1911-12	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Warschau
9	"	"	$60	"	1905	Chicago Ill	370 W. 35th. New York Going Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Ronzel Lausen
10	"	"	$25	no			Wisconsin Ill uncle J. Brecka 376 South 7th Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	blond	blue	"	Sweden	Mellei
11	—	self	$30	yes	1906 1917	Brooklyn NY	Home: 137 Rebecca Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Blathyo
12	—	"	$60	"	1904 1917	NY City	friend. Marquerite Carrière 502 W. 78 St. NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Kochen Baden
13	—	self	$20	no			friend Anna Kletcka 1166. 71 St NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Switzerland	Cordantin
14	—	"	$20	no			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Kucowce
15	no	self	$20	no			Cielka Josef Czaczorowski 97 Jersey St. New Brighton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
16	no	"	more	yes	1907 1917	Princetown Pa	Pholka Anna Wazelle Princetown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Siedlc
17	—	"	$60	no			uncle K. Karmel 309 E. 121 St. NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Belgium	Jamet
18	—	"	$30	yes	1907 1917	NY City	friend. Edw. Hahn 541 W. 141 St. NY City	Mrs Edwin	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Wilyczka
19	—	"	more		1885 1917	"	Going Home 3155 Broadway NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leke
20	yes	—	$60				Going Home: husband Chas Schenkache 191 Dawson ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	1	"	"	"	Eberbach
21	"	"	$20				Going Home. husband John Tuzar 415 E. 73 St. NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Tesin
22	"	"	$60				husband G. Borgrink % 1st Nat. Bank. Patterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	Austria	Vienna
23								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	Holland	Rotterdam
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Baron
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, September 14, 1907

11—1115

†	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bricaye	Eugene	50		m	M	Chef Cuisine	yes	yes	France	French	U. S. A.	NY City	father M. P. Grant 30 rue des Aubepines Bois Colombes Seine	NY	NY City
2	"	Marguerite	39		f	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	"	George	12		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Traenkel	Anna	38		f	M	"	"	"	France	Hebrew	France	Paris	Husband Traenkel 21 rue Pierre Nicol Paris	L.I.	Jamaica
5	Cardon	Leopold	48		m	M	Teacher	"	"	"	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Baltimore Md	Institute 30 Boulevard des Italiens Paris	Md	Baltimore
6	Pasquerault	Louise	20		f	S	maid	"	"	"	"	France	Villeneuve	Father J. Pasquerault Villeneuve d'Yonne	NY	NY C.
7	Bradley	Nora	23		f	S	"	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Washington D.C	father D. Bradley Castle Island County of Kerry	D.C.	Washington
8	Junod	Marguerite	36		f	S	Teacher	"	"	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston Mass	father M. C. Nicoulle Montagibert Lausanne	Mass	Boston
9	Desternes	Emily	X 51		f	S	none	"	"	France	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NY City	Mother M. Desternes Compregne France	NY	NY City
10																
11	Dettwyler	Rose	X 27		f	S	Governess	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	father J. Dettwyler rue du Crepe Bern	N.J.	Atlantic City
12	Rea	Jas	42		m	M	Intransit	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Calgary	wife Mrs. J. Rea 15 11. T. R. W. Calgary	Alta	Alta Calgary
13	"	Frank	4		m	S	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	"	Maurice	2		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Ludi	Hermine	X 18		f	S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	mother Mrs. Rose Ludi Ebeburg near Bern	N.	Chicago
16	Gluckherr	Alice	27		f	S	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Neuchatel	father A. Gluckherr Hotel Brunswald Neuchatel	NY	Brooklyn
17	Haines	Alice	34		f	M	housework	"	"	England	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Louise Hiert Boulogne s/ Mer	NY	NY City
18	"	Madelene	1		f	S	none	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
19	Perrenoud	Dorcas	30		f	S	Teacher	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	France	Paris	Parents J. Perrenoud St. Blaise Cant. Neuchatel	Ill.	Kinmundy
20	Joly	Jeanne	30		f	M	housework	"	"	France	French	U. S. A.	NY City	Husband Horace Vernet Joly 9 rue Vernet Paris France	NJ	So Amboy
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1907

42

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	More ye	24	NY City	Going Home: 340 W. 76 St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Gray	Brown	None	France	Aude
2	—	husband	100	"	"	— —	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	"	"	"	Dowes
3	—	father	—	Born	"															
4	yes	self	50	No		friend Mr. & Mrs. L. H. Leeson Jamaica Bay L. I. NY	no	no	no	no	Very feeble	Dy 4 6/12 14.0 12	5	7	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	NY City
5	no	"	50	yes	1902	Home: 1724 Madison Ave. Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kiew
6	—	Mrs. Debony	20	no		In service of 1st Class Passenger Mrs. C. Debony 880 Lexington Ave. NY City	"	"	"	"	Dis.	Miss Debony	5	6	"	"	"	"	France	Ville. Vie
7	yes	Mrs. Carlisle	25	yes	1902	In service of 1st Class Passenger Mrs. Carlisle 1727 Eye St. NW Washington DC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	black	"	"	Villeneuve
8	no	self	more	1892	Boston	Home: 234 Marlborough St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	blue	"	Ireland	Castle Island
9	—	"	50	1890 1901	NY City	Hotel Manhattan NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	Switzerland	St. Croix
10																				
11	yes	self	x	no		future husb. Samuel Schwab 119 N. Y. Caroline Ave. Atlantic City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	grey	Eyeglasses	France	Bordeaux
12	no	"	more ye	1901	NY	Going Home: 1511 2nd St W. Calgary Alta	"	"	"	"	"	In transit								
13	"	father	200	"	"															
14	"	"	—	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	self	more	no		Mother M. M. Bratsche 1847 Cornell Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	Dis Pulmo TB	5	1	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Fribourg
16	—	"	$50.	no	1901	Sister Blanche Burdeau c/o French Home NY City	"	"	"	"	"	Dis " left Tubercular Glands	5	8	dark	brown	brown	Scar	Switzerland	Fribourg
17	—	"	Rel	ye	5 Chicago	Husband Charles Haines Meadow Farm Wennetka Ill 873 Lexington Ave NY City	"	"	"	"	"	Dis Pulmo TB Expectorant	5	7	dark	dark	"	"	"	"
18	—	mother	80	yes	1901	Friends Mr. & Mrs. L. Higginson Meadow Farm Wennetka Ill Husband Julian Jaly 48 George St. St Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	brown	"	France	Bordeaux
19	no	self	more ye	5	Chicago Ill NY City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	brown	"	Switzerland	Bettes
20			50	"	9 St Amboy														France	Fontenay
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1902,

at NEW YORK

P. Whitehead
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. 14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

10

43

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, September 14, 1917

31—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Fröbe	Marie D.	49	6	f	m	in transit housewife	yes		Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Wageningen	brother H. D. Driehuizen	Ont	Toronto
2	"	Pieter H.	11	7	m	s	in transit none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lantwoort	"	"
3	"	Arie	9	7	"	"	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Nienhuys	Margaret J.	35		f	m	housewife	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	London	no relatives	"	London.
5	"	Helena	11	8	"	s	in transit none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6														"		"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1911

41

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	yes	self	no			Husband: J. C. Tröbe Woodville Ave 483 W. Tompkins ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Baarlom.
2	"	mother	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wageningen.
3	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	self	no	yes	London Ont.	Home: London. Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Canada	London.
5	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

11—4712

Number 14.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing from Rotterdam Sept 14th, 1912., Arriving at Port of New York, 19

45

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Strassnitz	Morris	41		M	M		August 1st. 1900. District Court of the U. S. for the Eastern District of N.Y.	41 Seigel St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Vertriest	Louis	52		M	M	U. S. Citizen	Dec Court of June 1906. County of Lyon Minn.	Mazzele Co. Lyon Minn.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

31

Nat & Emmeden Dep

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I do so that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 14th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grzymala	Teofila	16		V/f	5 farmk	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skodz	father A Grzymala	Conn	Glenville
2	Lenkowska	Franciska	27		V.	W housewife						Skodz	Lomza		
3	" child	Helena	1		V.	S none						Berati	mother M. Lasala	Mich	Detroit
4	Gerskowicz	Abram	21		V m.	butcher						Berati	Kuolin		
X 5	Abramowitz	Chaim	18		V.	bookbinder	Yes	Yes	Hebrew			Kremenetz	father S. Gerskowicz	Ny	Newyork
6	Orzynitk	Schimke	25		V.	laundryman	Yes	Yes				Ponewiez	Kremenetz Wolin		
X 7	Bruck	Sure	18		V f	seamstr						Ludnow	mother B. Abramowitz		
X 8	Jankowska	Jadwiga	20		V.	farmk			Polish			Ludnow	father M. Orzynitk		
9	Kawalka	Rosalia	18		V.	seamstr						Ozene	Ludnow Wolin		
X 10	Jidra	Boleslaw	20		V m.	farmk	Now					Ozene	father S. Bruck	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 11	Liskiwicz	Menasche	18		V X.	joiner	Yes	Yes	Hebrew			Grodno	Mogilew		
X 12	Jermalowsky	Jan	21		V.	S farmk	Now		Polish			Grodno	mother R Jankowska	Ny	Bayonne
13	Malak	Hirsch	19		V.	blacksmith			Hebrew			Grodno	Grodno		
14	Rumnski	Kazimiera	19		V f	farmk			Polish			Grodno	father H. Kawalka	Pa	Edwardsville
15	Matulewczute	Marta	22		V.				Lith—			Grodno	Zyasew Grodno	Pa	
16	Chlosewicz	Leon	22		V m.	farmk	Yes	Yes				Skoda	father A. Jidra		
17	Grzybowska	Julia	20		V f.				Polish			Skoda	Skoda Suwalki		
18	Stackorski	Michal	20		V m.	S						Skoda	father M. Liskiwicz	Ny	Brooklyn
19	Grabowski	Walenty	20		V.							Ostrow	Ostrow Mlawa		
X 20	Witkowski	Piotr	20		V.							Lomza	father J. Jermalowsky	Ny	Perth Amboy
21	Gregutis	Baltromej	20		V.				Lith			Gostin	father I. Stackorski	Ill	Chicago
X 22	Wrganowicz	Anton	19		V.				Polish			Gostin	Warschau		
23	Tyszkiewicz	Bronislawa	17		V f.							Gombin	father A. Grabowsky	Wisc	Milwaukee
24	Tyszkiewicz	Paulina	18		V.							Gombin	Warschau		
ADMITTED 25	Karpel	Peisach	19		V m.	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Hebrew			Gombin	father H. Witkowska	Ill	Chicago
X 26	Asakowitz	Nathan	18		V.	salesman						Gombin	Warschau		
X 27	Ambrusiewicz	Wladislaw	20		V.	farmk			Polish			Gombin	father T. Gregutis	Pa	McKees Rocks
X 28	Karpel	Jenia	21		V.	baker			Hebrew			Mlawa	Mundziere Kowno		
29	Demaski	Leon	20		V.	laborer			Polish			Troki	father A. Wrganowicz		Wilkovisky
30	Kalmowski	Wladyslaw	21		V.	S farmk						Troki	Troki Dreling		
												Teofipol	mother A. Tyszkiewicz	Ny	Hempstead
												Teofipol	Teofipol Wolin		
												Lomza	father Felix Tyszkiewicz		
												Lomza	Teofipol Wolin		
												Lomza	mother Sore Karpel	Ny	Glenfalls
												Lomza	Sure Wilna		
												Lomza	father Leie Asakowitz		Rochester
												Lomza	Lomza Kowno		
												Berezowa	no relation	Pa	Phila.
												Lomza	mother S. Karpel	Ny	Jamesville
												Lomza	Sure Wilna		
												Lomza	mother M. Demaski	Ny	Schenectady
												Lomza	Lomza Suwalki		
												Ostrolenka	father Jan Kalmowski	Mass	Greenfield
												Ostrolenka	Ostrolenka Lomza		

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 19*11*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	uncle	No				uncle A. Grzymala 30 Box 213 Glenville Conn	No	No	No	no good	as	5	-	fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Lodz
2	"	husband	5	—			husband Jan Lenkoski 2570 Jefferson st Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Berake
3	"	father	—	—			father "	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	—	brother	25	"	—		brother M. Rozyckast 189 Chrystie st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kremenetz
5	—	brother	0	"			brother L. G. Abramowicz 265 Green str Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Porewicz
6	—	brother	25	"			brother J. Kapnik 212 E 67 st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Ludwow
7	Yes	aunt	0	"	—		aunt R. Margolis 1458 N Maplewood st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gene
8	"	brother	0	"	—		brother Jan Leczynski 94 E 22 st Bayonne Nj.	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Krodzina
9	"	"	6	"	—		brother Jan Rudecka 83 Rossellest Edwardsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Zyassew
10	"	uncle	1	"	—		uncle Jos. Gydra 159 Jackson st Edwardsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skoda
11	—	stepbrother	20 25	"	—		stepbrother M. Jordan 726 van Sicklen ave Brooklyn Ny	"	Left Eye Cast	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Otmini
12	Yes	brother	0	"	—		brother A. Jermalowsky 42 Emmet str Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skomonka
13	—	"	25	"	—		brother A. Malat 87 Forsyth str Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	brown	"	"	Batesky
14	Yes	"	25	"	—		brother B. Rimmoski 1521 Tell place Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Jermini
15	"	"	10	"	—		brother A. Matuldwojus 62 E Maynstr New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Urlkiniki
16	—	uncle	19	"	—		uncle E. Mosey 20 Eaglest Greenpoint Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Cookiodun
17	Yes	brother	25	"	—		brother Jos Grzybowsky 667 charlystr Pelhamboy Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Lodz
18	"	cousin	10	"	—		cousin M. Rozmoski 2436 24 place Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Foster
19	"	brother	5	-	—		brother A. Grabowski 1178 2nd ave Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Lomborn
20	"	"	1	Yes 1910/12	Chicago		brother J. Witkowski 6 Asshland ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
21	"	uncle	13	No	—		uncle B. Grigaitis 320 Bellevue str McKees Rocks Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	"	brown	"	"	Minaicze
22	"	brother	2	"	—		brother Piotr Grynewicz 55 Romanstr Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Wrchnowicz
23	No	half sister	16	"	—		half sister C. Zdanowicz R.F.D. 1 Box 88 Hempstead Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Nowostowce
24	"	" sister	10	"	—		half sister C. Zdanowicz Box 88 Hempstead Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	father	0	"	—		father B. Carpel 123 Mchaconstr Glenfalls Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Furce
26	Yes	brother	—	"	—		brother L. Baldwin 110 Thamesstr Rochester Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Sagar
27	"	brother	1	"	—		brother A. Amburgica 143 Moorestr Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Skowka Nowa
28	No	father	0	"	—		father B. Carpel 123 Mchaconstr Glen Falls Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	[redacted]
29	Yes	brother	15	-	—		brother Jan Wenchowski 87 Webersstr Schenectady Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Krasnygola
30	"	brother	20	"	—		brother A. Kalmowski Glenstr Greenfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Plaine

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 191[illegible],
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *September 14th*, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sokowski	Jan	33		V m	farmlab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Strubigews	Wife Stefania Sokowska Strubigews	Pa	Dickson City
2	Schneidman	Malie	28		V f	wife housework	yes	yes	2-628980- 505- 3/10/09	Hebrew	"	Jarmolinez	Father Moische Semanowicz Jarmolinez	My	Newyork
3	"	Rochel	8		V f		none	no	6-13-41	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Schaindel	4		V f										
5	Waldman	Schmiel	11		V m		yes	yes					Aeq.		
6	"	Perl	9		V f		no	no							
7	"	Rochel	7		V f		~~2-626317 505 3/10/09~~ 2-791595-505- 6-13-41								
8	Sawloa	Ursula	19		V	farmlab.				Lithuanian		Pawerini	Father Jonas Sawlis Pawerini	My	Perth Amboy
9	Petrawska	Apolonia	22		V					Polish		Krotzinowa	Father Bartkonej Petrowski Krotzinowa	Pa	Bethlehem
10	Nawichi	Alexander	21		V m		yes	yes				Krotzki	Father Nicolai Nawichi Krotzki	W	Newark
11	Kapelowitz	Ethel	17		V f	~~Seamstress~~				Hebrew		Minsk	bro Isak Kalezki Rachele ul Minsk	Wis	Sheboygan
12	Podolsky	Fideya	18		V	seamstress	no	no				Zitomir	Father Mottel Podolsky Mesitzowergasse Zitomir	My	Newyork
13	Schwartzman	Brocha	40		V	wife housework	yes	yes				Kiew	bro Isak Schwartzman Nawrskaya Kiew		Brooklyn
14	"	Schaie	17		V m				2-661391- 6/6/41						
15	"	Genie	14		V f										
16	Kosakowska	Wladislawa	17		V	seamstress	no	no		Polish		Dibotki	Father Wlad Kozakowski Dibotki Konya	Ohio	Conain
17	Katonas	Josef	20		V m	farmlab				Lithuanian		Poneuries	Father Mateus Katonas Poneuries Kowno	Mich	Detroit
18	Borkowska	Marianna	24		V f	m	yes	yes		Polish		Troszun	Father Jacob Barkowski Troszun Konya	Conn	Bridgeport
19	Jasmowski	Piotr	20		V m		no	no				Lipniak	Mother Rose Coffman Lipniak	Pa	Sugarloaf
20	Goffman	Chawe	19		V f	seamstress	yes	yes		Hebrew		Mirapol	Mother Rose Coffman Mirapol Polen	My	Newyork
21	Siwecka	Marianna	19		V	~~farmlab~~				Polish		Kopscheurza	Father Pawel Siwecki Kopscheurza Konya	Colo	Grand Valley
22	Bachorowska	Marie	25		V	housewife	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Andrey Buetka Colona	Ohio	Cleveland
23	~~Androch~~		3	m	S				U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	~~Franciszek~~		1	m	S				"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
25	Cohen	Schloime	17		V	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koromin	Bro Mendel Freudin Koromin Minsk	My	Syracuse
26	Macejewska	Bronislawa	18		V f		no	no		Polish		Jabonowo	Father Antoni Macejewski Jabonowo Kolo	Mich	Detroit
27	Oszarowska	Helena	6 0 4 5 1 0 3 / 1 / 3		V f				2-786537-9/17/40			Kolocki	Mother Antonina Oszarowska Kolocki Konya	My	Brooklyn
28	Jacobi	Eugenia	18		V		farmlab	no	no			Stankole	mother Paulina Jacobi Stankole Minsk	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Kinischman	Abram	21		V m		tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew	Grodink	Father Josel Kinischman Grodink Pol.	Mass	Boston
30	Charschan	Itzik	22		V							Zitomir	father Abram Charschan Zitomir Polen	My	Newyork

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1914. 49

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	bril	25	no			Bril Bojciech Mazonkowsky Dickson City Pa	no	no	no	no good		no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Khosin
2	—	bridegroom	5	"			Bridegroom E Waldman 113 Browne str Newyork	"	"	"	"		"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Jarmolines
3	—	acq.					acq.							—		"	brown	"	"	"	"
4	no		2	3			"							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	father					father							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
6	—	"					"							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
7	—	"					"							—		"	"	"	"	"	"
8	yes	uncle	15				Uncle John Bartoszwic 203 Ball ave Port Amboy NJ	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Laverun
9	—	half brother	15				Half-brother Dominik Saniewski 118 Seconde to Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"		"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Krojanowa
10	no	bril	25				bril Jonas Kalvekas 39 Monroe str Newark NJ	"	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Dzau
11	yes	"	20				bril Morris Alperin 2114 15 th Sheboygan Wis	"	"	"	"		"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Minsk
12	—	brother	—				brother M. P. Bolotsky 231 Bridge str Newyork	"	"	"	"		"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zitomir
13	—	son	—				son Samuel Schwartzman 364 Vernon Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Zitomir
14	yes	brother	2				brother	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Kiew
15	—	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	"	12				brother Alexander Kosakosky 514 E 32 str Lorain Ohio	"	"	"	"		"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Cichaja
17	"	"	12				Brother Jonas Katonas 370 Lynden Place Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"		"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Sorawies
18	—	husband	25				husband Stanislaw Borkowski 52 Goodwin str Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"		"	5	1	"	black	blue	"	"	Trazgun
19	—	brother	15				brother Bolislaw Jasonowski sugar Notch Pa	"	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kipnah
20	no	sister	51				sister Fanny Goffman 28 Hillside str Newyork	"	"	"	"		"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Mieropol.
21	no	brother	17				brother Kazimierz Kuwecki 96 Hopkins Ave Laurel Hill NY	"	"	"	"		"	5	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	Hopschenitze
22	"	husband	16	yes	1905 12	Cleveland Ohio	husband Boy Backorowski 1424 W 25th Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"		"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Polona
23	—	father	51	"	born in USA		father	"	"	"	"		"	—		"	blond	blue	"	"	USA Cleveland
24	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"		"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes	brother	25	no			brother Risach Cohen 150 Renwick St Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Russia Norwy
26	—	uncle	50				Uncle Karol Katowsky 622 Melbury Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"		"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Stucki
27	no	bril	21				bril Konstanti Kabyanski 139 Georgia Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"		"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	Kolachi
28	yes	"	24				bril M Rubowski Frycburg Pa	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hankole
29	—	uncle	3				Uncle Ichiel Madnich 37 N Russelle str Boston Mass	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Fredrick
30	—	cousin	25				Cousin B Shuttman 380 E 84 th Newyork	"	"	"	"		"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Zitomir

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Maron, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Maron,
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

50

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1913

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 14th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krupinska	Alexandra	36		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwalki	brother Dominik Baczynski	Penn	Storch
2	"	Franciszek	15		m s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ursula ules Suwalki Suwalki		
3	"	Waclaw	9		"				"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
4	"	Helena	8		"				"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Leon	3		m				"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Janina	1		"				"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Mierzejewska	Wladislawa	25		f m	housewife	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Stany	father Simon Kozlowska	Ill	Rockford
8	"	Wiceniy			m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Kalinowa Stary, Lomza		
9	Szusto	Antoni	21		"	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wsrakuwa	Grandfather	"	"
10	Miechniewicz	Victoria	20		f	farmhand	"	no	"	"	"	Szibi	Dzisk Stefania Szusto	Pa	Plymouth
11	Lukasiewicz	Stanislawa	19		"				"	"	"		Wsrakuwa Wsrakuwa, Suwalki	Ill	Chicago
12	Petrauskaite	Jadwiga	20		"				"	"	"		mother Paulina Miechniewicz		
13	Wyszyla	Maryanna	18		"				"	"	"		Szibi, Wilna		
14	Krakowska	Pelagia	30		m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		father Michal Lukasiewicz		
15	"	Piotr	8		m s	none			"	"	"		Szibi, Wilna		
16	"	Jan	6		"				"	"	"		mother Ewa Petrauskene		
ADMITTED 17	Hessin	Kalmen	28		"	locksmith	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"		Jesku, Kowno	Ill	Brooklyn
18	Burman	Socher	18		"	shopmate	"	"	"	"	"		father Wincenti Wyszyla		
19	Pawlowski	Franciszek	10		"				"	Polish	"		Krotzke, Wilna		
20	Gorenbeim	David	18		"	laundryman	"	"	"	Hebrew	"		mother Josepa Krakowska	Mass	Manchester
21	Wesolowska	Marianna	22		f	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"		Kunin, Kal		
22	"	Josef	4		m s	none	no	no	"	(505)	"		Grandmother	"	"
23	"	Leonora	3		"				"	"	"			"	"
24	Karwowska	Anna	7		"	farmlab	yes	yes	"		"		father Franciska Wisocka		
25	Sklandzis	Leonard	28		m	laborer	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"		Zabetzki Zabetzki, Lenina	Mass	Boston
26	Wisniewitz	Iwan	9		"	none	"	"	"	"	"		father Stanislaw Sklandzus	Ill	Chicago
27	"	Anton	7		"				"	"	"		Gaunawska Gaunawska, Wilna		
28	Juszkiewiczus	Vonas	20		m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"		Uncle	"	"
29	Sill	Antonia	37		f	housewife	yes	yes	German	"	Dubranec	Dubranec, Pan	wife Leandrita Juszkiewiczene	Pa	Pittston
30	"	Jan	9		m s	none	no	no	"	"	Kagay	Kowno	no relatives	Ill	Amsterdam

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 19*17*.

51

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	32	no	—	—	husband Franciszek Grzybinski Box Roswell Ave. Naugatuck Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Lenka
2	"	father	62	"	—	—	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	" Suwalka
3	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
4	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
5	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
6	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
7	—	husband	17	no	—	—	husband Jan Mierzejewski South Ave, Box 4. Shoreham N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	"	"	" Mahnowa Stary
8	—	father	—	"	—	—	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
9	yes	brother	2	"	—	—	brother Zygmunt Grzybinski 487 Secma Str. Plymouth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	" Kalinowka
10	"	uncle	50	"	—	—	Uncle Wacław Grzybowski 1139 Rismark Str. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	" Spichul
11	"	"	5	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	" Sroba
12	—	brother	25	"	—	—	brother Antoni Grzybowski 29 Evarson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Poparan
13	—	sister	none	"	—	—	sister Rosa Lasocki Wasyla 28 Str. N° 152 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	" Trzcke
14	yes	husband	6	"	—	—	husband Stefan Grabowski 195 East Str. Manchester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	" Gunin
15	"	father	—	"	—	—	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
16	"	"	—	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
17	—	brother	9	"	—	—	brother J. Burman 226 Elery Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	" Kanatop
18	—	brother	18	"	—	—	brother Samuel Burman 41 Canal Str. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	" Dirsk
19	yes	uncle	45	"	—	—	Uncle Tekla Pawlowsky Seely Pa Box 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	blue	"	" Drakutze
20	—	"	25	"	—	—	Uncle Hersch Glass 238-40 E 92 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	" Jelluski
21	yes	husband	2	"	—	—	husband Wladislaus Wesolowski 61, 280 Dillman Ave, Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Ostrowe
22	—	father	—	"	—	—	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
23	"	"	—	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
24	"	sister	15	"	—	—	sister Maryanna Kazwoska 84 Salem St. Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	" Radzikowo
25	no	brother	20	"	—	—	brother Stanislaw Duszynska Pr. Bond Str. Elisabeth ~~St~~ Port N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	"	"	" Gaunawska
26	"	uncle	—	"	—	—	Mother Wincela Wendowska	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	" "
27	"	"	—	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
28	yes	brother	18	"	—	—	brother Antoni Tukkewicz 123 Sanatis Str. Silston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Dubrawe
29	"	husband	5	"	—	—	husband Wolf Schl. 259 Forest Ave, Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	" Zagory
30	"	father	—	"	—	—	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	"	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Baron
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1911,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1913

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912.

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wainer	Nochem	21		m s	bricklayer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rosctzin	father: Berl Wainer Rosctzin Minsk	Ill.	Roscile
2	Herbman	Maryanna	42		f m	housewife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bordowa	Brother: Jan Mikolaiczuk Bordowa Kal	Ill.	So Chicago
3	"	Marcyanna	11		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Adam	8		m		no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Anna	5		f				"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Kowalewski	Adolf	23		m	farmhand	yes	yes	"		Polish		Brother: Andrzej Kowalewski Dobinski Wilna	Mas.	Norwood
7	Legenzowa	Katarina	25		f m	housewife	no	yes		Russian		Vilna	Mother: Daria Molevenna Vilna Wilna	Pa.	Russellton
8	Kohut	Maria	20		f s	farmhand			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mulica	Mother: Pela Kohut Mulica Zemplin		Pittsburg
9	Woytyna	Piotr	42		m m		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krzemienica	Wife: Marianna Woytyna Krzemienica Gal	Ny	Passaic
10	Sliwoski	Alexander	21		m s		no	no	Russia		Russia	Nemnki	father: Michael Sliwoski Nemnki Lomza		Brooklyn
11	Srecz	Maria	18		f s		yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kahavocz	father: Andras Srecz Kahavocz Saros	Pa.	Nanticoke
12	Pavilonis	Stasis	20		m		no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Sabolisku	father: Tomas Pavilonis Sabolisku Suw.		Scranton
13	Wysocki	Michal	28		m s	farmhand				Polish		Meritz	mother: Martina Wysocka Meritz Mecka	Ny	Harrison
14	Rozenkanz	Gilel	19		m s	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Slustzk	father: Libe Rozenkanz Slustzk Minsk	Ny	Newyork
15	Perkawska	Marianna	16		f s		no	no		Polish		Lomcze	friend: Michal Cumewski Lomcze Lomza	"	Brooklyn
16	"	Leokadia	8		f s										
17	Olschewski	Jan	19		m s	farmhand						Danilas	father: Josef Olschewski Danilas Suw.	Mich.	Jackson
18	Garochowsky	Naftule	22		m s	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Natusow	Mother: Elle Garochowsky Natusow Kiew	Ny	Brooklyn
19	"	Libe	21		f s	seamstr.									
20	Slojeschak	Ignacy	21		m	farmhand	no	no		Polish	Germany	Kinwillershage	Mother: Maryanna Slojeschak Grosnetz Kal		Rochester
21	Harakhinowicz	Michal	22		m s	tailor	yes	yes			Russia	Mgaidze	Mother: Eva Harakhinowicz Mgaidze Kowno		Brooklyn
22	Kosakowska	Marianna	17		f s	farmhand	"	no				Kosalasca	Mother: Tekla Kosakowska Kosalasca Lomza		
23	Zenkais	Zofia	18		f s			no		German		Lutsk	Mother: Helena Zenkais Lutsk Wolen	Ind.	Indiana Harbor
24	"	Rudolf	15		m s										
25	Burlinska	Josefa	19		f s					Polish		Lewice	father: Piotr Burlinski Lewice Lomza	Mas	Norwich
26	Jasinkewicz	Helena	20		f s								Cousin: Ludwik Rimewski Krasnopol Suw.	Pa	Coyne
27	Czopa	Iwan	20		m s					Russian		Kitaigorod	father: Piotr Czopa Kitaigorod Grod.	Ny	New York
28	Tomaszewicz	Karolina	19		f s	farmhand				Polish		Murnik	Mother: Marcela Tomaszewicz Murnik Milna	Ill.	So. Chicago
29	Jakobowska	Maryanna	23		f m	housewife	no	no				Odmirowo	father: Karol Klebocki Odmirowo Kal	Ny	Niagara Falls
30	"	Josefa	11		f s										

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **4**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 13*, 1911.

53

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	uncle	6	no	Uncle: B. Wainer Roselle. NJ	no	no	no	no good	no		5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Reszkin
2	yes	husband	0	"	Husband: Andrzej Herbman 8533 Superior Ave. Sochicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Radozawice
3	"	father	"		father:	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	Grabowa
4	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	Psari
5	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	Wyskocewa
6	no	brother-in-law	25.-	1907-8 1910 Norwood Mass	Brulaw: Jonas Bulkis 33 Hurlbut St. Norwood Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Dobuski
7	no	husband	0	no	Husband: Pankraly Cepurova Box 13. Russell Colo Co	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Nitin
8	no	brother	7.-	"	Brother: John Kohut 76 W. Magnolia St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Mutica
9	no	brulaw	10.-	"	Brulaw: Jan Kowal 68 Cedric St. Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Krzemuszka
10	no	brother	25.-	"	Brother: Stanislaw Skurowski Emmon St 202 Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Dlumiki
11	no	"	13.-	"	Brother: Andro Swedz 247 Grant St. Nanticoke Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Rakanocz
12	no	brulaw	25.-	"	Brulaw: Antanas Malulonis 103 Fillmore Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Laboliski
13	no	brother	25.-	"	Brother: Waclaw Misocki 406 No 310 St. Harrison NJ	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Meritz
14	"	"	25.-	"	Brother: J. Rosen 321 W. 25th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Slutak
15	no	parents	0	"	Parents: Antoni Perkowski 25 Glenmore ave. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Sorcze
16	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"				"	blonde	"	"	"	
17	yes	cousin	10.-	"	Cousin: Josef Markiewicz 615 Page ave Jackson Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Danilos
18	no	brulaw	42.-	"	Brulaw: Leon Garschawsky 25 Mc. Kibin St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Natusow
19	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	
20	yes	brother	25.-	"	Brother: Josef Hayashak 41 Autmon St. Rochester Ny.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lonsicza
21	no	cousin	15.-	"	Cousin: Franc Lewonowicz 80 Eagle St. Brooklyn Ny.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mrgaetze
22	no	brulaw	17.-	"	Brulaw: Stanislaw Kulesza 104 Sheffield Ave. Brooklyn Ny.	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	blonde	"	"	"	Gralaki
23	yes	"	1.-	"	Brulaw: Stefan Smith 3611 Penna Ave Indiana Harbor Ind	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Kolitz
24	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"		4	10	"	"	"	"	"	
25	no	brulaw	0	"	Brulaw: Aleksander Kalinowski 82 Cazel St. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Sloszew
26	no	cousin	42	"	Cousin: Pet. Wisniewski Coyne Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5		"	blond	blue	"	"	Krasnopol
27	no	friend	22.-	"	friend: Grigori Kerter 1[illegible] Ave Houston St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kbaczorow
28	yes	uncle	20.-	"	Uncle: Feliks Kwiatkowski 8602 Muskegon Ave Schicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Mlosnik
29	no	husband	24.-	"	Husband: Bronisl Jakubowski 14th St. 332 Niagara Falls Ny.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	Edwinowo
30	no	father	0	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"				"	blond	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baan, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baan
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1914,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Nieuw Amsterdam" sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912.

11—11115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kyrycka	Feliksa	20		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kapnicz	Sister Helena Drapikowska Kapnicz Poland	Pa.	Horning
ADMITTED 2	Mechanik	Celaim	19		m s	joiner	yes	yes	.	Hebrew	.	Strim	Mother Fraka Mechanik Strim Poland	N. Y.	Bronx
3	Dzewiecka	Maryanna	18		f s	farmlab.	no	no	.	Polish	.	Kowal	father Jan Dzewiecki Kowal Poland	Ills.	Chicago
4	Dziopak	Hala	18		f s	. . .	. .	.	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Liesna	Brother Michal Dziopak Liesna Austria	N. Y.	Elizabeth Port
5	Ratowska	Anna	17		f s	sew. girl	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skeln	Mother Leonora Ratowska Skeln Plock	Mich.	Detroit
6	Boska	Harka	23		f m	housewife	no	no	.	.	.	Gmiarska	father Filip Dragowczyk Osmianska Poland	Conn.	Pittsville
7	.	Olga	3		f s	none	.	.	.	.	.	.	---	.	.
8	.	Lida	2		f s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	---	.	.
9	Hasilewsky	Julian	21		m s	farmlab.	2-15666½ (505)		.	.	.	Szigowiessa	Mother Antonina Hasilewska Szgowiessa Grodno	Pa.	Hilkesbarre
10	Ullmann	Sore	19		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	.	Hebrew	.	Bleslaw	Mother Basse Ullmann Bleslaw Russia	Conn.	New Haven
11	Rudnik	Sore	25		f m	housewife	no	no	.	.	.	Stgnewa	father Jankel Gossler Stgnewa Poland	N. Y.	N. Y. City
12	.	Schifre	5		f s	none	.	.	.	.	.	.	---	.	.
13	.	Itze	2		f s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	---	.	.
14	Stasiak	Lukas	20		m s	coachman	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Klynau	father Jakob Hasiak Klynau Germany	.	Hudson
15	Stanulewicz	Mariona	18		f s	farmlab.	2-713870-505-3/9/40		Russia	.	Russia	Lusma	sister Apoloria Stanulewicz Lusma Russia	Pa.	Brgddock
16	Oswizinski	Jan	25		m s				.	.	.	Ruda	father Jan Oswizinski Ruda Russia	.	Scranton
17	Ambroziewicz	Josef	27		m s		2-819820 (505) 3/26/40		.	.	.	Dasseln	father Josef Ambroziewicz Dasseln Germany	N. Y.	N. Y. City
18	Dalaga	Peter	23		m s		11-83477		.	.	Germany	.	father Tomasz Dalaga Dasseln Germany	N. Y.	N. Y. City
19	Dyggas	Elko	25		m s	farmlab.	.	.	Austria	.	Austria	Stawna	Mother Anna Dyggas Stawna Galicia	.	---
DEPORTED 20	Polak	Chaskel	47		m m		2-462890-505-12/21/36		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Golwarsk	wife Sura Polak Golwarsk Russia	.	---
ADMITTED 21	7/c 514 1338	Jankel	16		m s				.	.	.	.	---	.	---
ADMITTED 22	.	Moische	22		m s		2-462890 (505) 12/14/36		.	.	.	.	---	.	---
DEPORTED 23	.	Benic	18		m s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	---	.	---
24	Barosiva	Chawe	55		f m	housewife	no	no	.	.	.	Dwirsk	No Relation	.	---
25	.	Fiewe	21		f m	shoemaker	yes	yes	.	.	.	.	---	.	---
26	Romanowska	Mikolas	24		m m	salesman	.	.	.	Lithuanian	America	Lowell	Father Mikolas Romanowska IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dajnowa Russia Mass.	Lowell	
27	.	Elsbieta	28		f m	housewife	no	no	.	.	.	.	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	.	.
28	.	Franis	2		m s	none	.	.	America	.	.	.	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	.	.
29	Skerzelute	Maruka	20		f s	[illegible]	.	.	Russia	.	Russia	Sarawinesk	Brother Josas Skerzelis Sarawinesk Russia Mass.	Norwood	
30	Knataitis	Marcella	16		f s	"	yes	yes	.	.	.	Jurburg	father Josapas Knataitis Jurburg Kowno	N. Dracut	

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1912

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in polygamy or polygamous practices, or practices for ends and treatment of the like, or which supported by statistics? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	husband	50	no			husband Kaz. Kierzeldy Box 64 Fleming Pa.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Kazimierz
2	—	brother	Do.				Brother Morris Mechanic 1040 Washington Ave Bronx N.Y.											grey		Strim
3	yes	brother	60				Brother Kay Stolinska 20/19 Robey Str Chicago Ills							5	5			brown		Kowal
4	—	sister	21.				sister Kasha Gopak 105 14th Str Elizabeth port N.J.							5	2					Austria Liesna
5	—	father	60.				father Karol Rakowski 693 Lusburg Ave Detroit Mich							5	4					Russia Szelin
6	—	husband	28				husband Leo Boska Box 7 Titusville Penn							4	11			blue		Osmanska
7	—	father	18				father							—				blond		
8								Med Ex: Blemishes Left eye												
9	—	brother	15.				Brother Leo Hasilewska Duporth Pa.							—				left eye blind		
10	—		25.				Brother L. Ullman 254 Congress Ave New Haven Conn							5	7			brown grey	none	Lzigowcewna
11	—	husband	—				husband Seleome Rudnik 65 Eldridge Str N.Y. City							5	8			black brown		Breslaw
12	—	father					father							5	1			brown grey		Hisrewe
13	—													—				blond		
14	~~yes~~	brother	50				Brother Josef Wabuzewsky Box 12 Hudson N.Y.							—						
15	—	father	60.				father Stanislaw Hanbawy							5	4			brown brown		Austria Kamien
16	—	brother	25.				Box 41 Princeton Pa. Brother Mateo Gawecinska							4	11			grey		Russia Lusma
17	—	self	30.				2201 Main Ave Scranton Pa. Brother Jan Czerwecki							4	11			brown		Ruda
18	—	"	30.				111-113 67th Str N.Y. City friend							5	4			black		Austria Tarnobzia
19	—	sister	60				Sister Tastasia Dygas 219 E. Houston Str N.Y. City							4	9			brown grey		Germany Rubliniow
20	—	self	50.-				Cousin Mr. Chodly 345 E. 8 Str N.Y. City							5	10			brown		Austria Stawona
21	—	"	50.				uncle	Med Ex: Hernia left side weak abdominal wall. Varicocele left side.										black		Russia Golwansk
22	—													5	3					
23	—							Med Ex: Valvular defect in H.H. Chronic left eye blind						5	8					
24	—		25/-				Son in Law Jankel Charbikof 257 Monroe Str N.Y. City							4	9			brown grey		Dwinsk
25	—	brother					brother													
26	no	self	more yes 1200	Lowell mass			Brother Antony Romanowski 67 Charles Str Lowell mass							5	2					
27			300				brother							5	11			brown		Dajnowa
28		mother	born in				uncle							5	5					
29	yes	self	29	no			uncle Janos Dulkis 38 Church Str Norwood mass							—				blond blue		America Lowell mass.
30	S	"	60.-				uncle Kazimieras Szakinis 88 E. Hamburg Str Shenandoah Pa							5	5			brown brown		Russia Laraviresk
														5	7			blond blue		Zurburg

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Baron
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1914,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

56

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912

at NEW YORK

M. C. Tucker

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 14th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wykowska	Maranna	19		f s	farmhandyes	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Salasx	father Michael Wykowski Salasx, Lomza	Pa	Coatesville
2	"	Stefania	20		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Kapus	Anna	22		f "	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wlodzawek	father Alexander Kapus, Wlodzawek, Wars	Ny	Buffalo
4	"	Walerya	26		f "	farmhand	no	no	"	"	"	"			
5	Kroschewska	Stefania	17		f "				"	"	"	"	mother Josefa Kraschewska Wyszin, Lomza	"	Utica
6	Kischarski	Josef	20		m "	"	yes	"	"	"	c.o.2/26/09	Lutkowa	father Stanley Kischarski Lutkowa, Warsaw	"	Utica
ADMITTED 7	Rosak	Alexander	18		m "	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Gombin	brother Anthony Rosak Gombin, Warschau	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 8	Goldstein	Fische	32		f widow	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Skechenowcze	brother Klate Wrublonk Skechenowcze, Grodno	Ny	Poughkepsie
ADMITTED 9	"	Jochwed	9		f "	none			"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 10	"	Chaim	7		m "				"	"	"	"	Grandm	"	"
11	Augelene	Marianna	31		f m	housework	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Ponemunis	father Antanas Bizenowskas Ponemunis, Suw	Mass	Cambridgeport
12	Wrosela	Antoni	20		m s	farmlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Ruda	father Kazmiers Wrosela Ryda, Grodno	Pa	Monroeka
13	Sancewicke	Sofia	18		f "	farmhand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Waskowtmis	father Konad Sancewicius Waskuvdocs, Wilna	Ny	Seth Amboy
ADMITTED 14	Weszansky	Nochem	23		m m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lasde	father Scheine Weszansky Saponadkin	Pa	Beaver Falls
ADMITTED 15	"	Chaie	22		f "	housework	11-30644 3-605-3/19/41		"	"	"	"			
16	Gorna	Wladislawa	21		f s	farmhand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Poionsin	Mother K father Andrzey Gurny, Poinsin Malish	Ill	Chicago
17	Rika	Sofran	19		m "	laborer	no	yes	Hungary	Rumania	Hungary	Voivodinia	father Nikolaj Rika, Voivodina, C. Torgovs	Ok	Alliance
18	Vulcan	Nicolai	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olas Vist	father Costin Vulcan Olas Vist Gogarus	Ind	Indianapolis
19	Seiku	Georghe	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gheorghe Seiku Vilcy Vist, Gogaros	"	"
20	Raicoff	Penso	20		" m	"	"	"	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Goletz	Wife Datja Stoeova Goletz Bulg	Ill	Chicago
21	Zahnoff	Leixar	25		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buchowtza	father Zahno Lazaroff Selo Bachowtza	Mich	Detroit
22	Jordanoff	Christo	46		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slatar	Wife Jordana Christova Slatar Bulg	Ill	E St Louis
23	Jordan	Petroff	38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Kuna Jordanova Slatar Bulg	"	"
24	Athanasoff	Nico	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Dana Nicova Slatar Bulg	"	"
25	Minkiel	Victor	18		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radzinze	Mother Tekonela Minkiel Radzinze, Lubrin	Pa	Canonsburg
DMITTED 26	Katz	Abram	18		" "	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Mar	father Judy Katz Mar, Mogelew	Ny	New York
27	Korman	Dwojre	20		f "	seamstr	"	"	"	"	"	Suverskow	no relation		
28	"	Runcie	16		f "				"	"	"	"			
29	"	Scholem	8		m "	none	2-302498 no	no	"	"	"	"			
30	"	Mojsche	7		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 19*11*

57

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$2	no / —	brother Jos. Wojtowicky 289-1st Ave, Waterville, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blonde	blue	none	Russia Galacia
2	"	self	25	" / —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	"	"	" "
3	"	brother	20	" / —	brother Ignacy Lapiga, Black Rock, 8 Marian Ave, Buffalo, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	grey	"	" Wodzlawek
4	"	self	17	" / —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"		"	" "
5	"	"	28	" / —	brother Boleslaw Krasiewski 1124 Cathauna St. Utica, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blonde	blue	"	" Kocken
6	"	"	13	" / —	Uncle Jan Czyslik 2430 Rusp Leska St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	brown	"	" Smolnick
7	"	"	20	" / —	Cousin Aleksander Rzekiewicz 2 Lyons St 1960 Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	blue	"	" Gomolin
8	"	"	16	" / —	husband L. Golaszewski, 66 Jeffer Son St Poughkeepsie, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown	brown	"	" Skrzekowiosze
9	"	mother	—	" / —	father ——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	grey	"	" "
10	"	"	—	" / —	——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
11	Yes	self	40	" / —	husband Andrius Naugelis 14 Monroe St. Cambridge par. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	blue	"	" Duqrow
12	Yes	"	25	" / —	brother Kostanty Wlasyla Kunnska St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	brown	"	" Ruda
13	yes	"	25	" / — —	brother Ignacy Zagrajewski 646 Cathryne St Seth Amboy NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	" Waskrzenice
14	Pittsburgh	"	2	" / — —	father K. Sosnowski 513 7th Ave Beaver Falls Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	grey	"	" Caporundzin
15	"	husband	—	/ — —	father ——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	" Kasale
16	yes	self	25	" / —	brother J. Czarny 5525 Winches Ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blonde	blue	"	" Cousin
17	"	"	25	" / —	friend Tarkun Mateusz 822 S Broadway, Shiane Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary Varvodnia
18	"	"	23	" / —	Cousin Joan Dan. 1010 W Myrtle St. Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	" Velso Yest
19	"	"	23	X " — —	friend Franc Dan. 1010 W Myrtle St. Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	" "
20	"	"	25	no — —	Cousin Josefa Sabeloff 709 W Adams St, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Bulgary Galata
21	"	"	25	/ — —	Uncle Jan Michof Rupelska 1154 Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" Buchuriza
22	"	"	25	/ — —	friend Jordan Nedilzkoff 1538 Converse Ave, East St Louis, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Elatar
23	"	"	25	/ — —	friend Athanas Kostoff 1538 Coopers Ave East St. Louis, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" "
24	"	"	25	/ — —	friend Peter Christoff 1538 Converse Ave, East St Louis, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" "
25	S	brother	10	" — —	brother Boleslaw Kunkiel Eng. College St. Canonsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	"	Russia Pole
26	—	"	0	" — —	Rev. D. Kaba, 641 2d St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blond	brown	"	" Bar
27	No	father	0	" — —	father Kelman Forman 105 Stanton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	brown	"	" Soerskow
28	Yes	"	—	" — —	——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	" "
29	No	uncle	—	" — —	Uncle ——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
30	Yes	"	—	/ — —	——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blond	"	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1914,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. M. Dowling.**, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Nieuw-Amsterdam" sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 38	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kendler	Bossy	20		m s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubar	Mother Jente Kendler	NJ	Newark
2	Kohlgemuth	Bernard	24		m.	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Ponez	Father Samuel Kohlgemuth	NY	Newyork
3	Butelewiczus	Jurgis	26		m	farmlab	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gerwinupe	Wife Anastasia Butelawiczeny	Wis	Thomas
4	Rosenstein	Borris	27		s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	USA	Newyork	Father Jankel Rosenstein	NY	Newyork
5	Lewandowska	Wladyslawa	19		f	farmlab	no			Polish	Russia	Rubinska	Father Tomas Lewandowski		Brooklyn
6	Kaminski	Jan	23		m		yes	yes				Rubin	Father Vincenti Kaminski		
7	Abramowitz	Meissen	20		"	klopman	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sene	Father Elie Abramowitz		
8	Fedorowska	Seweryna	19		f	farmlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Novostowra	Sene & Nog	NJ	Newark
9	Perlmutter	Abram	28		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Sjariwke	No relation Brother Mendel Perlmutter	NY	Hempstead
10	Roitman	Menachem	36		"	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Proskurow	Wife Sime Roitmann	"	Newyork
ADMITTED 11	Morowene	Elle	30		m	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Justingrad	Wife Resi Morowene	"	Brooklyn
12	Jankowski	Stanislaw	18		s	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Siedla	Mother Rosalia Jankowska	Ills	Roslyn
13	Borosewitz	Alexander	20		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Berosn	Mother Maria Borosewitz	NY	Newyork
14	Penkrat	Fioder	24		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Bronislawa	Wife Juliana Penkrat		
15	Garbowska	Reokadia	17		f	farmlab	no	no	1/6/39	"	"	Cerbowa Nowo	Father Boleylaw Garbowski	NJ	Jersey City
16	Maleska	Kazmira	19		"	"	yes	yes		"	"	Konowska	Father Stefan Maleski	NJ	Harrison
17	Malinowska	Marianna	20		m	housewife	"	"		"	"	Saminowo	Uncle Franciszek Pniewski	Mass	Chelsea
18	Koseniewska	Emilia	17		m	s	farmlab			"	"	Kosnowska	Father Alexander Koseniezka	Pa	Hartsona
19	Leszinska	Leokadia	18		"	"	"			"	"	Pinchowa	Father Stanislaw Leszinska	Mass	Fallriver
20	Skowronski	Wladislaw	32		m	m	no	no		"	"	Prosezna	Wife Franciska Skowronska	Ills	Roslyn
21	Dittmann	Friedrich	26		"	"	yes	yes		German	"	Schowgk	Father Albertina Dittmann	Pa	Franfort
22	Kargmann	Aron	28		"	"	tailor			Hebrew	"	Siedlce	Wife Sore Kargmann		
23	Olschefski	Klemens	26		"	s	farmlab			Polish	"	Kabin	Father Gregory Olschefski	NY	Newyork
24	Taschler	Zofia	19		f	"	"			"	"	Saminowa	Father Leonard Taschler	NY	Chrone
25	"	Filomea	20		"	"	no	no		"	"	Cechanowicz	Cechanowicz & Grodno	Conn	New Britain
26	Luzaj	Michal	20		m	"	yes	yes		"	"	Bilsk	Father Alex Luzaj		
27	Klepazka	Bronislawa	20		f					"	"	Cechanowicz	Bilsk & Grodno	NY	Bronx
28	Reszinska	Zofia	19		"	seamstress				"	"	Bilsk	Father Antoni Klepatzka	Conn	New Britain
29	Tolwinska	Stanislawa	26		"	"	farmlab			"	"	Cechanowitz	Father Jozef Reszinski		
30	Sglerzewska	Stanislaw	36		m	m	farmlab			"	"	Ostrolenka	Bilsk & Grodno	"	"
													Wife Marianna Sglerzewska		
													Ostrolenka & Konza	Mass	Easthampton

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1917.

59

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$50				Brother Avrumm Kandler 151 Charlton St Newark N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lubar
2	"	self	8				Brother Max Kohlgemuth 436 Ave - 06 St Nonyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Haleja
3	Yes	"	$25				Bro in law Raudzaitis Box 96 Thomas R. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Courmaye
4	"	"	$20 yes	1904	13 yrs	City	Brother Charley Rosenstein 326 E 13th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"		Bialystok
5	"	"	$20	no			Bro Adam Krubliwska 65 N 6 St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"		"		Lubenski
6	"	"	$20				Bro Adam Krubliwski 65 N 6 St B'lyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"		
7	no	"	$4				Brother Louis Abramowitz 469 Springfield Ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"		Sene
8	"	"	$30				Friend Klysurka Hartmann R F D Box 08. Hempstead NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey		"		Nowostowice
9	"	"	$25				Cousin Josef Kusber 97 Allen St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"		Sjariwke
10	"	"	$5				Uncle J Rosenthal 21 Bayard St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"		Dresne
11	"	"	$10				C Lyons Chain Owner 21 Seigel St B'lyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"		Justingrad
12	no	"	$25				Friend Stanislaw Skowronski Box 126 Roslyn L.I. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"		Siedla
13	yes	"	$25				Uncle Antanas Choriborgorsky 318 Cherry St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"		Berosin
14	"	"	$5					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"		Bronislawa
15	no	"	$25				Brother Wladyslaw Carbowski 225 Barrow St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"		Cerbowa Nowo
16	No	"	$4				Bro in law Kazmier Rosenbaum 409 No 13th St Harrison NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"		Kosinowska
17	No	"	$25				Husband Heronim Malynowski Stockton St Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue	"		Poplawa
18	No	"	$4				Brother Czeslaw Kosieniczki Box 115 Patrona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"		Kosciowska
19	No	"	$25				Bro in law K Staszciowski 32 Fulton St Keller Park Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"		Kolibak
20	"	"	$25				Cousin Stanislaw Skowronska Box 126 Roslyn L.I. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"		Kaszki
21	No	"	$25				Uncle C Dittman 2334 Margret St Frankfort Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"		Schowch
22	—	"	$22				Brother Louis Hargman 470 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	pock marked	"		Kabin
23	No	"	$25				Bro in law Vicenti Krasicinski Box 155 Chrome NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		none	"		Sanemowa
24	No	"	$6				Uncle Stanislaw Tokwinsky 85 Broad St New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue		"		Cechanowcy
25	"	"	$6					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"		"
26	"	"	$25				Cousin Stanislaw Krzniewicz 633 Tinton Ave Bronx NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown		"		"
27	No	"	$6				Uncle Stanislaw Tokwinske 85 Broad St New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"		"
28	No	"	$25				Uncle Stanislaw Tokwinsky 85 Broad St New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"		"
29	No	"	$4				Brother Stanislaw Tokwinske 85 Broad St New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey		"		"
30	No	"	$20 yes	1907	10 mos	Easthampton Mass	Brother Wojciech Szliczewsky 64 Maple St Easthampton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"		Pleszew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Maron Nash, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Maron Nash
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1917,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 191?

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam September 14th, 1912

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	12
1	Slawin	Gische	26		f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	father: Alter Slawin Warszawskie — Witebsk			
2	Nierzejeski	Piotr	20		m		farmhand	"	"	Polish	"	Janki Stari		father: Antoni Nierzejeski Janki Stari — Lenza	ny	Bronx	
3	Namied	Chasche	19		f		Seamstress	"	"	Hebrew	"	Janki Stari		father: Berl Namied. Janki Stari — Lenza	Mass	Pittsfield	
4	Skorupski	Vicenty	20		m		shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	Russian	Hungary	Tiko Vagas	Tiker Vagas — Zerbin	ny	Brooklyn	
5	Schwan	Meyer	20				joiner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kubowitz	father: Berl Schwan Kubowitz — Moshulem	ny	Brooklyn	
6	Senc	Anna	40		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tovarnik	brother: Josef Laufer Tovarnik — Kar	Mich	Bad Ax	
7	"	Katharina	17		f	s	Servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 1 —			
8	"	Josef	15		m		mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 1 —			
9	Kelezdni	"	15				joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"				
10	Kopcsandi	Belane	44		f	m	housewife	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagybarathegy		father: Ferenc Nagy Nagybarathegy — Fyor	ny	Buffalo	
11	"	Mona	1		f	s	none	none		"	"	"	"				
12	Kulcsar	Erzsebeth	17		f	s	Servantgirl	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Imre Kulcsar Gabapathegy — Fyor	"	"	
13	Pek	Ferencz	23		m	m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	Gabapathegy		wife: Terezia Pek Bakes — Hung	"	"	
14	Eiknodk	Jakob	36							"	"	Szakes		bro: Mihely Kanizsa Szakes — Polna	Mich	Flint	
15	"	Jabone	30		f		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szil	"	"	
16	Roszkina	Janosne	45		f	wd	none	none		"	"	America	Cranton pa	mother Ila Kronda Also Hunkacz — Hung	"	Taylor	
17	Maslanik	Justin	36		m	s	farmhand	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bialystock	mother Marcela Maslanick Bialystock — Grodno	ny	Buffalo	
18	Janiolkowski	Michal	19				factab	"	"	"	"	"	Roskya Markow	father: Stanislaw Janiolkowski Roskya Markow — Lomza	New York		
19	Prusinkiewicz	Jan	39			m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Trenkowce	wife: Stanislawa Prusinkiewicz Talkowce — Pod	"		
20	Pilarski	Josef	36				farmland	no	"	"	"	"	Swierkowitz	wife: Maryanna Pilarski Swierkowitz — Lan-Pod	"		
21	Bobruk	Iwan	25				"	"	yes	"	Russian	"	Czeresyn	father: Simon Bobruk Czeresyn — Lan Pod	"		
22	Prusinkewicz	Klement	19				joiner	"	"	"	Polish	"	Trenkowce	brother: Stanislaw Prusinkiewicz Talkowce — Pod	"		
23	Czolpik	Konstantin	25			m						"	Bialystocrek	wife: Stefania Czolpik Bialystocrek — Grodno	ny	Newark	
24	"	Maria	24		f	s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Tazmen Czolpik Bialystocrek — Grodno	"		
25	Pogarzelski	Felix	38			m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	America	Bloomfield	mother: Marcinna Pogarzelska Tablowno — Lomza	New York		
26	"	Maryanna	30		f		housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"				
27	"	Josefa	7		f	s	none	"	America	"	"	"	"				
28	"	Simon	3		m												
29	Wilenczik	Jankel	19		f		tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	father: Schloime Wilenczik Wilenski, ul — Kowno	Ills	Evanston	
30	Goldblatt	Soschka	18		f		Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Kros	father: Gorech Goldblatt Kros — Grodno	Minn	St Paul	

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1914

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no	Cousin: Reiser Cohen 980 Prospect Ave - Bronx ny	no	no	no		good	no	5 —	fair	brown	none	Russia Witebsk
2	"	"	25	"	Brother: Franciszek Korzeniewski 28 Mackenzie Str - Oilfield - Mass	"	"	"		"	"	5.3	"	"	"	" Lanki Stare
3	—	"	25	"	Uncle: J. Chesler - 60 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn ny	"	"	"		"	"	4.10	"	"	"	" Slonim
4	—	brother	25	"	Brother: Antony Skorupski 3 E. 621 South Brooklyn ny	"	"	"		"	"	5.5	"	grey	"	" Peter Vagas
5	"	"	25	"	Brother: Chaim Schwartz 257 Lloyd Str Brooklyn ny	"	"	"		"	"	5.7	"	"	"	" Lubowitz
6	yes	self	25	"	Husband Geo. Lentz Rot 6 Box 70 Elbridge Str Mich	"	"	"		"	"	4.10	"	brown	"	Hungary Covarnik
7	"	mother	—	"	father: — " —	"	"	"		"	"	5 —	"	blonde grey	"	" "
8	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	5 —	"	blonde	"	" "
9	"	"	—	"	Stepfather — " —	"	"	"		"	"	4.10	"	brown	"	" "
10	no	self	25	"	Husband Bela Fopcsandi 367 Tonawanda Str - Buffalo - ny	"	"	"		"	"	5.1	"	"	"	" Nagybaratheyy
11	"	mother	—	"	father:	"	"	"		"	"	—	"	"	"	" "
12	"	self	40	"	Bril: Vincze Beseri 431 Midgeman Str - Buffalo ny	"	"	"		"	"	5.1	"	"	"	" Szabadhegy
13	"	"	250	"	Friend: Ferencz Baliko St John - Oakland Str - Flint Mich	"	"	"		"	"	5.5	"	grey	"	" Baker
14	yes	"	26	yes	1909-12 Akron - Ohio Friend: Istvan Baliko St John & Oakland Str - Flint Mich	"	"	"		"	"	5 2	"	brown blue	"	" Zole
15	no	husband	—	no	Friend:	"	"	"		"	"	5 —	"	"	"	" Bakes
16	no	self	28	yes	1907-12 Scranton - Pa Husband: John Ploszkins Box 502 Taylor Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5 —	"	brown	"	" Also Plenkocz
17	yes	"	60	"	1910-11 Buffalo - ny Brother: Micenty Polistocki 70 Peter St - Buffalo ny	"	"	"		"	"	5.11	"	blonde grey	"	Russia Bialistocek
18	—	"	25	no	Brother: Josef Jaroskowski 536 Westfyre Str NJ	"	"	"		"	"	5.6	"	brown	"	Russia Roskya
19	—	"	20	"	friend: Zelman Korman 105 Stanton Str - New York	"	"	"		"	"	5.6	"	brown	pockmarked	" Plankowce
20	—	friend	25	"	friend: Zelman Korman 105 Stanton Str - New York	"	"	"		"	"	5.7	"	black	none	" Swierkowitz
21	—	self	25	"	friend: Fischka Feldmann 157 Ludlow Str - New York	"	"	"		"	"	5.6	"	blonde blue	"	" Czerczyn
22	—	"	25	"	friend: Zelman Korman 105 Stanton Str - New York	"	"	"		"	"	5.7	"	brown brown	"	" Plankowce
23	no	"	25	"	Bril: Bronislaw Nurkowski #643 Market Str - Newark NJ	"	"	"		"	"	5.3	"	blue	"	" Oblaczo
24	no	"	25	"	bric	"	"	"		"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
25	—	"	40	yes	1907-12 Bloomfield Brother: Hypolit Bogorzelski 536 W. 123rd Str - New York	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Ruski Janski
26	—	husband	—	"	1906-12 " Uncle — " —	"	"	"		"	"	5 —	"	"	"	" Skenzoza
27	—	father	—	born	" — " —	"	"	"		"	"	—	"	blonde	"	America Bloomfield
28	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	—	"	"	"	" "
29	Sister	Cousin	32	no	Cousin: Bert: Kriger 1008 Emerson St - Braddock Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5 5	"	brown brown	"	Russia Kozmo
30	yes	self	25	"	Uncle: Aron Staker 249 Fairfield Ave St Paul - Minn	"	"	"		"	"	5.3	—	"	"	" Krose

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baren, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baren
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1913,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

62

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1913

at NEW YORK

M. Dowling

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 14th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lukaszewiczuk	Maryonna	19		f s	farmhand 8-131207 - 3/24/37	no no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Virbalun	Brother Stanley Lukaszewiczuk Virbalun, Suwalki	Conn	Hartford
2	Sasak	Johan	25		m "	"	yes yes		Austria	Polish	Germany	Golpa	father Michael Sasak, Lenak	Ill	St Louis
3	Kukal	Franziscek	16		" "	butcher	" "		Bohemian	Austria	Kohanowitz	Kohanowitz	mother Anna Kukal Boh	NJ	Hackensack
4	Cancelled														
5	Bosch	Antje	40		f m	housewife	yes yes		Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Rotterdam	brother Catharina Wyman Boschstraat 42 Kralingsche, Overzee	Utah	Ogden
6	Stube	Adalbertk	32		m "	farmer	" "		Germany	German	Germany	Oberhausen	father Andreas Stube, Landw. St. Posen	Mich	Detroit
7	" wife	Apolonia	27		f "	housewife	" "		"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
8	Children	Mari Anna	4		f "	none	no no		"	"	"	"	Grandf "	"	"
9		Apolonia	3		f "		8-43761		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Theodor	2		m "				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Jacuk	Michal	23		m "	farmhand	yes yes		Austria	Polish	"	Gerlachsdorf		Wyandotte	
12	Pietruszka	Ladislaus	18		" "		8-135571 5/4/37 no no		Russia	"	"	"	no relation mother Maryanna Pietruszka Bereza, Lomza	"	"
13	" wife	Franciska	20		f "				"	"	"	Konigsberg		"	"
14	Lwolski	Stanislaw	18		m "		yes yes		"	"	"	Gerlachsdorf	mother Maryanna Lwolska Bereyka Lomza	"	"
15	Trnka	Emilie	30		f "	housewife	" "		Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.P.O. City		mother Anna Kukal Hohanowitz, Boh	Ill	Sayville
16	daughter	Josefine	8		f "	none	" "		U.S.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Grandmother "	"	"
17	"	Ida	6		f "		" "		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
18	Sternburg	Willemtje	23		f "	servant	" "		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	brother Cor. Sternburg Berg. Schiedam 244, Rotterdam	Mich	Kalamazoo
19	"	Jan	13		m "	none	20-22790 11/19/25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Maria	11		f "		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Vogler	Johann	27	8	m "	baker	" "		Germany	German	Germany	Nurnberg	father Johann Vogler, Kuchenbach 19 Burgunden Str.	Ills	Chicago
22	Klosak	Julius	38		m "	laborer	" "		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Pukovar	wife Barbara Klosak, Pukovar, Slavonien	NJ	Paterson
23	Kuzala	Sayra	20		f s	farmh	no no		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lawadka	brother Nikolay Augin, Lawadka	"	Hackensack
24	Shermann	Bassi	25		f m	housework	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Alt Konstantin	Mother Scheindel Jelpowin Alt Konstantin, Wolin	NJ	Newark
25	"	Chaike	3		f "		2-57955 6/29/38 no no		"	"	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
26	Kunder	Andruch	40		m m	farmh	" "		Austria	Polish	Austria	Georginko	wife Stella Kunder, Span. Glogo Pol	New	York
27	Schlugheit	Moische	26		" s	Tailor	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berdiczew	father Meyer Schlugheit Lehmer 21 Berdiczew, Kiew	Ill	Chicago
28	Stuckman	David	25		" m	blacksmith	" "		"	"	"	Odessa	wife Chane Stuckman Gospit. Lefa, Str 67, Odessa, Cherson	New	York
29	Srebrenik	Mechle	19		f s	seamstr	no no		"	"	"	Nowogodok	father Benjamin Srebrenik Nowogodok, Kursk	"	"
30	Krokowsky	Henne	17		m "	shoemaker	yes yes		"	"	"	Berdiczew	father Samuel Krokowsky Berdiczew, Kiew	NJ	Brooklyn

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

9

63

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 13*, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	uncle	$25	no	Uncle Abram Rosier 92 Shel... Ave Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown grey	none	Russia Wirbalun
2	Yes	bril	$25	no	Bruder Jacob Kerbel 320 Exchange Ave, St Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" brown	"	Austria Lenakpotke
3	no	uncle	$25	—	Uncle William Wilcek Hudson Ave Hackensack NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" grey	"	" Kolianowtz
4	Yes	husband	$25	Yes 1911/12	husband Anthm Rosh Wall Ave Ogden Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" blond blue	"	Austria Tarnow
5	Yes	brother	$25	no	brother Wladislaus Stube 19 Harper Court Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" brown grey	"	Germany Neudorf
6	Yes	brother	$25	no	brother uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	" Russen
7	Yes	husband	$25	no	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" blond blue	"	" Oberhausen
8	Yes	husband	$25	no	bril Ignac Chambia 4189 Hyatt Ave, Wyandotte, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" "
9	Yes	bril	$25	no	bril Josef Plana 396 5th Wyandotte, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" brown	"	Austria Klebanowka
10	Yes	husband	$25	no	husband Joseph Tonka Saginaw, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" grey	"	Russia Dreubsin
11	Yes	father	$25	no	father Jan Chyrolsky R.S. Ind Sullivan Ave, Wyandotte, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	" Dieb'a
12	Yes	husband	$25	no	husband Josef Tonka Saginaw, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	" Czerbia
13	Yes	father	$25	no	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" brown	"	Austria Kolianowtz
14	Yes	father	$25	no	father Gerrit Sternberg Lake St 158, Kalamazoo, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" blond grey	"	USA New York
15	Yes	husband	$25	Yes 1909/12	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	Holland Langerak
16	Yes	father	$25	no	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	" "
17	Yes	brother	$25	no	brother Josef Stycher 1455 35 Harvey Ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	Germany Reichenbach
18	Yes	brother	$25	no	bril Georg Strukar, Jo 4th Ave, Jackson NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" brown brown	"	Hungary Pakosar
19	no	self	$25	—	Cousin Sarah Ave Simon, 145 W Anderson St Hackensack NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	Austria Lawadka
20	"	cousin	$25	no	husband Borschel Hermann 35 Rose Street, Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" grey	"	Russia St Konstantin
21	"	husband	$25	no	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" blue	"	" "
22	"	father	$25	—	half brother Fedor Astafyszyn Jo Orchard St. NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" grey	"	Austria Spongwzo
23	"	half brother	$25	no	brother Josef Schmugheid 117 St Parker St Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	" brown	"	Russia Pedaczew
24	Yes	brother	$25	no	bril Karl Braun, 204 6 Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	" "	"	" Odessa
25	"	"	$25	no	brother David Srebrenik 40 Essex St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	" Nowogodok
26	"	"	$25	no	brother Hirsch Krokowsky 154 Rae Hubert St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	" Pedaczew
27	Yes	brother	$25	no	brother Josef Stycher 1455 35 Harvey Ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	Germany Reichenbach
28	—	"	$40	—	bril Karl Braun, 204 6 Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	" brown	"	Russia Pedaczew
29	—	"	$25	—	brother David Srebrenik 40 Essex St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	" "	"	" Odessa
30	—	"	$25	—	brother Hirsch Krokowsky 154 Rae Hubert St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	" Pedaczew

Oct 3/1906 Tarnow
Oct 18/1909 Tarnow
Left Gustav Watt Ch. Reybl E. Neue
Left 10/30/12 Earthright Otto

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Baron
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

64

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—15c

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 14th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sabaszewska	Marya	48		f wd	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg Gal	no relation	Ills	Chicago
2	Plaksa	Anna	21		m	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Rajkowa	father Stanislaus Plaksowski	"	"
3	Paulo	Teodor	27		m	farmhand	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Wengern	Rajkowa, Gal wife Helena Paulo Wengern, Hungary	Pa	Monessen Mills
4	Zwolski	Walenty	29		m	m laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Koprzenica	wife Stanislawa Zwolski Koprzenica, Rad	NY	Binghamton
5	Marcinkiewicz	Maryanna	20		f	s farmhand	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Ringenu	mother Katarzina Kassemiesk Ringenu, Suwalky	NY	Staten Island
6	Rassler	Mosel	24		m	"	tinsmith	yes	yes	Hebrew	"	Odessa	father Mosel Rassler, Russia all, Odessa, Cherson	Conn	Brooklyn Hartford
7	Labaszewski	Josef	23			"	farmhand	no	no	Lithuanian	"	Szeroki	father Jurgis Labaszewski Poteskis, Suwalska	NY	Long Island City
8	Kirklewsky	Walerik	19			"	"	yes	yes	Polish	"	Rosurkiska	father Szimon Kirklewsky Rosurkiska, Suwalski	Pa	Bulgar
9	Laskin	Chawe	44		f	m housewife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Tomaszpol	Lyppa Chasie Barber, Odessa Chers		New York
10	"	Salman	24		m	s laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Aunt ———	"	
11	"	Rose	16		f	" seamstr							——— " ———	"	
12	"	Bojsche	15		m	" none	"	"	"	"	"	"	——— " ———	"	
13	"	Schulim	5		m	"	no	no	"				——— " ———	"	
14	Borkowski	Leonard	18		m	" farmhand	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Borkowo	father Andrey Borkowski Borkowo, Plock	Conn	Torrington
15	Marcinkiewicz	Ewa	21		f	"	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Ringenu	father Andrus Marcinkiewicz Ringenu, Suw	NY	Brooklyn
16	Kaminskute	Anna	19		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	Saszlin	father Jurgis Kaminskas Saszlin, Wilna	Mass	Lowell
17	Kalnauraxute	Nastasia	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Thomas Kalnauraxas Saszlin, Wilna	"	"
18	Rockner	Schimen	25		m	" tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Dokszi	Cousin Dosche Kperawitz Dokszi, Minsk		New York
19	Kperin	Lieb	25		"	" merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Dolginowo	father Dosche Kperin Dolginowo, Wilna	NY	Port Jervis
20	Mutznik	David	21		"	" tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Stolbz	father Josef Mutznik Stolbz, Minsk		New York
21	Gornstein	Seul	18		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pelowo	father Moische Gornstein Pelowo, Rus	"	"
22	Makerkowski	Jan	26		m	" baker	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kopczewnitza	father Felix Makerkowsky Kopczewnitza, Radomsk	"	"
23	Rochenski	Ignatz	28		m	" butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marianna Rochenska Kopczewnitza Radomsk	NY	Jamaica
24	Chmielewski	Josef	21		m	" farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Konopnica	father Jan Chmielewski Konopnica, Lublin	"	"
25	Drongowski	Jan	35			"	"	"	"	"	"	Lapy	mother Paulina Drongowski Lapy, Lomza	"	New York
26	"	Julia	26		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Cornland
27	Serkowska	Stanislawa	24			"	"	"	"	"	"	Drongi	father Wiktor Serkowski Drongi, Lomza	"	"
28	Lazarowski	Josef	26		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wife Stanislawa Lazarowski Drongi, Lomza	"	"
29	Januschek	Antoni	20			s						Ukon	father Jan Januschek Ukon, Lomza	NY	Yonkers
30	Rajda	Adolf	25			" farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Rajda Ukon, Lomza	"	"

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 19*17*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	25	No			Son Jan Sabaszewski, 3640 Lowell St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown grey	none	Austria	Lemberg
2		husband	3	"			husband Wasyle Kaska Romer Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Bayonne
4		brother	20	Yes	1914	Jamaica L.I.	Brother Vincenty Kwolski 4 Edson St Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	Russia	Horzenica
5		brother	44	No			Brother Adam Sekunis 25 Little St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	Pongenn
30		brother	24	"			Brother Antka Kolong 26 Edson St 15 Binghamton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond blue	"	Hungary	Wengun
6		brother		"			Brother Michael Baker 39 Storm St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	"	"	Odessa
7		aunt	6	"			Aunt Ofie Szymburz 16 Pearsal St Long Island City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	"	"	Podeiski
8		brother	22	"			Brother Wladyslaw Szymburz Box 193 Bufgar Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blonde	"	"	Rosulaska
9		husband		"			husband Louis Raskin 103 Ridge St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown brown	"	"	Tomaszpol
10		father	0	"			father ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	0	"			——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	-	"			——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blond	"	"	"
13		"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"
14	yes	brother	9	"			brother Stanislaw Barkowski Beach St Terryville (Conn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue	"	"	Barkowo
15		self	22	"			brother Adam Sekunis 25 Little St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown brown	"	"	Pongenn
16	no	"	30	"			Cousin Antonia Kathanuches Call St 60 Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Jaxlow
17	no	"	28	"			brother Stefan Mahinawiczas 15 Winder St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	"	150	"			brother Moses Bodziez 172 Cherry St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Gokurz
19	yes	"	20	"			Uncle Isaak Sheperin 93 South St Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blonde	"	"	Dolgenow
20	no	"	25	"			Uncle Jacob Laskieff 215 Monroe St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Munow
21	no	"	30	"			friend Mottel Horer 223 Bowery Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown grey	"	"	Selowo
22	no	"	24	Yes	1913	Jamaica L.I.	friend Wladislaw Borek 101 Rockaway road Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Koperzewnika
23	no	"	20	"	1907	"	———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	
24	—	"	25	no	—	—	friend Antony Tepicus 5168 118 St Flats	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue	"	"	Konopnica
25	no	"	25	yes	1913	Mazeville Pa	brother Stanislaw Dangowski 512 Bloman St Oshkosh Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	"	"	Lapy
26	no	"	30	no	—	—	———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
27	no	self	26	no	—	—	brother Stanislaw Sekowski 92 Benjamin St Connecut St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Drongi
28	no	"	25	no	—	—	Cousin Alexander Dromgowski 17 Benjamin St Connecut St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	"	25	no	—	—	Cousin Wladyslaw Skulski 34 Bary St Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Ukow
30	no	"	25	no	—	—	——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

66

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 42	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bleichengals	Feiwel	20	1m.	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	father Benjamin Bleichengals Minsk	NY	Brooklyn
2	Moschkowitz	Isidor	37	1	m	wife & 4 children	no	no	Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	no relation	"	Newyork
3	Goldenberg	Janko	27	1	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Lupik Goldenberg Grad Lupel 23 Jassy	"	"
4	Seroka	Franzisek	30	1	m	farmlab	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ussowek	Wife Rosalja Seroka Ussowek & Lublin	OH	Belows falls
5	Tutka	Tekla	22	1	s		yes	yes			Rosya		father Karol Tutka Rosya & Lublin	NH	Lebanon
6	Kuriathowska	Helena	20	1		servantg	no	"	"	"	"	Kusna	father Kopiert Kuriathowsky Kusna & Lomza	NJ	Trenton
7	Bubli	Chaje	18	1		seamstress	yes	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wilkomir	father Gerschon Bubly Sholna bei Wilkomir Kowno	Mass	Boston
8	Morkowski	Jan	41	1	m	farmlab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Wloclawek	Wife Magdalena Morkowska Wloclawek & Wars	NY	Buffalo
9	Zablocka	Zofia	26	1	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Lublin	father Antoni Zablocki Koplnos Kowno bei Lublin	Ind	Gary
10	Janicki	Stanislaw	18	1	m		"	"	"	"	"	Janowska	father Jeronim Janicki Janowska & Rad	Mich	E Detroit
11	Jacyhiewicz	Anton	19	1	s		"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Romsky	father Jan Jacyhiewicz Romsky Gal	"	Detroit
12	Swinarski	Josef	45	1	m		"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Jesno	no relation Zilna	NH	Gilsum
13	Siembida	Michal	30	1	m		"	"	"	"	"	Rosya	Wife Agnieska Siembida Rosya & Lublin	OH	Bellows falls
14	Kip	Katarzyna	17	1	s		no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Bogochsrad	father Ludwig Kip Bogochsrad Gal	NJ	Trenton
15	Michniowska	Josefa	20	1		servantg	yes	yes	"	"	"	Orkowska	father Jan Michniowski Orkowska Gal	Pa	McKees Rocks
16	Mendrala	Aniela	18	1		farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Strasow	father Andrzey Mendrala Strasow Gal	Ill	Chicago
17	Syroka	Jan	40	1	m	m	6-11-4507	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Janowski	Wife Antonina Syroka Janowski & Lublin	NH	Lebanon
18	Kutyla	Zofia	20	1	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Rosya	father Michal Kutyla Rosya & Lublin	"	"
19	Kopacz	Josefa	17	1			"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Onski Brzeski	father Ludwig Kopacz Onski Brzeski Gal	Mich	Detroit
20	Sadowski	Izidor	22	1	m		"	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Udagun	father Vincas Sadowski Udagun & Kowno	NJ	Elisabethport
21	Beiszleris	Juozapas	19	1			"	"	"	"	"	Kluku	father Jonas Beiszleris Kluku & Kowno	Sa	Kulwood
22	Andruszkewitz	Petronella	28	1	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kurs	father Petras Szweikus Kurs & Kowno	Wis	Wheeling
23	"	Wladislaw	3	1	m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Iwanowski	Adam	45	1	m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Jesno	Wife Maria Iwanowska Jesno & Wilna	NH	Gilsum
25	Beliauskute	Maryona	18	1	s	farmlab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Barbiriskis	father Juozas Beliauskas Barbiriskis & Suw	Pa	Scranton
26	Blachowicz	Anna	18	1			yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krzeski	father Vicenty Blachowicz Krzeski Gal	Ills	Chicago
27	Drzal	Katarzyna	17	1			"	"	"	"	"	Kupno	father Maciey Drzal Kupno Gal	Wy	Maxwood
28	Petroczko	Marya	23	1	s	housewife	3-11-587	no	no	"	W.	Pensewayne	father-in-law Andrzey Petroczko Pensewayne Gal	Pa	Leroy
29	"	Ivana	4	1	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Joan	2	1	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1911.

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	25	no			Uncle Isaac Piskin 870 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn LI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Minsk
2		"	20	"			Uncle Jankel Moskkowitz 170 Esser Str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Jassy
3		"	16	"			Mother Brane Coldenberg 170 Esser Str Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	"
4		"	25	"			Friend Josef Got Bellows Falls Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown grey	"	"	Russia	Useowek
5		"	25	"			Friend Tomasz Dziechowy Lebanon N H	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Konya
6		"	25	"			Brot Josef Cluzski 112 Broadway Ave Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Wsina
7		"	12	"			Friend Ryszan Gordon 30 Symmit Str Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Filkowa
8		"	20	Yes 1907 No	Syracuse		Brot Anton Bruzynski 496 Howard Str Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Wloclawek
9		"	10	No			Brother Josef Zablocki Box 823 Cary Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ruszyn
10		"	26	"			Friend Leon Piotrowskit 682 Chancord Ave E Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	"	Janowiza
11		"	16	"			Friend Anton Kopacz 91 Rockwood Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Korzowka
12		"	20	"			Uncle Adam Swilarski Celsum N H	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Jesno
13		"	24	Yes 1907 No 24	Bellows Falls		Friend Josef Got Bellows Falls Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Konya
14		"	23	No			Brot Jan Pazdon 19 George Str Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bojuchorad
15		"	40	"			Friend Wlad Crabowski 317 Cathorine Str Jeches Rochst	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Otkowska
16		"	25	"			Brot Andrzey Sosnowski 8529 Hudson Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Krasow
17		"	44	Yes 1905 No	Lebanon N H		Friend Tomasz Dziechan Lebanon N H	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	Russia	Janowski
18		"	25	no			Friend Tomasz Dziechacz Lebanon N H	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Konya
19		"	20	"			Uncle Antoni Kopacz 91 Rockwood Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Orsha Brecki
20		brother	12	"			brother John Sadowski 175 Jeffe Place Elisabethport NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Russia	Udagun
21		Brot	22	"			Brot Josapas Martinkus Box 68 Kellwood Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Kluku
22		husband	25	"			husband Justynas Andruszkantz 104-206 Str Wheeling W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Kurs
23		father	45	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	
24		son in law	30	"			Son in law Jan Surmiarski Box 115 Celsum N H	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jesno
25		uncle	45	"			Uncle Leonas Martsinkus 109 Fillmore Que Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Barbershu
26		Brot	20	"			Brot Jan Madej 1551 Cornelia Str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Konoha
27		Cousin	24	"			Cousin Katarzyna Rychwa Newcomb Wy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kupno
28		husband	25	"			husband M Petroczko Scely Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Kurs
29		father																			
30		"																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Daren, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Daren
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1913,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

68

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Nieuw-Amsterdam" sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mraczka	Kunegunde	19		s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dynowiow	Mother Maria Mraczka Dynowiow Gal	Ills.	Chicago
2	Grabowska	Helena	20									Posada	father Franz Grabowska Posada Gal	Pa.	Lee-Kees Rocks.
3	Kadolna	Marianna	28		s	dom	no	no	Russia		Russia	Trisiak	father Josef Kadolna Trzesiak Lomza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Leiszeis	Marcela	24				yes	yes		Lithuanian		Jetkoni	father Kaz. Leiszeis Jetkoni Kauno	Conn.	Rainbow
5	Zapuloris	Alfons	26		m		no	no				Dauwoje	father Karolas Zamuloris Dauwoje Zpowng	Mass.	Orange
6	Skrzeki	Boleslaw	22		m		yes			Polish		Ksepewza	wife Juliana Skrzeki Ksepewza Plock	Mass.	Worcester
7	Skrozka	Franziska	12		f	housewife	yes					Hosniki	mother Josefa Lewizka Hosniki Plock		
8	Holtzmann	Rochel	25							Hebrew		Lyeding	father Schlome Holtzman Lyeding Pod	N.Y.	N.Y. City
9		Schmul	11		m	s	none								
10		Rivke	9		f		no	no							
11		Ester	6												
12		Zisie	4		m										
13	Zuskowska	Konstantia	10		f	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Slupza	mother Apolonia Zuskowska Slupza Gal	R.I.	Central falls.
14	Fershmann	Abram	20		m	locksmith			Russia	Hebrew	America	Hartford	uncle David Galpern Bezdnizew Kiew	Conn.	Hartford
15	Gurwicz	Moses	21			tailor					Russia	Slonim	father Josel Gurwicz Slonim Grodno	N.Y.	N.Y. City
16	Alper	Hersch	22									Lachowa	father Schlome Alper Lachowa Pinsk	Conn.	Brooklyn
17	Krzyzko	Pasha	46		f	m housewife	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Brzezany	sister Tekla Kruskiwa Brzezany Gal	Pa.	Scranton
18		Josef	10		m	s	none	yes	yes						
19	Ziolkowska	Kasdrzina	36		f	m housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sonislawitze	No Relation	N.Y.	Buffalo
20		Wladislaw	10		m	s	none	yes	yes						
21		Kasarzyna	6		f		no	no							
22		Stanislaw	3		m										
23	Maram	Agata	10		f	farmlab.			Austria		Austria	Brzesko	Brother Ludwig Maram Opsla Brzesko Gal	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Krawelska	Marie	20				yes	yes		Russian		Hrubice	father Janko Krowielski Hrubice Gal	L.I.	Hicksville
25	Kaczkowska	Varania	4		f					Polish		Rusiszowka	mother Zofia Kaczkowska Rusiszowka Gal	N.Y.	Newark
26	Mierzkowski	Stanislaw	26		m	m	tailor					Lemberg	No Relation	Ills.	Chicago
27		Stanislawa	19		f	housewife									
28	Katraszewski	Marian	27		m	s	printer								
29	Grebowicz	Andrej	45		m	laborer	no	no				Plawie	wife Anna Grebowicz Plawie Gal	Pa.	Phila.
30	Berkalowicz	Jewka	10		f	s	farmlab.			Ruthenian			father Stefan Berkalowicz Plawie Gal		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1912

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brid	40.-	no			Brid Antoni Jaskolka + child, 687 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown blue	none	Austria	Dynaisow
2	S.	brother	40.-				Brother Wladislaw Grabowsky Bathgate Str 307 10th Ave Roch							5	1		brown			Posada
3	–	.	40.-				Brother Jan Kadolna 58 Brother Mariner Str. Brooklyn N.Y.							4	11				Russia	Frisiak
4	S.	brid	25.-				Brid Walery Skillmantis Box 47 Rainbow Conn.							5	2		blond grey			Jethonis
5	S	sister	0.				Sister Konstantin Samulonis 44 Whitney Str. Orangeburg							5	6		brown			Danwosje
6	S	brother	25.-				Brother Boleslaw Skrocki 67 Lamartyne Str. Worcester Mass							5	6		brown			Sendek
7	S	husband	25.-				husband Boleslaw Skrocki							5	5					Hosnicki
8	–	.	0.				husband Abram Goldszman 95 Attorney Str. N.Y. City							4	11		grey			Gredzing
9	.	father	.				father													
10	.	.	.											–						
11	.	.	.											–						
12	.	.	.											–						
13	S	brother	25.-				Brother Fr. Tzukowsky 611 High Str. Central falls R.I.							5	–				Austria	Slupza
14	S	father	0	yes	20	7/12	Hartford Ct. Father Fetsman 41 Hooker Str. Hartford Conn.							5	1				Russia	Berdyczew
15		brother	40.-	no			Brother H. Horowitz 828 E 6 th. Str. N.Y. City							5	3		brown			Slonim
16	–	.	20.-				Brother Fuchen Leper 398 Habana Str. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	7					Lachowa
17	yes	husband	140.-	yes	1907	2/12	Scranton Pa. 713 Scranton Str. Scranton Pa.							5	7				Austria	Brzezany
18	"	father	3	no			father													
19	S	husband	5.-				husband Jozef Ziolkowski 86 Reed Str. Buffalo N.Y.							5	–		grey		Russia	Sonislawice
20	"	father	.				father													
21	"	.	.											–						
22	"	.	.											–						
23	S	brid	45.-				Brid Tomasz Tomczyk 6738 Gertrude Ave Cleveland Ohio							5	–		brown		Austria	Rzki Briski
24	no	self	24.-				Louis J. Chopkna Richmville L.I. N.Y.							5	3		grey			Hnilice
25	"	.	23.-				uncle Michal Studenby Mercy Str. 9 Newark N.J.							5	3					Rusanowka
26	.	.	100.-				Brid Jan Patrasiewski 648 Noble Str. Chicago Ills.							5	7					Lemberg
27	"	.	3				brother													
28	"	.	24.-				Brother Jan Patrasiewski 648 Noble Str. Chicago Ills.							5	–					
29	yes	.	32.-				Cousin Elena Lyebanyi No Hensley Str 257 Philadelphia Pa.							5	3		blue			
30	S	.	20.-				friend							5	5		grey			Plawie
														5	1		brown			

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1914,
at NEW YORK

W. C. Tuttle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *September 14th*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pierzykoska	Katarzina	29		f. m.	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pawlow	no relations	N.Y.	Schenectady
2	"	Wladyslaw	9		m.	s. none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Jan	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Aniela	3		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kuniek	Stanislaw	20		m.	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Mariampol	Father Franz Kuniek Mariampol Suw.	Pa	Scranton
6	Mionsik	Marcin	27		m.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Bochuchala	Wife Josefa Mionsik Bochuchala Gal.	N.J.	Trenton
7	Kaszuba	Michal	30		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Mariama Kaszuba Bochuchala Gal.	"	"
8	Girschowitz	Schloime	17		s.	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kujenoff	Mother Ester Girschowitz Kujenoff Minsk	N.Y.	New York
9	Cimbal	Judes	10		f.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Slutzk	Grand mother Lea Gurwitz Slutzk "	"	Rome
10	"	Jankel	8		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"
11	"	Leibe	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Moczenski	Stanislaw	18		"	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Minwis	Father Jan Moczenski Minwis Grodno	Del.	Wilmington
13	Beliawskas	Jozas	43		m.	"	no	no	"	Lith	"	Barbirshi	Wife Maria Beliawskene Barbirshi Suw.	Pa	Scranton
14	Sirnbas	Wladislaw	21		s.	"	11-193170-3/8/39 yes	yes	"	"	"	Odlerus	Father Justinas Sirnbas Odlerys Kowno	Ill	Chicago
15	Segaloff	Breine	26		f.	housewife	2-687491-11/40 "	"	"	Hebrew	"	Boslaw	Mother i. l. Sch. Segaloff Boslaw Kiew	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Leike	3		f.	none	2-681408-11/29/39 no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand-mother —"—	"	"
17	Kuc	Teodor	47		m.	farmlab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthen	Austria	Hinlic	no relations		Hicksville L.I.
18	"	Motra	53		f.	housewife	2-376870 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Johan	15		m.	s. farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Maria	12		f.	none	2-1049275-10/8/43. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Balszis	Anton	20		m.	farmlab.	"	"	Russia	Lith	Russia	Zwarnu	Father Josef Balszis Zwarnu Kowno	Mo.	St Joseph
22	Bugerauckas	Ignac	29		"	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Barbirshi	Sister Wikta Bugerauckaite Barbirshi Suw.	Pa	Pittston
23	Petraukas	Jonas	21		"	farmlab.	6-53246-2-16-40-SB "	"	"	"	"	Simonitze	Mother Karona Petrauskute Simonitze Kowno	W.Va	Wheeling
24	Rabotnik	Schnejer	30		m.	tailor	8-222615-1/16/48 "	"	"	Hebrew	"	Pionka	Wife Ruchel Rabotnik Pionka Pod.	N.Y.	New York
25	Sobnowska	Agnieska	22		f.	housewife	11-247122-5-2240-505 yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Strasow	Father Jan Kokoska Strasow Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
26	"	Stanislaw	11		m.	s. none	11-319470-7/31/41 (505) no	no	"	"	"	"	Grand father —"—	"	"
27	Osarska	Klara	18		f.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sadnaki	Father Alicha Osarska Sadnaki Gal.	Pa	Lemont Furnace
28	Gil	Karolina	18		"	farmlab.	11-5248 no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Podlesin	Father Michal Gil Podlesin Kielce	Ill	Chicago
29	Garwacki	Piotr	23		m.	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Plock	Father Wawrzyniec Garwacki Plock Plock	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Walicko	Stanislaw	28		m.	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	W.	Chelzow	Wife Josefa Walecka Chelzow Lublin	"	New York

REPORTED
IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
5-4008-f

ADMITTED

44

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1912.

71

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Row in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	—	no			Husband Ant. Pekrzykoski 100 Manhattan str. Pelhem Bay N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Ostrowitza
2	"	father	"	"			Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"								Rinowitz
3	"	"	"	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	"	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	yes	brother	25	"			Brother Jan Kumetis 1521 Mylert Ave Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"				blonde				Kubila
6	yes	self	25	"			Br. i. l. Jan Fazdon 10 George str. Renton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue				Mariampol
7	yes	"	26	yes	1909	Trenton N.J.	Br. i. l. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"		Austria Bochuchala
8	—	brother	25	no			Brother Jankel Gurschowitz 123 E Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey		"		
9	no	father	—	"			Father Max Zimbal Box 425 Rome N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue		"		Russia Kuzenoff
10	"	"	"	"			" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown		"		Lubyk
11	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"		"
12	yes	self	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"		"
13	yes	br. i. l.	20	"			"Cousin Halex" Mocynski 704 Corlett str. Wilmington Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"		Minevis
14	yes	uncle	25	"			Br. i. l. Leonas Martinkus 1818 Jackson str. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey		"		Barbinsku
15	—	husband	—	none			Uncle Kazimiras Repecka 1708 W. 47 str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde		"		Oderius
16	—	father	—	"			Husband Louis Siegel 278-82 Henry str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black brown		"		Rostaw
17	no	stepson	40	"			Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown		"		"
18	"	son	—	"			Stepson Stefan Iwanczyk Box 140 Hicksville L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"		Austria Hinlic
19	"	step-brother	—	"			Son — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"		"
20	"	"	—	"			Step-brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"		"		"
21	yes	self	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"		"
22	yes	"	30	"			Brother Wincent Balzis 609 Kentucky Ave. St. Joseph Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey		"		Russia Zwarnie
23	"	half brother	10	"			Brother Tomas Bigerawicz Pittston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde blue		"		Barbinsku
24	—	br. i. l.	—	"			Half brother Stan Szwalna 1104-28 str. Wheeling W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown grey		"		Simonoze
25	yes	husband	12	"			Br. i. l. Jozik Creicer 204 E. 109 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"		Ptionka
26	"	father	—	"			Husband Andrzej Fothrowska 8524 Mikeska Ave S. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"		"		Austria Krasow
27	yes	uncle	23	"			Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"		"
28	yes	brother	22	"			Uncle Andrzej Polak Leemont Furnace Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey		"		Sadnaki
29	—	sister	10	"			Brother Wlaslaw Gil 4840 Troop str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"		Russia Podlesin
30	—	br. i. l.	60	"			Sister Stefania Garwacka 48 Grand str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"		Plock
							Br. i. l. Antoni Kepinski 516 E. 118 str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"		Chezow

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron. Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Nieuw Amsterdam" sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Michalowska	Jekaterina	17		f	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ochumin	father Iwan Michalowski Ochumin	Ny	Brooklyn
2	Kutnyk	Jurko	35		m	m		no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Halna	Wife Parasna Kutnyk Halna	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Balzys	Petras	22		m	s	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Zwarnu	father Josep Balzys Zwarnu & Kowno	Mo	St Joseph
4	Blazazynski	Zygmund	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Slupeza	Mother Franastka Blazazynska Slupeza & Kal	Ills	Chicago
5	Dresin	Moische	10		m	s	Smith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Davidhorodok	Mother Beile Dresin Davidhorodok & Minsk	Ny	Newyork
6	Ciskind	Perez	10		m	s	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Czernigow	father Icze Ciskind Czernigow & Lublin	"	"
7	Fainberg	Lone	20		f	s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	Mother Dine Fainberg Kowno	"	"
8	Sonnenberg	Amalie	20		f	m	housewife	no	no	"	German	"	Makowies	father Wilhelm Bernard Makowies & Wars	NJ	Elisabethport
9	"	Leonard	682/279	12	m	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Szarkin	Monika	20		f	s	Servantg	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Szizicki	father Ignacy Szarkin Szizicki & Kowno	Mass	Cambridgeport
11	Pronkin	Sergej	22		m	s	Laborer			"	Russian	"	Stawiduk	father Dmytry Pronkin Stawiduk & Kiew	Ny	Brooklyn
12	Kizkul	Iwan	18		m	s	Farmlab			"	Polish	"	Kasdonne	No relation	"	Newyork
13	Lewin	Mendel	45		m	m	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bialystok	Wife Dvoire Lewin Bialystok & Grodno	"	"
14	Sroka	Malgorzata	50		f	wd	housewife	none		Austria	Polish	Austria	Lestina	Daughter Maryanna Zeppa Lestina Gal	"	Buffalo
15	Galasik	Teresa	9		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt "	"	"
16	"	Maryanna	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
17	Sauelsohn	Chaim	18		m	s	Gaitermaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Mother Feige Sauelsohn Novogradnaya 41 Minsk	"	Brooklyn
18	Latocha	Julia	18		f	s	Farmlab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mierzchowce	father Gregory Latocha Mierzchowce Gal	Ills	Chicago
19	Tyszczynska	Marianna	47		f	w	housewife	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Skaje	no relation	Ny	Syracuse
20	"	Sigmund	17		m	s	Fact. Lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Obrizko	Kazimira	18		f	s	Farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	Ossowo	father Adolf Obrizko Ossowo & Lomza	Ills	Chicago
22	Tomaszewska	Marya	27	11	f	m	housewife	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	yes	yes	"	Serotzki	father Stanislaw Krawczyk Serotzki & Wars	Ny	Brooklyn
23	Leon		3	11	m	s	none	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Janina	1	11	f	s	"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Olynska	Marianna	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Irzina	Mother Franaska Krocyek Irzina & Lomza	Ny	Trenton
26	Skrocki	Franciszek	30		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Seroszewza	Wife Marianna Skrocka Seroszewza & Rock	Mass	Worcester
27	Podmokla	Anna	30		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Borkethi	Mother Kath Drasek Borkethy Gal	Ills	Chicago
28	Peeters	Petrus	23		m	s	Carpenter	"	"	Nether'd	Dutch	Nether'd	Quadendam	father Leopold Peeters Quadendaam, Zeeland	Minn	Maxvle
29	Vosser	Jacoba	35		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nieuwea Hoboken	father Wilhelmus Vosser Rotterdam	Ny	Hoboken
30	"	Jeanette	12		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Grandfather — " —	"	"

15

Louis Hellwig

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 13*, 1911

73

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	mother	1	no	Mother Ostinia Michalowska 81 Grand St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Tchernin
2	S	friend	20	yes 1909	Phila Pa friend Ivan Czebik 3346 Lawrence St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kalna
3	S	brother	28	no	brother Vincent Balegus 609 Kentucky Ave St Joseph Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Zwanna
4	S	father	19		father Felix Blaszczynski 2035 Lübeck St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Slupeza
5	—	brother	none		brother Samuel Dresin 41 Canal St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dawborodok
6	—	bril	25		bril Joll Karanewska 309 6 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Czerngow
7	—	uncle	33		uncle M Becker 120 E Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kowno
8	no	husband	28		husband Karl Sonnenberg 209 - 2 nd St Elisabethport NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Makowiec
9	S	father			father														
10	S	bril	14		bril Jan Kurkimowski	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	"	Stanislawow
11	—	brother			Harrison St Ambridgeport Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Szerzicki
12	—	bril	28		Cousin A Babitch 49 Grand St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Stowiduk
13	—	son	28		bril Rozalia Lem 39 602 E 6 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	Rasdonne
14	yes	son in law	6		son in law Ludwik Calanik Forsyth St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Gorodok
15	S	father			Black Rock Mama Ave 35 Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	"	"	Austria	Kistina
16					father														
17	—	uncle	24		uncle A Rubin 78 Ernest St Brooklyn NY	Mother Hernia Right Inguinal [illegible]													
18	no	bril	28		bril Franz Kandzielauski 708 Noble St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Minsk
19		"	5		bril Alexander Lebkowski 185 Lake View Ave Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Wierzechowce
20		uncle			uncle													Russia	Skapa
21	S	bril	18		~~bril Felix Bzalski~~ ~~708 Madison St Gary Ind~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cisowa
22	—	husband	25		husband Josef Tomaszewski 708 - 3 Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Orsowo
23	—	father	—		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Seroghi
24	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Warsaw
25	no	husband	25		husband Josef Clinski 412 Bronk Ave Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Seroghi
26	S	brother	24		brother Constanty Skrocky 69 Lafayette St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kuna
27	+	husband	50		husband Walenty Podmokly 13232 Buffalo Ave Pegeyrsk Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Sekpanga
28	no	self	Dead		Uncle Louis Verhiest Canada George	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Osgone
29	no	self	50	yes 1911 Hoboken	husband Cornelis Jessey Willow Ave, #28 Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Neth	Quadendam
30	—	mother	"	"	father ——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	grey	"	"	Hollester

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Daan, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Daan
Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

74

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 14th, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bobrzynski	Walenty	20		M	S	Machinist	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Koperczynica	father Jan Bobrzynski Koperczynica Radomsk	Ill	Brooklyn
2	Blum	Srul	48		M	M	Machinist	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	wife Liba Blum, Strasznikan	N.Y.	New York
3	"	Annie	44		F	M	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Jassy Bold		"
4	"	Maria	16		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
5	"	Aron	14		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
6	"	David	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
7	Lawickene	Anna	27		F	M	housewife	"	"	Russia	Lithuania	Russia	Szaulu	father Dominykas Budrikenene Szaulu, Kowna	Ill	Chicago
8	"	Kasimir	5		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
9	Baczynski	Jan	17		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Rietnowa	Grandfather —"—	"	"
10	Rbrecht	Jakob	39		M	M	Salesman	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	U.S.A.	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN no relation another Peter Rbrecht Stapanesti	Mich	Detroit
11	Sobolewsky	Jankel	54		M	M	Tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Chomsk	Bodaya Wife Dwe Sobolewsky Chomsk	New York	New York
12	Nadolska	Jedwiga	28		F	M	housewife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Rusnowa	Minsk		"
13	"	Stanislaw	4		M	S	none							no relation	Mich	Detroit
14	"	Ignac	9		M	S	"							—"—	"	"
15	Kruzynska	Michalina	26		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Waclawka		father Franzi Paulowski Waclawka, Warschau	N.Y.	Buffalo
16		Stefan	2		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
17	Czenkiute	Antonina	18		F	"	farmhand	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Okniki	Grandfather Czenkus Okniki	"	"
18	Bungman	Hugo	30		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	German	Frankenhausen	Wife Magda Bungman Frankenhausen	"	Brooklyn
19	Horn	David	21		M	S	Cleck	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Moses Horn Jassy	"	New York
20	Szabo	Marton	29		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Karaszkalot	Wife Antonne Szabo Karaszkalot, Comm Szilagy	Ill	Chicago
21	Polonye	Marya	26		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Josef Varga Nagy Bab, Comm Kisbolcsa	Pa	Derwick
22	Leony	Stefan	27		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Semetscin	Wife Leony Czsok, Semetscin		
23	Wrabel	Mihaly	24		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Comm Nyitra Wife Anna Wrabel	Ct	Richmond Hill
24	Krabuitzky	Julia	37		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Szt Gyorgy	Semetscin, Comm Nybra Cousin Stanislaw Sabcan XVII	"	"
25	"	Johann	15		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hauptstrasse, 78 III/30 Wien	Oh	Cleveland
26	"	Paul	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Uncle —"—	"	"
27	"	Maria	5		F	"	"	no	no	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN —"—	"	"
28	"	Josef	1½		M	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN —"—	"	"
29	Teubauer	Anna	37		F	"	Cook	yes	yes	"		"	Kolisz	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Maria Schymel Kolisz, Comm Nyitra	"	"
30	Zukia	Maria	24		F	"	housewife	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Karnya	mother Cserepka Ubanna Karnya O. Maramaros	New York	
															Pa	Wallenburg

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 19*14*

75

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, whether male or female, married or single. If married, wife in the United States?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	brother	26	no / — —	brother Peter Marcinski 19 Dra... Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blonde	grey	Russia Kopreunitza
2	—	son in law	26	" / — —	son in law Stanislaus Marcinski 1668-1st Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	"	Roumania Jassy
3	—	"	—	— / — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	—	brother	—	" / — —	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"
5	—	"	—	" / — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"
6	—	"	—	" / — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
7	yes	husband	25	" / — —	husband Frank Jaworski 2552 W 23rd Place Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	brown	"
8	yes	father	—	" / — —	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	grey	"
9	yes	brother	20	" / — —	father Ladislaus Jaworski 26 Stafford Place Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blond	"	"
10	—	self	none	yes 1911 New York	home 114 E 2nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"
11	—	son	25	no / — —	son Sebastian Sabalesky 2102 98th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
12	yes	husband	25	no / — —	husband Ladislaus Sadalski 26 Stafford Place Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"
13	yes	father	—	" / — —	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	grey	"
14	yes	"	—	" / — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"
15	yes	husband	25	" / — —	husband M Struzynski 496 Howard St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"
16	yes	father	—	" / — —	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	"	"
17	—	uncle	4	" / — —	father Uncle John Wilesky 166 Hope St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	brown	"
18	—	self	25	" / — —	friend Mrs Wasyn 1151 Thompson Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	blue	"
19	—	cousin	25	" / — —	cousin J Kwiecki 114 E 2nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	grey	"
20	yes	self	30	" / — —	brother Nicholas Kuse 932 E 9 Ryanside Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown	"
21	"	"	30	" / — —	husband Joseph Klonzis 1125 3rd Ave Berwick Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	"
22	no	—	20	yes 1911 New York	cousin Sol Kovac 2101 Arkansas Ave Richmond Ind 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blonde	"	"
23	—	"	20	no — —	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"
24	yes	husband	20	yes 1911	Cleveland husband Tony Kozakowsky 1749 Lorain Ave Cleveland O	"	"	"	F	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"
25	yes	father	—	no — —	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"
26	yes	—	—	no — —	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"
27	yes	—	—	" — —	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"
28	yes	—	—	yes 1911	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"
29	—	self	25	no 1908	New York sister Juliana Teubauer 320 E 9th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"
30	—	husband	25	no — —	husband Anton Hobla Wallburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Chestnut brown	"	"
						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blond blue	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1913,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 19 17

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

76

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Furovic	Peter	28		m m	5-76201 farmhand	1y 3m	3y	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Alsoa	Wife: Maria Furovic Kossony Alsoa	Mo.	Novinger
2	Mackovics	Jan	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Rekla Mackovics Alsoa. Kossony	"	"
3	Thellmann	Istvan	26		" "	"	"	"	"	German	"	Nagyszeben	Mother: Susanna Thellmann Dallacz. Kis. Kuk.	Pa	Munhall
4	"	Katalin	26		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Szecsenes	Istvan	35		m "	farmhand	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Cakovce	Wife: Szanna Szecsenes Cakovce Har	"	Farrell
6	Kontra	Janosne	27		f "	housewife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Luszna	father: Stefan Fides Budas Luszna. Lipto	Ohio	Buffalo
7	"	Rozalia	3		f "	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Filip " Kontra	"	"
8	"	Jozsef	25		m "	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Luszna. Lipto	"	"
9	Socilew	Josef	28		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szolcsany	Wife: Anna Socilew Szolcsany Nytra	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Peres	Palne	21		f "	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Bezdan	Brulan: Janos Brenner Bezdan BB	Ill	Chicago
11	Bolyki	Janos	26		m "	laborer	8-144686-2/21/38		"	"	"	Rocsk	Wife: Janosne Bolyki Rocsk. Szepes	Ohio	Toledo
12	Rosko	Maria	16		f s.	Servantgirl	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Hradek	father: Andras Rosko Hradek. Nytra	Ny	Newyork
13	Nespor	Josef	26		m m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Eva Nespor Hradek. Nytra	Pa	Coaldale
14	Mresech	Susanna	16		f s.	servantg.	"	"	"	"	"	Patvarocz	father: Adam Mresech Brunocz. Nytra	Ny	Newyork
15	Ponayba	Alopie	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Zlatky Catvarocz. Nytra	"	"
16	Hapke	Ernst	22		yes	farmhand	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Dembowitz	father: Johann Hapke Dembowitz Sedlcz	Wis	Le Roy
17	Tokarski	Walenty	25		m "	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Modgewo	Wife: Walentina Tokarska Modgewo Kal	Ill	Chicago
18	Gawrynowski	Mikolaj	20		s "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Benoni	father: Maria Gawrynowska Benoni Wilna	Ia	Harrison
19	Kaminska	Stanislawa	17		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrzyn	father: Marian Rzeszotski Dobrzyn Wlo	Ill	Chicago
20	Lazarowitz	Gittel	24		f s.	seamstr	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	no relation	Ny	Brooklyn
21	Goldstein	Froike	19		m "	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Aron Goldstein Jassy. Moldau	"	"
22	"	Rifke	17		f "	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Pitluszka	Katharina	18		f "	servantg.	11-238838 2/19/38		Austria	Polish	Austria	Grabie	father: Anton Pitluszka Grabie Sal	Ill	Chicago
24	Klaban	Zofia	19		f "	seamstress	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Russia	"	Russia	Rekol	father: Jan Klaban Rekol. Plock	Ny	Brooklyn
25	Krajewski	Anton	20		m "	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Dzrazunk	father: Kasimir Krajewski Dzrazunk Plock	Ill	Chicago
26	Tesler	Liepke	30		f m	housewife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Kamenetz Litk	Brother: Jankel Krawelytzki Kamenelytzki	Ny	Newyork
27	"	Chane	11		f s.	none	2-1033548	4-14-43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Melwel	10		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Malke	9		f "	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Dobrowolska	Stanislawa	20		m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Krap	mother: Josefa Odrzewicz Krap Mlawa	Pa	Grandville

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

77

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1912.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years, can read or write. Whether in possession of money in excess of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20.	no			Brother: Matej Zurovi Box 342. Kesko. Mo	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Hungary	Alinas
2	"	"	18.	"			brother-in-law: Paul Thellmann Box 747 Marshall Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	68.	"			uncle: Paul Thellmann Box 747 Marshall Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Partacz
4	"	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Presnait
5	"	self	15.	yes	1902 - Detroit Mich 1910 Cowan Pa		Brother-in-law: Gyorgy "Horvalovic Box 65. Farrell Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Poncsenthanes
6	"	husband	8.	no			Husband: John Kontra Box 100. Buffalo Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	blue	"	"	Lasznia
7	"	father					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	
8	"	self	25.	"			Brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	
9	"	"	20.	"			Cousin: Janos "Gyarmati 78 Superior Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown		"	"	
10	"	"	18.	yes	1909 " Chicago Ill		Husband: Sal Tejes 1411 Clinton St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	one finger cut off by accident		5	8	"	brown	"	one finger cut off by accident	"	Stolcsany
11	"	"	18.	"	1903-08	Toledo Oh	Brother: Joseph Bolyki 1124 Valentine St. E. Toledo Oh	"	"	"	"	"	no			5	5	"	blond	"	none	"	Berdan
12	"	"	16.	no			Aunt: Anna Rollar 530 - 18th St. newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	7	"	brown	blond	"	"	Recsk
13	yes	"	46.	"			Andreas Herpai brother: Box 88. Coaldale Pa sister: Hung Muszeck 253 N. 85th newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"			4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Hradek
14	"	"	16.	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	30.	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			5	1	"	blond	grey	"	"	Patrahova
16	yes	"	25.	"			Aunt: Cousin Hermann Scheffel Box 208. So. River Nj	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	25.	"			Brother-in-law: Sylwester Konsecki 4750 Mansfield Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Jenkowitz
18	no	Brother-in-law	3.	"			Brother-in-law: Witold Niedzwicki 430 Hamilton St. Harrison Nj	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	4	"	blond	blue	scar on his left eye	"	Hodyniw
19	yes	self	70.	"			Husband: Ignatz Kaminski Minster Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	5	"	brown	"	none	"	Benown
20	"	uncle	18.	"			uncle: Morris Grunberg 4 Tompkins Ave. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	brown	"	"	"	Volkvicz
21	"	"	16.	"			uncle: Simon Cohen 745 Union St. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	1	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Jassy
22	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	self	20.	"			Brother-in-law: John "Kovalczyk 18 Place 2332 N. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"			4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	aunt	10.	"			aunt: Elzbieta Block 526 University Place Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	2	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Galicz
25	yes	brother	20.	"			Brother: Mate Kraglewska 8355 Ontario Ave. Sol Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	4	"	blond	brown	"	Russia	Tikol
26	"	self	20.	"			Husband: L. Tesler 123 Allen St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"			5	1	"	grey		failure in speaking	"	Szczuczk
27	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"			4	10	"	brown		none	"	Tarnowky
28	"	"					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"		"	"	
29	"	self						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"		"	"	
30	yes	husband					brother: Husband: Joseph Dobrowolsky Box 71. Gerardville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			4	10	"	"		"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"			5	1	"	"		"	"	Krapo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1913,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

78

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I Wear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kokot	Franjo	19	m	s	farmh.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ricka Dol	father Mikola Kokot, Ricka Dol. P.O. Jessenac	Ohio	Youngstown
2	Kaprolejvic	Luka	29	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zucani	wife Mara Kaprolejvic, P.O. Brestovac Okar	Pa	Ambler
3	Tomic	Luka x	17	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ivandol	father Ivan Tomic, Ivandol P.O. Brestovac 16	"	"
4	Simic	Luka	34	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zucani	wife Franjo Simic, Zucani P.O. Brestovac Okar	"	"
5	Nikolic	Ferdo	17	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ivandol	brother Peter Nikolic, Ivandol Croatia	"	"
6	Pintur	Irban	17	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petrovina	mother Franca Pintur, Petrovina Croatia	"	Rochester
7	Mardes	Katarzyna	32	"	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warsaw	Lesker Marianna Falken, Holshi ul. Warsaw	Ills	Chicago
8	Cholitzka	Jadwiga	32	"	wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Teofila Sarka, mielnik ul. Warsaw	"	"
9	Gefert	Franciszek	26	"	s	laborer	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Lantownica	mother Agata Gefert, Lantownica Gal.	Ills	Chicago
10	Bojwid	Wicenty	20	"	s	farmhand	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Padruiwies	" Josefa Bojwid, Padruiwies Gub. Grodno	Ny	Newark
11	Vait Verlast	Jasper	45	"	m	engineer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	wife Klaasje Boers, 162 Westerbaan Noord Amsterdam	Ills	Chicago
12	Rosinski	Leib	20	"	s	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lunbar	no relation	NJ	Newark
13	"	Sister Sasyl	11	f	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hem	"	"
14	Folta	Wawrzyniec	19	m	s	farmhand	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kraczkowa	father Stanislaw Folba, Kraczkowa Gal.	Ills	Chicago
15	Lew	Aniela	20	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Waclaw Lew, " "	"	"
16	Gulankiewicz	Wojciech	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marianna Gulankiewicz, Kraczkowa Gal.	"	"
17	Bem	Malgorzata	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antoni Bem, " "	Va	Donora
18	Sroka	Anna	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Katarzyna Sroka, " "	"	"
19	Drabicka	Agata	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pawel Drabicki, " "	"	McKeesport
20	Zivkovic	Ivan	37	m	m	"	no	no	"	Dalmatian	"	Rogoznica	wife Miko Zivkovic-Lola Rogoznica near Sebenico	Ny	Clementon
21	Goles	Lovkin	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Miha Goles, same adress	"	"
22	Bogavcic	Mate	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Racice near Spalato	" Jurka Bogavcic, Racice near Spalato Dalm.	"	"
23	Senjanin	Ivan	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marina near Spalato	" Matija Senjanin, Marina near Spalato Dalm.	"	"
24	Kwiathowski	Michal	28	"	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	"	Lowy	father Michel Kwiathowski, Lowy Gal.	Pa	Scranton
25	Kawza	Marcin	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Dunay	" Jendrzej Kawza, Dunay "	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Zongi	Josef	32	m	m	"	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Aspanchelovo	father Ivan Zohnef, Gela Aspanchelovo Bulg.	Ills	Madison
27	"	Marica	24	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Koschlef	Dimiter x	31	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Cramolin	wife Jordana Dimitrova, Cramolin Bulg.	Ills	Madison
29	Ivanof	Savi	26	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bara	" Marika Savina, Bara, "	"	"
30	Muloff	Peter	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sopot	" Petra Petrova, Sopot, "	"	"

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

79

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 19*1*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	24 no				brother M. Kokot Cogdwell str 959 youngstown o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	brown none	Hungary	Ricka Sol
2	"	"	22 yes	1904	11	akron o	friend Ivan Nikolic Box 1 Ambler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	" "	"	Zuconi
3	"	"	22 no				friend Ivan Nikolic Box 1 Ambler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	" "	"	Ivandol
4	"	"	22 yes	1904	10	St Helen	friend Ivan Nikolic Box 1 Ambler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	gray "	"	Zuconi
5	"	"	20 no				father Ivan Nikolic Box 1 Ambler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	" "	"	Ivandol
6	"	father	20 "				father Pawal Pintur Rochester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" "	" "	"	Petrovina
7	"	brother	22 no				brother Mateusz Marder 1920 W Webster ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair brown blue	"	Russia	Warsaw
8	no	self	25 "				brother Wladislaw Bronicki 455 Hendersonstreet Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" " "	"	"	"
9	"	"	20 "				brother Florjan Pawel 6024 Loomis street Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " brown	"	Austria	Krzykowice
10	no	brother	20 "				friend Jan Rojwid 59 Bridge Street Dellevue Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" black blue	"	Russia	Radzimies
11	yes	self	40 "				no place to go 302 [illegible] St. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown brown	"	Holland	Harlingsveld
12	no	brother	30 yes				brother B. Rosensky 22 Jamelia Ave Newark NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	Russia	Lunbar
13	no	"					steam	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
14	yes	self	25 no				uncle Sebastyan Mayda No 10840 Florence ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair black blue	"	Austria	Kraschowo
15	"	"	20 "				brother Jan Lew, 10840 Florence Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" brown brown	"	"	"
16	"	"	20 "				brother in L. Jan Kubyas same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" black blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	20 "				brother in L. Jan Josefczyk Lehorditr. 4 Big Allen Str. 201 Donora Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" brown grey	"	"	"
18	"	"	25 "				cousin Jan Jerefczyk same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair " blue	"	"	"
19	"	"	20 "				brother Walenti Drabicki McKees-port Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " grey	"	"	"
20	no	"	25 yes	1906	1907	Pittsburg Pa	Cousin Tovi Lupanovic Cementon Green Co NY. Alsen Depot	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" black brown	"	Dalmatia	Rogenica
21	no	"	20 no				cousin Pasko Lupanovic Depot Alsen Cementon Green Co NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" blonde grey	"	"	"
22	no	"	25 yes	1906	1907	Cementon NY.	friend Ivan Radic Alsen Depot Cementon Green Co N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" brown "	"	"	Racice
23	no	"	25 no				" Bozan Anta P.O. Box 85 Cement Green Co N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" black blue	"	"	Marina
24	no	self	26 yes	1909		Chicago	friend Louis Garfunkel 302 Penn Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" brown grey	"	Austria	Lony
25	—	"	20 no				cousin St. Machnik 24 Commercial Str Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " "	"	"	Brooklyn
26	yes	"	50 "				friend Mitjo Nedeleskef Box 701 Madison Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	Bulgaria	Sopanska
27	"	"					Passed.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	"
28	yes	self	25 no			Hold mail.	friend Stefan Angeloff Box 711 Madison Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" black brown	"	Bulgaria	Cranovo
29	"	"	25 "				friend Jaco Rusanoff Box 711 Madison Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "	"	"	Barca
30	"	"	25 "				friend Peter Stoykoff Box 538 Madison Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Sopol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

80

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw-Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stoykoff	Kunitscho	23		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sopot.	father Stepho Mirischeff Sopot Bulg.	Ills	Madisson
2	Suboheff	Colyo	25		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Ivana Cobeva Sopot Bulg.	"	E St Louis
3	Stanscheff	Bontscho	30										Wife Iza Bentschowa Sopot Bulg	"	"
4	Todoroff	Jotko	24								Krunkovitza		Wife Gena Jotkova Krunckovitza Bulg	Pa	Bowerton
5	Paloff	Mato	24										Wife Feliced Paloba Kruschovitza Bulg	"	"
6	Kulian	Josef	24		s				Austria	Polish	Germany	Gronau	Sister Bronislawa Kulian Leyongerstr Leipzig	Ills	Chicago
7	Bantscheff	Jake	33		m	boarding	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Baranowitz	Sister Basche Kaplan Baranowitz & Minsk	Ny	Newyork
8	"	Ester	11		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Sore	9				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Chasche	5				no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Rochel	5				2-1020506 - 12-9-42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Siton	Walenty	24		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Padow	father Jan Siton Padow Gal	"	"
13	Mazur 275057	Bronislawa	10		f		8-105615 3-21-35		Russia	"	Russia	Studzianki	father Piotr Mazur Studzianki & Rublen	Mich	Detroit
14	Trawinska 275050	Viktoria	18		"		"	"	"	"	"	Jaksowka	mother Malgorzata Trawinska Jaksowka & Rublen	"	"
15	Melniczak	Wiktoria	18		m		"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Zakrzewce	father Michal Melniczak Zakrzewce Gal	Pa	Scranton
16	Karmalita	Gawryło	17				IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	father Ludwig Karmalita Zakrzewce Gal	"	"
17	Maciar	Anna	17				yes	yes	"	"	"	Rzepiene	father Josef Maciar Rzepiene Gal	Ny	Utica
18	Radlak	Zofia	17				2-522-134-5/1/37		"	"	"	Jaskowice	mother Katarzyna Radlak Jaskowice Gal	Nj	Passaic
19	Rudy	Piotr	17		m		"	"	"	Russian	"	Josefowka	father Jenko Rudy Josefowka Gal	Pa	Shenandoah
20	Czeplinsky	Josef	18				no	no	"	Polish	"	Sloboda	father Rojciech Czeplinska Sloboda Gal	Ny	Amsterdam
ADMITTED 21	Skulski	Jendrzej	18				yes	yes	"	"	"	Skomoroche Stary	father Konstanten Skulski Skomoroche Stary Gal	"	"
22	Kapusnik	Katarzyna	23		f	housewife	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Bondie	father Rojciech Kozowa Bondie & Piotrkow	Mich	Detroit
23	"	Wladislaw	4		m	s	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Genowefa	2		f		8-150406 (505) 8-172 128 - 11-20-39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Stefan	8		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Baliga	Josef	36		m	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Kretzychowicza	Wife Marianna Baliga Kretzychowicza Gal	Ills	Chicago
27	Karhot	Ignacy	19		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Nisko	uncle Franz Zalewski Nisko Gal	Conn	New Britain
28	"	Jozef	8				none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Moshalska	Helena	17		f		farmlab	"	"	"	"	Grochowicza	father Julian Moshalski Grochowicza Gal	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Penczak	Julia	16				servant	"	"	"	"	Kalbuszow	Uncle Alex Kiziarski Kalbuszow Gal	Ny	Brooklyn

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 19 17

81

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25				Brother Peter Stoyhoff Box 538 Madison Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria Sopot
2	"	"	25				Friend Simeon Nicoloff 906 Adam Valentine Str E St Louis Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	" "
3	"	"	25				Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	" "
4	"	"	25				Friend Pascho Krusteff P.O Box 15 Bowerton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	" Kruschowitza
5	"	"	25				Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" "
6	no	"	25				Brother Vlad Vielian 1364 Ochoje Str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Austria Borzendeke
7	—	husband	"				husband Johan Planinsky 161 Park ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	Russia Baranowitz
8	—	father	"				father "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	grey	"	"	" "
9	—	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	" "
10	—	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	" "
11	—	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	" "
12	—	sister	20				Sister Agnieszka Sion 28 St 110 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	blond	blue	"	"	Austria Padow
13	yes	bril	2				Bro Kozaczek Dulemba 81 Junger Str Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brown	"	"	"	Russia Hudzianki
14	"	brother	3				brother Jan Krawinski 75 Ingersoll Str Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	" Laksowka
15	"	Cousin	21				Cousin Frank Harmalika 1001 Mt Vernon Str Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria Zakrzewce
16	"	brother	—				Brother Frank Harmalika 1001 Mt Vernon Str Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" "
17	"	sister	3				Sister Viktoria Macier 809 Waterbury Str Utica Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" Rzepiene
18	"	father	21				father Kopacek Radlak 140-9 th St Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	" Jaskowice
19	"	brother	2				brother Mark Rudy 411 E. Centre Str Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia Josefowka
20	"	"	6				brother Marcel Czaplinski 39 Milton Str Amsterdam NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Austria Koboda
21	"	bril	6				bro Maran Czaplinsky 39 Milton Str Amsterdam NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	" Skomorochi Stary
22	"	husband	19				husband Josef Kopucak 130x62 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Russia Dowice
23	"	father	"				father "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	blond	blue	" "
24	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	" "
25	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	" "
26	"	bril	20 yrs	1909	Ills	Chicago	bril Stanislaw Buchaniec 1239 N Euron Str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Austria Kietrzychowice
27	"	parents	32 yrs	no			Parents Onufry Harkot 83 Orange Str New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	" Liska
28	"	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	brown	"	" "
29	"	brother	9				brother Josef Moskalski 2205 N. 30 Str Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Crachowice
30	—	mother	45				Mother Maria Penojak 364 -17 Str So Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	" Kalbsyow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Baron (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM., Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

82

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, 14th Sept, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Szwed	Katarzyna	21		f	s	1-208996-9/10/13									
2	Lipciak	Zuzanna	24		f	m	housewife			Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Tyrkowce	father Dmitr Szwed Nyzwa, Cyrna	Oh	Cleveland
3	"	Michal	2	mos			3-241719-5/9/13 none			America	"	"	"	father Michal Laxar, Tyrkowce Templin	Pa	Pittsburgh
4	"	Maria	11		f		"			Hungary	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
5	Samardak	Nikola	18		m	"	farmlab yes yes			Austria	Austrian	Rukaczowina	Rukaczowina	father Michal Samardak	"	Taylor
6	Moloczak	Jan	19		"	"	"			"	Polish	"	Krulowa	Rukaczowina father Onufry Moloczak, Krulowa, Kal	"	Lanston
7	Drongowska	Maryanna	22		f	"	seamstress 1-265998-12/11/39-505			Russia	"	Russia	Lapy	father Aleksander Drongowski, Lapy, Lomza	Mich	Jackson
8	Koszewska	Marianne	22		f	m	housewife no no			"	"	"	Silmany	father Adam Nak. Silmany, Lomza	Pa	Lemont Furnace
9	"	Piotr	8		m	s	none			"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Stanislaw	2		"	"	1-319600-9/17/40			"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 11	Dziekowski	Wladislaw	42		"	m	"			"	"	"	Kusy	uncle Fabian Kotlewski, Kusy, Lomza	Conn	Mystic
12	Kopnacki	Stefan	18		"	s	laborer yes yes			"	"	"	Golna	father Marcus Kopnacki Golna, Kal	Ill	Chicago
13	Januskis	Domicela	26		f	s	farmlab no no			Russia	Lithuania	Russia	Silgonu	father Wincas Januskas Silgonu, Wilna	Pa	Scranton
14	Kowalczik	Dorota	24		"	"	2-313197-505 servantgirl " "			"	Polish	"	Czerwona	father Wladyslaw Kowalczik Czerwona, Lomza	Conn	New Britain
15	Szewel	Antonina	19		"	"	" yes no			"	Lithuanian	"	Kuleszа	father Piotr Szewel Kuleszа, Kowno	Ills	Chicago
X 16	Sawitzka	Stefania	18		"	"	2-270857-505 farmhand no "			"	Polish	"	Kecski	mother Maryanna Sawitzka Suceski, Suw	Ny	Westhampton Beach
X 17	Helner	Rosa	30		"	m	housewife yes yes			"	Hebrew	"	Suze	father Yankel Wabr Suze, Pod	"	Brooklyn
X 18	"	Golde	8		"	s	none no no			"	"	"	"	Grandf	"	"
X 19	"	Aron	6		"	m	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
X 20	"	Meyer	4		"	"	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Oremski	Boleslaw	20		"	"	farmh			"	Polish	"	Rossajewa	brother Franz Oremski Rossajewa, Lomza	Mass	Winchester
22	Banaviczute	Magdalena	22		f	"	7-159896-1-8-41-505			Lithuanian	"	Poduble	Poduble, Suw	father Kakys Banavicz	Pa	Lukyerman
23	Jenda	Aleksandra	18		"	"	yes yes			Polish	"	Lizkowo			Ny	Liverpool
X 24	Kokoszka	Teofila	17		"	"	no no			"	"	Sawadi	Sawadi, Lomza	mother Anna Kokoszka no relation	"	Jersey City
X 25	Tonusziene	Kazimiera	25		"	m	housewife yes yes			"	Lithuanian	"	Kalniew	father Konstantinas Dambaus Kalniew	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Wendolowski	Antoni	17		m	s	farmhand no no			"	Polish	"	Miatkowa	father Wladislaw Wendolowski Miatkowa, Lomza	Mass	Holyoke
X 27	Nowaszynski	Jan	20		"	"	" " "			"	"	"	Laxunxi	mother Agnieszka Nowas xyngka, Laxunxi, Wilna	Mich	Detroit
28	Lengvinas	Pawelas	18		"	"	" " "			"	Lithuanian	"	Kalwalauskas	father Wincentas Lengvinas Kalwalauskas, Kowno	Pa	Ruzerfield Falls
29	Rubumbaite	Aniela	19		f	"	" " "			"	"	"	Wrzak	mother Apolonia Rubumbaite Wrzak, Kowna	Ill	Chicago
30	Skibunski	Josef	20		m	"	" yes yes			"	Polish	W Prussia	Babruck	father Tomasz Skibunski Babruck, Plock	Mass	Holyoke

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1913.

83

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	sister	19	No	—	—	sister Angna Stawa 2524 Commer. Ave Ft Cleveland. Oh	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Stawa Quena
2	"	husband	16	yes	No	Ft Pitt Bridge Co	husband John Lipczak 311 Boulevard Ave, Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Tyrkowce
3	"	father	47	"	Canada	"	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	America	Pittsburgh Pa
4	"	—	20	"	—	—															
5	Yes	brother	6	"	—	—	brother Wasyl Samardak, Pa Taylor, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tyrkowce
6	"	"	17	"	—	—	brother Konstantyn Koladorak Box 43, Lans for x Co Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Mukacevouza
7	"	"	2	"	—	—	brother Jan Drongowsky Page Box 84 Q.S. Jackson, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Krulowa
8	Yes	husband	25	"	—	—	husband Boleslaw Krukowsky Box 104, Ammb Furnace	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Russia	Jablony
9	Yes	father	55	"	—	—	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Stachy
10	"	"	4	"	—	—											blond	"	"	"	Silmany
11	Yes	"	0	"	—	—	father Stanislaw Dziekowski Box 139, Old Saybe, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Yes	uncle	60	"	—	—	Uncle Michal Lowaszky 4930 Elizabeth St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skury
13	Yes	brother	18	"	—	—	brother Julius Jagusz Box 215 Sayler, Pa Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Stagnog
14	Yes	sister	14	"	—	—	sister Johanna Kowalewicz 28 Kilroy St. Saw Bytain, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown grey	"	"	Russia	Stolom
15	Yes	uncle	25	"	—	—	Uncle Antonas Burkus 1654 W 14 St Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Populka
16	Yes	brother	21	"	—	—	brother Konst Aleksandrowski Box 251, Westhampton Beach L.I. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blonde	"	"	"	Wilki
17	—	husband	—	"	—	—	husband St Kilner Grafton St. Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Siecski
18	—	father	—	"	—	—	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Liben
19	—	"	—	"	—	—															
20	—	"	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Yes	brother	8	"	—	—	brother Jan Olejnyk Box 254 Winchester, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Yes	"	26	"	—	—	brother Stones Stomanckas Tuckerman Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Rossayeva
23	Yes	brother	18	"	—	—	brother Wiktor Sablowski Greenpoint Liverpool Ny near Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Dokuchi
24	—	brother	6	"	—	—	brother Vladys Gladosinsky 652 E. 62nd St Jersey City Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Lukow
25	—	husband	—	"	—	—	husband Ignacy Jadwisk Hudson Ave 29 Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sowade
26	Yes	uncle	11	"	—	—	Uncle Antony Wandowski Capalsp. Box Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Kalnicw
27	Yes	brother	—	"	—	—	Josef Sowgasyuska (brother) 659 E. Splisaukee Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Truszka
28	Yes	brother	25	"	—	—	brother Antonas Lincus 201 Walds Ave. Jamaica Sta Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Yost
29	Yes	brother	15	"	—	—	brother Stanislaw Kobuntate 1615 Hobarna Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	Kalwalauskas
30	Yes	brother	12	"	—	—	brother Jan Kunjenski 194 Maple St. Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Wrzak
														5	4	"	"	brown pock marked	"	"	Datze

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Volla that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Legnts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marti Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

84

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *September 14th*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mileska	Maryanna	19		f. s.	farmhand	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Elsbizin	Father Antoni Mileski Elsbizin Flock	Ny.	Albany
2	Zaionc	Anna	26		m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Pzanka	Mother Anna Zada Pzanka Lonza	Pa.	Pittsburg
3	[redacted]	Bronislawa	3		s.	none	"	"	U.S. of A.	"	"	"	Grand mother — " —	"	"
4	"	Valeria	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Filipiak	Marcianna	18		f.	farmlab.	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	Sbonk	Father Stanislaw Filipiak Sbonk Lonza	Mass.	Lawrence
6	Przybyslawska	Stanislawa	26		m.	housewife	"	no	"	"	"	Baranow	Father C. W. Przybyslawski Baranow Flock	N.J.	Trenton
7	"	Bronislawa	8		f.	s. none	no	"	U.S. of A.	"	"	"	Grand-father — " —	"	"
8	"	Edward	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — " —	"	"
9	"	Helena	5		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — " —	"	"
10	"	Genowefa	6		"	"	"	"	Russia	"	"	"			
11	Lukobzike	Franciszka	20		f.	farmlab.	"	"	Lith.	"	"	Pikele	Father Dzidoras Lukoszus Pikele Kowno	Conn.	Waterbury
12	Przybyslawska	Stanislawa	24		m.	housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Helena Stefanska Godzinin Warsow	N.J.	Trenton
13	"	Bronislawa	4		s.	none	no	no	U.S. of A.	"	"	"	Aunt — " —	"	"
14	"	Helena	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — " —	"	"
15	"	Zofia	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	ADMITTED Ulrich	Jankel	17		m.	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Lodz	Friend Schlaine Legowsky Rupo 3 Lodz	N.Y.	New York
17	Popis	Jan	39		m.	farmlab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Slupian	Wife Rosalia Popis Slupian Flock	Pa.	Pittsburg
18	Burzenski	Franciszek	20		s.	lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Kosza	Wife Bronislawa Burzenska Kosza Lonza	Mass.	Otter River
19	Klutschowsky	Andrzei	21		s.	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Haszow	Father Han. Klutschowsky Haszow Radom	N.Y.	New York
20	Linowski	Andrzei	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mielka	Father Jan Linowski Mielka Kielce	Oh.	Cleveland
21	Stechnicz	Teczo	17		"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Zurena	Father Mikal Stechnicz Zurena Gal	Pa.	Miners Mills
22	Zabski	Ignac	18		"	"	7-1845			"	"	Obudulka	Father Jozef Zabski Obudulka Gal	N.Y.	Fort Chester
23	Jasinski	Stanislaw	18		"	"	~~2-1970~~ 11-1970	20 6/10/38 (5031)	Russia	"	Russia	Ciechowiza	Father Josef Jasinski Ciechowiza Warsow	Ill.	Chicago
24	Spielman	Stefania	20		f.	"	2-788224-6-11-41	no	"	"	"	Smilowke	Mother Anna Spielman Smilowke Suw.	N.J.	Jersey City
25	ADMITTED Dubiner	Sime	43		m.	ex housewife	2-7[illegible]961-	8/8/40		Hebrew	"	Pitnew	Br. C. Abram Dubiner Pitnew Wolin	N.Y.	New York
26	ADMITTED "	Pessie	17		pu.	s. salesman	"	"	"	"	"		Uncle — " —		
27	ADMITTED "	Freide	15		f.	none	"	"	"	"	"		" — " —		
28	ADMITTED "	Sure	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" — " —		
29	ADMITTED "	Dinie	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" — " —		
30	Kwasniewska	Antonina	18		"	farmlab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Alexandrow	Father Jan Kwasniewski Alexandrow Lonza	Mass.	Clinton

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1912

85

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no	Uncle Franciszek Michalska 231 Erie Str Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	blue	none	Russia	Elabitzin
2	"	husband	50	yes 1906	Husband John Zalonk 2815 Spring Ave, Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Ulzin
3	"	father	-	" born in	Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. of A.	Pittsburg Pa.
5	yes	br. i. l.	-	no	Br. i. l. Piotr Dobrzenske 99 Broadway Str. Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	husband	1 -	yes 1902	Husband Jan Przybyslawski 1017 New Willow Str. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	brown	Russia	Stoutz
7	"	father	-	" born in	Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	grey	"	Baranow
8	"	"	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. of A.	Trenton N.J.
9	"	"	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	-	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	sister	20	"	Sister Tekonela Lukoszike 30 Ward Str. Waterbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Baranow
12	"	husband	3 -	yes 1904	Husband Stanislow Przybyslawski 1017 New Willow Str. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Pikele
13	"	father	-	" born in	Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Gostinin
14	"	"	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	U.S. of A.	Trenton N.J.
15	"	"	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	—	"	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	br. i. l.	19 -	"	Father Ella Ulrich 323 Houston Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	"
18	"	"	25 -	"	Br. i. l. Stan. Florczak 858 River Ave. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Russia	Zegorf
19	—	brother	9 -	"	Br. i. l. Wlad. Florczak Box 125. Otter River Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Slaiku
20	yes	"	25 -	"	Brother Josef Rutachowsky 440 E 123 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	"	Kosza
21	S.	"	40 -	"	Brother Stanislaw Lewowski 3119 E 6 Str. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	Starzow
22	no	sister	20 -	"	Brother Mike Stechnicz Miners Mills Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	grey	"	"	Howitza
23	yes	uncle	14 -	"	Sister Stniela Labska 256 Pemlecrick Port Chester.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	Austria	Luzena
24	—	sister	4 -	"	Uncle Jan Lewandowski 4536 23 Str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blonde	grey	"	Obodulka
25	—	son	40 -	"	Sister Magda Kaplenska 315 Montgomery Str. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	brown	Russia	Cichowicza
26	—	brother	—	"	Son Boduch Dabing 55 Orchard Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	grey	"	Smilowke
27	—	"	—	"	Brother — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Tikraw
28	—	"	—	"	" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
29	—	"	—	"	" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	br. i. l.	5 -	"	Br. i. l. Jozef Niedzwiecky 138 Green Str. Clinton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blonde	brown	"	Alexandrowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Baron. Master, (Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Bowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

86

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam September 4th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Ciak	Antoni	20		V m S	farmhand	no no		1-295617-505-4-10-40 Russia	Polish	Russia	Rakiw	father Jan Ciak		
2	Kowalska	Julianna	45		V f W	housewife	" "		"	"	"	Majko	Rakiw - Lonza	Conn	Britain
3	Rajtarowska	Anna	20		V y S	servantgirl	" "		Austria	"	Austria	Jawadka	no relation	Pa	Scranton
4	Kolaczewski	Stefan	54		V m M	farmhand	yes yes		Russia	"	Russia	Mlawa	father Michal Rajtarowski Jawadka - Sal	NY	Albany
5	"	Marianna	49		V f M	housewife	" "		"	"	"	"	no relation	Mass	New Bedford
6	"	Alexander	18		V m S	none	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Jadwiga	17		V f	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Bronislaw	9		V m	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Lysauskute	Marianna	2		V f	"	farmland no no		"	Lithuanian	"	Bartzem	father Mikolas Lysauskute Bartzem - Lonza	Pa	Scranton
10	Pomlenski	Felix	30		V m	"	flat		"	Polish	"	Minsiski	father Augustus Domlenski Minsiski - Lonza	"	"
ADMITTED	Kadelski	Josef	20		V	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Sbinin	mother Marianna Kadelska Sbinin - Lonza	Mass	Easthampton
12	Sawka	Mykita	18		V	"	no no		Austria	"	Austria	Pomianta	mother Kath Sawka Pomianta - Sal	Ohio	Woodhaven
13	Kwiatkowski	Marcin	17		"	"	yes yes		"	"	"	Wolkonizya	mother Rosalia Kwiatkowska Kopanitza - Sal	NY	Amsterdam
14	Basiewicz	Apolonia	20		V f	"	no no		Russia	"	Russia	Dembowna	father Jozef Basiewicz Pembowna - Lonza	Mass	Springfield
15	Laszkiewicz	Pista	17		V m	"	yes yes		Austria	"	Austria	Sloboda	mother Maria Laszkiewicz Sloboda - Sal	NY	Amsterdam
16	Zapytiec	Warwara	17		V f	"	" "		"	Ruthenian	"	Swerzowa	mother Tanka Zapytiec Zurezowa - Sal	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Lapinska	Kardina	25		V m	housewife	6-52225 12/7/30		505 Russia	Polish	Russia	Lapy	mother-in-law Anna Lapinska Lapy - Lonza	NJ	Bayonne
18	"	Janina	4		V S	none	no no		6-92285-505-3/19/40 NOC/A	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Drongonski	Alexander	26		V m	farmland	yes yes		"	"	"	Drongy	father Ludwig Drongowski Drongy - Lonza	Ohio	Conneaut
20	Krachowski	Anton	25		"	laborer	" "		"	"	"	Siespe	father Jan Krachowski Siespe - Plock	NY	Mt Vernon Brighton
21	Bilous	Maria	20		V f	mother	" "		Austria	Russian	Austria	Zgrawa	mother Kaska Bilous Zgrawa - Sal	NJ	Central Falls
22	Czerinska	Josefa	21		V	"	" "		"	Polish	"	Demnia	mother Aniela Czerinska Demnia - Sal	Ohio	Cleveland
X 23	Werbowska	Kaska	10		"	"	1-415086-12/10/42		"	"	"	Zgrawa	mother Anna Werbowska Zgrawa - Sal	NY	New York
24	Schipper	Jacob	18		m	farmland	" "		Netherlands	Dutch	Netherlands	Elburg	father Jan Schipper Elburg - Netherlands	Iowa	Perkins
X 25	Kaczarabre	Anna	24		f	none	" "		Austria	Polish	Austria	Zgrawa	mother Zofia Koszarabre Zgrawa - Sal	NY	New York
26	Kibartas	Jonas	35		m	farmland	no no		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Supka	wife Ona Kibartiene Supka - Lonno	NY	Elisabeth
27	Parsigis	Amelia	30		V f	S	" "		"	"	"	Nausiku	mother Weronka Pareigis Nausiku - Konno	Ill	Chicago
28	Kurkowska	Antonina	32		" m	housewife	yes yes		"	Polish	"	Mositze	aunt Katarzyna Paleska Mositze - Kalish	"	"
29	"	Regina	6		" f	S	none no no		11-296929-3/13/41 505	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Rogowski	Pius	19		V m	shoemaker	yes yes		Russia	"	"	Kleczew	father Jacob Rogowski Kleczew - Kalish	Pa	Philadelphia

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1914.

87

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	$26	no			Uncle: Gregus Cuk #2 Off Road St - New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none	Austria Rabin
2	"	similar	$7				son-in-law: Michal Pludetzky 348 Stone Av - Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey		"	" Majko
3	"	brother	26				brother: Jafal Rafaranski 586 - 1st Ave - Albany - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Austria Zwasko
4	"	"	40				brother: Florian Kolabenski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Russia Illawa
5	"	bil.	$45				bil:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	" "
6	no	Uncle	—				uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	" "
7	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	" "
8	"	"	—																	
9	yes	bil.	10				bil: Peter Pawlenski 1705 Price St - Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						
10	"	brother	12				brother: Peter - Pawlenski 1705 Price St - Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Bartzun
11	"	bil.	5				bil: Josef Kadroski 50 Rockefeller - Easthampton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey		"	Minoski
12	no	brother	8				brother: Stefan Lawka 12 University Place - Montana Cty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue		"	" Slonin
13	no	self	30				Cousin: Antek Kwiatkowski 39 Milton St - Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey		"	Austria Pomiarta
14	"	"	25				Sister: Julka Basjewicz 119 2nd St - Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Austria Kolkowiza
15	yes	bil	6				bil: Albin Plucicki No 39 Milton St Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue		"	Russia Dembowina
16	"	Uncle	15				Uncle: Antek Jakona 2250 St. Clair St - Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	Austria Sloboda
17	no	self	50				husband: Pawel Lapinski Bayonne - N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	" Gwierzewa
18	"	mother	—				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	Russia Lapoy
19	no	self	25	yes	1908	Kent - Ohio	bil: Kazimierz Pawo 733 Clove Rd - Canonsburgh Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—			blue			" "
20	no	"	30	no			brother: Josef Pawlowski Jersey St - New Brighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Dzongy
21	no	"	20				Cousin: Dmytro Babyje High St 567 - Central Falls R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	Serpe
22	no	"	10				aunt: Stanislawa Berezowska 2150 W 30 th St - Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Austria Zyrawo
23	yes	"	43				Cousin: Kaske Iwanow 14 East 4th St - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue		"	" Demnia
24	Holland	"	25				friend: Duer Bost Perkins Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown		"	" Zyrawa
25	yes	"	27				uncle: Wasyl Prokopiak 246 - 3rd St - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue		"	Netherlands Hamperseen
26	"	bil	15				bil: Kaptonas Dramezikas 211 First St - Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Austria Zyrowa
27	"	self	25				Cousin St: Rumbutis 624 W. Wolcott Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey		"	Russia Sapkas
28	"	self	21				husband: Tomas Krakowski 2748 Sylvia Ave - Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown		"	" Wansiku
29	"	mother	"				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey		"	" Rositze
30	"	self	25				bil: A. Lukomski 57 Catharine St - Utica Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						" "
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	" Kazimiro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Baron, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Baron
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 79 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

N. B.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Sept 14th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Skrobot	Bronislaw	33		m m	farmh	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bendin	wife Stanislawa Skrobot Bendin Piotrkow	Mich	Detroit
2	Laskowski	Bronislaw	19		" S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Lisowo	father F. Laskowski Lisowo Kalish	NY	Buffalo
3	Spindler	Leo	32		m	engineer	"	"	Hungary	German	Germany	Oberhausen	wife M. Spindler 32 Uferstr Alstaden Oberhausen	Pa	Uniontown
4	Wronka	Peter	22		m S	farmh	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Czanow	mother M. Wronka Czanow Gal.	NY	Buffalo
5	Abramowicz	Isaak	23		"	farmh			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cyeskassy	mother E. Abramowicz Cyeskassy Kiew	"	Brooklyn
6	Kucharska	Emilia	20		f S	Servantgirl	2-805341-12/26/40			Polish	"	Bishupice	father St. Kucharski Bishupice Plock	NJ	Jersey City
7	Redmerska	Weronika	20		"	Seamstress	3-114596-2/15/36				"	Brzonowke	uncle M. Falkewicz Brzonowke Plock	NY	New York
8	~~Jackmowicz~~	~~Wolf~~	~~28~~		~~m m~~	~~farmer~~	11/314444-505-6/6/41			~~Hebrew~~	"	~~Lodz~~	~~wife R. Jackmowicz Lodz Poland~~	"	"
9	Sztaynert	Karolina	19		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Makowi	father St. R. Sztaynert Makowi Lomza	Wis	Milwaukee
10	"	Janina	9		f S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Grzewacz	Karolina	17		f S	farmh	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Krechowiza	father K. Grzewacz Krechowiza Gal	Oh	Cleveland
12	"	Wladislaw	18		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Laskowska	Cecilia	20		f m	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Skulsk	father Hans Laskowsky Skulsk Kalish	NY	Buffalo
14	Zukowski	Anton	18		m S	farmh	none		"	"	"	Pistani	father F. Zukowski Pistany Suwa	Pa	Mt Carmel
15	Pocilowski	Pawel	18		"	"	yes		"	"	"	Truski	father F. Pocilowski Truski Lomza	"	Scranton
16	Sedlik	Stanislaw	20		"	fact lab	none		"	Polish	"	Sboina	father A. Sedlik Sboina Lomza	Conn	New London
17	Zelinski	Miskol	20		"	fact lab	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	SEE "PRINCESS MATOIKA" 5/23/40			Suwazak	father Jan Zelinski Suwalzak Warschau	Ill	Chicago
18	Opalkowsky	Jan	21		"	shoemaker	yes	yes	2-505-2/24/41	28 128-1433	"	Krosmosenitz	father S. Opalkowsky Krosmosenitz Lomza	Pa	Warrior Run
19	Zienewicz	Katarina	28		f m	housewife	none		"		"	Wilczewa	no relation	Pa	Wilkesbarre
20	"	Antoni	5		m S	none	1-13647								
21	"	Anna	2		f	"	1-343322-505-3/19/41								
~~ADMITTED~~ 22	Bogdanska	Marianna	23		f S	farmer			"		"	Lyn	no relation	NJ	Passaic
ADMITTED 23	Michalski	Stanislaw	4		m	none									
24	Kapeta	Czeslaw	18		"	farmh	yes	yes	"		"	Lutoczin	father A. Kapeta Lutoczin Plock	NY	Schenectady
25	Maksim	Konstanty	20		"	"	"	"	"		"	Warschau	no relation	"	Jamaica
26	Nadolna	Maryanna	18		f	servant	none		"		"	Kursy	mother B. Nadolna Kursy Lomza	NY	Providence
27	Stern	Schendel	16		"	Seamstress	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Lelen	father Isse Stern Lelen Pod	NY	Newyork
28	Kuczewska	Ludwika	20		"	m housewife	"	"	"	Polish	America	MIGRANT ALIEN Detroit	father Marcin Uzdanzik Jonkowo Lomza	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED 29	Pollack	Rachel	18		"	S Seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Russia	Bogustaw	mother S. Pollack Bogustaw Russia	NY	Newyork
ADMITTED 30	"	Leie	11		"	"	none	none	"						

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1917

89

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	34	No			bril. Josef Kapuscik 1707 62 Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Blygun
2	"	"	35	"			brother Frank Laskowski 193 Oakley str Buffalo NY							5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Leslewo
3	"	"	40	Yes	1906	Uniontown	friend F. Roberts Uniontown Pa							5	7	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Pognatzka
4	"	"	28	No			friend F. Piotrowski 318 Gibson str Buffalo NY							5	8	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Czanow
5	—	"	23	"			cousin P. Pismon 212 Humboldt str Brooklyn NY							5	7	"	"	grey	Scar left cheek	Russia	Retsajowka
6	No	"	15	Yes			bril. Stefan Karczewski 345 Genesee str Jersey City NJ							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kolaka
7	—	"	23	"			cousin P. Morka 530 W. 55th str NY							5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Dobrzewitza
8	—	"	25	"			friend H. Karmil ~~394 E. 124th str NY~~							5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Polyana
9	Yes	husband	40	"			husband A. Szczepanek 1117 Minnesota ave Milwaukee Wis							5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Makowi
10	"	father	—	"			father "							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	uncle	8	"			uncle A. Szczerowski 2105 W 30 Cleveland Ol							5	7	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Wolchoda
12	"	"	—	"			"							5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	"	husband	9	"			husband F. Laskowski 253 Adler str Buffalo NY							5	5	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Slask
14	"	bril	25	"			bril Jan Waskiewicz 716 Adams str Mt Carmel Pa							5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Pistoni
15	"	brother	13	"			brother F. Jocylowski 1405 Fulweiler str Scranton Pa							5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Truska
16	"	Uncle	8	"			Uncle S. Chomicki 98 Bradley str Newtown Conn							5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Sboina
17	"	Bril	25	"			bril A. Swordowski 8505 Buffalo ave Chicago Ill							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Smorgina
18	"	brother	5	"			brother A. Opaltowski box 91 Elsbane Pa							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Fromcewtz
19	Yes	husband	15	"			husband A. Krenewicz Helenastr Wilkesbarre Pa							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Wilczena
20	"	father	"	"			father "							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"			"							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	bril	12	"			bril. Jan Michalski 100 20th str Passaic NJ							5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Kipi
23	"	father	"	"			"							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Sister	25	"			Sister M. Kapela Divisionstr Schenectady NY							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lutocyn
25	No	bril	25	"			bril A. Kokoska 289 Fulton str Jamaica NY							5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Warschau
26	Yes	bril	"	"			bril St. Borkowski 55 Chopin str Providence RI							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kusy
27	—	Uncle	25	"			Uncle A. Sloaman 246 Monroe str NY							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Litin
28	Yes	husband	5	Yes	1906	Detroit	husband F. Kuczewski 271 23 st Detroit Mich							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Josefowo
29	—	brother	—	No			brother St. Pollack 270 Menwesstr NY							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Argustow
30	—	"	"	"			"							—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1910,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

90

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 19 17

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

94

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Nieuw-Amsterdam" sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Blum	Alte	46		f m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowolwo	Sister Sure Lynderman 61 Pawai	N.Y.	N.Y. City
ADMITTED 2	Jensen	Gerhard	16		m s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	--	"	--
ADMITTED 3	"	Golde	9		f.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	--	"	--
4	Pierkowski	Wladislaw	20		m s	farmlab	yes		"	Polish	"	Krzewa	father Jan Pierkowski Krzewa Lomza	Mass.	Holyoke
5	"	Sofia	wife 19		f.	housewife			"	"	"	"			
6	Hysocka	Josefa	16		f s	farmlab	no		"	"	"	Jansiewo	father Josef Hysocki Jansiejko Lomza	"	"
7	Parejgalo	Barbara	18		f.				Lithuanian	"	"	Gyrade	mother Petronella Parejgalo Gyrade Kowno	Me.	Rumford falls
8	"	Franciskus	27		m m				"	"	"	"	wife		
9	Zajac	Josef	30		m.		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Gropeke	wife Maryanna Zajac Gropekie Galicia	Wis.	Milwaukee
10	"	Franciszek	bro 18		m.		11-347	24-9-11-12	-505	"	"	"			
DEPORTED 5-6-1916	Rossal	August	24		m.		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 1-204097-2/2/37		Russia	"	Russia	Dobrignelo	wife Paulina -- Rossal Dobrignelo Grodno	Conn.	New Britain
12	Szernalis	Antanas	32		m.	shoemaker	11-204096-2/2/37		Lithuanian	America	Brockton Mass.		mother Maria Skudas Karessa Kowno	Me.	Rumford falls
13	"	Helena	wife 18		f.	housewife			"	"	Russia	Karssa			
14	Skudas	Anton	25		m.	farmlab			"	"	"	Gorsde	wife Marina -- Skudene Gorsde Kowno	"	--
15	Rzeniewicz	Marianna	47		f.	servant			"	Polish	"	Grajewo	mother Marianna Rzegewicz Grajewo Lomza	Pa.	Hilfreisbarre
16	Buszta	Katarzyna	28		m.	housewife	no		Austria	"	Austria	Lavent	father Jan Buszta Lipsko Galicia	N.Y.	Cohoes
17	Ramanauskis	Joseph	20		m s	farmlab	yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kurschaitu	father Dominikas Ramanauskis Jurgaiciai Kowno	"	Brooklyn
18	Kozicka	Stefania	20		f m	housewife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Bogodany	father Jan Sadowski Bogdany Plock	"	Syracuse
19	"	Marianna	dau 5		f.	none	1-19466	6-9/10/36	"	"	"	"	grand father		
20	"	Stanislawa	" 3		f.				"	"	"	"		--	
21	Sadowska	Zofia	Sister 18		f.	farmlab			"	"	"	"	father	--	
†22	Burgharat	Mathilde	22		f.	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Switzerland	Egg	father Fritz Burgharat Thittan Thurt	"	N.Y. City
ADMITTED 23	Rabezik	Feivel	55		m m	salesman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsow	son David Rabezik Ziborzhe Rll. Warsow	"	--
24	Michels	Antonius	20		m s	miller	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Tilburg	father Everardus Michels Boschwey Tilburg	Okla.	Oklahoma
25	Fudelek	Wladyslaw	18		m.	laborer			Austria	Polish	Germany	Grosse Schone	father Wojciech Fudelek Kalozindy Galicia	Ills.	Chicago
26	Pus	Maria	16		f.	farmlab	6-99747	12/3/41	-505 Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Golguz	father Michal Pawel Pus Golguz Kowno	Pa.	Mc. Keis Rocks.
27	Andrej	Janos	29		m.				Roumania	"	Hilvany	Hilvany	wife Barbara Andrej Hilvany Zulok	Ohio	Dayton
28	Gelencser	Pal	28		m.				Magyar	"	Dobokoz	Dobokoz	wife Zalka Gelencser Dobokoz Tolna	N.J.	Newark
29	Laske	Sandor	33		m.				"	"	Szakaly	Szakaly	wife Sandrai Laske Szakaly Tolna	"	"
30	Kodrean	Illes	26		m.		no	no	Roumania	"	Gyepyes	Gyepyes	father Istvan Kodrean Belar	Ills.	Stoney Island

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 13*, 1917. 91

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or public asylum, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	–	son in law	no				Son in law Colonia Ginsberg 121 Columbia Ave Perth Amboy N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Malkow
2	–	brother	"				brother															
3	–	"	"				"							5	7						
4	yes	brother	100				Brother Alex Tyszkowski 5 Adams Str. Holyoke mass.							—								
5	"	self	"				brother							5	3							Lalelki
6	"	brother	40				brother							5	—			blue				Terzewo
7	"	brother	—				Brother M. Elzanowski 201 Hood Str Rumford falls Me.							4	7			brown				Jarsiewo
8	"	self	25.-	yes 1904	1/2	Rumford falls Me	"							5	—			grey				Grosde
9	"	"	22.-	no			Brother Stanislaw Zygdel 5th Ave 135 Milwaukee Wisc							5	4							
10	"	"	47.-				"							5	8						Austria	Grojechi
11	"	self	20.-				Brother K. Hobman 75 Church Str New Britain Conn							5	4							
12	"	"	100.-	yes 1904	3/12	Brockton mass.	Brother D. Papulak 207 Franklin Str Rumford falls Me.							5	7						Russia	Doligniele
13	"	husband	"				"							5	9							Harsda
14	"	self	25.-	no			Brother Antanas Zencus Rumford Falls Me.							5	6							
15	"	"	25.-	"			Brother Antony Zniewicz Ogden Str. Wilkesbarre Pa							5	0			blue				Gorsde
16	"	"	24.-	yes 1904	1/2	Cohoes N.Y.	husband Ludwig Burgke 49 Saratoga Str. Cohoes N.Y.							5	-			blond				Grajewo
17	–	"	100.-	no			Frera Kindersky Jonawas Kg							5	2			brown			Austria	Bruza
18	yes	husband	25.-	no			Ryden Ave Brooklyn N.Y. husband Stanislaw Kwiecka							5	4						Russia	Turoschaidu
19	"	father	"				Broza Ave 1321 Syracuse N.Y. father							5	2			blond				Bogodany
20	"	"	"				"							—								
21	"	"	"				brother							—								
22	–	self	25.-				friend Alfred Rafner 1515 St 25 Str. N.Y. City							5	3							
23	–	wife	–	yes 1892	1/2	N.Y.	wife Ewa Rzepecka 405 Clinton Str N.Y. city						Central Office	4	10			brown			Germany	Thissen
24	no	self	25.-	no			friend J. H. vanden Str							5	10			grey brown			Russia	Starsow
25	yes	brother	0.-				Brother Alex Trusdeh 1507 Superior Str. Chicago Ills.							5	0			blond blue			Netherlands	Zughst
26	"	brother	5.-				Bro. Jos. Sajtlauba 4 Helen Str. Ive Rocks Pa							5	2			brown brown			Austria	Chozindze
27	"	self	30.-	yes 1907	1/11	Dayton Ohio	friend Pap Laslo 49 Fosonth Dayton Ohio							5	1						Hungary	Golgacz
28	"	"	26.-	no			Brother Antaly Ubelke 479 Jefferson Str Newark Ohio							5	7	dark		blue				Milvany
29	"	"	40.-	yes 1906	1/2	Newark Ohio	father Brother György Fedrean							5	8	fair		brown				Dobilog
30	"	brother	24.-	no			1126 - 92 d St Stony Islandville							5	6							Szakaly
																						Gyegjes

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Baron Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and orab examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

92

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam sailing from Rotterdam, September 14th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Krocil	Janos	30		m	farmhand	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bossacz	Wife: Anna Krocil Bossacz	Ind.	Decatur.
2	Uko	Anna	35		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Kabelak Bossacz Trencsen	"	"
3	Mandinecz	Jozef	32		m	farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife: Eva Mandinecz Bossacz	"	"
4	Horny	Edel	20		f		"	"	"	"	Nagybok		father: Stefan Horny Kisbal nytra	Ky	New York
5	Hrdlitza	Emilia	20		f	2-57877 (6/10/36/300)	"	"	"	"	"		Brother: Vendel Hrdlitza Nagybos nytra	"	"
6	Viszkup	Theresia	18		f	2-730426-5-20-40	"	"	"	"	"		father: Lajos Viszkup Nagybok	"	"
7	Sandor	Ferencz	24		m	miner	"	"	Magyar	"	Viszlas		Wife: Julianna Sandor Viszlas Nograd	Pa.	Uniontown
8	Bahmer VL 3-26/365	Antal	29		m	tailor	"	"	German	"	Galanka		Mother: Theresa Bahmer Galanka Baes	N.J.	Princeton
9	Spisak	Gyorgne	20		f	housewife	"	"	Magyar	"	Szazmundorent		father: Gaspar Szaszeny Szazmundorent Hung	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Acher	Ester	40		f	housewife no no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zamos			Brother: Chuel Tiesler Zamos. Lusen	Ky.	Bronx
11	"	Perl	9		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Srul	7		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Kelito	Ignac	29		m	engineer yes yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Gronicc			Wife: Ewa Kelito Gronicc Gal.	"	Buffalo
14	Samulyan	Sara	40		f	housewife no no	Russia	Hebrew	Netherland	Rotterdam			Bunlan Markus Samulyan Aleve 82 26 Rotterdam	Mass	Revere
15	"	Morris	11		m	none yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Balvinova	Maria	20		f	servant	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Landor			father: Josef Balvin Landor Bok	Ky	New York
17	Truhlarova	Anna	18		f	servant	"	"	"	"	Mikolowy		father: Jan Truhlarova Mikolowy Bok	"	"
18	Lubrlova	Marie	18		f	Hosp. DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	Mikolowy		father: Antonin Lubrlova Mikolowy Bok	"	"
~~19~~	~~Vasas~~	~~Antal~~	~~32~~		~~m~~						~~Trencsen~~		~~father Thomas Vasas~~ Trencsen Bok		
20	~~Rezsi~~	~~Rezsi~~	~~28~~		~~f~~										
21	Bischoff	Wilhelmina	30				Germany	German	Germany	Katzweiler			Mother: Elise Bischoff Katzweiler Bayern		
22	Kucera	Mato	21		m	farmhand	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vavta			father: Wilhelm Kucera Vavta Graal	Ind.	Ellwood
23	Sedlak	Miklos	20					Slovak		Patiarocz			father: Vendelin Sedlak Patiarocz nytra		Hartford
24	Cichurski	Franciszek	18			8-128441-12/28/34	Russia	Polish	Russia	Brzesc			father: Antoni Cichurski Brzesc Lodz		Bayonne
25	Gajdosik	Paula	17		f	servant	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Orlove			Aunt: Josef Gajdosik Orlove		Evanston
26	Feiner	Itzchok	25		m	baker	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau			Brother: Dovitz Feiner Alfoldz Vars.	Ky	New York
27	Zarlicek	Marie	40		f	housewife no no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Vichnau			no relation	Ill	Chicago
28	Bystricky	Frans	10		m	none	"	"	"	"					
29	Bilenski	Jan	22			2-789762-9/17/40 505 farmhand yes yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz			father: Jan Bilenski Lodz Block	Ky	Newark
30	Riegl	Jan	23				Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Jarbeck			Mother: Marie Riegl Jarbeck Tschechy	Ohio	Wadsworth

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List R. D.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1912.

93

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Bunlaw: Martin Ulko Decatur Ind													
2		self	80.				Husband: Marsten Ulko Decatur Ind													
3			32.																	
4			28.				friend: Magda Danka 4136 E. 19th St. Newyork							5	5	brown				
5			20.				~~Cousin~~ Magda Danks 413 E. 19th St. Newyork							5	3	blond grey				Baggbok
6			22.											5	2	brown brown				
7	yes		25.	yes	1907	Lumberton Ga	friend: Bunlaw: Tunere Sorus Lamberton Ga.							5	3	blond				
8	No		28.	yes	1909	Lumberton Ga	Brother: Nicolaus Bahmer 153 John St. Runcelon Ill							5	7	dark black				Turstas
9			25.				Husband: Geo Tpirnak 217 W. 19th St. Cleveland Ok							5	4	fair blond blue				Palanka
10	no	husband					Husband: J. Schen 532 E. 136 St. Bronx ny.							5	1					Kasto
11		father					father:							4	11	brown	freckles	Russia		Ramos
12																grey	none			
13		self	60.				Bunlaw: Gustav Rotkowski 318 Gibson St. Buffalo ny									red blue	freckles			
14	yes	husband					Husband: Wolf Davidjan 19 Hartford St. E. Lynn Mass							5	5	brown grey	none	Austria		Gronice
15		father					father:							5	4			Russia		Kurland
16		self	5.				Bunlaw: W. Henderson 62 E. 87 St. Newyork									blond		England		London
17			28.				Bunlaw: Geo Kubina 413 E. 72nd St. Newyork							5	3	blue		Austria		Kandor
18			30.				Bunlaw: Rudolf Smid 1405 Ave A. Newyork							5	3	grey				Meletny
19			45.				~~friend: Anna Kolesnik~~ 1416 E. 71st St. Newyork							5	3	brown brown				
20			45.											5	3	blue				Moravce
21			44.				Bunt: Lise Tuppacher 596 Southern Boulward Newyork							5	5					
22	yes		26.				Bunlaw: Marta Larsson 1 Karara St. Pittsburg Pa							5	2	grey		Germany		Katzweiler
23			28.				Bunlaw: Mayk Tolcbyk Box 828 Lansford Pa							5	4	brown		Hungary		Marta
24	no		32.				Brother: Josef Cichuseter 153 Ave C Bayonne ny							5	7	blue				Kaviavce
25	yes		25.				Brother: Nikolaus Steve Box 71 Greenwald Pa							5	7	grey		Russia		Brzeznen
26		friend	25.				friend: Harry Walden 535 E. 5th St. Newyork							5	5	blue		Hungary		Bloné
27	yes	brother-in-law	40.				~~Bunlaw: Martin Zakonda~~ 2210 W. 50th St. Chicago Ill							5	5	brown		Russia		Ulfaska
28		stepfather												5	3			Austria		Nicoshiz
29	no	brother	200.				~~friend: Walter Linda~~ Brother: Josef Belenaker 106 Jefferson St. Newark Nj.													Vienna
30	yes		0.				Broth: Riegl Anton R. 4 Box 710 St. Clairsville Ok							5	6			Russia		Godlo
														5	2			Austria		Stonarov

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Baron
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

List No. 0

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Vlear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Nieuw Amsterdam" sailing from Rotterdam September 14th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sucharska	Marianna	35		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Goslawice	Mother Josefa Walszak Goslawice Kal.	N.Y.	Glen Head L.I.
2	"	Waclaw	8		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Weronica	4		f				"	"	"	"	Grand mother — " —	"	"
4	"	Kazimiesz	1		m				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kopinska	Jozefa	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sobaczew	Father Wojciech Kajak Sobaczew Warsow	"	Buffalo
6	"	Franziska	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Waclaw	—	11	m				"	"	"	"	Grand-father — " —	"	"
8	Kovac	Ruzena	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohm	Austria	Votic	Father Josef Weiss Votice Tabor a	Ill.	Chicago
9	"	Marie	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Ruzena	—	8	f				"	"	"	"	Grand-father — " —	"	"
11	Rosbitsch	Joseph	17		m	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	German	"	Rodina	Gra. d-mother Agnes Matzela	"	"
12	Pomorska	Leokadia	17		f	servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kazmirza	Rodina Krain Mother Anton Pomorska Kazmirza Kal.	"	Joliet
13	Kunke	Wladyslaw	29		m	farmlab.			"	"	"	"	Mother Josefa Kunke Czarkow Kal.	"	Chicago
14	Zielinski	Josef	19		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Czarkow	Brother Wlad. Zielinski Mlodzieszyn Wars.	"	Joliet
15	Silberberg	Abram	21		"	blacksmith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Mlodzieszyn	Father Josiel Silberberg Falenowje Lodz	R.I.	Central Falls
16	"	Henne	19		f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	"	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Ester	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — " —	"	"
18	Rzeznik	Leopold	17		m	farmlab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lecka	Father Walenty Rzeznik Lecka Gal.	Pa.	Shenandoah
19	Maracek	Ivan	25		"	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Croat.	Hungary	Ivansgrad	Father Janko Maracek Ivansgrad Belovar	Ok.	Youngstown
20	Hantsma	Johannes	34		"	blacksmith	"	"	Holland	Dutch	U.S. of N.	Jacksonville	Mother Matije Typma 35 Jakobstr Groningen	N.J.	Paterson
21	~~Wazelle~~	~~Jean Bapt.~~	~~43~~		~~m~~	~~lab.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Belgium~~	~~French~~	~~Belg.~~	~~Jumet~~	~~Fa. Wife J.B. Wazelle Cite de Congres Jumet~~	~~Fa.~~	~~Princeton~~
22	La Grue	Mary	22		f	housewife	"	"	"	Flamish	"	Roeschaere	Father Fried Leport Roeschaere	Ch.	Fremont
23	"	Henry	—	3	m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Louisa	52		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grand father "	"	"
25	Bergeman	Berta	24		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Fry Gometz Roeschaere	"	"
26	"	Gaston	3		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Aunt Celina Lafoe Roeselaere	"	"
27	Mariani	Guiseppe	18		"	farmlab.	yes	yes	Italy	Roman	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	Mother Marianna Mariani Villa Guardamone	Italy	Pa. Morgan
ADMITTED 28	Brello	Anna	60		f	wd housewife	no	no	Austria	Slovak	Belgium	Fleron	no relation	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 29	"	Michels	20		m s	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Bainoras	Josef	32		v m	farmlab.	no	no	Russia	Lith.	Russia	Korzany	Wife Anna Bainoras Korzany Kowno	Pa.	Scranton

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A. 0

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 22*, 1914.

95

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any previous condition, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband	no				Husband Ignacy Sucharski Glen Bleak L.I. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Gadlawicze
2	"	father	—				Father — " —		"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	"							
5	yes	husband	14.				Husband Marcin Kopinski 1153 Broadway Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	Sobaczew
6	"	father	—				Father — " —		"	"	"	"	"				blonde			
7	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	"							
8	yes	husband	25.				Husband John Kovac 1836 W 47th St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	Austria Volice
9	"	father	—				Father — " —		"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	—						"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	uncle	20.				Uncle Johann Rodiseh 713 Nicholson St. Joliet Ill.		"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	brother	8.				Brother Anton Pomorski 8626 Muskegon Ave Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	Rodina
13	"	father	5.				Father Wladislaw Kunke 120 Owen Ave Joliet Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	brown	"	Russia Kazmirza
14	"	br. i. l.	5.				Br. i. l. Wojciech Kalinowski 33 Elm St. Central Falls R.I.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Czarkow
15	No	"	35.				Br. i. l. Max Lipschitz Mt. Ivy 109-6 Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"	"	Mlodzeyyn
16	No	"	15.				Br. i. l. — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Lodz
17	No	"	15.						"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	
18	yes	brother	10.				Brother Wlad. Rzeznik 372 So. Weston St. Shenandoah		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	
19	"	br. i. l.	15.				Br. i. l. Myr Stampfl Pa. 209 N. 11th Ave. Youngstown O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Austria Lecka
20	no	self	25.	yes	1909	Jacksonville Fla.	Friend Fritz Lochman River St. Paterson N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary Transgrad
21	"	"	more	yes	1913	Princeton Pa.	Brother Stella Wakelli Princeton Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	Holland Blya
22	yes	husband	13.	no			Husband Honore La Grue Fremont O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Belgium Jomet
23	"	father	—				Father — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Flexz
24	"	husband	16.				Husband Cyrus La Grue Fremont O.		"	"	"	"	"							Roeselaere
25	"	"	16.				Husband Hector Bergeman Fremont O.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Flexz
26	"	father	—				Father — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Roeselaere
27	Pittsburg Pa	brother	55.				Brother Leondino Mariani Box 103 Morgan Pa.		"	"	"	"	"				blonde			
28	yes	son	50.				Son John Bello 8300 Baltimore St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Italy Guardomoni
29	"	brother	—				Brother		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	grey blue	"	"	Austria Ochawidza
30	"	br. i. l.	25.				Br. i. l. Filibus Stupelis 1939 Jackson St. Scranton Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown		
									"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Russia Kasjany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Baron, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J Baron
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1917,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Dowling., Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 191[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *September 14th*, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szimutis	Anton	32		m s	farmhand yes yes			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Smelintz	brother: Alexander Szimutis	Pa	Scranton
2 3	Berk 366707	Franciszek	21		" "	" "			"	Polish	"	Abornieba	Smelintz father: Josef Berk	Hoppo.	Abornieba
3 2	Makarczuk	Cancelled													
4	Makarczuk	Gabriel	32		m m	farmh no no			"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Grodno	Wife: Maria Makarczuk	Grodno	Pa Scranton
5	Florkiewicz	Franciszek	25		" "	shoemaker yes yes			Austria	"	Austria	Lupryzze	Wife: Anna Florkiewicz	Lupryzze	Pa Republic
ADMITTED 6	Dalemba	Siwan	17		" s.	farmhand no no	3-46833		Russia	Russian	Russia	Grodon	no relation		Pa Scranton
7	Sypithowski	Feliks	20		" "	" "			"	Polish	"	Kwiejewka	father: Kalog Sypithowska	Conn	Steel River
8	Slachinski	Alexander	14		m m	" "			"	"	"	Chojane	Wife: Boleslawa Slachinska	Pa	Hulkes Barre
9	Kleminski	Ceslaw	22		" s.	" "	1-98464	yes yes	"	"	"	medusnechi	father: Franciszek Kleminski	Grodno	Conn Glenville
10	Szczeneski	Dominik	22		" "	" "		505	7/8/12	"	"	"	Medusnechi father: Jan Szczeneski	"	"
11	Balmas	George	22		" "	" "			"	"	"	Strelzu	father: Juozas Balmas	Pa	Scranton
12	Sokolowsky	Boleslaw	20		" "	" "			"	"	"	Kaleroskowsky	Stojerow father: Antoni Sokolowsky	Pa	Shamokin
13	Galinczius	Ignecas	24		" "	" "	3-190544 - 4/15/40 - (505)		"	"	"	Kalwarya	mother: Ludwika Galinczius Sung	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Gdonick	Tomas	10		" "	no no			"	"	"	Klinki	father: Jan Gdonick Klinki	Pa	Kingston
15	Barthowski	Josef	35		" m	yes yes	11-222086 - 9/11/39 - 505		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Gromyza	Wife: Victoria Barthowska Gromyza	Hock	Hay St Lyon
16	Gralewski	Stanislaw	10		" s.	" "			"	"	"	"	father: Franz Gralewska	"	"
17	Karbowska	Helena	18		" f.	" "			"	"	"	"	father: Antoni Karbowska	"	"
18	Karciewska	Victoria	24		" m	housewife no yes	11-113987 - 4/9/36		"	"	"	Rusarcy	— — —	"	"
19	"	Adam	5		" m.	s. none " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Alexandra	2		" f.	" "	11-113979 - 4/9/36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Malmawska	Stefania	18		" f.	servant yes yes	11-205330 - 11/18/38 - (505)		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Cancelled														
23	Cancelled														
24	Kardaushuke	Eva	21		f. s.	servant girl no			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gurki	father: Jurgis Kardauskis	Conn	New Haven
25	Kolakowski	Stanislawa	20		" m	housewife yes yes	8-151628	8-11-38	"	Polish	"	Kasnys	father: Jan Krasnyna Kasnys	Rock	Org Norton
26	"	Jan	Wid		s.	none no no			"	"	"	"	"		
27	Mirzewski	Jan	34		m m	farmh no no			"	"	"	Mierawin	mother: Agata Mierzwinska Mierzwin	podnu	Pa Helienople
28	"	Josefa	30		f.	housewife yes yes			"	"	"	"	"		
29	Krawczyk	Stanislaw	18		m s.	farmh "			"	"	"	Lupkowo	mother: Emilia Krawczyk Lupkowo	Pa	Shenandoah
30	Korzensky	Stanislaw	30		" m	" no no			"	"	"	Lupkowo	Wife: Justkalma Korzenska Repochowo	Penna	Mass Springfield

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 1907.

27

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40	no.			Cousin Isidore Stupelis 1939 Jackson St Scranton Pa.							5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Smelnitz
2	"	Sister	16	"			Sister Louska Berk 120 Center St Shelton Conn							5	6	"	"	blue	"	" Horzitska
3							Cancelled													
4	Yes	bro.	24	Yes	1907	Scranton Pa	bro: Andrea Delamba 1125 Washington Ave Scranton Pa							5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	Russia Rodno
	Dunmore Pa	brother	12	no			brother: John Florkiewicz Box 160 — Republic — Pa							5	6	"	"	grey	1	Austria Lapzyca
6	Yes	father	—	"			father Andra Delamba 1020 Washington Ave Scranton Pa							4	11	"	"	blue	"	Russia Sodno
7	"	cousin	20	"			cousin Adam Waledzik Stilly River — Conn							5	8	"	"	brown	"	" Kwojeska
8	no	self	25	Yes	1906	Wilkesbarre Pa	brother Jozef Plesinski Wilker Barre Pa							5	7	"	"	blue	"	" Chojnaterociata
9	"	"	25	no.			uncle Bernad Radziszewske Box 73 — Ollville — Conn							5	7	"	blonde	"	"	" Medusinochi
10	"	"	25	"			friend:													
11	Yes	brother	24	"			brother Jos Bafinas 246 Main ave — Scranton Pa							5	5	"	brown	brown	"	" "
12	"	self	16	"			Cousin Kazig Kozukas 211 Fleg St Shamokin — Pa							5	3	"	"	blue	"	" Strelzu
13	"	bro.	16	"			bro: John Timnickas 1924 Locust ave — Utteburgh Pa							5	7	"	"	brown	"	" Katerastowsky
14	"	brother	6	"			brother Jacob Adamczyk 62 Center St — Kingston Pa							5	11	"	"	"	"	" Kalwarya
15	—	bro.	16	Yes	1904	Brooklyn	bro: K Krajewski 29 — 24th St — Brooklyn NY							5	4	—	"	blue	"	" Truski
16	—	self	12	no			uncle Franz Kozlowski 129 — 24th St — Brooklyn NY							5	3	"	"	brown	"	" Zaromina
17	—	brother	3	"			sister Ll Kazlowska 129 — 24th St — Brooklyn NY							5	6	"	"	grey	"	" Jeromina
18	no	husband	16	—			husband Stanislaw Kazlewsky Box 108 — Oyster Bay — L.I. NY							5	3	"	"	brown	"	" "
19	"	father	1	—			father:							5	1	"	"	"	"	" Ausany
20	"	"	—	"			— " —							—		"	"	"	"	" "
21	—	bro.	—	"			bro:							—		"	blonde	"	"	" "
22	Cancelled						— " —							4	10	"	brown	"	"	" "
23	Cancelled																			
24	Yes	brother	8	no.			brother George Kardanshas 101 James St — New Haven Conn							5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Ogurki
25	"	husband	—	"			husband Ignatz Kolakowski Roslyn L.I. NY							5	—	"	blonde	blue	"	" Prasnyk
26	"	father	—	"			father:													
27	no	self	none	Yes	1905	Brockwich Mass	friend — Jan Mirzwinski Box 401 — Zelienople Pa							—						
28	"	husband	4	"	"	"	friend:							5	3	"	brown	grey	"	" Mnerzwin
29	Yes	brother	20	no.			brother: Antony Krawczyk 326 S Main St — Shenandoah Pa							5	—	"	blonde	blue	"	" "
30	"	Cousin	16	"			Cousin: Josef Spdowski 410 Derby St — Springfield Mass							5	5	fair	"	grey	"	" Smierca.
														5	6	"	brown	"	"	" Lupockowo

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Doorn. Master, (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Doorn
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1912,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. M. Bowling, Surgeon of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Bowling

Sworn to before me this 23 day of October 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

28 98

Nieuw Amsterdam

Apl 1923—12

actual
796
2 Cut
798 Total
82 S/
16 Cl

Revised
780
2 Cut
782
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List No. 6

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing from Rotterdam, September 13th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Laskowski	Alexander	19		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zalostro	father Jan Borkowski	Pa	Dunmore
2	Rybicki	Stanislaw	20			"	no	no	"	"	"	Osmin	Zalostro Grodno Mother Katary Rybicka	N.Y.	Schenectady
3	Lathowski	Boleslaw	25		m				"	"	"	Osmin	Osmin Plock wife Anna Lathowska	N.Y.	Schenectady
4	Czyzgier	Hanna	18		f s		yes		"	"	"	Sonitzi	Sonitzi Russ father Stanislaw Czyzgier	Pa	Adler Lyon
5	Hlawa	Marianna	30		m	housewife	no		"	"	"	Dolmyan	Dolmyan Russ.	N.H.	New Cumberland
6	"	Jan	7		m s	none			"	"	"	Tulusk	to Relation	Ohio	Cleveland
7	"	Frank	5						"	"	"		-"-	"	"
8	Swarski	Pawel	21			farmlab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rakowitze	father Paul Swarski Rakowitza Russ	N.H.	New Lieberland
9	Saczek	Serafina	20		f		no	no	"	"	"	Iraguloza	mother Hahna Saczek Iraguloza Russ	Ohio	Milwaukee
10	Marczewski	Josef	20		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Warsow	mother Fadewia Marczewska Warsow Russ Dom Ziemy	Mass	Boston
11	Walniowski	Wladislaw	18						"	"	"		father J. Walniowski		
12	Kronicka	Franziska	19		f	housewife			"	"	"		father Hiscent Hierzbicki		
ADMITTED 13	Hierzbicki	Antoni	17		m s	shoemaker			"	"	"	Czyegerow	Czyegerow Plock father Hiscent Hierzbicki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Wolrad	Felix	18			farmlab.			"	"	"		Czyegerow Plock father Julian Wolrad		
15	Kuriathowski	Josef	17						"	"	"	Dobrzylawa	Dobrzylawa Russ father Julian Kuriathowski	Ills	Zeigler
16	Braidzweze	Amilia	22		f				"	"	"	Sochorum	Sochorum Plock mother Jelomy Braidzeze	Mass	Salem
17	Poskinte	Adele	19				no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Lorewies	Lorewies Russ father Tadeus Poskus	Ills	Chicago
18	Lukasiewicz	Pawel	20		m		yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Gulbarun	Gulbarun Russ mother Walwina Lukasiewicz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 19	Bagunas	Barbara	50		f	widow wife	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Skilra	Tabortsch Russ.	N.Y.	Maywood
20	Szlenec	Konstantin	38		m		yes	yes	"	"	"	Mistin	To Relation mother Ursula Degiunna	Pa	California
21		Adelia	15		s	none			"	"	"	Makrzem	Makrzem Russ	Mass	Athol
22	Diker	Tergel	23			seamstress	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Higenske	To Relation	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Krasauskute	Anela	18			farmlab.			"	Lithuanian	"	Kusadare	Kusadare Russ sister Domicella Krasauskute Stelna	Mass	Lawrence
24	Orman	Terel	20			seamstress			"	Hebrew	"	Bialystock	father Moses Orman Kilpalny Rul. Bialystok Russ	N.Y.	Bronx
25	Lelejfetz	Moische	21		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lenrow	father Ruwin Lelejfetz Lenrow Russ	N.Y.	Newark
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-270767-505-41-20-39

5-75905 - 14/8/36.

1357642-7-7-41-505

2-5.10.96-3.7.37

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 5

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *September 23*, 191*7*

99

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Scranton Cousin	25	no	—	—	Cousin Alexander Adachoski Joyner Str 611 Gunnoe Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Kalostna
2	yes	uncle	25	"	—	—	Uncle Wyczenzy Schwalski 11 Cuyler Hill Str Schenectady NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Nesnewa
3		Cousin	25	"	—	—	Cousin Jan Jagielowski Glen Lyon, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sochi
4	yes	bil	44	"	—	—	bil Jan Rakowicz, Box Cumberland Pa Box 518	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Sielnki
5	"	husband	—	"	—	—	husband Andrzej Wawrzyn 342 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blond	"	"	"	Pultusk
6	"	father	—	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	—	"	—	—																
8	no	self	32	/	—	—	brother Jan Chwalski Box 518 Nyk Cumberland Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	100	/	—	—	father Jan Sarnek, Box Crumbach Str Schuylkill Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rakowska
10	yes	uncle	31	"	—	—	Uncle Ignacy Wydrzelski 3rd Str 50 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Sestoni
11	"		11	/	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smolani
12	—	husband	5	"	—	—	husband Aleksander Krzyzanski 263 Oakland St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Brzozow
13	—	brother	25	/	—	—	brother Franciszek Wiesniewski 263 Oakland St Greenpoint Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Orzegonow
14	yes	bil	35	"	—	—	bil Jozef Romanowski Box 67 Zeigler Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Red	blue	"	"	"	"
15	"	sister	60	/	—	—	Sister Bronislawa Kwiatkowska 45 Derby Str Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Dobrzelewo
16	"	halfbrother	25	/	—	—	half brother Rapolas Andrejunas 2052 W 39th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Urban	brown	"	"	"	Joesas
17	—	aunt	8	"	—	—	Aunt Amelia Kozakiewicz 460 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Kabanus
18	no	brother	20	/	—	—	brother Jan Chrzanowski Box 57 Hegewisch Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Gultowo
19	yes	son in l	1	/	—	—	Son in l John Wach, Box 203 California Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Mascican
20	"	husband	45	/	—	—	husband Kazimierz Misiuk 402 Chestnut St Athol, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Sestu
21	—	father	—	/	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Makszenu
22	—	brother	6	/	—	—	brother Meyer Ober 166 Park Ave Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rudick
23	no	self	28	/	—	—	bil Stanislaw Domingas 12 Scotch Lawrence, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Wgenski
24	No	bil	4	/	—	—	bil Chaim Chowsky 976 Washington Ave Bronx NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuschadani
25	no	brother	25	"	—	—	brother Chaim Cheifetz 86-88 Rose St. Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Kinischin
26								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Cennon
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Baron. Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Baron
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1907,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 23 N. Y. & P. R.—1000-7-07

List A. D

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

100

S. S. "Coamo" sailing from San Juan P.R. Sept. 18th, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 23rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Umbach	Mr. Julius	✓	M	Germany	German	Resident 24 years	Germany	New York
2	Umbach	Mrs. W	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Rauschenplat	Mr. Adolfo	✓	"	"	"	Resident 29 years	"	"
4	del Valle	Mr. Jose	33 ✓	"	Spain	Spanish	S/s Coamo Nov 7/"	U.S.A.	"
5	Landina	Mr. Ricardo	30 ✓	"	"	"	S/s Guayana July 29/1	Spain	"
6	Arpio	Mr. Jose	30 ✓	"	"	"	S/s Buenos Aires Oct. 29/07	"	"
7	Martinez	Mr. Carlos	43 ✓	"	Cuba	Cuban	S/s Caracas Sept 16/"	U.S.A.	Del Cong. Lemmon
8	Grosch	Mr. H. V	53 ✓	"	Germany	German	S/s San Juan Nov. 17/	"	"
9	Suarez	Mr. Antonio L	38 ✓	"	Venezuela	Spanish Am	S/s Caracas Aug. 31/	Venezuela	"
10	Marcez	Mr. Nicomedes	25 ✓	"	"	"	S/s Monserrat Jany 7/	Venezuela	"
11	Gonzalez	Mrs. Julia	28 ✓	"	Spain	Spanish	S/s Caracas Sept. 6/	U.S.A.	"
12	Chara	Mrs. Rosa	38 ✓	"	Syria	Syrian	S/s Coamo Nov 4/	"	"
13	Williams	Miss Rebecca	21 ✓	"	Br. West Indies	African	S/s Quebec Mch 6/12	St. Kitts Br W.I.	"
14	Williams	Mrs. Jane (mother)	43 ✓	"	Dan	"	S/s Quebec Jany 7/12	St Croix Dan	"
15	Barnes (nephew)	Master Oscar	10 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Williams (Isaac's dau)	Miss Irma	6 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Williams	Mrs. Constancia	33 ✓	"	"	"	S/s Resident Mch 7/12	"	"
18	Cabrera	Mr. Oscar	22 ✓	M	Venezuela	Spanish	S/s Caracas Mch 7/12	Venezuela	Venezuela
19	Rulo	Mr. Jose	21 ✓	"	Portugal	Portuguese	sailed June 14/12	Curacao	New York
20	Santos	Mr. Jose	20 ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Exempt Cl. 1 del 1 Cl. Exempt Cl. 1 do do

P. O. Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. W. Folker, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amer. S. S. Sloamo from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. W. Folker
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Sept., 1912

at New York

Edenn
Immigration Officer

Sept 23-12

10 — 10 10 20 — 2

GAT. S.

Index No.

60m 1
25m 2
28m 3
28m 4
23f
2m
23f 5
4m
20m
11f
44f
16f
11m
4m
23m
22f
30m
18f
11f
28f
7f
14f
11m
9f
7f
32f
9f
7m
23m

N. Amsterdam 1773

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 13

CAT. S. S. "WILLEM AMSTERDAM" Holland American Line *arrived* Sept. 23, 1912. , *191* , *M.*, , *from* 101

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
60m	1	Diab, Josef	1	23	1	Ipc II Cab.	11;45	Moore											9/2367 C/20						~1	—
25m	2	Orlik, Ludwig	1	8	1	Ipc II Cab.	11;45	Moore											9/25-100 Lark 11 55						2	2
26m	3	Nechutini, Elia	1	9	1	Ipc II Cab.	11;45	Moore											9/25108 Lark 12 55						2	3
32m	4	Kloppert, Coenrad, wife, child	5	1/3	3	Ipc II Cab.	11;45	Moore	9/2436 k										landed 9/18 — 405						1	5 1 8 1 5
25f		Wilhelmina																								
2m		Coenrad																								
23f	5	Bogdanska, Marianna, nephew	23	22,23-2		Ipc,sec.11, under 16.	12;50	Macatee											9/2473 gok/945						4	4
4m		Wichalski, Stanislaw																								
20m	6	Rosniski, Leib	18	12,13	2	Ipc, under 16	1;20	Moter											9/2412 K 1040						2	2
11f		Sosyl																								
48m	7	Blum, Erd, family	16	2/6-	5	Ipc	11;6	Piaggio											9/2389 C 20						5	—
44f		Amil																								
16f		Maria																								
11m		Aron																								
4m		David																								
28m	8	Liszansky, Mochem	6	14-5	2	Ipc	2;0	Bauer											9/25-167 Leach 4 07						4	4
22f		Chaie																								
30m	9	Rabotnik, Schnejer	13	24	1	Ipc	1;10	Flannery											9/2410 K 105						1	1
18f	10	Pollach, Ruchel, sister	23	29-30-2		Ipc,under 16, sec.11	1;	Macatee											9/2412 Leach 2 05						2	2
21f		Teie																								
28f	11	Schneiderman, Mallie,	2	2/7	6	Ipc,under 16	1;05	Dickes.											9/2488 Leach 10 05						6	6
7f		Rochel																								
14f		Scheindel																								
11m		Woldman, Schmuel																								
9f		Perl																								
7f		Rochel																								
32f	12	Goldstein, Fesche	6	8-10	-3	Ipc	1;05	Bauer											9/24129 Leach 1 30						3	6 3
9f		Jochwed																								
7m		Chaim																								
28m	13	Wessin, Zalmen	3/17		1	Ipc	1;15	Flannery											9/24 132 Leach 140						1	2 1
					80																					

N Amsterdam 9/23 TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

GAL S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Holland American Line arrived Sept. 23, 1912. , 191 , M., , from 102

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
57f	14	Kurnoz, Josiosie Therezia	4	26	1	1pc - cert. II Cabin		1;45	Moore	9/267 C				9/28 110 C 145											5	6 5
27m	15	Lnischman, Abram	2	29	1	1pc		1;30	Dyckes.					9/25 112 Lark 1 20											x	3 2
43f	16	Dubiner, Line, children	21	25/29-5		1pc		1;10	Piaggio					9/243 K 9 50											5	5 5
07m		Pessie																								
15f		Friede																								
10f		Sure																								
8f		Line																								
18f	17	Zellen, Zofia, brother	4	25/24-2		1pc, under 16		1;30	Cowen	9/2474 JS				9/28 101 C 12 50											10	1 2 10
15m		" Rudolf																								
20m	18	Czopa, Irvan	4	27	1	1pc		1;47	Cowen	9/27 166 Lark				9/2997 JAS 11 50											6	5 6
20m	19	Pawilonis, Stassis	4	12	1	1pc		1;55	"					9/2673 K 1 25											3	3 3
23m	20	Labaszewski, Josef	10	7	1	1pc			Kelly					9/25 165 Leach 4 05											x	2 x
20m	21	Ciak, Antoni	22	1	1	1pc		1;55	Dyckes.					9/26114 K 3 45											3	3 3
20m	22	Kadelski, Josef	21	11	1	1pc		1;50	Dyckes.					9/2616 Lar 10 40											3	2 3
30m	23	Morowene, Elie	7	11	1	1pc		2;00	Connor					9/24 4 JAS 11 30											1	- 1
46f	24	Blum, Alte	24	1to3	3	1pc			Lacatee					9/2485 Leach 9 55											3	- 3
16m		Russan																								
9f		Golde																								
17m	25	Sabolewsky, Yankel	16	11	1	1pc		2;20	Piaggio	9/24200 JAS				9/2563 K 4											2	x 2
50f	26	Baczuaos, Barbara	28	19	1	1pc		3;00	Bauer	9/2649 K				9/27172 Lark 11 25											4	3 x
18m	27	Bosak, Aleksander	6	7	1	1pc		3;00	Bauer	9/2611 K				9/28 121 11 JS 4 12											5	5 5
17f	28	Milberman, Dore	7	24	1	1pc Horgan arrive Ref 9/24112-130 PM.	II Cab.	11;45	Mitchell					9/24 138 Leach 1 32												1 -
48f	29	Tyfzynski, Marianna	15	19/30-2		1pc		2;50	Bellmer					9/26 32 Lar 11 35											6	4 6
17m		Sigmund																								
55m	30	Kabczik, Leiwel	24	33	1	1pc - cert.		3;00	Lacatee					9/24103 Leach 12 45											1	1 1
50f	31	Sroka, Malgorzata	15	14/16-3		1pc, under 16		2;45	Bellmer	9/2695 K				9/27170 Lark 11 15											12	9 12
9f		Walasik, Teresa																								
6f		Maryanna																								
17m	32	Wierzbicki, Antoni	28	13	1	1pc - cert.		3;..	Bauer					9/24 115 Ld 11 15											1	1 1
16m	33	Latz, Abram	6	26	1	1pc - cert.		3;00	"					9/2415 K 1041											1	- 1
				60																					75	67 x

N Amsterdam 9/23 TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

13 NO. 103

CAL S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" Holland American Line arrived Sept. 23, 1912. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m 34	Ulrich, Yankel	27	16	1	Ipc,phd-cert.	3;25 Baggio											9/24	119	Zesch 1.10				1	1	
60f 35	Brello, Anna	26	28-9	2	Ipc,phd-cert.	4;00 Bauer											9/26	116	K 35-				6	6	
20m	Michel																								
17m 36	Cohen, Schloime	2	25	1	Ipc,phd-cert.	3;40 Dukes	9/24	82	NS								9/25	25	Mcg. 2.50				1	1	
16m 37	Mechanic, Chaim	5	2	1	Ipc,phd-cert.	3;50 Hellmer											9/24	6	JAS 11.35				1	1	
18m 38	Skulski, Jendrzej	19	21	1	Ipc,phd-cert.	3;30 Waldo											9/26	76	K 1.35				3	3	
19m 39	Dziekowski, Wladislaw	20	11	1	Ipc,phd-cert.	3;50 Healy											9/27	157	Lark 10.05				4	3	
19m 40	Liskind, Menasche	1	11	1	Ipc,phd-cert.	4;00 Felstyner											9/24	2	JAS 11.20				1	1	
18m 41	Sanelsown, Chaim	15	17	1	- cert.	3;45 Hellmer	9/20	116	Lesch	9/25	110	Lark											7	7	
65f 42	Kirvanek, Karolina			1	Ipc,sec.11	Brophy	9/25	117	Lark								9/26	88	M 2.20				5	5	
45f	Bacha, Anna																9/25	117	Lark 1.50						
19m 43	Karpel, Beisach	1	25	1	Ipc,phd-cert.	4;00 Felstyner	9/24	76	NS								9/28	81	JAS 3.25				5	5	
16m 44	Galker, Meier, brother	5	27/28-2		Ipc,phd-cert. II Feb.	11;45 Moore											9/24	26	K 11.20				2	2	
18m	Jankel																								
47m 45	Polak, Chaskel	5	20	4	Ipc - cert.	4;40 Hellmer	9/24	96	NS	9/25	114	Lark													
22m	Moische																								
18m	Dennie																								
16m	Jankel																								
17m 46	Dalemba, Ivan	27	6	1	Ipc - cert.	4;45 Fitzgerald											9/26	74	K 1.30				3	3	
19f 47	Kleban Sofia	17	2479		DCD In Hosp 9/24/12	Trachoma Moralez																			
17m 48	Gershowitz Schebbime	12	8		" " "	Trachoma Cowan																			
28f 49	Grzyboska Julia	1	17		" Trachoma In Hosp 9/27/12	Felstyner																			
28f 5-6	Mnierzajewska Wladislawa	3	9		" Trachoma " "	"																			
9/12m	"	Wincenty																							
24m 51	Rosad	August	24		DCD Trachoma In Hosp 9/30/12	Fitz																			
42f 52	Hertman	Maryanna	4	1/5	Ipc SI 10/10/12	Alex																			
8m	"	Adam				"																			
4f	"	Anna				"																			
11f 53	Hertman	Maryanna	4	3	DCD Trachoma In Hosp 10/9/12	Felstyner																			

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

104

S. S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM (Holl.-Am. Line) Arrived September 23, 1912., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Danesp Antonia & sister (1 Cab)	12	13/4		2	To friend	11:45 416-911 Frd. Mary Apela wife	J	23	20	—	2	—
2	✓ Toniecka, Rosalia	do	1	25		1	" tel $	Le Roy dy N.Y. R.R. to Parents Jas. 111 Lansing	B	25	25	2	3	2
3	✓ Wilenczyk, Jankel		8	29		1	" cousin	1098 Simpson, Bronx R.R. to Cousin Sol Kuyer	B	"	2d	2	3	2
4	✓ Sklandzis, Leonard and							Wife Bronislawa Vincenta				—	—	—
5	✓ Weinilowitz, Iwah & bro		3	25/7		3	" b-i-l &c	Bro, Do 92 Bond Bklyn	J		25	12	6	6	6
6	✓ Schwartzman, Brooche & 2 ch		2	15		3	" children	Sister Samuel 18-Diamond St	J	Sat	24	25	3	6	3
7	✓ Wesolowska, Marianna & 2 ch		3	21/23		3	" husband	Husb, Wladyslaw, 260 Gillman ave, Detroit, Mich	J		26	1	9	12	9
8	✓ Kapelowitz, Ettel		2	11		1	" tel $	Chelpin, 214-13th Ave R.R. to Brother, Bronx	B		25	30	2	3	2
9	✓ Holtzmann, Rochel & 4 ch		12	8/12		5	" husband	Schuler Abraham 85-Attorney St	Ry	Sat	10	46	5	5	5
10	✓ Nadalna, Marianna		23	26		1	" tel $	55 Chepe st, Providence, R.I. Bro & sister, Stanislaus Baikowsky	B.		26	11	3	3	3
11	✓ Sveca, Maria		4	11		1	" tel $	247 Elizabeth st R.R. to Bro, Clarence			25	30	2	3	2
12	✓ Kerman, Dwoire & 3 ch		6	27/30		4	" father	Father Solomon 174 Ludlow St	A	Sat	11	46	4	4	4
13	✓ Sihl, Antonia & son		3	29/30		2	" husband	Lehl, 259 Forest Ave R.R. to Bro-in-law Jack	B		25	10	4	4	4
14	✓ Petranskaite, Jadwiga		3	12		1	" brother	Bro. Anozadas 29 Bleecker st	J	Sat	23	40	—	1	—
15	✓ Slawin, Gische		8	1		1	" cousin	Cous. Lizzie Cohn 980 Prospect ave	Ry	Sat	3		—	1	—
16	✓ Sztajnert, Karolina & ch		23	3/10	1	1	" tel $	Minnesota 10 Milwaukee R.R. to Bro, Alexander 1337	J		25	35	2	3	2
17	✓ Krasnukuta, Aniela		28	23		1	" tel $	2 Short Stuyvesant Place R.R. to Sis Mrs Chas Bonnicastle	J		"	30	2	3	2
18	✓ Michalowska, Jekatenna		15	1		1	" mother	Mother Ostina 544-5 Bedford ave 946-Stath ave	Ry	Sat	43	43	—	1	—
19	✓ Orman, Perel		28	24		1	" b-i-l	Sister Becky Lefkowsky	Q	Sat	10	46	1	1	1
20	✓ Maleska, Kasmura		7	16		1	" b-i-l	Bro-in-law Kasimir Frankiewicz 490-No. 3 St Stanton St	Ry	Sat	10	45	1	1	1
21	✓ Asakowitz, Nathan		1	26		1	" tel $	R.R. to Bro-in-law, Louis Bolonsky 110 Thames St Balt. Md.	J		25	30	2	3	2
22	✓ Werbowska, Kaska		22	27		1	" cousin	Cous. Kaska Swanczyn 104-27 St	Ry	Sat	9	22	1	1	1
23	✓ Kaczaraba, Anna		22	25		1	" uncle	Aunt Hassa Prokofjeff 246-E 3 St	Ry		3	31	—	1	—
24	✓ Redmerska, Weronika		23	7		1	" cousin	Cous. Stella Marka 635 W 55 St	A	Sat	11	45	1	1	1
25	✓ Burghardt, Matilda		24	22		1	" sister	Fred. Alfred Stofner 439 W 141	Ry		3	40	—	1	—
26	✓ Saczek, Serafina		28	9		1	" tel $	Mich, Milwaukee R.R. to Jack Jan. 69 Greene	B		25	46	2	3	2
27	✓ Nodolna, Marianna		12	3		1	" brother	Bro. Jan 68 Bleecker St	Ry	Sat	9	14	1	1	1
28	✓ Trawinska, Victoria		19	14		1	" tel $	Bro, Jan, 75 Ingersoll st, Detroit, Mich,	J		26	1	3	4	3
29	✓ Dresin, Moische		15	5		1	" brother	Bro Jack 544 E 67 St	Ry		25	10	2	2	2
30	✓ Lewandowska, Wad		7	5		1	" b-i-l	Sister Stana Wroblenska	A	Sat	3	45	1	1	1

AMSTERDAM SEP 23

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Segaloff, Breine & ch	13	15/6		2	To husband	1:05 Louis Leiba 178 Henry St Bky		3	11	—	2	—
32	Mazur, Bron'a	19	13		1	" tel $	Thomas St Detroit Mich Katarina Pa		2	9	5	2	3
33	Kosemiewska, Emilka	7	18		1	" tel $	R.R. Box Gesaw Box 115		2	11	30	9	9
34	Chalitzka, Ludwiga	18	8		1	" sister	Polish Alliance 1249 Bismark Chicago		2	11	30	1	2
35	Michniewica, Vict 'a &						R.R. 6 Uncle Stanislaw Chrosciny		2	5	3	4	6
36	Lukasiewicz, Bron'a	3	10/11		2	" uncle						—	—
37	Podolsky, Judasche	2	12		1	" brother	Bro. mat 231 Eldridge St 166-7 Hope St Bklyn		J	2	3	3	—
38	Czenkiute, Ant'a	16	17		1	" uncle	Aunt Marianna Kulkowska		J	2	3	1	—
39	Slaniwsky, Zlate & 4 ch	19	7/11		5	" husband	Louis Shapo 325-29 St Bky		1	10	2	2	2
40	Pacskowska, Parania	12	25		1	" uncle	Howard Newark Uncle, Michal Gudonis Pa		J	28	9	5	5
41	Stannlewicz, Mariana	5	15		1	" father	Parents, Stanislaus, Box 111 Brucetta Pa 605 Metropolitan Ave		B	26	2	3	4
42	Hamed, Chasi	8	3		1	" uncle	Aunt Sara Chester Bklyn		A	2	11	1	1
43	Bruck, Sure	1	7		1	" tel $	1458 No Mapleton Ave Chicago Ill Aunt Rachel Margolin		B	25	10	2	2
44	Rudnik, Sore & 2 ch	5	11/13		3	" husband	Louis Sam 14 Putnam Place Bky		J	2	3	—	3
45	Pomorska, Leokadia	26	12		1	" tel $	Regon Ave. Chicago Ill R.R. 6 Box Anton Kaz Chrosciny		B	25	24	2	3
46	Rosko, Maria	17	12		1	" aunt	Frd. Anna Kolla 530 18 Ave Elen Mc Keesport Pa		A	2	11	1	1
47	Pus, Maria	24	26		1	" tel $	R.R. 6 Uncle Joseph Kaczmarek Bklyn		J	25	3	2	3
48	Penczak, Julia	19	30		1	" mother	Mother Maria 153-18 St Bklyn		J	2	9	1	1
49	Jonus ziene, Mazamara	20c	2		1	" husband	Louis Vincentas 39 Hudson Ave		J	2	9	1	1
50	Kelner, Rosa & 3 ch	20	17/20		4	" husband	Louis Harry 413 Cherry St		A	2	11	4	4
51	Stern, Schindel	23	27		1	" uncle	Uncle Harry Kelner 413 Cherry St 40 Sands St		A	2	11	1	1
52	Srebrenik, Meches	9	29		1	" brother	Bro. David Silver 178-2 Bway		A	2	11	1	1
53	Feinberg, Sore	15	7		1	" uncle	Uncle Morris Becher 193 Lewis Ave Bklyn		J	2	3	—	1
54	Oszarowska, Helena	2	27		1	" sister	Sister Sophia Fabijanska Rome, Ny		J	2	3	—	1
55	Cimbal, Judes & 2 brds.	13	9/11		3	" father	Father Mottel 146 Diamond St		A	2	11	3	3
56	Jasinkewicz, Helena	4	26		1	" tel $	Cayne Pa R.R. 6 Box, Palonia 96 Lexington Ave		B	25	3	2	3
57	Siwecka, Marian	2	21		1	" brother	Laurel Hill Bro-law Stefena Siwecka Ave, Bklyn, Ny		By	2	3	—	1
58	Perkowska, Mr anna [illegible] sister	4	15/3		3	Mother	Wilson Perkowski 25 Glenmore Newark		A	2	9	2	4
59	Herman, [illegible]	2	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	Louis Bendel 25 Rose St Bklyn		By	2	3	—	2
60	Krokowsky, Benne	9	30		1	" brother	Bro. Ozyuk 15 Lee Kilburn St		By	2	9	1	1

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam arrived ..... , 19 .. , ... M., ... , from 106

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					84					1:25			
61	Goffman, Chawe	2	20		1	To sister	Sister Fannie 78 Sullivan Pl. Newark	By	24	9[35]	1	1	1
62	Juskiewiczis, Jonas	5	28		1	" brother	Bro. Antonas, 123 N. Main st. Pittston, Pa. 160 Metropolitan Ave Bklyn	B.	26	10[45]	3	3	3
63	Poskiute, Anele	28	17		1	" aunt	Aunt Amelia Mazerkevicz Bklyn	By	23	2[40]	—	1	—
64	Macha, Anna and						made S.L.	By	23	4	—	2	—
65	Lievanek, Karolina (IICab)	2	12/3		2	husband &c		L	—	—	—	—	—
66	Laskin, Chawe & 4 ch	10	9/13		5	" husband	Sister Leib 163 Ridge St. nyc	By	23	2[40]	—	5	—
67	Przybslowska, Stan'a & 4 ch	21	6/10	1	4	" husband tel $	Sister Jan 1017 New Holland Trenton, N.J.	J	24	11	4	4	4
68	Przybyslawska, Stan'a & 3 ch	21	12/5		4	" tel $	Sister Stanislawa " " "	J	24	11	4	4	4
69	Maciar, Anna	19	17		1	" tel $	Cyzbhara, Ottilie "ny.	B					
70	Diker, Feigel	28	22		1	" b-i-l	R.R.6 Lic, Victoria Bklyn	B	25/0	2	2	2	
71	Burlinska, Josefa	4	25		1	" tel $	Bro. Meier 666 - Park Ave	By	23	4[20]	—	1	—
72	Dobrowolska, Stan'a	17	30		1	" tel $	82 Isabel Lorenzetti Ema. R.R.6 Bilbrie, Alex Kalinin	B	25	2[15]	2	3	2
73	Radlak, Zofia	19	18		1	" father	Husb, genet, Box 11 Pittston, Pa., Pittston	B.	26	2[10]	3	4	3
74	Kosakowska, Marianna	4	22		1	" sister	Father Kopeczky 448-9 St Sheffield Ave	J	24	9[20]	1	1	1
75	Pronkim, Sergey	15	11		1	" brother	B/h. Stanislaw Kulesza Bklyn	By	24	11[30]	1	1	1
76	Lazarowitz, Gittel	17	20		1	" uncle	B/h Abel Babicz 48 Grand St Bklyn	J	23	3[40]	—	1	—
77	Jankowska, Jadwiga	1	6		1	" tel .	Aunt Tillie Greenberg 94-96 25 St Bayonne	J	23	5[40]	—	1	—
78	Virganowicz, Anton	1	22		1	" tel .	Sister Mrs. John Lisowenko Wilkesbarre,	Sch	24	3[40]	1	2	1
79	Baczyarski, Jan	16	9		1	" tel .	Br. b, Piotr Trynewski, 55 No. Main st, Pa, Wilkesbarre	B.	26	12[55]	3	4	3
80	Misch, Susanna and						R.R.6 Sadi, Maria, 36 Hazle Ave Laca Peter & Pauli	B	25/0	45	2	2	2
81	Ponajbar, Aloise	17	14/5		2	" sister	Sister Anna Mr. 353 N 85	J	23	3	—	2	—
82	Kadalska, Judwiga & 2 ch	16	12/4	1	2	" tel .	Stopnicka 12 Petrikau R.R.6 Kun-y, Andrew J.C.	B	25	10[45]	4	4	4
83	Garbowska, Leokadia	7	15		1	" brother	Bro. Adam 108 Morris St E. 79 Cleveland O	J	23	3[30]	—	1	—
84	Wotawa, Marianna & 2 ch	26	5/7		3	" tel $	R.R.6 Bro. Alex Lorain 1 H & 32	J	23	3[45]	6	9	6
85	Kosakowska, Wlad'a	2	16		1	" tel .	Corsica, Mrs. Justina Adoptina, Westbury, L.I. 204-210 Myc	J	26	9[40]	3	3	3
86	Prawelska, Marie	12	24		1	" cousin	B/h. Isidor Crain Buffalo, N.Y.	By	24	9[45]	1	1	1
87	Strickman, David	9	28		1	" b-i-l	Husb and father, Mat'ew, 426 Howard St Marshall Minn.	B.	26	2[05]	6	5	6
88	Kruzynska, Michalina & son	16	15/6		2	" tel .	Uncle Louis Vertiest Edwardsville Ave Pa	By	23	3[20]	—	1	—
89	Peeters, Petrus	15	28		1	" uncle	R.R.6 Bro, Jos, 152 Jackson,	J	25	3[25]	2	3	2
90	Widra, Bole	1	10		1	" tel .							

Widra

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam arrived ..., 19..., ... M., ... from ... 107

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
					135	1:40							
91	Jermalowsky, Jan	1	12		1	To tel	Bro. Antonio, 42 Empire St Wilkesbarre, Pa	B.	26	11	3	3	3
92	Rudy, Piotr	19	19		1	" tel	M. Cousin, Shenandoah, Pa	J	25	3.00	2	2	2
93	Kendler, Bossy	7	1		1	" tel	Bro. Frank 151 Chelton St	By	23	4.40	—	—	—
94	Wysocki, Michal	4	13		1	" tel	Bro. Vaclaw, Stamford Ct.	J	24	11	1	—	1
95	Kokoszka, Teofila	20	24		1	" brother	Bro. Wladislaw, 208 Van Vort St	J	24	10	1	—	1
96	Filipiak, Marianna	21	5		1	" tel	R R to Bro. Peter, 68-48 St, Passaic	B	25	2.50	2	2	2
97	Wojtyna, Piotr	4	9		1	" b-i-l	Bro. John, 1001 Vernon St, Scranton, Pa	J	24	4.35	1	1	1
98	Melniczuk Nikolaj	19	13		1	" tel	Bro. Cous. Frank Kamaleta	J	24	3.40	1	1	1
99	Samulonis, Alfonsas	12	5		1	" tel	sister, Nostanzia, 44 Whiting St Orange, Mass, Ellis Pa	J	26	1	3	4	3
100	Ambrusiewicz, Wlad.	1	27		1	" tel	R R to Bro, Antoni, 143 Maine	B	25	2.16	2	2	2
101	Sawitzka, Stefania	20	16		1	" b-i-l	Polish Alliance Bklyn	A	24	3.10	4	4	4
102	Tyrzyla, Marianna	3	1 3		1	" siste	Sister Irena. 15 x-2 St	A	24	11	1	—	1
103	Mirklewitz, Waleria	10	8		1	" tel	Bro. 143 Bulgar, Pa.	B	28	2.25	5	5	5
104	Kolakowski, Stan 'a & ch	27	25/6	1	1	" husband	R R to Bro, Wlad. Paszkiewicz, Husb, Ignatz, Roslyn, L. I. N.Y.	A.	26	9.20	3	3	3
105	Witkowski, Piotr	1	20		1	" tel	R R to Bro, Jos. 426 Hamilton Ave Glen Cove, L.I.	B	25	10.50	2	1	2
106	Gawynowski, Witold	17	18		1	" tel	Bro. Witold Jedynski 215 Montgomery St	B	23	4	—	—	—
107	Spielman, Stefania	21	24		1	" cousin	Cous. Magda Kaklinska, Rozell, N.J.	J	24	3.40	1	1	1
108	Wainer, Mochem	4	1		1	" uncle	Uncle Barney Wainer 345 Grove St	By	23	3.10	—	—	—
109	Kucharska, Emilia	23	6		1	" b-i-l	Sister Celia Koraszewski	By	24	9.45	1	—	1
110	Suckarska, Marianna & 3 ch	26	1/4	1	3	" husband	Bro, Ignatz, Glen Head, L.I. Bklyn	J	25	11	6	3	6
111	Warbowska, Helena	27	17		1	" sister	Sister Marianna 179-214 St Bklyn	Q	24	11.15	1	—	1
112	Krosincka, Franziska	28	12		1	" husband	Sister Ales 363 Oakland St Bklyn L.I.	J	23	3.30	—	—	—
113	Schlugheit, Moische	9	27		1	" tel	R R to Bro. Joseph, 127 Eastwood, Pa	J	25	3.25	2	2	2
114	Berszteris, Juszapas	11	21		1	" tel	R R. Bro. Joseph Martankus 27 Littles St	By	24	3.38	4	4	4
115	~~Marozumute~~ Marculaitis, Ewa & sister	10	15	2		" b-i-l	Bro. Adamas Michonis 39 Apson St Hartford Ct	J	23	3.40	—	—	—
116	Battler, Mottle	10	6		1	" tel	Bro. Benj. Rozenberg	J	24	10	1	—	1
117	Kardawskiute, Eva	27	24		1	" tel	Bro. George, 104 James St, New Haven, Ct, Wife	B.	26	12	3	3	3
118	Lesler, Liepske & 3 ch	17	26/9	4		" husband	Sister Louis 61 Henry St	By	23	4	—	—	—
119	Nowaszyinski, Jan	20	27		1	" tel	R R to Bro, Jos, 659 St Michigan Ave Detroit, Mich Wife	J	25	3.25	2	2	2
120	Scher, Ester & 2 ch	25	10/2	3		" husband	Sister Joel 532-2136	By	23	5	5	—	2
					175								

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Nieuw Amsterdam arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from 108

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
121	Harpel, Joine	1	28		1	To tel $	Mechanic Glen Rock Pa. RR 6 fare 1. Bunch 93	B	25	2nd	2	2	2
122	Hralitza, Emilia ,						Cousin, Lisa Tomsa				2	1	2
123	Viszkup, Teresa and						#13 E 19				2	1	2
124	Horny, Etel	25	5		3	" cousin							
125	Kruhlarova, Anna	25	17		1	" sister	Bro. Jan 408-2nd Ave Pgh Pa	Ry	23	4	—	—	—
126	Kalvinova, Maria	25	16		1	" b-i-l	Aunt Bertha Kudman 62-28 Pgh	Ry	23	4	—	—	—
127	Abramowitz, Chaim	1	5		1	" father	Bro. Zalek 115-28 St Rye	B	23	4 02	—	—	—
128	Legerzowa, Kata	4	7		1	" husband	RR to this Camp	B	28	2nd	5	5	5
129	Bischoff, Wilhelmina	25	21		1	" aunt	Aunt Lizzie Brupbacher 338-2nd Ave	Ry	23	4 55	—	—	—
130	Gorenbein, David	3	20		1	" uncle	Aunt Clara Glass 41-N 2nd St	Ry	23	2nd	—	—	—
131	Perstman, Abm	12	14		1	" tel $	RR. father Monache Ohio	J	24	3rd	1	1	1
132	Riegl, Jan	25	30		1	" tel $	St Clairsville RR 6 Bro. Anton Box 720	J	25	3rd	2	2	2
133	Hertman Maryanna & 2ch	4	2/5		3	" ch in Hosp	Made Schenectady, N.Y.	A	10	1	5	5	5
134	Pietizykoska Kata & 2ch	13	1/3		3	" ch in Hosp	Husb. and father, Austria, 10 Manhattan ave,	B	26	1st	9	9	9
135	Koschlef, Dimitr	18	28		1	" Med Exm.	Destination	Ry	24	3rd	1	1	1
136	Rozenkanz Lettel	4	14		1.		Bro. Harry Rosen 3 Ave A 1405	A	24	3rd	—	—	—
137	Sulestova Losie	25	18		1		Sister Anna Smith Bleiburg	A	24	5th	—	—	—
138	Tomaszewski Marya	15	24	1	2		Husb. Josef 77-15 St	Sch	24	5th	—	—	—
139	Pietrzykoska Vlad.	13	2		1	" mother with #134	Father, Austria 10 Manhattan ave, Schenectady N.Y.	B	26	2	1	2	1
140	Karmalita Hanufo	19	16		1	" tel $	RR Bro. Frank 1001 Mt Vernon Scranton, Pa	B	27	1st	1	2	1
141	Jaworzynski Zofia	6	18		1	" 9/30 1:46 Uncle from Baltimore	213 Hall Ave Penck Ave	B	3	2	3	3	3
142													
143													
144													
145													
146													
147													
148													
149													
150													

87 81 87

Form 629 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 24 1912, 19 109

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Chenot	Emile	45		m	m	no	Circuit Court Geneva Ill. October 2nd 1895	341 Manchester Av Highland Park Mich
2	-do-	Alice	45		f	m	"	"	"
3	-do-	Jacques	18		m	s	San. Francisco. Cal. July 29th 1894	no	"
4	-do-	Raoul	10		m	s	Elgin Ill. March 5th 1902	"	"
5	Duguet	Henri Louis	31	5	m	m	no	"	7th Av. 116th St. New York City
manifest given 8 line 20	Duguech	Jeanne	[illegible]		f	m	Long Branch New Jersey July 28th 1888	no	7th Av. 116th St New York City
7	-do-	Jean. Charles	2		m	s	New York. City. May 2nd 1910	with mother Sheet 8	"
8	Porter	Margaret	27		f	s	Columbus Georgia March 6th 1885	"	340 W. 85th St. New York City.
9	Escaig	Jeanne	21		f	s	San. Francisco Cal. November 27th 1890	With mother	524 Commercial St. San Francisco Cal
10	Emerson	Virginia	22		f	s	Washington D.C. District Columbia November 1889	"	2016 Columbia Road. Washington DC
11	Forney	Calvin H.	53		m	m	Marshallton Ia. May 19th 1860	"	677 Folsom St. Chehalis Wash.
12	Flanagan	Albert	26		m	m	Newark N.J. April 25th 1886	"	426 W. 121 St. New York City.
13	Friot	John	43		m	m	no	Superior court New York September 20th 1900	54 W 50th St. New York City.
14	-do-	Mary	38		f	m	"	"	"
15	-do-	Georgy	13		f	s	New York. July 29th 1899	no	"
16	Faure	Marie	60		f	Wd		Husband Alaid to appear in U.S.	"
17	Guilliot	Germain	70		m	s	no.	American by her late husband	925 Camp St. New Orleans Louis.
18	Gardiner	Charles	50		m	m	Auburn N.Y. March 25th 1862	Court New Orleans 1872	1025 Orleans St. New Orleans Louis.
19	Grombach	Jean	11		m	s	New Orleans Louis. January 2nd 1901	no.	First Av. Carlwyn Ohio
20	Goodfriend	Edward	51		m	s	no.	With mother	3512 Camp St. New Orleans Louis.
21	Hobart	Marion	81		f	Wd	Augusta. Maine June 1831	"	71 South Clover St. Poughkeepsie N.Y.
22	Hobart	Kate	45		f	s	Boston Mass. February 7th 1867	no	178 Newbury St. Boston Mass.
23	Holden	Alice	25		f	s	Attleboro Mass. December 1st 1886	"	89 Shawmut St. Boston Mass.
24	Hubbard	Caskey	30		f	s	Ashtabula Ohio August — 1862	"	24 South Main St. Attleboro Mass.
25	Hetzel	Cora	40		f	s	Davenport Ia. July 1872	"	90 Fourt Av. Detroit Mich.
26	Hess	Edwin	26		m	s	Cincinnati Ohio June 6th 1887	"	2228. 6th St. Davenport Ia.
27	Harvey	Edward	37		m	s	Detroit Mich. January 1875	"	353 Springfield Av. Ugonning Ohio
28	Imbert	Louis	28		m	s	Santa Fé New Mexico August 15th 1884	"	Faculty Exchange Chicago Illi.
29	Jarman	James	45		m	m	Murfreesboro Tenn July 8th 1867	"	350 W 130 St New York City.
30	-do-	Eugenia	34		f	m	New Haven Conn. November 12th 1877	"	R F D 5th Nashville Tenn.

Closed at Number ~~Twenty Nine (29)~~ Twenty Eight (28)

59

28

Pensall

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York SEP 24 1912, 19... 110

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ambler	Ruth	28		F	S.	Hudson Falls New York November 5th 1883	no	Hackensack New Jersey.
2	Allan	Elizabeth	34	10	F	S	New York. November 19th 1877	no	149 East 60th str. New York City
3	Born	Frank.	35		M	M	Richfield Schuyler New York July 21st 1877	no	35H Humphrey St. New Haven Conn.
4	-do-	Jeame	30		F	M.	New York City September 5th 1882	"	"
5	Butler	Mary	39	8	F	S.	New Orleans Louisiana January 1873	"	3332 Pryfania St New Orleans Louis.
6	Bleger	Ernest	51		M	S	Alsace no	Court Superior Chicago Ill.	1892 158 Sterling St. Chicago Ill.
7	Preston	Clifford	28		M	S	Farmington Maine August 1st 1884	no	30 Washington St. East New York City
8	Boyd	Joseph	5	6	M	S	New Orleans Plaquemine December 23rd 1906	Writ Mother 1—24	" 1559 Magazine St. New Orleans Louis
9	Mac Conathy	Jeame	25		F	S	Baltimore Md. February 5th 1887.	"	400 Mahontongo St. Pottsville Pa.
10	Campbell	William	21	6	M	S	Butler Co. Pa April 9th 1891	"	6113 Howe St. Pittsburg Pa
11	Campbell	James	16	6	M	S	Butler Co. Pa March 15th 1896	"	"
12	Conover	Grace	48		F	M	Madison Wis. August 1864	"	435 N. Paterson St Madison Wis.
13	-do-	Marion	17	10	F	"	-do- November 1895	"	"
14	Clark	William	51	9	M	M	Blanchboro Vt. December 15th 1860	"	8 East Read St. Baltimore Md.
15	-do-	Ellen	49	3	F	M	Boston Mass. June 1st 1863.	"	"
16	-do-	Edward	18	5	M	S	Baltimore Md. April 16th 1894	"	"
17	-do-	Helen	16	1	F	S	Lexington Mass. August 13th 1896	"	"
18	-do-	atherton	13	3	M	S	Brockton Mass May 29th 1899	"	"
19	-do-	Marion	8	9	F	S	Baltimore Md. December 14th 1903	"	"
20	Clark	William	42	6	M	M	Cleveland Ohio January 22nd 1870	"	7803 Cedar Av. Cleveland Ohio
21	-do-	Mrs. Ellen	44		F	M	Cleveland Ohio. October 1868.	"	"
22	Cox	Isaac	38	6	M	M.	West Hull New Jersey. November 19th 1873	"	553 Evanswood Place Cincinnati Ohio
23	Chantier	Ernest	37		M	M	no.	Supreme court of New York June 27th 1912	101 W. 49th St. New York City.
24	-do-	Marie	38		F	M.	no	"	"
25	Corley	Ames	32	6	M	S.	Morning Sun Pa. March 26th 1880	no	c/o Yale University New Haven Conn
26	Campbell	Elizabeth	49	6	F	Wd.	Harmony Pa. May 26th 1863	"	6113 Howe St. Pittsburg. Pa.
27	-do-	Janet	20	3	F	S	Butler Pa June 5th 1892	"	"
28	Coco	Vincenzo	28		M	M.	Italy	Court Chicago April 17th 1912	54 West Harrison Chicago Ill.
29	Costa Marbet	alfonso	43	6	M	M	"	District Court. New York (Southern District) Dec 27th 1909	500 West 144th St. New York City.
30	Dillaye	Blanche	51		F	S.	Syracuse N.Y. July 1861	no	4706 Warrington Av. Philadelphia Pa.

30

60

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 111

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York SEP 24 1912, 19...

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Worthington	Hugh	32	11	m	m	Woodstock Pa. November 11th 1879	no	c/o Worthington Sweat Brand Pa.
2	Martyn	Dorothy	18	3	f.	s.	Ridgefield N.Y. April 18th 1894	no	c/o Bingham & Maley Dayton O.
3	Echart	Jean	36		m	m	no	Court. Carson City Nev. March 1910	Sacon (Ranch) Montana.
4	Echart	Catherine	24		f	m	no	"	"
5	Dittmeir	Florenz	13	6	m	s	New York February 10th 1899	no	434 E. 89th St. New York
6	Schneider	Roger	2		m	s.	—do— October 22th 1910	"	250 W. 154th St. New York
7	Skidmore	Louis Palmer	35		m	m	Bridgeport September 9th 187?	"	381 Vanderbilt Av. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	—do—	Emily	28	7	f	m	—do— February 26th 1884	"	"
9	Thoma	Johanna	21		f	s	Paterson N.J. October 26th 1891	"	348 Wagram Rd. Hawthorne N.J.
10	Fauve	Adrian	34	5	m	m	no	Peru Jud. Court. 1900	343 W. Mayne St. Fort Wayne Ind.
11	—do—	Mrs.	30		f	m	"	"	"
12	Fisher	Elizabeth	20		f	s	Pensacola Fla. August 16th 1892	no	18 Jackson St Pensacola Flor.
13	Dohan	B. Margaret	45		f	s.	Philadelphia Pa June 10th 1867	"	107 Arch St Philadelphia Pa.
14	Garhart	Collier Richard	53		m	m	Mamaroneck N.Y. April 1859	"	1841 Staten Island N.Y.
15	Meinard	Adolphe	19		m	s	Paterson N.Y. January 1st 1893	no	110 Butler St Paterson N.Y.
16	—do—	Jean	18		m	s	" June 11th 1894	"	"
17	do	Irene	11		f	s	" July 11th 1901	"	"
18	Clavère	Henri	2	4	m	s	S. Francisco Cal. December 24th 1910	"	1433 8th Av. San Francisco Cal
19	Falcy	Roger	3	2	m	s	New York July 15th 1909	"	350 W 26th St New York
20									
21							Closed at Number Nineteen (19)		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

19

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York SEP 24 1912, 19... 112

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Johnston	Ruth	48	8	f.	s.	Sparta Georgia April 26th 1864	no.	1206 Eliz. str. Baltimore Md.
2	Jones	Charles	64	6	m.	m.	Talbotton Georgia March 7th 1848	"	150 Nassau str. New York city
3	Jackson	Robert	26	1	m.	s.	Duxbury Vt. August 8th 1886	"	1 Benning Hotel 1 Benning Dc.
4	Knouse	Grace	35	1	f.	s.	Sup River Conn. August 10th 1877	"	206 Main str. West Haven Conn.
5	Koyciowski	Bessa	23		f.		no.	Court Department of State Washington June 26th 1911	24 Attorney str. 24 New York City
6	Lemer	Mary	45	7	f.	s.	Harrisburg Pa. September 28th 1867	no	213 S. Front str. Harrisburg. Pa
7	Lawall	Jean Dorretta	22	9	f.	s.	Butler Pa. November 27th 1899	"	135 Mifflin str. Butler Pa
8	Leserman	Bessie	48	9	f.	s.	New York	October 31st 1864	"	120 Howe str. New Haven Conn.
9	Lucas	William	58	1	m.	s.	Baltimore Md. August 26th 1854	"	741 N. Calvert str. Baltimore Md.
10	Muller	Henri	33	8	m.	m.	no	Supreme Court New York June 25th 1905	629 W. 135 str. New York City.
11	-do-	Eugénie	26	8	f.	m.	no	"	"
12	-do-	René	2	8	m.	s.	New York City January 17th 1910	no.	"
13	Mew	Frederik	52	8	m.	s.	New York City. August 28th 1860	"	202 W. 137 str. New York City.
14	Mondy	alice	34	6	f.	s.	Hackneys Ga. March 1878	"	Winthrop College Rock Hill South Ca.
15	Maley	Jerome Dever	41	6	m.	m.	Pane Park. Florida January 29th 1871	"	c/o Bingham Maley. Daytona Florida
16	-do-	Dora Eastwick	40	10	f.	m.	Brooklyn N. Y. November 20th 1871	"	"
17	-do-	Jocelyn	12	1	f.	s.	Daytona Fla. August 22nd 1900	"	"
18	-do-	Catherina	11	1	f.	s.	"	august 25th 1901	"	"
19	-do-	Elizabeth	9	4	f.	s.	"	May 25th 1903	"	"
20	Meyer	Louis	47		m.	m.	no.	Court of common pleas City Hall New York May 23rd 1899	22 W. 7th str. New York City
21	Orr	Louis	33	4	m.	s.	Hartford. Conn	May 19th 1879	no	135 Trail str. Hartford Conn.
22	Pascault	Emily	33	10	f.	s.	Easton Md. November 20th 1878	"	Hotel Walbert. 1 Lafayette Av. Baltimore Md.
23	Pousland	Caroline	34	2	f.	s.	Salem Mass. June 27th 1878	"	18 Walker str. Cambridge Mass.
24	Person	Belle	42		f.	s.	Port Gibson Miss. June 20th 1870	"	Going Home Port Gibson Miss.
25	Schappy.	Toussaint	69		m.	m.	no.	Court Pittsburg. Allegheny County	1876 2636 Shadeland Av. Pittsburg Pa.
26	Smith.	Stanley.	28	11	m.	s.	San Francisco Cal. October 19th 1883	"	Harvard University Cambridge Mass.
27	Schiavoni	Mario	29	6	m.	s.	no	Court New York City Sept. 9th 1896	992 Tinton Av. New York City.
28	Shanke	Louis	34		m.	m.	Albany N. Y. March 24th 1878	no.	University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia Pa.
29	Simpson	Fenny	50		f.	s.	Peekskill N. Y. November 25th 1845	"	125 Hilton Av. Peekskill N. Y.
30	Schuldt	Helen	45		f.	m.	no.	By Husband. American Citizen	161 William St. Newark N. J.

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Le Gremble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Le Gremble
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arnal	Léon. Eugène	32		m s.	Teacher architect	yes		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Father M. Arnal 97 Bd de Plombières marseille	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Abella	Charles	33		m s	Teacher	"		Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Louis	Family Abella 18 Rue de Sèvre Paris	Mo	St Louis.
3	Alizon	Emilie	51		f Wd	none	"		Says she is United City		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Detroit	Sister Elsie Seignein Grandeau Fr.	Mich	Detroit
4	Juvet	Martha	32		f s	maid	"		Switzerland		Switzerland	Buttes	Family Juvet Buttes Neuchatel Switz.	New York Cy	
5	Avondetto	Alfredo	27		m s	Waiter	"		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. York	Father Avondetto Jean Piaro tino Italy	"	"
6	Askenasy	Betty	26		f s	musician	"		Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Mother Helene Askenasy 113 av. Victor Hugo Paris	"	"
7	Bierne	auguste	29		m s	Teacher	"		England	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baltimore	Uncle C. Berthe 39 Rue Lafayette Paris	Md	Baltimore
8	Briqueler	Francois	53		m m	Carpenter	"		France		France	Valdore	Brother Briqueler Joseph Champigny France	Mass	Housatonic
9	—do—	Ernestine	49		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	—"	"	"
10	—do—	Charlotte	26		f s								—"	"	"
11	Beretta	Guiseppina	21		f m	housewife	"		Italy	Italian	Italy	Brumengo	Father Giovanni Beretta Brumengo Italy	"	"
12	Borosini	Victor	40		m m	Teacher	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Brother Von Borosini Munich Germany	Ill	Centerville
13	Barbot	Emile	39		m m	Musician	"		France	French		N. York Cy	Father Barbot St. Servan France	Chicago.	
14	—do—	Eugénie	40		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	Father in law —"	New York Cy.	
15	—do—	Grace	7		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Uncle —"	"	"
16	Brugnot	Alice	41		f Wd	Teacher	"		"	"	"	Chicago	—"	"	"
17	—do—	Miette	11		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	none	Ill	Chicago.
18	Bonnot	Elise	41		f m	Hotel Keeper	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. York.	Sister Mrs. Pechard 24 Rue Treviso Paris	New York Cy	
19	Biberg	Carolina	50		f Wd	none	"		Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhague	Son Jean Hoek 42 Bd. asnieres Neuilly s/ Seine	La	N. Orleans
20	Brunel	Berthe	17		f s		"		France	French	France	Sochaux	Mother Brunel Berthe Sochaux France	La	Philadelphia
21	Bleyfus	Lucie	39		f s	Teacher	"		"	"	"	Le Perreux	Brother Charles Bleyfus 13 Rue Pridon Le Perreux	N. York. Cy	
22	Base	Alice	15		f s	none	"		"	"	"	Paris	Uncle Joseph Fouch Decazeville France	Cal	San Francisco
23	—do—	Louis	11										—"	"	"
24	Boyd	Marie celestine	44		f Wd	housewife	"		Germany	German	U.S.A.	N. Orleans	Cousin Joseph Kauffer	"	"
25	Brugnara	Richard	19		m m	laborer	"		Austria	Italian No. Austria Tyrol		Innsbruck	Wife Johanna Brugnara Innsbruck	La	New Orleans
26	Barone	Letterino	23		m s	carpenter	"		Italian		U.S.A.	N. York.	Friend Pietro Buttitta Baghoria	Tyrol	Philadelphia
27	Chevremont	Leon Emilio	35		m m	dentist	"		Porto Rico	Spanish	Porto Rico	S. Juan	Tourist —"	Italy	" Peekskill
28	—do—	Cecile	27		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—"	P. Rico	San Juan In transit
29	—do—	Rosa	58		f Wd	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"	"	"
30	—do—	Octavia	23		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"	"	"

11-39474 3/12/09

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1912, *19*

114

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	1911	Philadelphia	Friend Mr. Piet. 516 Woodland Terrace Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	Chest.	Grey	none	France	Mouret.
2	No	"	$80	"	1911	St. Louis	Washington University St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Paris.
3	"	"	$100	"	1911	Detroit	Going Home Redford Mayre Co. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Maudeure.
4	yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Going Friend Home 341 W. 38th st. New York City	Discharged Mens. Dis. Ligue Friend Home 341 W. 38						5	3	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Butter.
5	"	"	$40	yes	1906	N. York.	Cousin Store Rorden 53 W. 8th st. New York City							5	3	"	Chestnut	"	"	Italy	Pinerolo.
6	"	"	$50	"	1911	N. York.	Going Home Friend 125 W. 82nd st. New York City	Head Tax $5.00						5	4	"	Grey	"	"	Russia	Aletsa.
7	No	"	$300	"	1904	Baltimore	Going Home 14 W. Franklyn st. Baltimore Md							5	6	"	Blue	"	"	Canada	Quebec
8	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Son Briqueler Auguste Box 109 Housatonic Mass.						medical	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	France	Frelle
9	No	"	$90	"	"	"	Mother							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Champigny
10	"	"																			
11	yes	"	$30	"	"	"	Husband Beretta Alfonso Box 203 Centreville Fo.							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	No	"	$70	yes	1899 1911	Chicago	Family Von Bordini 185 E Chestnut st. Chicago Ill.	Ins. of Chicago School of Music						5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	Italy.	Brunengo.
13	yes	"	$90	"	1908	N. York.	Going Home 211 E. 53rd st. New York Cy.							5	10	"	Blue	"	"	Austria	Vienne
14	"	"	$40	"	1911	"		Jew Hebrew Society						5	6	"	Chestn	"	"	Switzerland	Geneve
15	"	"												5	4	"	"	"	"	France	Leclouet
16	no	"	$100	"	1907 1912	Chicago	Going Home 2134 Cleveland av. Chicago Ill.							5	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	N. York.
17	No	"	$40	"	1912	"								5	2	"	Brown	"	"	France	Marseille
18	yes	"	$60	"	1908 1912	"								4	10	"	"	Blue	"	"	Paris.
19	S	"	$60	"	1905 1912	N. York.	Husband M. Bomot 236 W. 40th st. New York Cy.							5	7	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Vinchebroy
20	No	"	$20	no	no	no	Son Kelk Oscar 3223 Ontania st. N. Orleans La.							5	6	"	Grey	"	Darmark.	Darmark.	Aarhus.
21	yes	"	$60	"	1909	"	Aunt Mrs. Meuhanor 204 Orchard Aberdeen av. Philadelphia	Head Tax $5-8						5	2	"	Brown	"	France	France	Sechaut.
22	"	"	$15	no	no	no	Friend Mrs. Keat 598 W. End av. New York Cy.							5	2	"	Chestn	Grey	"	"	Paris.
23	"	"					Father Louis Base. 1712 LaSalle av. S. Francisco Cal.		Certificate					5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
24	No	"	$250	yes	1911	N Orleans	Going Home. 1559 Macazine st. New Orleans La.							4	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	No	"	$35	no	no	no	Friend Cousin Louis Obrazzi 329 Ninth st.							5	2	"	Black	"	"	Germany	Schaarach
26	No	"	$80	yes	1899 1911	N. York.	Mother Bro. Baronne St. Mary School Peekskill N.Y.							5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Waterthe
27	no	"	$100	"		In transit N.Y.	Brother L. Chevremont San Francisco Pl Porto Rico San Juan.							5	4	"	Black	"	"	Italy.	Bagheira.
28	"	"	$100	"		"								5	8	dark	"	"	"	[illegible]	
29	"	"												5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"												5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
													Medical Cert. Friend	4	"	"	Grey	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chabot Jules 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* ,

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Le Gremble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE," sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cherny	René	32		m m	Teacher	yes		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hartford	Father Edmond Cherny. 7 Villa Poirier Rue Lecourbe Paris	Conn.	Hartford.
2	Ceyette	Antonia	36		f s.		"		"	"	"	Baltimore	Mother Felicie Ceyette Paris France	Md.	Baltimore
3	Chedru	Gustave	34		m m	Engineer	"		"	"	"	Detroit	Family Chedru 40 Rue Bourgelat alfort	Mich	Detroit
4	Couture-Napineau	Guillaume	30		m m	Advocate	"		England	"	Canada	Montreal	Tourist	Canada	Montreal In transit
5	-do-	Blanche	30		f m.	none	"		"	"	"	"			"
6	Chevrot	Albert	23		m s	musician	"		Switzerland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. Orleans	Father Chevrot Louis 5 Rue des Belles Feuilles Paris	Mass	Boston.
7	Croizan	René	24		m s.	cook	"		France	"	"	N. York.	Mother Croizan Rue de la Mairie Chereute France	N. York	City
8	Curto	Maria	31		f m.	housewife	"		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Vialpe	Uncle Boratone Domenico Vialpe Italy	Col	Walsenburg
9	Corroles	José	40		m.	Trader	"		Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cienfuegos	Tourist	Cuba	Santiago In transit
10	Corminelli	Armando	26		m s.	clerk	"		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Naples	Father Enrico Corminelli Liceo di Spirito di Palazzo Naples Italy	New York	City
11	Charmillot-Schaller	Alice	23		f m	none	"		Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Akron	Father Guiseppe Charmillot Rebeuvelier Switz.	Oh	Akron.
12	Chiabai	Stefano	50		m m	laborer	"		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Grimaco	Wife Maria Chiabai Grimaci Italy	Ill	Chicago.
13	Clavère	Pierre	35		m m	Joiner	"		France	French	France	Agen	Father Clavère Louis Agen France	Cal	San Francisco
14	-do-	Marie	32		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	-do-	Henri	1	8	mod	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Caprini	Giovanni	21		m s.	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian No	Italy	S Stefano d'Aveto	Father Guiseppe Caprini S Stefano d Aveto Italy	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Cobas	Louis	29		m m	farm laborer	"		Guatemala	Spanish-Amer.	Guatemala	Guatemala	Friend Audrie Bertrand Ause France	Guatemala	In transit
18	Dordan	Hortense	43		f s.	Teacher	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. Milford.	Family Dordan. Ageres	Conn	N. Milford.
19	Derichemont	Frédéric	10		m s.	Cruist	"		"	"	"	St John's.	Sister Mlle Lea Derichemont St Georges France	Arizona	St John's.
20	Duchange	Roger	21		m s.	Dentist	"		"	"	France	Paris	Father A. Duchange 35 Bd. Haussmann Paris	New York	N. Y.
21	Duchange	Alexandre	19		m s.		"		"	"	"	"			"
22	Devillard	Louis	51		m m	Trader	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Charolles	Brother Charolles Mornot near Charolles France	Canada	Edmonton In transit
23	-do-	Marie	41		f m.	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"			"
24	Dupont	Louise	26		f s.	Teacher	"		"	"	France	Paris	Family Leblond. 7 Rue Guy de la Brosse Paris	Minn	Minneapolis.
25	Delibalde	Victor	48		m m	Trader	"		"	"	"	Bayonne	Friend Mr. Decaux. Rue de Crousse Bayonne France		In transit
26	Dreszach	Teresina	23		f s.	none	"		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Cumacco	Mother Teresina Dreszach. Cumacco Italy	Ill	Chicago
27	Schneider	Eugenie	23		f m	"	"		Switzerland	French	N. Y.	N. York	Father Antonio Schneider 3 Rue Centrale Abt Switzerland	New	York
28	Dal	Julie	26		f m.	housewife	"		Austria	German	N. Y.	N. York	Father Andreas Dal 81 B.N. Vgt. Gotthart Austria	New York	City
29	Escaig	Marie	19		f m	"	"		France	French	France	Cheri-Dessus	Brother Pierre Escaig Cheri-Dessus France	Cal	San Francisco
30	Friedblatt	Charles	29		m s.	Baker	"		Germany	German	Germany	Gebweiller	Brother Joseph Friedblatt Reichenweier Germany	N. Y.	Long Island

Closed at Number Twenty-nine (29).

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1912, *19*

116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1907	Hartford	Going Home 133 Asylum av. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	Brown	none	France	Charleville.
2	No	"	$40	"	1907	Baltimore	Going Home. 6 Centre st. Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Maulévrat
3	No	"	$40	"	1907 1912	Philadelphia	Going to Charlevois Hotel. Detroit Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Issy s/ Seine.
4							Going Home.														
5	No	"	$100	"		N. Kensick N.Y.	Going Home Power Building Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	Canada	Montreal.
6	Yes	"	$60	yes	1909	N. Orleans	Friend Mr & Mrs Albo 36 Hawthorne st. Cambridge Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	"	$100	"	1907 1911	N. York.	Going Home 240 E 48th st. New York. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	"	"	Switzerland	Geneve
8	S.	"	$30	no	no	no	Husband Negro Mario Box 136 Walsenburg Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Chest Grey	"	"	France	Chevreuse
9	No	"	$100	"			Going home 3 Rue Reil Velays Santiago Cuba.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy.	Vialfre.
10	Yes	"	$60	no	no	no	Cousin Mr Simonelli. 50 Spring Street New York. Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	"	"	"	Cuba	Pigin
11	S	"	$40	yes	1907 1912	Akron	Husband. Justin Schaffl. 344 Beaver st. Akron ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Chestnut	"	"	Italy.	Naples
12	S	"	$30	"	1906 1908	Chicago	Friend Rattea Stefano 2435 s Western av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	Switzerland	Rebeuvelier.
13	S	"	$100	no	no 1911	S Francisco	Brother Jerone Clavere 1433 8th av. San Francisco Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Grimacco
14	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	France	Ogen
15	"	father					Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Yes	Self	$40	no	no	no	Brother Alessandro Caprini 50 Diamond Square Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Tramon.
17	No	"	$90	yes	in transit	1912	Going Home 7 av. Northlebra C. Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Italy	S. Stefano d'Aveto
18	Yes	"	$50	"	1890 1912	N. Milford	Friend Mrs. W.B. Dell. Inglesida School New Milford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	"	"	Guatemala.	
19	No	"	$30	yes	in 1900	St Johns	Going to the church to St Johns Arizona.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	Brown	"	France	Ancras
20	yes	"	$30	no	no	no	Going to College of Dental & Oral Surgery 216 W. 42nd st. New York Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chest. Grey	"	"	"	Huisseau.
21	"	"	$50	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Brown	"	"	"	Amiens.
22	no	"	$30	in transit		N. Y.	Going Home 628 4th st. Edmonton Alta Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	No	"			1910			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey Chest	"	"	"	Charolles
24	No	"	$2000	yes	1907	Minneapolis	Sister miss Dupont 1705 Nicollet av. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	"
25	No	"	$5000	in transit		N.J.	Going Home Valdes Cacho St. 425 Correon Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Paris.
26	yes	"	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Marino Manu 2413 s Weston av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	de Mare
27	yes	"	$60	yes	1905 1912	N. York Cy.	Husband Schneider Adrian 250 W. 154th st. New York Cty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Italy.	
28	yes	Self	$30	yes	1904	Allentown	Husband Afois Dax 423 W. 38th st. New York Cy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Morris	"	"	"	"	
29	No	"	$200	"	1912 1905	S Francisco	Going home — Mr Healy 524 Commercial st. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	Chestnut	"	"	Austria	Pordenone
30	yes	"	$50	no	no	no	Friend Mrs. Joseph Koch. 200 Long Island City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey Chest	"	"	France	Chein-Leslin
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Germany	Gimat.

Ber.recheck on Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 1 Reel 1404**

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check Items to be re-photo	Remarks
Volume # 4343								
117								**Part. Photo.**
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: [signature] Date: **6/12/44**
Immigration & Naturalization Service,
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: **6/12/44**

GAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

[illegible] Date

[signature] Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of rrcords of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

[illegible] Date

[signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 21 1912 , 19

T1—T115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or idiot, or deformed or crippled (with reference to care and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$100	yes	1905	Hartford	Going Home 133 Asylum Av. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	Brown	none	France	Charleville.
2	do	"	$40	"	1908 1911	Baltimore	Going Home. 6 Center st. Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Maulferat
3	do	"	$40	"	1909 1912	Philadelphia	Going to. Charlevoix Hotel. Detroit Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"	"	Issy s/ Seine.
4	"	"	$200	"	In transit N.Y.		Going Home. Power Building Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	Canada	Montreal.
5	No	"	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	do	"	$50	yes	1908 1912	N. Orleans	Friend Mr & Mrs. Albo 36 Hawthorne st. Cambridge Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Switzerland	Geneve
7	do	"	$100	"	1907 1911	N. York.	Going Home 240 E 48th st. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	Chest Grey	"	"	France	Chevreuse
8	do	"	$30	no	no	no	Husband. Negro Manko Box 126 Waldenburg Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Italy.	Viaspre.
9	No	"	$100	"	"	"	Going home 3 Rue Reil Velayo Santiago Cuba. Cousin Mr Simonelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	"	Cuba	[illegible]
10	do	"	$30	no	no	no	50 Spring Street New York. Cy. Husband. Justin Schaffel.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Chestnut	"	"	Italy.	Naples.
11	do	"	$40	yes	1907 1911	Akron	344 Beaver st. Akron Ohio. Friend Rutter Mesino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	Switzerland	Rebeuvelier.
12	do	"	$30	"	1906 1908	Chicago	2435 S Western av. Chicago Ill. Brother Jerome Cleavers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Grimacco
13	do	"	$100	"	1909 1911	S Francisco	1433 8th av. San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	France	Ogen
14	"	"	-	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Father	-	-	-	-	Brother Alessandro Caprini	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	S Pancrazio
16	do	Self	$40	no	no	no	50 Diamond Square Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Italy	S Stefano d Aveto
17	No	"	$90	yes	in transit	1912	Going Home 7 av. Northeastern C. Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	"	"	Guatemala.
18	do	"	$50	"	1890 1912	N. Milford	Friend. Mrs. W.B. Bell. Inglesside School New Milford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	Brown	"	France	Aneres.
19	No	"	$50	yes	in 1900	St Johns	Going to her church St Johns Arizona.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chest Grey	"	"	"	Rousseau.
20	yes	"	$30	no	no	no	Going to College of Dental & Oral Surgery 218 W. 49th st. New York Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Brown	"	"	"	Amiens.
21	"	"	$50	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	"	$30	in	transit	N.Y.	Going Home 628 4th st. Canonton Alta Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey Chest	"	"	"	Charolles
23	"	"	-	"	1912	"	Sister miss Dupont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	"
24	No	"	$2000	yes	1910	Minneapolis	1705 Nicollet av. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Paris.
25	No	"	$100	"	in transit	N.J.	Going Home Fabbri Carlo St. 425 Torrion Mexico Cousin Waring Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ste Marie.
26	yes	"	$30	no	no	no	84 3 d Western av. Chicago Ill. Husband Schneider Adrian	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Italy.	Grimacco
27	do	"	$100	yes	1905 1912	N. York Cy.	250 W 54th st. New York City Husband Alois Dauf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	yes	very	$30	yes	1904	Allentown	423 W. 38th st. New York Cy. Going home — Mr Healy [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	Chestnut	"	"	Austria	Pospendac
29	No	"	$100	"	1909 1912	S Francisco	524 Commercial st. San Francisco Friend Mrs. Joseph Lagel. 220 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey Chest	"	"	France	Chein-Dottes
30	yes	"	$15	no	no	no	Long Island City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Germany	Gemar.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Pilot 1er officier, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr de Gemble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fallot	Alfred	25		m s.	Machinist	yes		France	French.	France	Herimoncourt	Mother Fallot Terre Blanche Herimoncourt France	Mich.	Detroit
2	Franck	Julie	22		f s.	none	"		"	"	"	Audincourt	aunt Mrs Franck Audincourt —	Mass.	Holyoke
3	—do—	Auguste	10	6	m s.	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Felber	Olga	24		f s.	domestic	"		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Biel	Father Felber Johann Biel Switzerland	W Va	Bristol
5	Furstenberger	Marie	21		f s.	"	"		Germany	"	Germany	Schweiller	Mother Kostanza Furstenberger Mulhausen Germany	N J	Garfield
6	Farine	Marie	21		f s.	maid	"		Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Bierme	Mother Anna Farne Bierme Switzerland	New York City.	
7	Feci	Francesco	52		m m	owner	"		Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Pieve di Campi	Wife Domenica Feci Pieve di Campi Italy	Cal	S. Francisco
8	—do—	Emilia	15		f s.	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Frey	Louis	36		m m.	laborer	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Paterson.	Mother Frey Marguerite 136 Faubourg des Vosges Belfort	N J	Paterson.
10	Fosse	Pierre	39		m m	artist musician	"		France	French	France	Paris	Friend M. J. Delmas 126 Av. Versailles Paris	Mass	Boston
11	—do—	Clemence	31		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	—do—	Elise	5	7	f s.	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Foissac	Leon	40		m s	miner	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Trinidad	Father Louis Foissac Decazeville France	Col	Trinidad
14	Faley	Joseph	29		m m	pastrycook	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father Georges Faley Albertville —	New York	City
15	—do—	Marie	26		f m	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
16	—do—	Roger	3		m s.	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Girardot	Suzanne	17		f s.	"	"		"	"	France	Eaillecourt	Father Mr Girardot Eaillecourt France	Conn	Meriden
18	Genoud	Julie	54		f s	maid	yes		"	"	U. S. A.	N. York	sister Marie Genoud Douvaine —	N.	York
19	Gowans	Thomas	38		m m.	driver	"		England	Scotch.	U. S. A.	N. York	Family Gowans & Hannay Paisley Holland	"	"
20	Gard	Gabrielle	25		f s.	dressmaker	"		France	French.	France	Paris	Friend Mrs. Rouzé 75 Grand Rue Nogent S/ Seine	"	"
21	Giorza	Enrico	29		m s.	mason	"		Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Lexington	Father Giovanni Giorza Budmengo Italy	Va	Centerville.
22	Gemari	Teresa	24		f s.	dressmaker	"		"	"	Italy	Milano	Father Sarno Gemari Milano —	New York City.	
23	Goicoechea	Facundo	17		m s	laborer	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Leida	sister Goicoechea Paulina Leida Spain	Cal	Stockton.
24	Gromback	Marcelle	40		f m.	none	"		France	French.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	New Orleans	Mother Mrs. Valentin 3 Rue Theophile Gautier Neuilly	La	New Orleans
25	Hadorne	Henry	19		f s	maid	"		Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Berne	Father Fritz Hadorn Berne Switzerland	New York City.	
26	Hubinet	Lea	25		f m	teacher	"		France	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	N. York	Father Delpech Serre la Bastide Murat	N Y	Garden City
27	—do—	Louis	6		m s.	none	no		"	"	France	Serre la Bastide	"	"	"
28	Hefinger	Julie	18		f s.		yes		Austria	German	Austria	Oppendorf	Father Franz Hefinger Oppendorf Austria	"	New York City.
29	Hefinger	Anna	17		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Hartmann	Terese	43		m m	laborer	"		Germany	"	Germany	Mulhausen	Wife Hortensia Hartman Mulhausen Germany	N J	Woodstock

Added at Number Twenty nine (29)

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 24 1912 , 19 118

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist, or an anarchist; and whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or solicitation, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	no	no	no	Sister Mrs. Chenot 34 Manchester Av. Highland Park Detroit	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Chestnut	none	France	Hermoncourt.
2	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Family Franck 525 ~~Summer St~~ Holyoke Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Ajoutey
3	"	mother	"	"	"	"	529 Eugene " Dr Friend Miss Steinhart Vienna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	"	"	"
4	Yes	Self	$50	"	"	"	Bof P.O. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Switzerland	Schwaderman.
5	No	"	$30	No	1911	"	mother Mrs Adel Gunsten berger 110 E 17th St Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Germany	Schweiler.
6	"	"	$25	"	"	"	~~Cousin~~ Emile Girard 92 William St. New York City	Discharged at Mrs. Girard	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Black	"	Switzerland	Montfaucon.
7	"	"	$60	yes	1904 1909	S. Jose	Brother Fed. Giovanni 815 Battery St. San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chest.	"	Italy	Borgatoro
8	No	father	$50	no	no	no	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	"	"	Albareto.
9	"	"	$50	yes	1882 1912	Paterson	Wife Mrs. Mary Frey. Meadow av. P. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blue	"	Germany	Mulhausen
10	"	"	$100	no	no	no	Friend M. de Lenom. 7 Durham sto. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	France	Lyon
11	No	"	$20	"	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	father	$50	"	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
13	No	Self	$40	Yes	1908 1912	Trinidad	Going Home 408 Main Street Trinidad Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	Esprousse
14	"	"	$100	"	1905 1911	N. York	Going Home 350 W. 36th St. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	Grey	"	Albertville
15	"	"	"	"	1902 1912	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Erie
16	"	family	at N York	born			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"						261 A.	N. York.
17	Yes	Self	$30	no	no	no	~~Aunt Rugenbek City~~ ~~Hackensack St Wood Ridge N.J.~~ Friend Mrs. admayer	Discharged Mrs. Richard Wray	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	"	France	Carlecourt.
18	"	"	$30	yes	1907 1912	N. York.	763 5th avenue New York City Friend Mrs. Corbett	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey Blue	"	"	Douvaine
19	"	"	$60	"	1900 1912	"	Laredo Park New York City Aunt Mrs. J. Ponce	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	England	Paisley.
20	Yes	"	$30	no	no	no	230 W. 46th St. New York Cy Brother inlaw Benetta Alfonso	Discharged to friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	France	Paris.
21	No	"	$50	yes	903 1912	Lexington	Box 203 Centreville Ia. Friend Italo Daneli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	Chest.	Italy	Fluvengo.
22	Yes	"	$30	no	no	no	11 Carmine St. New York Cy Brother Goicecchia Julian	Discharged to Mrs Grand	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"	"	Monta
23	"	"	$100	"	"	"	548 Hunter St. Stockton Cal. Going Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	"	Spain Leida.
24	No	"	$50	yes	1898 1912	N Orleans	351 Camp St. New Orleans La Going Track Home	Discharged to Mrs. M. Lesage	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Brown	"	France	Paris.
25	"	"	$50	no	no	no	341 W. 30th street New York City Husband Hyknet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	Grey	341 W. 30	Switzerland Berne.
26	"	"	$50	yes	905 1912	Riverside Drive	329 W. 51st St. New York Cy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chest	"	"	France La Bastide
27	No	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother in law Alois Dat 423 W. 38th St. New York. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	"	Austria	Poppendorf.
29	Yes	"	$20	"	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
30	No	"	$50	yes	906 1910	Woonsocket	Br. inlaw Rasinur Studer 351 E School St Woonsocket	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	Germany	Mulhausen.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charlet Jules 2nd offcr, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Cmy

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Ber.recheck on Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: **Camera # 1 Reel 1404**

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 4 3 4 3								
117								Part. Photo.
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: [signature] Date: 6/12/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service,
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 6/12/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

[illegible] 25 '44
Date

George Wheeler
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of rrcords of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

[illegible] 25 '44
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

List 3

in the United States.

118

ALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

29

Place of Birth.

cation.

Count. City or Town.

Herimoncourt.

"

"

"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chabot Jules 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do
(Name and whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Chabot

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ed Gamble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE," Sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Victor

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 1c

at Boston Mass

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Inderbitzin	Franz.	25		m. s.	Dairyman Laborer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lucerne	Friend Herm. Both. Maker Inselstrasse Lucerne	Cal.	S. Francisco.
2	Jobert	Julie	44		m.	none			[illegible]			do Manchester	Mother Victoire Riguard. Roye		do Manchester.
3	Jan	Jean-Marie	26		m. s.	stenograph.	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	San Agustin	Father Jean Joseph. Louent France	Mexico	S. Agostin Interpret
4	Kihlman	Carl	44		m. s.	musician	"	"	Swede	Swedes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister Hanna Kihlmann Stemmogsyns Swede	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Seyfried	Hermann	32		m. s.	baker	"	"	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Worarlberg	Mother Henrich Seyfried Torarlberg Austria	N.J.	N. Hoboken.
6	Larsen	Elvida	30		f. s.	lingerie shop	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	none		New York. Cy.
7	-do-	Astrid	28		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	-do-	"	"
8	Larue	Eugène	35		m. s.	advocate	"	"	Canada England	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Quebec	Mother Joséphine Larue. Quebec Canada	Quebec	Quebec Interpret
9	Lehle	Eugène	21		m. s.	laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mulhausen	Gd mother Marie Hecht Mulhausen Germ.	N.J.	Woonsocket.
10	Lods	Juliette	34		f. s.	Teacher	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	N. York.	Family Lods 9 Rue Chatelet Beaucourt	N York	City.
11	Lory	Lucie	27		f. s.	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	France Lisam.	Father Paul Lory. Lisam France	"	"
12	Lacourrège	Jean	17		m. s.	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Lucot Ogen les bains —	Cal.	S. Francisco
13	Martin	Henriette	29		f. s.	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Ogen les bains	Mrs. Martel Yzrrette 45 Rue Lamartine Nice	D.C.	Washington.
14	Muller	Pierre	45		m.	Repair of object of art	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Nice N. York.	none	N. York	city
15	-do-	Anne Marie	67		f. m.	none	"	"	"	"	France	Montereau	Son Ernest Muller. 60 Bd. Diderot Paris	"	"
16	Manderscheid	Elise	23		f. s.	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Abeuilles	Father Philippe Manderscheid Abeuilles France	Mich	Detroit
17	Mesnard	Charles	37		m. m.	musician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother inlaw Ereau 6 Rue St Foy. Paris —	Pa	Philadelphia.
18	-do-	Caroline wife	35		f. m.	Femme de chambre	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother —	"	"
19	-do-	Andre	11		m. s.	Pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gd Mother —	"	"
20	Mauxion	Georges	31		m. m.	architect	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Father inlaw M. Quadis 247 Rue du 93 St. Antoine Pan. N.Y.	Ithaca	
21	-do-	Germaine wife	21		m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Masgana	Emmanuel	48		m. m.	Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	Le Havre	Family Masgana. Chatanooga France	Ga	Jamman
23	-do-	wife Rachel	47		f. m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Mader	Elise	31		f. s.	maid	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Orthesia	Family Mader. Basel Switzerland	NJ	Plainfield
25	Morger	Marguerite	19		f. s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zofingen	mother A. Morger. Zofingen —	NYork	City.
26	Malbrun	Delphine	55		f. m.	Wife	"	"	France	French	France	Lure	Husband M. Louis Malbrun Lure France	"	"
27	Joly	Louise niece	21		s.	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Marie Joly Lure —	"	"
28	Moro	Paolo	26		m. s.	Waiter	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York.	mother Teresa Moro Canali Italy	"	"
29	Membru	Andres	46		m. m.	Trader	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelone	Cousin Buenaventura Galicia Barcelone Spain	"	"
30	Moncayo	Alberto	32		m. s.	Military	"	"	Ecuador	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	none	Ecuador	Quito

66

Pearsall

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1912, *19*

120

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$36	no			Going to Fresno Calif.													
2	"	"	$50	yes	1913	So. Manchester	Husband Adelaide Topakt 47 Hackmatack St. So. Manchester Conn.		Husb	"	"	Swedish	Cr	5	5	fair	Brown		none	Switzerland	Ingenbohl
3	no	"	$100	"		In transit Mexico	Going home 2A San agustin Mexico		"	"	"	"	"							Russia	Koye.
4	"	"	$50	yes	1903	Philadelphia	Going Home 129 N. 20th St. Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lorient
5	yes	"	$50	yes	1912	W. Hoboken	Mother [illegible] Hermann 160 Spring St. W. Hoboken N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Grey	"	Sweden	Gothenburg
6	"	"	$60	"	1912	N. York City	Going back to their business (Engineer) 265 Broadway N. York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	Austria	Forarlberg
7	"	"	$50	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhague
8	no	"	$40	"	1910	In transit N.Y.	Family Leave 93 Rue St Pierre Quebec Canada		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"	$38	no	no	no	Uncle Casimir Studer E school St. 351 Wegmocket N.J.		with uncle			"	"	6	-	"	Black	"	Canada	Quebec.
10	"	"	$50	yes	1910	N. York.	Going Home Mrs Vonnkaden family 13E 47th St. New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair blue	"	Germany	Mulhausen.
11	"	"	$50	"	1912		Sister Mrs Jeanne Coughlin 320 W. 46th St New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"	France	Beaucourt.
12	wife	"	$60	no	no	no	Friend Mr Claveie Viene 1435 - 8th Av. San Francisco Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Issan.
13	no	"	$30	yes	1910	Washington	Friend Mrs Canzilli 1439 Rhode Island av. Washington DC		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	"	"	Ogen
14	yes	"	$50	yes	1912	N. York	Going home 161 Columbus av New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	"	"	Paris.
15	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Son H. E. Muller 629 W. 136th St New York City		Record seriously			"	"	5	9	fair	with Son	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	$40	"			Sister Mrs A. Bessangon 362 Morrell St. Detroit Michigan		with family			"	"	5	1	"	Grey	Grey	"	Germany	Sarreguemine.
17	"	"	$100	yes	1905	Philadelphia	Going home 1414 No. 16th Street Philadelphia Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	France	Felleroncourt
18	"	"			1912				"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	"	Erance
19	"	father			1912				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	Self	$100	yes	1911	Ithaca	Friends Gelli Professor Delaware St. Ithaca N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"		no	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Chestnut	"	France	Chalais
22	"	"	$100	"	1893	Indiana	Going Home 325 1st Street Savannah Georgia		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Paris.
23	"	husband			1912				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	"	"	Bordeaux
24	yes	Self	$30	no	no	no	Friend Caroline Diemer 341 Sumner av. Plainfield N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"
25	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Friend Miss Althen 217 E 62nd St New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	Switzerland	Basel
26	"	"	$50	no	1893	Torrington	Son in law John Neugel 534 W. 124th St. N. York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	"	"	Zofingen
27	"	"	$30	yes	1907		Cousin		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	"	France	Vernon
28	"	"	$50	yes	no	no	Going Home 135 W. 18th St. New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	"	Paris
29	"	"	$60	"	1912	N. York.	Hotel Lafayette New York City		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Bertalado
30	no	"	$100	"	1911	N. York.	Going Home Quito Ecuador		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
					1912	in transit			"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	Ecuador	Quito

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chalot Jules 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Le Gremble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Le Gremble

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 19—

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

121

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ménard	Jean	51		m m	designer	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Home		
2	—do—	Adolphine wife	42		f m	wife	"		"	"	"	"	52 Rue Montmorbe Paris	N.J.	Paterson
96 d A Born	—do—	Adolphe	19		m s	drawer	"		96 d A Born	"	"	"	—	"	"
do 4	—do—	Jean	18		m s	clerk	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
do 5	—do—	Pierre	11		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
6	Mazza	Domenico	26		m m	Waiter	"		Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Wife Anna mazza S. Stefano d'Avelo Italy	Pa	Pittsburg.
7	Karp	Auguste	23		m s	farm labor	"		Fraua	French	France	Belloeg	Uncle Pieri Capdevelle Belloeg France	Cal	Los Angeles
8	Keuhaussler	Anna	47		f s	maid	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	none		
9	Agliaro-Diano	Guiseppe	32		m m	blacksmith	"		Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lexington	Uncle Chetti	Pa	Philadelphia.
10	—do—	Camilla	22		f m	wife	"		"	"	"	"	Brusmengo Italy	La	Centerville
11	—do—	Teglia	6		f s	"	no		"	"	Italy	Brusmengo	—	"	"
12	—do—	Albede	5		m s	"	"		"	"	Brusmengo Italy	"	—	"	"
13	Pée	Louis	44		m m	Cook	yes		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	"
14	—do—	Anna wife	42		f m	Wife	"		"	"	Honduras Ceiba		none		
15	Py	Alea	40		f m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	Honduras Ceiba	In transit
16	Paulot	Marie	37		f m	Wife	"		"	"	U.S.A.	New York City	Brother in law Abel Py. Gris magny France	New York City	
17	—do—	Marcel	14		m s	—	"		"	"	France	Belfort	Mother Sarazin		
18	—do—	Marcis	11		m s	—	"		"	"	"	"	5 Rue de la Fontaine Champigny France	Mass	Housatonic
19	—do—	Maurice	10		m s	—	"		"	"	"	"	Grand mother —		
20	—do—	Rene	8		m	—	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
21	—do—	Clara	7		f s	—	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
22	—do—	Raymond	5		m s	—	no		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
23	—do—	Jules	3		m s	—	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	—do—	Charlotte	—		f s	—	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
25	Poivert	Jules	45		m s	architect	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none		
26	de Callas	Elsie	58		f s	teacher	"		"	"	Canada Montreal		—	Canada Montreal	In transit
27	Prosdocimo	Paolo	29		m m	Mason	"		Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Kansas Cy.	Mrs. Pelissier 8 Rue Grande Batignol Paris	Mo	Kansas Cy.
28	Ruel	Elisabeth	23		f s	teacher	"		France	French	Italy	Arzano	Wife Olga Prosdocimo Arzano Italy	Cal	Los Angeles
29	Lebrun de Kabt	Jean	28		m s	agent	"		"	"	France	Revellois Perret	Mother Ruel 66 Rue Voltaire Revallois-Perret	N.Y.	Hunterdale
30	Rougeron	Marcel	42		m m	teacher	"		"	"	Paris		Father Lebrun de Kabt 66 Rue Michel Ange Paris	New York Cy	
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	N. York.	Uncle Rougeron 3 Rue Pompelon Paris		

Closed at Number Twenty Seven (27) —.

27

Renaud

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, SEP 24 1912, *19*

122

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$100	yes	1891	Philadelphia	Father in law. Menard 110 Butler st. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Black.		none	France St Etienne
2	no	husb			1886		father							5	5	fair	Blue		"	Belgium Comines
3	"	father				at Paterson Born								5	9	Red	Blue		"	U S A Paterson
4	"	"												5	6	fair	blue		"	"
5	"	"												4	8	Red	Black		"	"
6	no	self	$40	yes	1906 1912	Pittsburg	Brother inlaw alessandro Caprini 10 Diamond Square Pittsburg													
7	yes	"	$20	no	no	no	Friend mr Ernest Jules Corona Riverside Co. Los angeles Cal.							5	4		Chestnut		"	Italy St Stefano d'aveto
8	no	"	$50	yes	1912 2 years	Philadelphia	Going Home (to Dundee Fr) 204 Orchard Aberdeen av Philadelphia							5	8				"	France Bellocq
9	"	"	$100	"	1900	Centreville	Sister Costanza Focenda Box 203 Centreville Ja.							5	4		Brown		"	" Etupes
10	"	husb				U.S.A. Born								5	5		Chestnut		"	Italy Bruzzmengo.
11	"	father				Same	aunt							5	2		"		"	Kans. Osage
12	"	"				Same														Same no Lexington Same " "
13	no	self	$250	yes		milwaukee N. Orleans	Going to La Ceiba (Home) Honduras.							5	6		"		"	France Bagneres de Bigorre
14	no	husb												5	5		"		"	" "
15	"	"	$30	yes	1912 2 years	N. York	Husband Jules By 438 W. 49th st. New york Cy							5	4		Black	Blue	"	" Champagny
16	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Husband Paulat Jules 2 Box 83 Housatonic Mass.						Domestic	5	3		Chest.	Blue	"	" Monchamp
17	"	mother					Father							4	8		"		"	" Champagney
18	"	"												4	6		"		"	" "
19	"	"												4	5		"		"	" "
20	"	"												4	3		"		"	" "
21	"	"																		
22	"	"																		
23	"	"																		
24	"	"																		
25	no	self	$80	in transit		N.Y.	Ecole Polytechnique Montreal Canada.							5	8		Black		"	" Belfort.
26	yes	"	$70	yes	1911 8 yrs	Kans Cy.	Friend Mrs Thomas. 3560 Broadway Kans City Mo.							5	4		Gray	Black	"	" Boulcourt.
27	S	"	$50	no	no	no	Friend Jaghis Giovanni & Luigi 335 Main St. Los Angeles Cal							5	7		fair		"	Italy Arzano.
28	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Mr. Cearitt & family Meadow Farm. Harrsdale N.Y.						Domestic	5	3		"		"	France Paris.
29	"	"	$100	"	"	"	Friends origet 27-29 W. 23rd street New York city							5	8		"		"	" Paris.
30	"	"	$80	yes	1909 3 yrs -1912	N. York	Going Home Studio 452-5th av. New York							5	10		Chestnut		"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chabot Jules 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Le Gienble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eux years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Le Gienble
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

123

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rothenflug	Eduard.	37		m	Silk weaver	yes		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Paterson	Brother Aug. Rothenflug Gebweiler Germany	NJ	Paterson
2	-do-	Louise wife	23		m	housewife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
3	Rolle	G. Battista	16		m s	farm labor	"		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Rivora	Father Rolle Andrea Rivora Italy	RI	Providence
4	Ruault	Pierre	20		m s	Cutler	"		France	French	France	Havre	Father Ruault 41 Rue a Spigement Le Havre	New York City	
5	Reuggli	Peter	30		m s	Dairy farm labor	"		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lucerne	Friend Mr. Roth Maler Inselchstatte Lucerne	Cal	San Francisco
6	Stocklin	Selma	33		f s	maid	"		"	"	"	Pontresina	Brother Carl Stocklin Soldastrasse P.	Switzerland	NJ Plainfield
7	Serena	Domenica	16		f s	housework	"		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Castellamonte	aunt Chiartano Ballera Castellamonte Italy	Col	Sunpriset
8	Scaglia	Maria	30		f w	Cousit housework	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	N. York	Mother Scaglia Clementina Dorzano Italy	New York City	
9	-do-	Rodolfo	14		m s	Errand boy	"		"	"	"	"	Gd. Mother — —	"	"
10	-do-	Esterina	11		f s	—	"		"	"	Italy	Dorzano	— —	"	"
11	Sellier	Hélène	19		f s	milliner	"		France	French	96 U.S.A.	N. York.	Father Sellier Julien Beaucourt France	"	"
12	Salotto-Jacchiero	Gregorio	35		m w	miner	"		Italy	Italian No	"	Trenton	Sister Jacchiero Giuseppina Castagnasco Italy	Ariz	Crown King
13	Seidler	Josephine	20		f s	maid	"		Germany	German	Germany	Cottfr	Mother Seidler Cottfr. Germany	New York City	
14	Steiner-Denihan	Emma	32		f m	housewife	"		Switzerland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	N. York.	Mother Mrs Steiner Wetzenstof Switz.	"	"
15	Steinhart	Severina	24		f s	Ladies maid	"		"	"	"	Bristol	Mother Severina Steinhart Biberist Switzerl	Wa	Bristol
16	Scaglia	Flavia	26		f m	"	"		Italy	Italian No	"	N. York	Son Sell. Scaglia Corneglano a Alba Italy	New York City	
17	Sarrabere	Eugene	33		m m	Tailor	"		France	French	France	Belloeq	Father inlaw Roquebrie Belloeq France	Cal	Los Angeles
18	-do-	Dorca wife	33		f m	Housework	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
19	-do-	Andrea ch	10		f s	—	"		"	"	"	"	Gd. Father — —	"	"
20	-do-	Blanche "	9		f s								— —	"	"
21	-do-	Agenor "	11		m s								— —	"	"
22	Sourp	Jules	38		m m	Farm labor	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Sourp Clothilde Belloeq France	"	"
23	-do-	Elise wife	25		f m	Work	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
24	-do-	Charles ch	4		m s								Gd. Mother — —	"	"
25	-do-	Edouard "	2		m s								— —	"	"
26	Sanito Agostino	Estario	31		m m	chief Steward	"		Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Camillo Saurito Lisanza Italy	New York City	
27	Surdez	Eugene	48		m m	Watch maker	"		Switzerland	French	France	Besançon	Home 77 Rue Bataut Besançon F.		
28	-do-	Marie wife	46		f m	Mother	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
29	-do-	George ch	11		m s	—	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
30	-do-	Gilbert "	5		m s	—	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$70	yes 1907 1912	Paterson	Going Home. 219 5th av. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	Chestnut		none	Germany	Schweiler.
2	"	"	"	"	U.S.Born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Paterson
3	"	"	$27	no	no	no	Brother Inlaw. Carlo Doglio 436 Broadway av. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	Disease	to bro in law	Cancer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Nivora.
4	no	"	$35				Friend Mr. Rhene' 600 Broadway C/o Reines N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	"	$35	"	"	"	Friend Franck Bikker. Name bet Montgomery & Gearny & Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	France	Havre
6	no	"	$60	no	no	no	Friend Diener Caroline mother 341 Summer av. Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	to Miss Diener	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	Switzerland	Wehlhusen.
7	yes	"	$30	yes 1896 1898	Fonteuac	Mother Sereno Marguerite Bot 229 Smyths Col.	"	"	"	"	(to travaid)	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Basel.
8	"	"	$30	yes 1907 1912	N.York.	Aunt Bogatto berta. 227 Sullivan Str. New York City	"	"	"	"	Disease to aunt	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	Italy	Castellamnte
9	"	mother	$00	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Dorzano
10	"	"	-					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	$30	yes 1910	N.York.	Going home Friend Miss Bittler 248 W. 38th sh New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$50	yes 1907 1912	Prescott	Going Home Born King Pacific mine Prescott ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	France	Beaucourt
13	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Friend Mary Buchholtzer 253 W. 28th Sh. New York City Husband Joseph Steiner	"	"	"	"	to Sister Stefanie	"	5	8	"	Chestnut	"	Italy	Carrognacco.
14	"	"	$50	yes 1906	N.York.	138 W. 103rd St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair Blue	Aunt	"	Germany	Cologne
15	"	"	$30	" 1907 1912	Bristol	Friend William Heine Brother Bristol W.Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	"	"	Switzerland	Holzerstorf
16	"	"	$20	" 1907	N.York.	Husband Guiseppe Scaglia 500 W. Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair Grey	"	"	"	Biberist.
17	no	"	$100	no	no	no	Brother inlaw Catterato Jules Corona Riverside Co Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	Italy	Cormelano.
18	no	"	-	"	"	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	France	Bellocq.
19	no	father	-	"	"	"	Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	"	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	"	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	self	$100	"	"	"	Friend	"	"	"	"	record Imbalzq of face	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	$200	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	father	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	$500	yes 1895 1912	N.York.	Friend R.M. Laschner 1180 Broadway New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$500	yes 1871 1882	N.York.	Children Suidez 165 Manhattan Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	Italy	Vidanza.
28	"	husband	$20	no	no	no	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair Blue	"	Switzerland	Vermont
29	"	father	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chabot Jules 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. le Gieuble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE," sailing thereuth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.)

le Gieuble
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Senn	Otto	25		m s	Baker	yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Alpanach	Aunt Maria Senn Wzt St. Gallen Suitz.	Cal	S. Franaisco
2	Senn	August	27		m s	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	aunt "	"	"
3	Vagle (sister)	Mary	47		f s	Teacher	"		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	La Vaye	Community of	"	"
4	Fortier (sister)	Rose	27		f s	"	"		"	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lapuye France	Canada	St Adolphe D'Howard
5	Gosselin (sister)	Rosa	21		f s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
6	Desroches (sister)	Marie	29		f s	Religious	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Community of Sagesse	"	"
7	Renauld (sister)	albertine	33		f s	"	"		"	"	U.S.A.	Bronx Park.	St Laurent Fr.	N.Y.	Bronx Park.
8	Renaut (sister)	Josephine	28		f s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
9	Le Brevest (sister)	Josephine	24		f s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
10	Paineau (sister)	Amelie	29		f s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
11	Trevoux	Francis	42		m m	Manufact. agent	"		France	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother in law Caron	"	"
12	-do-	Georgette	40		f m	Nurse	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		130 av. Mozart Paris	"	New York.
13	Chein	Louis	29		m s	Cook	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Family Chein	"	"
14	Calaber	Franz	28		m m	laborer	"		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Orsalu	Neuilly en Donjon Fr. Father Calaber Balasz Orsalu Austria	"	"
15	-do-	Rosa	22		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Pengkeepsie
16	Coma	Rosa	61		f Wd	-	no		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Valmazzola	Brother Galli Giuseppe Valmazzola Italy	"	New York.
17	Krautmann	Johanna	16		f s	"	yes		Austria	German	Austria	Szombasa.	Father anton Krautmann Szombola Austria	N.J.	Cattaic.
ADMITTED 18	Vernenil	Gabriel	16		m s	laborer	"		France	French	France	Limoges.	Grand Father Rolland Bongard. 41 Rue de Paris Limoges	New York Cy.	
19	Tarengo	Spirito	29		m m				Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	N. York	Father Giuseppe Tarengo Montemarzo d'Asti Italy	"	"
20	-do-	Ferma	23		f m	housewife	"		"	"	Italy	Asti		"	"
21	Valencia	Jesus	22		m s	laborer	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cicita	Family Valencia Pedro Cicita Navarra Spain	Cal	Fermont
22	-do-	Francisco	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Villard	Henriette	45		f s	dressmaker	"		France	French	France	Roye	Family Villard " "	"	"
24	Weikel	Franz	26		m s	Laborer	"		Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Section	Wife Nikel Hilary Roye France	Conn	Co. Manchester
25	Zanetti	Antonio	60		m m	doctor	"		Cuba	Cuban	Spain	Cuba	Harsagy "	N.J.	Pangkeepsie
26	-do-	Estrella	23		f s	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nephew Zanetti Barcelone Spain	Cuba	Manzanza Interior
27	Zabini	Emile	28		m s	Tailor	"		France	French	France	Tarn	" " "	"	"
28	Abadia	Calixto	46		m s	Laborer	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Arteaga	Brother Henri Zabini N York.	New York	Cy.
29	Aberasturi	Maria	21		f s	dressmaker	"		"	"	"	"	Family Abadia Vizcaya Spain	Idaho	Pocatello.
DEPORTED 30	Hagazy	abbas Said	24		m s	Laborer	"		Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Port Said	Family Aberasturi arazua Vizcaya Father Said abdelmessih Port Said Syria	Cal	Pocatello
														Minn	Rochester

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

126

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	no	no	no	Friend Franz Bikker Prume bet Montgomery & Keamy Sts San Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	1	fair	Chestnut		none	Switzerland	Chur.
2	"	"	$50	"	"	"															
3	"	"	$30	in transit N.Y.			Community Ste adolphe Mo. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$60	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Blue	"	Canada	Canark.
5	"	"	$20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	E Kildmon.
6	"	"	$50	yes	Not given	Ozone Park	Community Ozone Park N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black		"	"	St Malo
7	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	"	"	Lafortune
8	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	Blue	"	"	Quebec
9	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	Grey	"	"	Ottawa
10	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	$100	"	Juneau	N. York	Going Home 366 5th avenue New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
12	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	dark		"	France	Lyon
13	"	"	$70	"	at 19th	N. York	Going Home 248 E 49th st New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chest		"	"	Orleans
14	"	"	$60	yes	1908 1910	Steelton	Friend Johann Geo Main St 514 Penghkeepsie N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	Chest	"	"	Meuilly
15	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown		"	Austria	Crsalu
16	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Son Toma Emilio 354 2nd Avenue New York city	Ks	Asylum	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs Ludwig Oeffler 5 Horbat st. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Chest	"	Italy	Valmozola
18	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Uncle Leonard Rouquart 57 Murray street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	Brown	"	Austria	Szombafa
19	"	"	$100	yes	1908 1912	N. York	Brother Marengo Giovanni 486 9th avenue New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	France	Limoges
20	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut		"	Italy	Asti
21	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Brother Valencia Conzelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Bro in Shasta Kennett California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	gra	Spain	Leida
23	"	"	$100	"	"	"	Cousin Arthide Jobert 47 Hachmeyack st. So Manchester Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	$36	yes	1905 1911	Steelton	Friend Johann Geo 514 Main St Penghkeepsie N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	Brown	"	France	Loyse
25	"	"	$200	"	in transit		Going Home Magdalena & Matanzas Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Karsagy
26	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	fair	Blue	"	Cuba	Cardenas
27	"	"	$50	yes	1903 1910	S Francisco	Brother Henri Zabin 3409 Broadway New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	Chestnut	"	"	"
28	"	"	$35	no	no	no	Cousin Manuel Bengochea 527 S Harrison av. Pocatello Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	"	France	Paris
29	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Cousin Saturnina Gregorett Castillo Fabrina	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Man	Chestnut		"	Spain	Ortega
30	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Abas T Hider 204 Main sheet Crookston Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black		"	"	Mazna
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Syria	Mt Said

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chabot Jules 2me officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 04,
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Le Gamble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, (State whether sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Sixty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Le Gamble Victor
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Sept 24 1912

127

112	219	331	5	18	3	01

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

astral

	U. S.	Total
In Cabin		
Steerage	219	112 331
Crew		
Total		

Passed

215 112 FSP

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Echevaria	Nicolaza	20		f	s	dress maker	no		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Biscaya	mother Romana Echevaria Biscaya Spain	Idaho	Pocatello
2	Diebold	alfonso 27/7/94 6/14/5	24		m	s	11-284179-1-G-41 laborer	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Martinet	Father Eugene Diebold Bekhumsch Germany	Ill	Chicago
3	Etchart	Bernardin	34		m	s	"	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Bakersfield	Family Etchart Bouloq France	Cal	Bakersfield
4	—do—	Jean Baptiste	28		m	s	"	no		"	"	France	Hasparen	—"— —"—	"	"
5	—do—	Serafine	20		f	s	housewife	yes		"	"			—"— —"—	"	"
6	Girard	Albert	25		m	m	Controller	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	N. York.	Cousin Joseph Kauchoy 6 Rue du Midi	New York City	
7	—do—	Marie Louise	22		f	m	Teacher	"		"	"	France	Ste Etienne	—"— —"—	"	"
8	Golzard	Elisabeth	30		f	m	dress maker	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	N. York City	Mother Mrs. Rayard 17 Rue Cecile Maisons alfort	France	"
9	—do—	Eugene	38		m	m	Sculptor	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—"— —"—	"	"
10	Lassabatère	Cyprien	19		m	s	farm labor	"		"	"	[redacted]	Lassabatère	Family Lassabatère —"—	"	"
11	Meyrat	Hélène	21		f	s	dress maker	"		Switzerland	"	France	Besançon	Family Meyrat Lassabatère France	Cal	San Jose
12	Noblia	Jean	27		m	s	farm labor	"		France	"	"	"	Uncle Jean Nobia Grand Rue Besançon	New York	
13	Amabeiti	Angèle	25		f	s	dress maker	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Carteron	Mother Amabeiti Hasparren France	Cal	Bakersfield
14	Artelle	Gilda	40		f	m	housewife	"		Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Sterling	sister in law Argia Borreli Carteron Spain	Cal	Pocatello
15	Vincendeau	Aurélie	49		f	s	Cook	"		France	French	France	Paris	Mari Brief Tolmica Italy	N.Y.	Sterling
16	Weiss	Georges	26		m	m	polisher	"		"	"	"	Belfort	19 Place de Arts Tourcoing France	New York City	
17	Fichot	Mlle Marie Gabrielle	30		f	s	Teacher	"		"	"	"	Tourcoing	Father Weiss Faldore		
18	Duguet	Henri	31		m	m	Tourist	"		"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Friend Collard — Tourcoing —"—	N.J.	Paterson
19														Dr. Duguet 60 Rue de Londres Paris	N. York City	
20																
21	Duguet	Jeanne angèle	24		f	m	Closed at Number Eighteen (18)	yes		France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Dr. Duguet 60 Rue de Londres Paris	New York City	
22							Closed at number Twenty one (21)									
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1912, *19* 128

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous condition to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30 45	no	no	no	Cousin Manuel Bangechea. 527 S Hansom av Pocatello Idaho	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	none	Spain	Ajandilla.
2	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Private Leonard Edelberger 92 Winchester Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Black Grey	"	Germany	Kippenheim.
3	"	"	$30	yes 1908	1912	Bakersfield	Brother Stehart Hotel Noziaga Inerne Alley Bakersfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Black	"	France	Hasparren
4	"	"	$50	yes	no	no	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$50	no	"	"	—" —"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$100	yes	1910 1912	N. York	Going Home 693 W. 9th av. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestn. blue	"	"	Salon
7	"	"	—	no	no	no	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$80	yes	1906 1912	N. York.	Going Home 308 E 10th Street New York Cy. 310	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
9	"	"	—	"	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Brother Germain Lassabaleu Road 24 Bt San Jose Calif.	"	fais	fraicil	"	5	5	Brun	"	Black	"	"	"	Lasseiche
11	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Friend Miss Marthe Lesche 165 Manatham Av. New York Cy	"	4	3	1	2	5	"	2	5	2	81	fair	Brown	"	Switzerland	Bramelan.
12	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Hotel Noziaga Kern City Bakersfield Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	France	Hasparen.
13	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Brother Felix Onabeak Cocapilo Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	Spain	Cortesmi.
14	"	"	$50	yes	1907 1912	Sterling	Husband Fiancée Ortelli 170 81 Sterling N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Calto.
15	"	"	$100	no	no	no	Friend Mr. Mongeton 854 W. 39 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Gray	"	"	France	Pocé.
16	"	"	$40	"	1912	"	Sister Mrs. Brun 110 17th st. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Valdoie.
17	"	"	$40	yes	1907	N. York.	Mrs. Hazon. School Pelham Manor New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Paris.
18	"	"	$100	"	1906 1911	"	Father in law Mr. Chas Spielmann 7th av. & 116th st. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
19																					
20																					
21	yes	Self	$50	at Long branch N.J.	Born.		Father Mr. Chas Spielman 7th av. & 116th st. New York city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Grey	none	U.S.A.	Long branch. N.J.
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Transfer from U.S. citizens visit No. 2-6

...may result in delay to the passenger.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chabot Jules 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...nger at the port of a...

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York SEP 24 1912, 19 129

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bilger	Martin	[illegible]		[illegible]			(S. of Monterey August 25th 1890	Going Home Salesd. Monterey C. Cal.
2	Finck.	Fritz	34		m	m		S. of New York. 1st Judicial District July 9th 1912	Going Home 401 W. 45th St. N. York C.
3	Finck.	Elisabeth	30		f	m		-d-	-d-
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Closed at Number Three (3)

Last

3

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Le Gieuble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Le Gieuy
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 1 2

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andreoli	Antonio	17		m s	laborer	yes		Italy.	Italian Mo.	Italy.	Fabriano	Uncle Andreoli Giacomo Fabriano Italy.	Miss.	Hazelton
2	Barbate	Juan	25		m m	"	"		austria	Roumanian	Austria	Garah.	wife Anna Barbate Garah, austria	Ind.	Harbor Ind.
3	Burgue'	Jean Baptiste	17		m s	baker	"		France	French.	France	Parbayte.	Father Pierre Bugue Parbayte France	Cal.	San Pedro.
4	Buisan	Vicente	23		m s	farm-labor	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Colungo.	Father Buisan Antonio Colungo Spain	Utah	Bingham
5	Barozzi	Guiseppe	53		m m	"	"		Italy.	Italian Mo.	Italy	Monsathio	none		Helper
6	-do-	Angelo	27		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	—		"
7	-do-	Annunziata	21		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	—		"
8	Berthod	Victor	49		m m	laborer	"		"	"	Italy.	San Pietro	Wife Vittorina Berthod —		"
9	Bellegante	Giacomo	34		m m								Wife Bellegante Maria San Pietro Italy	Col.	Grand Junction
10	Balso	Cristiano	18		m s	"	23-69247	2/3/39	"	"	"	Forrazo	Father Cristiano Balsls Forrazo —	Mt.	Girard.
11	Borelli	Saverio	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Asiago.	Father Borrelli Felde Asago —	Col.	Sopris.
12	Campanile	Guiseppe	31		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Cima di Veligni	Father Campanile Carl Cima di Veligni —	"	Creek (Fremont)
13	Chalkias	Minas	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Erani.	Mother Anna Karpathos Erani —		New York Cy.
14	Cicanese	Michele	52		m m	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian No.	N.Y.	N. York.	Wife Maria Cicanese Karpathos Turkey	Wa.	Dorothy.
15	Cuevas	Antolini	42		m m	"	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Wife Cuevas Paola Acqua Villa (Bologna) Italy		N. York Cy.
16	Espano-Corciano	Vitalez	33		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Cabata.	Father Antonio Espano Bilbao Spain		Arz Morenci.
17	Forni	Cesare	32		m s	"	"		Italy	Italian No.	Italy.	Forli	Father Forni Carlo Cabata —	Utah	Bingham.
18	Fornone	Francesco	38		m m	laborer	"		"	"	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Negaunee	Wife Fornone Liberata Forli Italy	Kans	Columbus
19	Frezza	Rinaldo	23		m s	"	8-170001-505-	10/16/09	"	"	Italy.	Cugodi Vicenza	Mother Frezza Erminé Cereso —	Mich.	Negaunee
20	Flanjak	Anijak	27		m m	"	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Blagaj.	Wife Franca Flanjak Cugodi Vicenza —	Ill.	Pullman.
21	Geraci	Luigi	27		m s	Valet	"		Italy.	Italian No.	Italy.	Castrofilippo.	Father Geraci Pietro Blagaj Austria	Pa	Mckeesport.
22	Guida	Simone	37		m m	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia Guida Castrofilippo Italy.	New York Cy.	
23	-do-	Guiseppe	15		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Poggioreale	Mother — Poggioreale —	"	"
24	Grasa	Felix	31		m m	Miner	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Colungo.	Wife Grasa Maria —		
25	Genzic	Gjuro	38		m m	laborer	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Sela.	Wife Franca Genzic Colungo Spain	Utah	Bingham.
26	Giardino	Cesare	22		m m	"	yes		Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Pollutri.	Wife Rosa Carolina Giardino Sela austria	Pa	Rochester
27	Grasic	Marko	28		m m	"	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Blagaj	Wife Anna Grasic Pollutri Italy.	Mass	Dedham
28	Hanko	Endre	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Bekescsala.	Father Hanko Andreas Blagaj Austria	Pa	Mc. Keesport.
29	Kowalski	Jozef	17		m s	"	3-159047 6-21-10		Austr	"	Galicia	Semburg.	Father Adam Kowalski Bekescsala	Ill.	Chicago.
30	Kordek	Mirko	29		m m	"	"		"	"	Austria	Sela.	Wife Talza Kordek Semburg. Sela austria	Pa	Philadelphia
														"	Irwinsby.

72

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 24 1912, *19*

131

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, which? (Answered by Inspector.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25.	no no	Family Andreoli Giovanni Bot 407 Monessen Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Brown	Grey	none	Italy Fabriano.
2	Yes	"	$30.	"	Cousin Mr. Homerczan Pc. A. av. 3492 Indiana Harbor Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	Brown	"	"	Austria Carat.
3	Yes	"	$20.	"	Brother-in-law Ignace Gimenez Sepulveda U.S. 331 San Pedro Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	Chestnut	"	France Parbayse
4	Yes	"	$30.	"	Friend Bistue Mariano Bingham Canyon Utah.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Spain Colungo.
5	No	"	$180.	yes 1892 1910	Son Francesco Barazzi Helper Utah.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Grey	"	Italy Monfalcino
6	Yes	"	$25.	1892 1912	Brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Chestnut	"	" "
7	Yes	"	$25.	1912	Brother-in-law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	"	"	" "
8	Yes	"	$25.	1903 1910	Friend L. Bonmatena Gd. Junction Colo.											
9	No	"	$25.	1895 1910	Brother Pietro Bellagante Girard Ill.	Is certificated practically blind, right eye can see light but cannot distinguish objects										Massalto
10	No	"	$30.	no no	Brother Caterino Bento Box 143 Sopris Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Forzado
11	No	"	$25.	"	Brother Antonio Borrelli Coal Creek (Fremont) Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Asiago.
12	No	"	$30.	"	Brother-in-law Dionete Vincenzo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Black	"	Cima d. Pelegri
13	No	"	$25.	"	Eden street 85 N York City Cousin Michel Chabrias	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Cesan.
14	Yes	"	$28.	yes 1909	N. D. P. o Box Dorothy W. Va. Friend B. Bertini	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Chestnut	"	Turkey Karpathos.
15	No	"	$25.	no no	154 Bleecker st. New York City Friend Benjamin Valdiniello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Acqua Viva.
16	Yes	"	$30.	"	P.O. Box 108 Monene Arizona Friend Bistue Mariano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	"	Spain Iguica
17	Yes	"	$25.	"	Bingham Canyon Utah Cousin Vignatelli Guiseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Chestnut	"	Labata.
18	Yes	"	$25.	yes 1905	R.F.D. 3 Box 113 Columbus Kans Cousin Leidi Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Italy Forli
19	No	"	$25.	no no	Box 255 Negaunee Michigan Father Nuraglio Frezza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Udine.
20	No	"	$25.	"	11266 Stephenson av. Pullman Ill. Brother Ivan Planjak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Grey	"	Lugo di Vicenza
21	Yes	"	$30.	"	P.O. Box 96 Mc Keesport Pa. Uncle Salvatore Geraci	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brown	"	"	Austria Blagaj.
22	Yes	"	$30.	"	661 1st av. New York City. Brother-in-law Sgraccino Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	Chestnut	"	Italy Castelfilippo
23	No	"	$20.	"	2a Sechenden av. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Black	"	" Foggiorea
24	Yes	"	$25.	"	Friend Bistue Mariano Bingham-Canyon Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	" "
25	Yes	"	$25.	"	Friend Martin Kokdek Industry. Rochester Box 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Grey	"	Spain Colmenar
26	Yes	"	$25.	"	Nephew Nicola Giardina 3 No Square Box 15 Dedham Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Chestnut	"	Austria Sola
27	Yes	"	$25.	"	Friend Ivan Planjak Box 34 Industry-Rochester Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Italy Pollutri
28	Yes	"	$28.	"	Cousin Izabr Clek 205-112 Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Grey	"	Austria Blagaj
29	Yes	"	$25.	"	Friend Stanislaw Anderszo. Box 1106 Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	" Bekeresaba
30	Yes	"	$25.	"	Friend Ziga Turek Box 34 Industry-Rochester Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Blue	"	Galicia Tarnopol
						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Grey	"	Austria Sola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chabot Jules 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Chabot

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912

at Ellis Island

P Gilfether

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Le Gienble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" Sailing therewith, (State whether "arrived on" sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Le Gienble
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" *sailing from* LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cocertales	Buera Jose	25		m s	farm labor	yes		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Colungo	Mother Cocertales Juana Colungo Spain	Utah	Bingham
2	Mannalis	Georges	20		m s	laborer	"		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Niaousta	Father anastasios mannalis Niaousta Turkey	New York	Cy.
3	Mirco	Giuseppe	18		m m		no		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Acqua-Viva	Wife Antonia Mirco acqua viva Italy	"	"
4	Mariotti	Nicola	40		m m		yes		"		"	Pollutri	Wife Maria Mariotti Pollutri —	Mass	Dedham
5	Mayer	Frain	23		m s	Tailor	"		Austria	Slovak	France	Paris	Mother Mayer Basnad Austria	Wy.	N. York Cy.
6	Neumann	Aron	27		m s	laborer	"		Hungary	German	Austria	Ujbart	Father Neumann Josef Ujbart —	Oh.	Cleveland.
7	Pera	Jose	28		m s	miner	"		Spain	Spanish	France	Pierrefite	Mother Pera Nicolasa albacuela de Cabena Spain	Utah	Bingham
8	Pal	Istvan	64		m Wd	laborer	"		Austria	Magyar	Austria	Pinkamindszent	Daughter Pal Anna Pinkamindszent Austria	N. J.	Jersey Cy.
9	Pantelis	Pantas	27		m s		"		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Niaousta	Mother Eleosani Pantelis Niaousta Turkey	N. York	Cy.
10	Petta	Francesco	38		m m		"		Italy	Italian No	U. S. A.	N. York	Wife Hanna Petta acqua Viva Belle croce Italy	"	"
11	Pastor	Juan	27		m m	farm labor	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Wife Pildad Pastor Bilbao Spain	Ariz	Morenci
12	Pavlovic	Ivan	36		m m	laborer	no		Austria	Croatian	U. S. A.	Ironwood	Wife Manda Pavlovic Kurpolje Austria	Mich	Ironwood
13	Presti	Samuele	39		m m		yes		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Eudine	Wife Presti Felicita Erdine Italy	Mich	Negaunee
14	Perkovic	Ivan	28		m m		"		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Malikut	Wife Mara Perkovic Malikut Austria	"	Ironwood
15	Raffuzzi	Silvio	32		m s	machinist	"		Italy	Italian No	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.		Father Antoine Raffuzzi Geneve Switzerld.	New York	Cy.
16	Ribaldi	Anselmo	23		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Pilotta	Father Ribaldi Alessandra Motta Baluffi Italy	"	"
17	Recchia	Luigi	29		m m	laborer	"		"	"	"	S. Marco	Wife Peffone Guiseppina S. Marco —	Ill.	Chicago
18	Melic	Lazo	29		m m	7-100036-5-4-38	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Klatkovac	Wife Teja Melic Klatkovac Austria	W. Va	Elkins
19	Stefanelli	Domenico	59		m m		"		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Terni	none	Pa	Clifton
20	Smargiassi	Francesco	23		m s		"		"	"	"	Sassofemto	Father Smargiassi Vincenzo Sassofemto Italy	Pa	Union
21	Esaboukis	Adamos	28		m s		"		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Niaousta	Mother Maria Esaboukis Niaousta Turkey	New York	Cy.
22	Cassinari	Aurelio	27		m m		"		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Forli	Father Casquale Cassinari Forli Italy	Kans	Columbus
23	— d° —	Adele	18		f m	housewife	"		Italy				— " —	"	"
24	Cropper	Moses	25		m s	machinist	"		Austria	German	Austria	Mako	Father Wolf Cropper Mako Austria	New York	Cy.
25	Erbojevic	Giuro	40		m m	laborer	no		"	Croatian	U. S. A.	Benero	Wife Marya Erbojevic Klatkovac	W. Va	E. Vind
26	Valdizrello	Juan	33		m m		yes		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Wife Valentina Valdizrello Bilbao Spain	Ariz	Morenci
27	Viviani	Pietro	26		m s		"		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Staccema	Father Viviani Domenico Staccema Italy	Cal.	Tamano
28	Vallei	Manuel	32		m s	farm laborer	no		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Colungo	Sister Vallei Mari Colungo Spain	Utah	Bingham
29	Vignatelli	Pasquale	16		m s	laborer	"		Italy	Italian No	Italy	Forli	Father Vignatelli Antonio Forli Italy	Kans	Columbus
30	Vitaletti	Alfonso	30		m m		yes		"	"	"	Sassofemto	Wife Vitaletti Francesca Sassofemto —	Mo	Hamilton

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, SEP 24 1912, *19* 133

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	22 Whether suffering from tuberculosis or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	no	no	no	Friend Bistue Mariano Bingham Caymon Utah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Chestnut	none	Spain	Colungo.
2	—	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Georg Gianouli 933 E 13th St. New York Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Turkey	Nicousta
3	—	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend P. Bertini 154 Bleecker Str. New York Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	Italy	Acqua Viva
4	No	"	$25	Yes	1906 1910	Dedham	Nephew Guiseppe Manotti 5 No. Square Dedham Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Pallutro
5	—	"	$30	no	no	no	Friend Mr. Manera 206 W. 14th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	Austria	Tamad.
6	S	"	$28	"	"	"	Uncle Farkas Mantan aron str. 2650 225 Cleveland oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Scar Rear	"	96 part.
7	M	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Bistue Mariano Bingham Caymon Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair Chestnut	"	Spain	Albergeta Lleida
8	—	"	$25	"	"	"	Son Sal Georg 374 W. 6th av. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Austria	Versalja.
9	—	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Gregoire Cantoni 309 E 11th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Turkey	Viaousta.
10	—	"	$30	yes	1908 1912	N. York	Nephew Giovanni Petta 307 5th av. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"	Italy	Acqua Viva
11	M	To El Paso Tex	$30	no	no	no	Friend Mr. Benjamin Gladinello 11 Bx 108 Morenci arizona	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	6½	"	Blue	"	Spain	Soria.
12	S	"	$30	yes	1907 1911	Ironwood	Friend Petkovic Lukac 215 Bone Str. Ironwood Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Austria	Rispolje
13	M	"	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Ceidi Francesco Bot 255 Negaunee Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Chestnut	"	Italy	Udine
14	S	"	$28	"	"	"	Friend Lukka Petkovic Deseivil Bone St. Ironwood.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Austria	Mahkut
15	—	"	$20	yes	2 mos 1912	N. York.	Uncle Louis Raffuzzi 116 E 108th St. New York Cy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Brown	"	Italy	Imola.
16	—	"	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Col. Camillo C/o Bone a Cnd 62 Mallory Sp. N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	Motta.
17	S	"	$25	yes	1907 1910	Chicago	Father Mecchia Michele 545 Emerald St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	"	"	S. Mario
18	S	"	$30	no	no	no	Friend Aleksa Belko Bot 46 Bumer Elkins W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Austria	Katkovac
19	S	"	$30	yes	1907 1910	Uttuston	Wife Malanelli Rosa Bot 72 Uttuston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chestnut	"	Italy	Terni.
20	S	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Amargiessi Ottavio Bot 39 Simon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	Sassofermto
21	—	"	$30	yes	1908 1910	N. York.	Friend Gregoire Antoni 309 E 11th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Turkey	Kiaitista.
22	M	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother inlaw Tigna Telli Paolo R.F.D. 3 Box 113 Columbus Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Italy	Forli
23	M	"					Brother —													
24	—	"	$30				Uncle Moses Teitelbaum 198 Orchard St. N. York. Cy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
25	S	"	$20	Yes	1905 1911	Elkins	Brother Simo Erbosevic Box 46 Elkins W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	Austria	Kako.
26	M	To Colorado	$35	no	no	no	Cousin Benjamin Valdinocchi Bx 108 Morenc Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	"	"	Katkovac
27	M	"	$40	"	"	"	Brother Viviani Santi Box 104 Sinocera Cy S Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair Blue	"	Spain	Mationso
28	M	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Bistue Mariano Caymon Bingham Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair "	"	Italy	Luca.
29	M	"	$25			"	Brother Vignatelli Paolo R.F.D 13 Box 113 Columbus Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Spain	Colungo.
30	M	"	$25	yes	1907 1908	Hustville	Friend Giovanni Andreoli Box 407 Hustville Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	"	Italy	Forli
														5	7	"	"	"	"	Sassofermto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chabot Jules (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweat that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Chabot
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 14

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Gamble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E Gamble Victor
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Sept, 19 1 c

at New York

R F Tobin
Immigration Officer.

13—1115

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vujajinovic	Tomasso	23		m s	Laborer	Yes		Austria	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Kirlanje	Father Vujasinovic Kirlanje Dalmatia	Oh.	Columbus.
2	Atcian	Mersed	40		m m	Cook.	"		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Keghi.	Wife Arakai Atcian Keghi Turkey	N.J.	Troy.
3	Arevkian	Avedis	40		m s	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Bitlis.	none	N.York	City
4	Arslan	Raif	18		m s	"	"	no	"	Albanian	"	Harvati	Brother Kiazim Arslan Harvati Turkey	Wa	Brotz.
5	Antranik	Bojoian	22		m s	"	"		"	Armenian	"	Moucke.	Father Bozo Mardirosian Moucke —	R.I.	Providence
6	Bellucci	Anacleto	49		m m				Italy.	Italian So.	Italy	Gubbio	Wife Ida Bellucci Gubbio Italy	Co.	Jessup.
7	Bruna	Ferencz	24		m s	6-96685-655/41	yes		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Guzlakert	Father Bruna Adam Guzlakert Austria	L. I.	Brigton.
8	Bandoian	Hatzadour	20		m m	Teacher	"		Turkey.	Armenian	Turkey	Happonth.	Wife Mariam Bandoian Happonth Turkey	Ill	W. Pullman.
9	Berzsenyi	Karoly	38		m m	Laborer	"		Austria	Magyar	Austria	Csem	Wife Beczsenyi Anna Csem Austria	N.J.	Passaic
10	Boszak	Tendel	28		m s	"	"		"	Slovak	"	Szill	Father Boszak Andras Szill —	"	Bayonne.
11	Bardocz	Arpad	20		m s	"	"		"	Magyar	"	Nagybaczon	Father Bardocz Lazlo Nagybaczon —	Va	N. Brigton.
12	Butkinac	Tosa	32		m m	"	"		"	Servian	N.S.A.	Youngstown	Wife Agnes Butkinac Youngstown	Oh.	Youngstown.
13	Balijian VL 334/431	Arshag	21		m s	Jonier	"		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sivas.	Mother Yeghsop Balijian Sivas Turkey	N.I.	Providence.
14	Baumann	Walter	23		m s	Clark.	"		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Heridan	Mother Ida Braumann Heridan Switzerland	N.J.	N. Jersey Village.
15	Barso	Rajos	26		m m	Laborer	"		Austria	Magyar	Austria	Kiskolked	Wife Erszter Barso Kiskolked Austria	Pa	Manayak
16	Bukal	Josip	48		m m	"	"	no	"	Croatian	"	Poporeca	Wife Jela Bukal Poporeca —	Wis	Milwaukee.
17	Barlic	Juro	17		m s		yes					Dubravica	Father Mato Barcic Dubravica —	Pa	Etna.
18	Budimlija	Milovan	17		m s	14-30802	"	505	4/37	"	"	Zebic	Mother Anuljana Budimlija Zebic —	Ill	Kewanee Co.
19	Brodanic	Amarya	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolenovac	Father Janko Brodanic Kolenovac —	"	"
20	Ceccarelli	Enrico	23		m s	"	"		Italy.	Italian No	Italy.	Scheggia	Father Guiseppe Ceccarelli Scheggia Italy	Ca	Jessup.
21	Cicilione	Alberto	18		m s	"	"	no	"	"	"	Gubbio.	Father Luigi Cicilione Gubbio —	"	"
22	Ceccarelli	Francesco	12		m s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Scheggia.	Father Guiseppe Ceccarelli Scheggia —	"	"
23	Cicilione	Oreste	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Gubbio.	Father Luigi Cicilione Gubbio —	"	"
24	Constantinon	Emmanuel	20		m s	"	"	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karpathos	Mother Sophie Constantinon Karpathos Turkey	W.Va	Dolothy.
25	Calogero	Volpe	27		m m	"	"	no	Italy.	Italian So	Italy	Ravannsa	Wife Vitalicata Calogero Ravannsa Italy	N.J	Buffalo.
26	Christodoulakis	Georgas	32		m m	"	"	yes	Turkey	Greek	U.S.A.	Burgettstown	Wife Anni Christodoulakis Karpathos Turkey	Pa	Burgettstown
27	Cinni	Mario	30		m m	"	"		Italy.	Italian So	Italy	Ravannsa	Wife Crocifissa Cinni Ravannsa Italy	N.	Jersey Cy.
28	Cassani	Patrizio	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Gubbio.	Mother Cassani Catterina Gubbio —	Pa	Scranton.
29	Christoff	Petar	42		m s	farm laborer	no		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Jetovo	Mother Krastana Stoytcheva Jetovo Turkey	Oh.	Cleveland.
30	Cekovic	Matja	36		m m	Laborer	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Dubranec	Wife Bara Cekovic Dubranec Austria	N.J.	Syracuse

74

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, SEP 24 1912, *19*

135

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Brother Kujasimovic Stefan 2015 Person av. Columbus Oh	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dram.	Chestnut		none	Dalmatia Kistanje
2	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Uncle Meljton Paparan 2410 3rd sh. Cicy. L. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Turkey Keghi
3	"	"	$30	yes	1905	N. York	Brother Jardis Arevikian 32 E 23rd sh. New York C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Black.	Kyrie Eleison Kyrie Eleison	none	" Bitlis.
4	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Abouche Elmasse 200 42 Bretz W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Harunti
5	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Friend Hovsep Boghosian 5 1st sh. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Mouche.
6	"	"	$25	yes	1911	Scranton	Brother inlaw Nazzareno Generatti Box 53 Jessup Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	Italy Gubbio.
7	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Friend Kuzner Vince Box 147 New Brigton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Austria Puszta Kert.
8	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother Guardiros Bandoian 908-149th sh. W. Pullman. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black.	"	"	Turkey Harpouth.
9	"	"	$42	"	"	"	Brother inlaw Magdics Andras 4th. 216 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Austria Csem.
10	yes	"	$25	yes	1907 1910	Akron	Cousin Endurik Pinkara 18 William st. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Podlaklsa.
11	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Friend Szocs Andras Box 317 N. Brighton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	" Nagy Lucsova
12	"	"	$20	yes	1909	Youngstown	Brother inlaw Stefan Kenesar Box 159 Youngstown Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	" Begec
13	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Brother Baligian Haroutun 272 North Main sh. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Chestnut	"	"	Turkey Siras.
14	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Brother Baumann 409 Dodd sh. W. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Black.	"	"	Switzerland Herisau
15	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Varga Janos 47 E 19 Smith sh. Manayunk Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	Austria Kis Kolked.
16	"	"	$16	"	"	"	Son Petar Bukal 1105 Hibenna sh. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey	"	"	" Popovec.
17	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Petar Bracic 338 Seventh sh. Etna Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	" Dubravci
18	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Uncle Milosan Vukolic 110 Ohio sh. Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	" Zehic.
19	"	"	$26	"	"	"	Friend Miko Vinski 28 No. James sh. Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Kolenovic
20	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Cesare Ceccarelli Box 273 Jessup Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Chestnut	"	"	Italy Scheggia.
21	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Guiseppe Cicilioni Box 443 Jessup Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Gubbio
22	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Cesare Ceccarelli 273 Box Jessup Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Scheggia.
23	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Guiseppe Cicilioni Box 432 Jessup Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Gubbio
24	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Cousin Athanase Tergis 145 Box Dorothy W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Turkey Karpathos
25	no	"	$40	"	"	"	Cousin Mariano D'Auria 120 2nd sh. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy Cavaminsa
26	"	"	$29	yes	1909 1911	Burgettstown	Friend Andre Lampridos 440 Box Burgettstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Turkey Karpathos
27	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother Vito Cinni 102 Brunswick sh. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Black	"	"	Italy Cavaminsa
28	yes	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Tremonti Giuseppe 1914 Prospect av. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Chestnut	"	"	" Gubbio
29	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Uncle Jovan Apostolof 2263 Cherry sh. Cleveland oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"	"	Turkey Tetevo
30	"	"	$30	yes	1900 1907	Pittsburgh	Friend Tomo Dorotic R.R. II Box Walsh. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Man.	"	"	"	Austria Durmec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chalet Jules 2nd officer (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Chalet
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 19 07

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr E Gicuble Nice, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" Sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Gicuble

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct, 19 — Surgeon,

at Le Havre

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 19[illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Denes	Bernat	32		m m	laborer	yes		Austria	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Denes anna		
2	Duricz	Alois	32		m m	"	"		"	Slovenian	26. S.T. Selin		Wife Duricz Sagajfalu Maria	austria	Ind. Selin
3	Djelal	Ismail	35		m m	"	no		Turkey.	Armenian	Austria Murazzenken		brother Djemmail Djelal Murazzenken	—	Ky. Louisville
4	Djivakian	Kapriel	19		m s	"	"		"	"	Turkey Macoletz		father Dedus Djivakrian Macoletz	Turkey	N.J. Jamestown
5	Djemal Rasch	Bey Beurebe	15		m s								father Djemal Eschoungouch	—	Mass Lawrence.
6	Donighian	Ardin	20		m s	"	"		"		" Macoletz		father Hacop Donighian Macoletz	—	N.J. Jamestown
7	Dokmanovic	Mane	37		m m	"	yes		"	Croatian	Austria Plaski		wife Marta Dokmanovi Plaski	Austria	Kansas City
8	Drazic	Stanko	32		m m	"	"		Austria	Bosnian	" Sanski		wife Sofka Drazic Sanski	—	Col. Denver
9	Draskovic	Joso	27		m s	"	no		"	Croatian	" Kobrovic Selo		sister Roza Gracanin Kobrovicselo	—	Minn. Keyatin.
10	Doratic	Josip	17		m s	"	yes		"	"	" Dubrance		father Pavel Doratic Dubrance	—	N.J. Syracuse.
11	Filin	Nicola	20		m s	"	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey Cetnitza		father Filini Cetnitza	Turkey	Ill. Canton.
12	Fraiko	Serafin	19		m m	"	"		"	"	" Bobuze		wife Creta Straskova Bobuze	—	Ch. Cleveland.
13	Fischer	Marton	51		m m	"	yes		Austria	German	Austria Magybudmer		wife Fischer Marianne Magybudmer	Austria	Wis Milwaukee
14	Fiorani	Nicola	23		m s	"	"		Italy.	Italian	Italy Scheggia.		father Fiorani Antonio Scheggia	Italy	Pa Scranton.
15	Filipoffi	Zdrave	30		m m	farm labo.	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Gostragna.		wife Filipoffi Maria Gostragna	Turkey	Ill Chicago
16	Fetzer	Johann	20		m s	laborer	yes		Austria	German	Austria Kisdorog		father Johann Fetzer Kisdorog	Austria	Wis Milwaukee
17	Gamgochian	Miran	20		m s	painter	"		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Keghi		father Megradtch Gamgochian Keghi	Turkey	Wis Racine
18	Generotti	Francesco	27		m s	laborer	"		Italy	Italian	Italy Gubbio		Mother Generotti Cecelia Gubbio	Italy	Pa Scranton Jessup.
19	Goolasarian	Bedros	36		m m	"	"		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Keghi		wife Magrouhi Goolasarian Keghi	Turkey	Ont St Catherine Ontario
20	Gajdus	Izidor	19		m s	"	"		Austria	Slovak.	Austria Lakacz		Father Gajdus Mark Lakacz	Austria	O. Akron.
21	Grath	Markus	28		m s	"	"		"	German	" Polesen		Father Jakob Grath Polesen	—	N. York City.
22	Giardino	Giacinto	23		m s	"	"		Italy.	Italian	Italy S. Nicola		Family Giardino S. Nicola	Italy	Pa Old forge.
23	Grkovic	Gjuro	18		m s	"	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria Latin		Mother Grkovic Latin	Austria	Mc. Keesport.
24	Grdenic	Stjepan	17		m s	"	no		"	"	" Jeberic		Mother Rosa Grdenic Jeberi	—	N.J. & Syracuse
25	Juhasz	Janos	34		m Wd	"	yes		"	Magyar	" Magyap.		son Juhasz Osef Magyap.	—	Ill. Chicago
26	Jovanoff	Ilia	35		m m	"	no		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey Kilevo		wife Jekaula Stoitcheff	Turkey	Ill. Granite C.
27	Kairedin	Issa	19		m s	farm labor	"		"	"	" Porlepe		Uncle Hussein Mouharem	—	N.J. Jamestown
28	Kaefeld	Johan	17		m s	laborer	yes		Austria	German	Austria Hohenems		Father author Kaefeld	Austria	N.J. W. Hoboken.
29	Jovanoff	Ilia	35		m m		no		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey Kilevo		wife Jekaula Stoitcheff	Turkey	Ill. Granite C.
30	Jochoff	Todor	12		m m	farm laborer	no		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey Perlepe		wife Jochoff Perlepe	—	Ill. Chicago

Duplicate See Line 26

Closed at Number Twenty Nine (29)

75

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, SEP 24 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has been coming to the United States for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$23	yes	1909	Italy	Brother Denes Gergely		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown			none	Austria	Sagyfalu
2	yes	"	$30	"	1905	Baltimore	Bot 25 Iselin Ind.		no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown			none	Austria	Sagyfalu
3	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Br inlaw Anton Hodoscek 2131 Cypr av. Louisville Ky		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Mezoszenten
4	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Brother arif Delal P.O.B. 444 Jamestown N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	-	-	-	"	Turkey	Nacoletz
5	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Cousin Charles Ekemanian 94 Common st. Laurence Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Black		"	"	Schoungousch
6	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Friend Kadem Daurte P.O.B. 444 Jamestown N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	-	-	"	"	Nacoletz
7	"	"	$28	yes	1904 1905	Kansas	Cousin Miguirdick Tchi Kadian Bot 87 No Station Providence R.I.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Sivas
8	"	"	$26	"	1905 1908	Denver	Friend Mike Supica 110 Ohio st. Kansas City		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chestnut	"	"	Austria	Plaski
9	"	"	$18	no	no	no	Brother Todor Drazic 1814 Market st. Denver Col.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Sanski
10	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Juan Draskovic Box 14 Kewatin Minn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kobrovic Selo
11	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Como Dorotic RR 11 Box Walch Syracuse N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	Dubrauce
12	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Nicolas Milan Box 89 Canton Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	Turkey	Letnitza
13	"	"	$20	yes	1907 1910	Milwaukee	Sister & Br. inl. Ilia Neckoff 2280 Windland st. Cleveland		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bobuze
14	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Valentin Ills. 507 16th st. Milwaukee Wisc.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	Blue	"	Austria	Baranya
15	"	"	$35	"	"	"	Brother Luigi Fiorani Box 103 Scranton Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	Italy	Scheggia
16	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Brother Sekula Filipoff 2015 Ogden av. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Perlepe
17	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother Tetzer Martin 342 11th st. Milwaukee Wisc		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown			"	Austria	Kisdorog
18	"	"	$25	yes	1906 1908	Scranton	Uncle Kirkor Hazerjeian 922 Duglas av. Racine Wis		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	Turkey	Keghi
19	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Brother Generoso Nazzarens Box 53 Jessup-Scranton Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Italy	Gubbio
20	"	"	$35	"	"	"	Son Arsachek Gootasaran c/o Militini bank Co 4th Patterns		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Keghi
21	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Cousin Pal Ceplanzki Main st 834 Akron Ohio Uncle Jokan Kubanyi		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown			"	Austria	Tokaci
22	"	"	$25	"	"	"	244 W. 48th st. New York City Cousin Cologeri Aylonis		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Grey	"	"	Poleden
23	"	"	$27	"	"	"	Box 406 Old Forge Pa. Friend Ilia Bunjevac		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	Italy	San Nicola
24	"	"	$22	"	"	"	624 Jerome st. Priamam Hotel Mt. Vernon Friend Como Dorotic		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Latin
25	"	"	$40	yes	1906 1909	Chicago	R.R. 11 Box 89 Walsh Syracuse N.Y. Friend Dezso Schultz		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	"	Joberin
26	"	"	$25	"	1907 1908	Granite City	1408 Johnson st. Chicago Ill. Friend Kate Lozanoff		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown			"	"	Nagyvap
27	"	"	$25	no	no	no	P.O.B. 201 Granite City Ills. Friend Chatan Denir P.O.B. 444 Jamestown N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut		"	Turkey	Nilevo
28	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Brother 36th st. Hoefel 418 W. Hoboken New Jersey		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nicoletz
29	"	"	$25	yes	1907 1908	Granite City	Friend Kate Lazanoff P.O.B. 201 Granite City Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hohenau
30	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Vasil Alexoff 2015 Ogdan Av. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Nilevo
														5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Perlepe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chalot Jules 2nd Officer of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1914

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr V.C Gamble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)

138

V.C Gamble
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Mar, 19 —

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ilia	Ivan	18		m s	laborer	no		Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Perlepe	Father Ilia Nate Perlepe Turkey	Ill.	Granite City
2	Ilia	Nicola	19		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
3	Kasabian	Ozis	20		m m	"	yes		"	Armenian	"	A Diarbekir	Wife Orghida Kasabian Diarbekir	"	"
4	Kiss Bros	Lajos	18		m s	"	"		Austria	Magyar	Austria	Doborhegy	Mother Dobromes Juliana Doborhegy Austria	Mass	Lynn.
5	Khazakeian	Ardin	25		m s	Painter	"		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Vacova	Father Sogkomon Kazakeian Keghi Turkey	N.Y.	Peekskill
6	Kipriacopoulos	Nicolaos	28		m s	farm laborer	"		Greece	Greek	Greece	Argos	Mother Maria Kyriacopoulos	Wis	Racine
7	Keurste	Lazar	18		m s	"	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Veloratsi	Mother Dane Keurste Pyigo Greece	Mass	Dorchester
8	Kazarian	Noupen	22		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Mouche	Wife Vergine Kazarian Veloratsi Turkey	Ct	Bucyrus
9	Kirkorian	Archag	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Van	Wife Chouchan Kirkorian Mouche —	R.I.	Providence
10	Kechejian	Hagop	25		m m	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	Malatia	Wife Soukia Kechejian Van —	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
11	Kiss Vanos	Istvan	36		m m	laborer	"		Austria	Magyar	Austria	Zalaapati	Wife Kiss Vanos Istvanne Malatia —	Ill.	Waukegan
12	Kilanoff	Nicle	34		m m	laborer	no		Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Perlepe	Wife Sekula Zalaapati Kilanoff Austria	Ct.	Corain
13	Kiss	Istvan	29		m m	"	yes		austria	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.N.	Peekskill	Wife Kiss Anna Perlepe Turkey	Ill	Chicago
14	Kassem	Abasle	18		m s	farm labore	no		Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Nacolety	Uncle Rakip Bey Doborhegy Austria	N.J.	Peekskill
Duplicate 15 See Line 12	Kilanoff	Nicle	34		m m	laborer	"		"	"	"	Kilevo	Wife Sekula Kilanoff Nacoletz Turkey	"	Jamestown
16	Kusnir	Rakkas	40		m m	laborer	yes		Austria	Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Teresa Kusnir Perlepe —	Ill	Chicago
17	Kovacsik	Andras	25		m m								Wife Eva Kovacsik Vagszdakely Austria	Pa	N. Brighton
18	Kara	Stefan	32		m m	"	"		"	Magyar	Austria	Keszthole	Wife Kara Anna Keszthole —	N.Y.	Philipsburg
19	Kochnyak	Josef	31		m m	"	"		"	Slovak	"	"	Wife Maria Kochnyak Keszthole —	"	"
20	Imetz	Josef	25		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Kmetz Keszthole —	"	"
21	Katzel	Georg. Albert	16		m s	Baker	"		Germany	German	Germany	Ecksaj	Father Gustav Katzel Ecksaj —	New York	City
22	Kuseric	Anko	17		m s	laborer	no		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Dubrance	Mother Mara Kuseic Barr Germany	Ill.	Chicago
23	Kadonic	Sandor	41		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Kalinovica	Wife Stana Kadonic Dubrance Austria	N.Y.	Syracuse
24	Kackovic	Jozo	24		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Cemernica	Wife Bara Kackovic Kalinovica —	Pa	Lemont Furnace
25	Micetic	Stepan	31		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Kacazak	Wife Eva Micetic Cemernica —	Ct.	Cleveland
26	Markakis	Constant	17		m s	Student	"		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Karpathos	Mother Anna Markakis Kacazak —	"	Youngstown
27	Mik	Josef	41		m m	laborer	"		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Altozerdahely	Wife Mek Maria Karpathos Turkey	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Mikulics	Franz	19		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Father Jan Mikulics Altozerdahely Austria	N.Y.	Buffalo
29	Mouhtar	Soleiman	36		m m	farm laborer	no		Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Bozstyanto	Uncle Kiamil Mouhtar Bordyanto —	Ill.	Chicago
30	Mehmed	Slavip	1	25	m s							Krain	Father Mehmed Kiouma Krain Turkey	W Va	Dretz

Closed at Number Twenty Nine

876

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, SEP 24 1912, *19*

139

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or means, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Uncle Mitye Dimeff P.O.B. 201 Granity Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Brown		none	Turkey	Perlepe
2	"	"	$25	"	"	"	—"—														
3	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother inlaw Arutian Atterian 57 Market st. Lynn, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		birth	"	"
4	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Br. inl. Hajdu Dezso 943 Dickson st. Peekskill N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Brown	Blue		"	"	Diarbekir
5	"	"	$30	yes	1908	Racines	Brother Kirkor Kazakeian 922 Douglas av. Racine Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown			"	Austria	Doborhegy
6	"	"	$40	no	no	no	Cousin Petros Galanopoulos 332 Boudoin st. Dorchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut		"	Turkey	Kegli
7	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Brother Dimitar Cazaroff P.O.Bt 115 Bucyrus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"		"	Greece	Pyrgos
8	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Friend Raphael Tamerdjan 5 1st st. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Turkey	Peterato
9	"	"	$26	"	"	"	Cousin Moses Sahagian 127 4th st. Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black		"	"	Mouch
10	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Friend Mehrak Dadaian 670 Marion st. Waukegan Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Van
11	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Br. inlw. Frank Nevak 3001 Georg Ozoni Bank. Coram Ch.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Malatia
12	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Ceder Ivanoff 220 Green st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey		"	Austria	Zalaapati
13	"	"	$30	yes	1909 1911	Peekskill	Br. inlw. Hajdu Dezso 943 Dinson st. Peekskill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Turkey	Kilevo
14	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Ahmed Dacut P.O.B. 446 Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown			"	Austria	Doborhegy
15	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Ceder Ivanoff Green st. 220 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Turkey	Nacoletz
16	"	"	$40	yes	1905 1911	Emans	Brother Kuzmir Vinge Bot 147 New Brighton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut		"	"	Kulen
17	"	"	$27	no	no	no	Br. inlw. Tatana Melios Bot 310 Philipsburg N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown		"	Austria	Portakert
18	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Br. inlw. Tatana Melij 774 S. Main st. Philipsburg N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"		"	"	Keszthe
19	"	"	$28	"	"	"	Br. inlw.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Br. inlw. Gorgei Janos 415 E 64th st. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Aaron Katzel 607-609 Clark st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Eoháj
22	"	"	$27	"	"	"	Friend Lemo Dorotei R.R.# Box Valley Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Pair	Blue	"	Germany	Bar
23	"	"	$20	yes	1907 1910	Lemont	Friend Adam Mikusa Lemont Furnace Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Austria	Dubance
24	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Friend Jozo Szekossi 3145 Hamilton st. Cleveland Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"		"	"	Kalanovica
25	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Br. inlw. Milan Zsidenus Bountyman st. 556 Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	Cemennica
26	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Father Jim Marthakis 540 6th Av. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown		"	"	Chod
27	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Br. inlw. John Frank Jork Box 303 Enticott N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut		"	Turkey	Kapatho
28	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Br. inlw. Karl Dedert 111 - 18 Pl. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown		"	Austria	Pedrod
29	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Djelo Ikram P.O.B. 42 Bretz W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"		"	"	Szegszigantó
30	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Nevroux Mouharem P.O.B. 42 Bretz W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Turkey	Krani

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chabot Ulis 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1912,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Le Gicuble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

140

U S Army
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 19 1 —

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6 Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mika	Toma	20	m	S	farm laborer	no		Turkey	Servian	Turkey Cossava		Brother George Mika Cossava Turkey	Ill.	Galesburg
2	Megaloïconomos	Emmanuel	23	m	S	"	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece Kithira		Father Nicolas Megaloiconomos Kithira Greece	N. York.	City
3	Mouloian	Garabed	18	m	S	Shoemaker	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Malatia		Mother Hatoum Mouloian Malatia Turkey	Mass	Franklin
4	Mikin	Andrea	19	m	S	Farm Laborer	"		"	"	"		Father Mika Mikin		
5	Magdics	Lajos	17	m	S	Laborer	"		Austria	Slovenian	Austria Csem		Mother Magdics Mara Cassain	Ill	Galesburg
6	Moucharem	Kadri	5'0"	115	18	m S farm laborer	no		Turkey	Servian	Turkey Krani		Father Moucharem Sekian Csem Austria	N.J	Passaic
7	Minilovic	Marko	34	m	m	laborer	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria Strozin		Wife Sava Minilovic Krani Turkey	W.Va	Betz
8	Robiletti	Munzio	19	m	S	"	yes		Italy	Italian do.	Italy Viesta		Mother Robiletta Strozin Austria	Pa	Freedom.
9	Nemeth	Istvan	33	m	m	"	"		Austria	Magyar	Austria Zalaapati		Wife Nemeth Istvanne Viesta Italy	Mass	Worcester.
10	Novak	Martin	24	m	S	"	"			Slovenian	" Eichmachdorf		Father Mikaly Novak Zalaapati Austria	Ohio	Lorain.
REPORTED 11	Kevrouse	Shakir	19	m	S	farm laborer	no		Turkey	Servian	Turkey Krani		Brother Ibrahim Kevrouse Eichmachdorf —	Wis	Milwaukee
12	Cumourchadian	Thamas	40	m	m	"	yes		"	Armenian	" Bitlis		Wife Yesmi Cumourchadian Krani Turkey	W.Va	Betz
13	Mrulitza	Josef	18	m	S	laborer	"		Austria	Slovak	Austria Dzt. Miklos		Father Cal Mrulitza Bitlis —	Cal	Fresno.
14	Paschieri	Marco	22	m	S	"	"		Italy	Italian do	Italy Busca		Family Paschieri Dzt. Miklos Austria	Pa	Ford City
15	Pero	Ifko	31	m	m	"	"		Turkey	Servian	Turkey Bobovze		Wife Pero Ifko Busca Italy	Cal	Francisco
ADMITTED 16	Poporico	Sima	18	m	S	"	"		Austria	"	Austria Calanka		Mother Elka Bobovze Turkey Poporico	Oh	Cleveland
17	Petak	Gjuro	37	m	m	Farm laborer	"		"	Croatian	" Jerovec		Wife Petak Calanka Austria Mara	"	Barberton.
18	Paviciara	Guiseppe	23	m	S	Miner	"		Italy	Italian do	France Marseille		Brother Pavliara Vincenzo Jerovec —	N.J	Lackawanna
19	Poporic	Mihailo	24	m	S	laborer	"		Austria	Bosnia	Bosnia Podgraci		Mother Stofka Poporic Marseille France	Ill	Fairmont
20	Perenceric	Mihajlo	27	m	m					Croatian	Austria Strozin		Wife Indrija Perencevic Podgraci Bosnia	Ill	Granite Cy.
21	Rapair	Gaspar	31	m	m	9-20555-3/30/39/505	no yes		"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Louisville		Wife Anna Rapair Strozin Austria	Pa	Freedom.
ADMITTED 22	Riberger	Joham	29	m	m	"	"		Hung.	German	Austria Csolnok		Wife Riberger Drahocz Austria	Neb	Louisville
23	Radic	Ivan	15	m	S	"	no		Croatian	"	Cerje		Father Gjuro Radic Csolnok —	Mich	Detroit
Physical Defect 24	Spircoff	Rade	31	m	m	"	"		Turkey	Servian	Turkey Kilevo		Wife Petula Spircoff Cerje —	Ok	Cleveland.
DEPORTED 25	Spircoff	Rade	31	m	m	Farmer	no		Turkey	Servian	Turkey Kilevo		Wife Nekula Spircoff Petepa Turkey	Ill	Chicago
26	Spaseff	Ilia	1/12	m	m	"	"		"	"	" Kilevo		Wife Maria Spaseff Petepa Turkey	Ill	Chicago
27	Stephanon	Joanis	19	m	S	"	"		"	"	U.S.A. Saint Louis		Father Stephanos Salmon Kilevo —	St.	Louis
28	Scarabatta	Carlo	29	m	m	"	yes		Italy	Greek	Turkey Gallipoli		Wife Fotini Maria Gallipoli —	Oh	Cincinnati
29	Szabo	Istvan	20	m	S	"	no		Austria	Italian do	Italy Gubbio		Mother Sara Maria Gubbio Italy	Va	Scranton.
30	Sevdalian	Kevork	35	m	m	Shoemaker	yes		Austria	German	Austria Dag		Wife Anna Sevdalian Dag Austria	Mich	Detroit
	Closed at Number Twenty Nine (29)								Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Severek		Severek Turkey	Mass	Lynn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1912, *19*

141

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$50	no	no	no	Friend Lejka Dodin P.O.Bt 5331 Galesburg. Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Cassova.
2	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Cousin Andreas Louanados 2.W. 25 th. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	"	"	Greece	Kithira.
3	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother inlaw Avgais Terekion 360 main St. Franklin Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	"	Turkey	Malatia
4	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Lunie Jefo P.O. Bt 533 Galesburg Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Skova.
5	"	"	$60	"	"	"	Father Andras Magdics 226 4th St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
6	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Adji Mehmed P.O Bt 42 Bretz W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Krani
7	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Nikola Miniloric Box 661 Freedom Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krosin
8	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Cousin Musiello Emilio 125-127 Schreuslung St. Worchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Chestnut	"	"	Italy	Vieste
9	"	"	$80	"	"	"	Friend Frank Novak Geng. Trade Bank 3001 Cermak St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zalcapoli.
10	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Friend Csorgar Istvan 609 St Paul av. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	"	"	"	Austria	Eichmarshof
11	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Father Mecrousse Mouhacem P.O Bt 42 Bretz W.Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Krani.
12	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Mpian Vartaniam 2122 Ongo St. Fresno Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	"	Bethelic
13	"	"	$32	"	"	"	Cousin Horvak Rudolf P.O Bt 39 Ford Cy. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Grey	"	"	Austria	D.Jt. Mikla.
14	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Friend Samuel Antonio 115 Grene Street San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blue	"	"	Italy	Vilace.
15	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Nephew Venze Petrelf 24 59 Orange St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Turkey	Bobazze
16	"	"	$40	"	"	"	Uncle Ilia Nikolaew. 215 Snyder St. Barberton O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Palanka.
17	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Josip Petek 309 Riggs Road Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	Jerovec.
18	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother Iguicara Omer Caspary Stone Comp. Fairmont Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"	"	Italy	Vicino
19	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Vata Poporic Box 104 Granite Cy. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	Grey	"	Bosnia	Podgracidol.
20	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Mother Vasil Premicsor P.O. Bt 647 Freedom Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Steozin
21	"	"	$65	yes	1908 1912	Louisville	Brother Kapari Petar National Stone Co Louisville Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	"	"	"	"	Drakocz.
22	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Father Kiliberger Mihaly W. 6nthe 51 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Colnok.
23	"	"	$185	"	"	"	Br inlw Milto Malovic 2558 St Clair St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Cepe.
24	"	"	$35	yes	1908 1910	Chicago	Friend Dinko Koneff 2015 Ogden av Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"	"	Turkey	Kilevo
25	yes	Self	$28	"	1909 1910	Chicago	Friend Dinko Koneff 2015 Ogden av Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Chestnut	"	"	Turkey	Kilevo
26	"	"	$35	"	1909 1911	Granite	Friend Todor Dimoff P.O Bt 291 Granite Cy Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Zarif Stephanon 433 Central av. Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gallipoli
28	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Guiseppe Cironzelli 1914 Prospect av Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Chestnut	"	"	Italy	Gubbio
29	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Cousin Johann Ciszinger 2558 Jefferson St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	"	"	"	Austria	Dag.
30	"	"	$101	"	"	"	Mother in law Leon attaricano 57 Market St. Lynn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Chestnut	"	"	Turkey	Sweet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chabot Jules 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept, 19 12

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Le Gieuble Nicholas, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

142

Le Gieuble — Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Steban	Martin	69		m s	farm laborer	no		Turkey	Servian	Turkey E Cossova.		Brother Steban Stiepan Cassova Turkey	Ill.	Galesburg.
2	Simonian	Vahan	18		m s	joiner	yes		1-32898-3/20/41	Armenian	" A Malatia.		Mother Simonian Mariam Malatia —	"	Waukegan.
3	Sadek	Eadro	25		m m	farm laborer	"		"	Syrian	" A Bezfola		Mother Hannie Sadek Hessarake —	Mass	New Bedford
4	—do—	Shikeeban	4		m s	none	no		"	"	Syria A Hessarake		Gd Mother — —	"	"
5	Szep	Tajos	26		m m	laborer	yes		Austria	Magyar	Austria Kiskolked.		Wife Szep Irong Kiskolked Austria	Pa	Manayok
6	Spilak	Josef	47		m s					Slovenian	" Eichmanthdorf		Mother Anna Spilak Eichmanthdorf —	Wis	Milwaukee
7	Sztrnisca	Franz	23		m s	"	11-118206	6-11-36 (505)	"	"	" "		Father Jakob Sztrnica Eichmonthdorf —	"	"
8	Savo	Nicola	40		m s	"	no		Turkey	"	Turkey E Bobuce		Mother Gurga Savo Bobuce Turkey	Oh	Cleveland
Duplicate See manif. 6 line 26	Spasseff	Ilia	40		m m	"	no		"	"	" Bilova		Wife Maria Spasseff Bilova —	Ill	Granite City
10	Staber	Michael	26		m m	laborer	yes		Austria	German	Austria Ojka.		Wife Staber Maria Ojka Austria	"	Springfield.
11	Slamar Stjepanov	Franjo	17		m s	"	no		"	Croatian	" Rakoospotok		Father Stefan Slamar Rakoospotok —	Pa	Conemaugh
12	Stanic	Blaz	36		m m	"	yes		"	"	" Cigoc		Wife Mara Stanic Cigoc —	Mich	Detroit
13	Majcer	Anton	17		m s	18-30991	"		"	"	" Petinija		Father Gjuro Majcer Petinija —	"	"
14	Euna	Mitra	15		m s								Father Euna Nikor Cetnitza		
15	Echakarian	Nikor	21		m s	barber	1-27967	08-8/29/39	Turkey	Serian	Turkey Cetnitza		Father Hovaguim Echakarian Ordou Turkey	Ill	Canton
16	Eoma	George	18		m s	laborer	yes		"	Armenian	" A Ordou.		Brother Eoma Ilia Cossava —	Mass	Rockland
17	Ealeff	Eoaor	24		m m	farm laborer	"		"	Bulgarian	" E Cossava		Wife Maria Ealeff Potiragna —	Ill	Galesburg
18	Eeplanozki	Agoston	23		m s	laborer	27796211-505-12/16/40		Austria	Slovak	Austria Zakacl		Father Eeplanozki Istvan Zakacs Austria	"	Chicago.
19	Eeeberics	Johann	22		m s	"	11-v3v3B1-1/16/40		"	Slovenian	" Eichmanthdorf		Mother Magdalena Eeeberics Eichmanthdorf —	Oh	Akron.
20	Eibau	Martin	31		m m	"	"		"	"	" Euskeszer		none	"	Cleveland
21	Eathjian	Eelon	16		m s	Student	"		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Diarbekir		Sister Minouth Eliaran Diarbekir Turkey	Wis	Wabeken.
22	Eerok	Mihaly	24		m s	laborer	"		Austria	Slovak	Austria Pusztahert		Father Erok Tunic Pusztahert Austria	Pa	New Brighton
23	Ebaoin	Giga	44		m m	"	"		"	Croatian	" Fizic		Wife Kata Ebaoin Fizic —	"	Sharon.
24	Fegh	Lajos	28		m m	"	"		"	Magyar	" Budapest		Wife Fegh Lajosne Budapest —	Ohio	Crescent.
25	Weill	Georges	26		m m	soldier	yes	regt.	French	French	France Belfort		Father Mme Veuve Belfort France	Ill	Paterson
26	Wagner	Antal	48		m m	laborer	yes		Austria	German	U.S.A. Milwaukee		Wife Wagner Antoine Wagy Budmer Austria	Wis	Milwaukee
27	Yoza	Theorghi	30		m m	farm laborer	no		Turkey	Servian	Turkey Cossova.		Brother Vasil Yoza Cossova Turkey	Ill	Canton.
28	Yamakis	Jean	17		m s	laborer	yes		"	Greek	" Kappatha.		Mother Catrona Yamaky Kappatha Turkey	Wis	Dorothy
29	Yatkovin	Frana	31		m m	"	no		"	Servian	" Cossova		Brother Nika Yatkovin Cossova —	Ill	Galesburg.
30	Yoza	Theorghi	34		m m	"	"		"	"	" "		Brother Eba Yoza Cossova —	"	"

Closed at Number Twenty eight (28)

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, SEP 24 1912, *19*

143

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or supported in any such institution within the year preceding? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been arrested, or imprisoned, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self	$50	no	no	no	Friend Simon Gretzin P.O. Bx 533 Galesburg Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Chestnut		none	Turkey	Costovo.
2	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Simoniam Nazarok 670 Marion St. Waukegan Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	"	"	"	"	Malatia
3	"	"	$20	yes	905	N. Bedford	Brother Shalta Sadok 5 Eagers Court N. Bedford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Syria	Hedorale
4		father	-	no	no	no	Uncle —														
5	"	self	$25	"	"	"	Friend Jorga Janas 47 E 49 Smith Marayunk Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	Grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Johann Nemeth 609 St. Paul av. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	Grey	"	Austria	Kiskolked.
7	"	"	$65	"	"	"	Aunt Maria Kantosa 609 St. Paul av. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown			"	"	Zalsimand.
8	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother inlaw Petri Diakoff 2280 Wadland Str. Cleveland oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Dichmanthodg.
9	"	"	$25	yes	1909	Granite City	Friend Todor Dimoff P.O. Bx 241 Granite City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"		"	Turkey	Bubuce.
10	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Brother Karl Staber 1919 S Kent pro Str. Springfield Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Chestnut		"	"	Kitevo
11	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Cousin Adam Mikusa Forgath Str. 60 Lemont Furnace Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown			"	Austria	Gjsta.
12	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Friend Jantza Jengovic 1172 Russel St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Markoopatotok
13	"	"	$26	"	"	"	Friend — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Cigor.
14	"	"	$85	"	"	"	Friend Marco Silar P.O. Bx 89 Canton Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Petrinya
15	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother inlaw Nikor Dymaniam 491 Webester Str. Rockland Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut		"	Turkey	Costova
16	"	"	$50	"	"	"	Friend Marco Jefo P.O Bx 533 Galesburg Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black		"	"	Crtou.
17	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Nikte Bockoff 220 Green Str. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Chestnut		"	"	Costova
18	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother Pal Efslanzetti 834 Main Str. Akron oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gostragna.
19	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Johann Nemeth 609 St. Paul av. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown			"	Austria	Podlaksa.
20	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Wife Elizabet anna 1317 E 14th Str. Cleveland oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Filocz.
21	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother Tomas Eashjian 517 angelique Str. W. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Eustegor.
22	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother Torok Gaspar Box 147 New Brighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Chestnut		"	Turkey	Diarbekir
23	"	"	$10	"	"	"	Friend Djeka Zaric 815 Union Str. S. Sharon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown			"	Austria	Ruszla Kert.
24	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Friend Boros Karoly Altmont Kentucky & Cleveland ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vizse.
25	yes	Self	$40	no	no	no	Sister M Brun No 17 th St Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest
26	yes	Self	$30	yes	1907 1912	Milwaukee	Friend Pitt Terlasin 507 16th St. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	chestnut brown		"	France	Valdrie
27	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Chilas Ivan P.O Bx 89 Canton Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	Blue	"	Austria	Osi.
28	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Father Manolis Yazmatkis 66 P.O. Bx Dorothy W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	Turkey	Castova
29	"	"	$50	yes	1907 1911	Portland	Friend Marco Jefo P.O Bx 533 Galesburg Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Karpatha.
30	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Linci Jefo P.O Bx 533 Galesburg Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Castova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chabot Jules 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chabot
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 19 14

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Le Gueuble-Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" Sailing Hereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' approval," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Le Gueuble
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 2

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Yakovin	Simon	35		M m	Farmlaborer	no		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey E.	Cossova	Brother Roka Yakovin Cossova Turkey		
2	Zefo	Mardin	35		M m	do	"		"	"	"	"	Brother Galia Zefo Cossova Turkey	Ill.	Canton
3	Zakarian	Hazor	25		M s	Laborer	"		"	Armenian	A Mouche		Father Zakarian Karpavian Cossova Turkey	"	Galesburg
4	Zemunski	Vasil	29		M m	"	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Grk	Wife Zemunski Zullka Mouche Turkey	R.I.	Providence
5	Zenoula	Cherif	18		M s	"	"		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey E	Krani	Father Zurel Grk Austria	Nebr.	Omaha
6	Angelo	Bela	26		F m	Housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Egbell	Mother Anna Dikel Krain Turkey	W.Va	Bratz
7	Avram	Tosa	35		M m	Laborer	"	"	"	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN M.H. Miles		Father-in-law Glaser Nage Egbel Austria	Ohio	Bellaire
8	-do-	Maria	29		F m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Roma Austria	"	Niles
9	Buchta	Anna	20		F s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Austria	Plomsa	Father Buchta Selestyan Plomsa Austria	"	"
10	Buncic	Klara	22		F s	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Golivech	Father Buncic Franko Golivch Nibuk Austria	N.Y.	New York
11	Bencl	Jerona	36		F Wd	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Jelloatrak		Kans.	Kansas City
12	Bauda	Milka	19		F s	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Cajanvic	Mother Bauda Audzelya Cajanvic Austria	N.Y.	New York
13	Buti	Anna	23		F M	"	yes	yes	"	Maggyar	"	Kisesorotsuck	Mother Lapp Juliana Kisesorotsuck Austria	Pa	Johnstown
14	Bauda	Mikolska	17		F s	"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Cajanvic	Father Bauda Joran Cajanvic Austria	Pa	Allentown
15	Balen	Milka	25		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Balen Angelya Cajanvic Austria	Oh	Steubenville
16	Burny	Laure	28		F m	"	yes	yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Lamarge	Mother Cajanvic Mary Hubaud Lamarge Belgium	Pa	Charleroi
17	-do-	Arthur	6		M s	"	8-1560 70 none	no	no	"	"	"			
18	-do-	Henri	2		5 M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	-do-	Celestine	1		6 F s	"	8-270130		9/14/12	404	"	"			
20	-do-	Alfred	1		4 M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Cserni	Katarina	19		F s	Housewife	3-188596	yes	3-31-10	"	"	"	Father Cserni Josef Felsogtrak Austria	"	"
22	Ciciliani	Cristina	24		F m	"	no	no	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Gubbio	Father Ciciliani Luigi Gubbio Italy	N.Y.	New York
23	Chrupka	Ernest	24		M m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Brezovenka	Father Martin Chrupka Borostyanko Austria	Ill.	Chicago
24	-do-	Paula	22		F m	none	9-28377	3/26/12	505	"	"	"			
25	Dedert	Katarina	8		17 F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin " "	"	"
26	-do-	Ernestina	7		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Chimiak	Marya	19		F s	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Lemberg	Father Nikola Chimiak Lemberg Austria	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Domotor	Rozi	26		F s	"	"	"	"	Maggyar	Austria	Kisconotsuck	Father Damotor Damo Kisconotsuck Austria	Pa	Allentown
29	Dubic	Zara	23		F s	"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Radocniak	Mother Zara Dubic Radocnjak Austria	Pa	Etna
30	Gadosy	Maria	8		F s	6-7733 37 44/39	"	yes	yes.	"	Horahy	Absorozmya	Father Adam Wiem Gadosy Austria	Pa	Charleroi

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, SEP 24 1912, *19* 145

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by owners of passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or by reason of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	yes	no	no	Friend Iwan Silar 59 Post Box Carlon Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chesnut		none	Turkey Cossova
2	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Friend Djoka Dokim 533 Post Box Galesburg Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" "
3	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother Beamus Zachoman 5 First St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	black	black	"	" Monche
4	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Lemmuski Isca 3009 B. St. Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	brown	"	Austria Grk
5	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Zsoula Guezo 42 P.O. Box Belz W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Turkey Kraij
6	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Husband angel Turn 1542 Harrison St Bellaire Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	brown	brown	"	Austria Eglel
7	"	"	$200	yes	1907	Niles	Cousin Vasile Uaria 135 Mechanic St. Niles Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	" Romoz
8	"	"	"	"	"	"														
9	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Cousin Zgurecky Emilia 171 East 81st St New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" "
10	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother Buncie Josip 207 North First St. Kansas City Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Homsa
11	"	"	$38	"	"	"	Friend Julia Pavlik 36 Greenwich St. New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	" Goliah
12	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Father Nikola Banda 108 Brod St Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Telsorkah
13	"	"	$30	yes	1907	Allentown	Cousin Nagy Janos. 249 5th St Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chesnut	grey	"	" Cyganic
14	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Brother Rade Banda 559 Well St Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Brown		"	" Kisesorotuch
15	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Friend Mile Nyarlya 559 Well St Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chesnut	grey	"	" Tsjanic
16	Husband	"	$30	"	"	"	Husband Bunny Alud P.O. Box 94 Charleroi Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Cyganic
17	Father						Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	Belgium Lamarge
18	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" "
19	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
20	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
21	Self	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend Ivanion Azuza 36 Greenwich St. New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
22	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Husband Cicilioni Giuseppe 1132 Box Jessup Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	brown	brown	"	Austria Kisesorotuch
23	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother inlaw Karl Dedert 1112 - 13 Ples Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chesnut		"	Italy Gubbio
24	Husband	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Austria Borostyanko
25	Father	"	"	"	"	"	Father Iwan Dedert 1112 - 13 St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" "
26	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	fair	grey	"	" "
27	Self.	"	$25	"	"	"	Sister Stephania Underko 1106 Poplar St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	" "
28	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Cousin Nagy Janos. 249. 5th St Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chesnut.		"	" Kuhri
29	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Josip Dubic 28 R.R St Etna Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	brown	Brown		"	" Riscorotuch
30	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Brother inlaw Hasan Potorman 1104 Lingelse av. Charleroi Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey.	"	" Ladvenyah
														5	"	"	"	brown	"	" Absboromya

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chalet Jules 2nd Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE"
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

from LE HAVRE, do

[signature]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 19 1 2

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Le Gouble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)

Le Gouble

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 1912 Surgeon

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gueritey	Georges	43		m m	laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Taze	Father Louis Gueritey France	Mass.	Housatonic
2	-do-	wife Louise	38		f m	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister in law Enze " "	"	"
3	-do-	daughter Georgette	11		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt " " "	"	"
4	-do-	" Suzanne	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
5	-do-	" Lucie	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
6	Gimenez	Eugenie	39		f m	Housewife	3-20123		"	"	"	Parbayse	Father Pierre Burgue Parbayse France	Cal.	San Pedro
7	-do-	Carmen	9		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Great Father " " "	"	"
8	-do-	Jeanne	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
9	-do-	Eugene	7		m s	"	3-96571		47 11 141	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Hadjarian	Ekmas	17		f s	"	no	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Ordou	Family Hadjarian Ordou Turkey	Mass	Spencer
ADMITTED 11	-do-	Avedis	15		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
12	Slity	Zeta	22		f s	Housewife	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Stomsa	Father Slity Stefan Stomsa Austria	N.Y.	New York
13	Jordan	Jana	17		f s	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Yukovina	Sister " Liza Tomic Vukovina	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 14	Jeroyan	Arik Simon	40		f m	Housewife	no	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Bitlis	Sister Shoushan Artenian Bitlis	Calif.	Fresno
ADMITTED 15	-do-	Sophia	19		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt " " "	"	"
16	Leverone	Anna	27		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cicagna	Father Torella Baptista Cicagna Italy	Mass.	Boston
17	Kuznir	Angyela	18		f s	"	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Puozlahort	Mother Kuznir Teruza Puozlahort Austria	Pa	New Buglon
18	Kerekian	Anghida	23		f m	"	no	no	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Malatia	Mother Hatoun Meallorian Malatia Turkey	Mass.	Franklin
19	-do-	Mariam	2	6	f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
20	Macanic	Marya	22		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	austria	D. Mihoyac	Mother Petra Mirkis Mihoyac Austria	Pa	Pittsburg
21	-do-	Adam	4	2	m s	none	no	no					" " " "	"	"
22	-do-	Andrij	3		m s	"	"	"	8-268809-	9/26/12	"	"	" " " "	"	"
23	Mikrut	Luza	37		f m	Housewife							Mother Mare Vda Vrdoljak Slivno porta Kamennor Austria	Minn.	Duluth
24	-do-	Milica	5		f s	none	6-61883-505-1/31			Dalmatian	"	Imotski	" " " "	"	"
25	Muller	Nicolaus	39		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neerwelen	Wife Muller Nicaulaus Neerweiler Germany	N.Y.	New York
26	-do-	Lizia	13		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother " " "	"	"
27	Mastic	Erica	20		f s	Housewife	no	no	Austria	Croatian	austria	Stipan	Mother Mastic Maria Stipan Austria	Pa	Woodlawn
28	Milcic	Jana	33		f m	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Vadvenjak	Brother Miho Tushan Vadvenjah Austria	Ill	Wallace
29	-do-	Magda	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " " "	Ill	"
30	-do-	Giuro	4	6	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	Ill	"

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, SEP 24 1912, *19*

147

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Koller Charles 948 Box Monessen Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chestnut	chestnut	none	France	Enze
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
3	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	chestnut	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	chestnut chestnut	"	"	"
6	No	Self	$60	"	"	"	Husband Ignacio Gimenez San Pedro Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	fair	grey	"	"	Barbazyse
7	Yes	Mother	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	Self	$20	"	"	"	Family Sebilian Markar 134 Main St. Spencer Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	brown black	black	"	"	Turkey	Ordon
11	Yes	"	$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Friend Rozi Eurezima Park Av East 83 St. New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown brown	brown	"	"	Austria	Stronsa
13	Yes	"	$20	"	"	"	Father Mate Jordan 948 - 19th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	St Nebisme convergence on 2 yeas	"	Vukovina
14	"	"	$20	"	"	"	Friend A. S. Jerofan 407 I St. Fresno Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	black	none.	Turkey	Billis
15	"	mother	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	No	Self.	$25	"	"	"	Husband Reverzane angelo Box 38 Benedict Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	Italy	Ciagna
17	Yes	"	$20	"	"	"	Father Kuzzin Nusa 147 Box New Brighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Puozlakert
18	"	Self	$30	"	"	"	Husband Kereleidis Anedis 260 Main St. Franklin Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	Turkey	Malatia
19	No	Father	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	?	Self	$25	"	"	"	Husband Mancanic adam 45 Butler St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	blue	"	Austria	Mihoyac
21	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	No	Self	$30	"	"	"	Husband Aulci Meitarut 201 P.O. Box West Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	No	Mother	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	black	"	"	Turotski
25	"	Self.	$100	"	"	"	Brother Alois Mueller 33 Grove St New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	grey	"	Germany	Herviler
27	"	Brother	$5	"	"	"	Brother Filip Mourlic 118 Box Woodlawn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
28	No	Self	$40	"	"	"	Husband Ved. Melcic Wall. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown	"	"	Austria	Slipan
29	No	mother	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Tadvenyah
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chalot Jules, 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Le Gicuble Victor, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" sailing thereuith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Le Gicuble
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 1

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from LE HAVRE, SEP 14 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			23												
1	Marti	Lina	22		f s	9-28674 3/13/41 Maid	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern.	Father Arnold Marti Vinely. Bern	Ky	Louisville
X 2	Malacsics	Rosa	16		f s	Housewife 505-11.20.39	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Eichmanthdorf	Mother Anna Malacsics Eichmanthdorf	Austria	
X 3	Kemeth	Marton	25		m m	3-Laborer 1427-505-11/20/39	"	"	Austria	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Kemeth Dal Eichmanthdorf	Austria	Wis. Milwaukee
	L-dº	Anna	24		f m	Housewife IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
5	Kagy	Maria	25		f m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Kunyo Irini Miscorofsuch	Austria	Pa Allentown
6	Kiagu	Anna	21		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Allentown	Father Kiagu Lazar Romoz	Austria	Ohio Niles
7	Pazgera	Katalin	20		f s					Magyar	Austria	Romoz	Father Pazgera Laps Dag	Austria	Neb. Dehol
X 8	Perkovic	Maria	23		f m	8-143807 1-25-38	no	no	Slovenian	"	"	Dag.	Father Drazemovic Stipan 14 Vel Hut, Kurpolje	Austria	Mich Ironwood
X 9	-dº	Istye	3		m s	none	"	"	Croatian	"	"	Kurpolje			
10	Panier	Gyorgy	37		m m	Labour	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Jalaapati	Father Panier Johann Zalaapati	Austria	Ohio Lorain
11	-dº	Gyorgyne	22		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 12	Ronzani	Maria	25		f m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian No.	Italy	S. Giacomo.	Father Ronzani Giovanni S. Giacomo di Lugiano	Italy	N.Y. New York
13	Koncevic	Jula	18		f s		no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Stipan	Father Koncevic Ilia Stipan	Austria	Pa. Woodlawn
14	Resavac	Mara	18		f s	15-9885-6-1-36	yes	yes	no c/o assumed name	"	"	Pisceroke	Father Resavac Mate Giscelke		
15	Redelsperger	Louis	44		m m	Butcher	"	"	France	French	France	Epinal	Friend Louis Chebeau Epinal	France	Col Denver
16	-dº	Emelinie	47		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Peter	Renée	3	8	f s	none	no	no							
18	Resanovic	Paja	30		f m	11-270894 3-23-20 (525) Housewife	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Vrbodjanc	Father Resanovic Tjuro Vrbodjane	Jud	Gary.
19	-dº	Savo	3	10	m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 20	Stjibran	Cila	20		f s	Housewife	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Felsoatrak	Father Graclik Josef Felsoatrak	Austria	N.Y. New York City
21	Jasarico	Terez	20		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Eichmathdorf	Father Jasarice Tomas Eichmathdorf	Austria	Wis. Milwaukee
22	Serer	Elisabeth	22		f m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Hok	Father Serer Gega Hok	Austria	Ohio Akron
23	-dº	Franjo	8		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
24	Sukitoch	Cili	17		f s	6-29894 Housewife	yes	yes	"	Slovenian	"	Magaschsok	Father Sukitoch George Magaschsok	Austria	Pa Pittsburg.
X 25	Surmich	Terez	25		f s	11-117260 3-21-35	"	"	"	"	"	Szerdahely	Mother Buginec Anna Szerdahely	Austria	N.Y. New York City
26	Salzmann	Maria	29		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wagpatha	Father Koreet Gergely Wagpatha	Austria	W.Va Gary
27	Tercolini	Angela	19		f s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian No.	Italy	Scheggia	Sister Maza Tercolini Scheggia	Italy	Pa Jessup
28	-dº	Vittorio	17		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Tomasic-Drazic	Antonya	40		f m	Housewife	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Vukovina	Sister Liza Tonic Vukovina	Austria	Ill. Chicago
X 30	Turcsina	Terez	17		f s	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Slonsa	Father Turcsina Valuk Slonsa	Austria	N.Y. New York City

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1912, 19 149

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and unable to read, whether admitted or deported by Inquiry? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Aunt	$30	no	no	no	Aunt Rosa Gutmann 653 Mix Av. Louisville Ky.							5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Switzerland	Bern
2		himself	$20	"	"	"	Sisterlaw Maria Rautasa 609 St. Paul Av. Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3		"	$40	yes	1906	Sellton Pa	Brother Kenneth Johann 609 St. Paul Av. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	10	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Zalaivand
4		"		"	1911			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	brown	brown	brown	"	"	Iztreleez
5		"	$20	"	1907	Allentown	Husband Nagy Janos 249 . 5th. Street Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		"	$100	no	no	no	Cousin Adria Varile 135 Mechanik St. Niles Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kisconofuck
7		"	$25	"	"	"	Uncle Zagarz Josef 2160 Jefferson St. Av. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Romoz
8		Husband	$20	"	"	"	Husband Perkovic Mate 215 Jennie Bone St. Ironwood Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	Obada
9		Father		"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Kupolje
10		himself	$50	"	"	"	Brother inlaw Frank Novak 1001 George Quarrabaus Drain Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		"	$40	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	grey	"	"	Zalaapati
12		Husband	$60	"	"	"	Husband Nonzani Albino Schiffsmiery Industrial Ell. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		himself	$20	"	"	"	Uncle Stanko Gjelic 118 Box Woodlawn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	black	chestnut	"	Italy (Tyrol)	Landeh
14		"	$25	"	"	"	Uncle Mike Winsky 78 North France St. Kansas City Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	fair	fair	"	Austria	Hipan
15		"	$50	"	"	"	Friend Nenic Peter 3551 Wanaster St. Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Finethe
16		"	$50	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	"	France	Epinal
17		Friend		"	"	"	Mother Berta Bartkow							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		himself	$28	"	"	"	Husband Radi Resanovic 1511 Mass St. Gary Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
19		Mother		"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Vrbodzane
20		Self.	$35	"	"	"	Cousin Madecker Maria 784 Kelly St. New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
21	Yes	"	$35	"	"	"	Friend Rautasa Maria 609 St. Paul Av. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	brown	brown	"	"	Bereszeg.
22		"	$20	"	"	"	Husband Nikola Serer 65 Moor St. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Eichmanthorf
23		Mother		"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Ilok
24			$20	"	"	"	Brother Sukitsch Stefan 4 Mont St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Self.	$50	"	"	"	Sister Jumnik Ilma 435 East 117 St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	fair	fair	grey	"	"	Magaschsok
26		"	$60	"	"	"	Husband Salzmann Wince 328 Box Gary W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	brown	brown	"	"	Szecsakeig.
27		"	$50	"	"	"	Family Edvocthu-Tanguiqui 273 Box Jessup Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Wagpatka
28		Sister		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	chestnut	chestnut	"	Italy	Schuggia
29		Self	$30	"	"	"	Brother Stato Jordan 998 - 19th St Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		"	$20	"	"	"	Sister Tursina Rose Park Av. 981 Manor Oakwd. East 83 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	grey	"	Austria	Nikovinec
								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	brown	brown	brown	"	"	Stousa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chalet Jule, 2nd Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept, 1914

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Gicuble Pichon, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE" Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Faculty
of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (seven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L G Pichon
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept 1912

at New York

P S Whitehead
Immigration Officer.

Sept 24
1912

12

150

admitted transit
309 & cut
313 Total

19 S/
6 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"LA TOURAINE"* sailing from **LE HAVRE**, SEP 14 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chalkias	Vassile	35		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Karpathos	Wife Areti Chalkias Athens Greece	W. Va.	Dorothy
2	Cassilio	Domenico	29		m s	Laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Carmela Cassilio San Pio delle Camere Italy	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Christodoulakis	Theodoros	28		m m	Miner	"	"	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maigo Christodoulakis Karpathos Turkey	W Va	Dorothy
4	Petropoulakis	Georges	18		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Karpathos	Father Jean Petropoulakis Karpathos Turkey	W Va	"
5	Perret	Jean	64		m m	farm labor	yes		France	Alsatian	U.S.A.	Pasadena	Sister Adele Perret Strasburg Germany	Cal	Pasadena
6	Fortuna	Giuseppe	31		m m	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Fedima Elisabetta Petrelle Salto Italy		
7	Bianco	Ida	17		f s	Housewife	"	"	"	Italian N	"	Mecana	Father Bianco Pietro Mecana Italy		
8	Pavlovic	Manda	27		f m	"	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kurpolje	Father Jovan Pavlovic Kurpolje		
9	-do-	Marica	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
10	Zampetti	Antonio	24		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Petrella	Father Zampetti Giacomo Petrella Salta Italy		
†11	Dellacasa	Filippo	20		m s	"	"	"	"	Italian N	"	Chiavari	Family Dellacasa Chiavari Italy	Wash	Washington
†12	Solari	Cesare	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Family Solari Chiavari Italy	N.Y.	New York
13	Horvath	Marton	21		m s	"	"	"	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Turkeye	Father Anton Horvath Turkeye Austria	Ill.	Chicago
DEPORTED 14	Bourgeais	Auguste	22		m s	Labour	yes		France	French	France	Havre	Steamship		
DEPORTED 15	Kahir	Jules	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Steamship		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Closed at Number Fifteen (15)

24

82

5

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, SEP 24 1913, 19 — 151

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	no	no	no	Cousin Elihs Critikos 8 Box PO Dorothy W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	chestnut	none	Turkey	Karpathos
2	"	"	$25	yes	1901 1911	Fakport	Cousin Canmine Gasilio 180 Erie Street Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black chestnut	"	Italy	S. Pio delle Camere
3	"	"	$265	"	1907 1911	Burgettstown	Cousin Nicolas Zepios 66 PO Box Dorothy W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chestnut	"	Turkey	Karpathos
4	"	"	$367	no	no	no	Cousin Nicolas Gerdikologos 45 PO Box Dorothy W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Turkey	Karpathos
5	"	"	$450	yes	1867 to 1912	Pasadena	Wife Mary Perut 1441 Box Pasadena Cal	"	"	Alameda Co	"	"	1873 Las Longitas	Cal	5	4	fair brown	grey	"	Germany	Yeah
6	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Friend Zucchi Giannotonio 9 Box Sault St Marie Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	"	Italy	Patella Salto
7	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Bianco Lazar 111 Peter St. Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Mesura
8	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Hurband. Gavlovic Johan Vancouver B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	brown	brown	Austria	Kriopolje
9	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	Father													
10	"	Self	$25	"	"	"	Cousin Ercole Giannantonio 119 Box Sault St Marie Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Uncle Pigalle Bert 9 - 13 D St. Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	chestnut	"	Italy	Pchella Salto
12	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Pigula Solari 156 W. 28th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	"	"	Smarani
13	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother Jos Horvath 2038 Michigan Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	black	"	"
14								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown	chestnut	grey	Austria	Turkeoze
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chalet Jules 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 01

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—3181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(6)

No. 152

S. S. LA TOURAINE (French line) arrived Sept. 24th, 1912. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Detained.	Dinner.	Supper.
24m	1	Chrupka, Ernest	8	25-26	4	LPC	11.10	Moler	9/26 21 C						9/27 98 Clk 250												1
22f		(wife) Paula																									
8f		Dudert, ~~Katarina~~ Katarina																									
7f		" Ernestine																									
29m	2	Riberger, Johann	6	22	1	I.P.C.	11.00	Bauer							9/26 108 M 405												232
40m	3	Spaseff, Ilia	6	26	1	I.P.C.	11.20	Bauer	9/26 38 Clk																		343
52m	4	Cicanese, Michele	1	14	1	I.P.C.	11.25	Piaggio							9/26 52 Clk 110												232
18f	5	Hirsinger, Julie (2 Cabin)	3	28-29	2	I.P.C.		Sullivan							9/26 107 M 405												464
17f		" Anne																									
18m	6	Pesenti, Gabriel "	7	18	1	IPC Cert.		Mitchell	9/25 173 Sar						Landed 9/1 2.50 pm												787
18m	7	Popovico, Sima	6	16	1	I.P.C.	11.30	Bauer							9/26 115 K 350												232
22m	8	Bourgeois, Auguste (Stowaway)	11	-	1	I.P.C.	11.65	Macatee	9/26 185 Cl																		343
40f	9	Yeroyan, Arek		14-15	2	IPC	1.10	Waldo							9/26 43 Clk 250												464
19f		(dau) Sophia																									
17f	10	Hadjarian, Almas	9	10-11	2	I.P.C.	1.10	Waldo	9/26 55 Clk 9/28 133 M						Landed 9/14 — 2.45												404240
15m		(bro) Avedis																									
21m	11	Hagazy, Albas Said (2 Cabin)	7	30	1	Placed in hosp. upon arrival. I.P.C.	11.30	Mitchell	Ret from Hosp Nov 11 1912 9/27 43																		1
50f	12	Chisbai, Stephani "	2	12	1	I.P.C.	11.30	Sullivan							9/27 82 C 335												343
20m	13	Nakir, Jules (stowaway)	11	15	1	I.P.C.	2.30	Macatee	9/26 184 Cl																		333
64m	14	Pal, Istvan	2	8	1	IPC Cert.	2.55	Macintosh							9/25/12 Junk 215												111
17m	15	Martarkis, Constantinos	5	26	1	IPC Cert.	3.00	Hellner	9/26 60 Clk 9/27 92 M																		888
19m	16	Kevrous Stevrouse, Shakir	6	11	1	IPC Cert.	3.20	Bauer	9/27 71 Jas 396 K																		

22

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA TOURAINE (Cie. Gle. Trans.) *arrived* September 24, 1912, *19*, *M.*, *from* 153

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						11:07							
1	✓ Borelli, Saverio	1	11		1	To tel $	Bro., Antonio, Coal Creek, Col.	B	26	2	2	3	2
2	✓ Szabo, Istvan	6	29		1	" tel $	father, Michael, 2558 W. Jefferson st, Detroit, Mich.	B	26	12[55]	2	3	2
3	✓ Ility, Berta	9	12		1	" friend	friend, Rosa Turcsina c/o Adamec, George st., So. Amboy, N.J.	Schw.	24	2[20]	—	1	—
4	✓ Turcsina, Terez	10	30		1	" sister	sister, Rosa c/o Adamec, George st, So. Amboy, N.J.	Schw.	24	2[20]	—	1	—
5	✓ Buchta, Anna	8	9		1	" cousin	cousin, Emilia Saratzky, 171 E. 81st st, N.Y. City	A.	24	2[20]	—	1	—
6	✓ Salari, Cesare	11	12		1	" brother	Bro, Francesco, 156 W. 28th st N.Y. City, Wash. D.C.	Schw.	24	3[30]	—	1	—
7	✓ Dellacasa, Felippo	11	11		1	" tel $	Uncle Giacomo 913 78th Kelley St	Q	25	12	1	1	1
8	✓ Stibran, Cila	10	20		1	" cousin	Cous. maria martecnis	By	25	3[36]	1	2	1
9	✓ Malacsis, Rosa	10	2		1	" tel $	Bro Marton Esq Milwaukee 36 Greenwich St	B	30	3[50]	6	7	6
10	✓ Cserni, Katarina	8	21		1	" friend	Frd Anna Kammann	Q	25	10	1	1	1
11	✓ Benos, Verona	8	11		1	" friend	Frd. Julia Pawlik 36 Greenwich St 435 E 11th St	J	25	10[20]	1	1	1
12	✓ Surmik, Teresz	10	25		1	" sister	Cous. Anna Surmik	A	25	9	1	1	1
13	✓ Burny, Laure & 4 ch	8	16/20	1	4	" husband tel $	Husband, Alfred, Box 87, Charleroi, Pa. 6 Herbert St	A	26	11[30]	8	8	8
14	✓ Trautman, Johanna	7	17		1	" friend	Frd Ludwiga Pfeifer	By	24	11[47]	3	3	3
15	✓ Katzel, Geo Albert	5	21		1	" tel $	Pastor Land,	J	30	3	6	7	6
16	✓ Ronzani, Maria	10	12		1	" husband	Husband, Albino, 747 E. 136th st, N.Y. City	Schw.	24	3[30]	1	1	—
17	✓ Perkovic, Maria & son	10	8/9		2	" tel $	Husb, Mate, 215 Jessie Box st, Brad. Milwaukee	J	26	1	4	6	4
18	✓ Nemeth, Martón ~~Ivanka, Mikla~~	10	3		1	" wife in Hosp'tl ~~sister~~	K.K. Leef Esq St Paul Milwaukee	B	30	3[50]	6	7	6
19	Nemeth, Anna 10 4			1		from Hosp. 9/30 23.	Pauline Milwaukee Rus Marton Esq St.	B		3[50]	—	—	—
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

LA TOURAINE SEPT 24

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 154

S. S. CARRILLO sailing from COLON, SEPTEMBER 17 19 12, Arriving at Port of New York SEPTEMBER 24, 19 1

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brown	Warren E.	34		M	S	Born Eastport Me. Jan.31/78		Eastport Me.
2	Baum	Frank G.	42		M	M	" St.Genecive Mo. July 18/70		San Francisco Cal.
3	Cason	John F.	44		M	Wid.	" Norfolk Va.Feb.17/68		Norfolk Va.
4	Hess	John E.	42		M	M	" Quincy Penn.Oct.15/69		Pittsburg Pa.
5	Hess	Mary E.	44		F	S	" Pittsburg Pa.Mar.15/98		" "
6	Hess	Katie R.	40		F	M	" Quincy Pa.Nov.23/71		" "
7	Howard	Alvin P.	24		M	S	" New Orleans La.May 20/88		New Orleans La.
8	Howard	Jack A.	17		M	S	" " July 20/95		" "
9	Jorgensen	Lais	36		M	M			
10	Parthemore	Philip M.	24		M	M	" Harrisburg Pa.Jan.5/88	Naturalised Superior Court San Francisco # 60381 March 23/1908	San Francisco Cal.
11	Wilcox	Albert L.	31		M	M	" Rockdale Texas July 22/81		Harrisburg Pa.
12	Wallace	Roy W.	33		M	S	" Lafayette Ind.Mar.26/79		Lafayette Ind.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

W P Smith
Master

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 155

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARRILLO sailing from KINGSTON, SEP. 19, 19 12., Arriving at Port of New York SEPTEMBER 24, 19 12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cotchin	Harry	60		M	M		March 1887. Naturalized 1st.District Court Salem Mass.	Peabody Mass.
2	Cotchin	Ellen R.	56		F	M		Husband American Citizen,	" "
3	Farrington	Laura D.	50		F	Widow	Born Haverstraw N.Y. Aug.8/62		East Greenwich Mass. R.I
4	Reed	Horace C.	44		M	M	" Brooklyn N.Y. July 8/68		Newark N.J.
5	Reed	Belle W.	32		F	M	" New York City Dec.29/79		" "
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

H P. Smith
Master.

James Allen

84

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 156

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARRILLO sailing from PORT LIMON C.R., SEP. 16, 19 12, Arriving at Port of New York SEPTEMBER 24, 19 12

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Austin	Albert M.	39		M	M	Born Franklin Tenn. July 23/73		New York City N.Y.
2	Bliss	John N.	36		M	M	" New York City Aug.16/76		(San Jose Costa Rica.)
3	Ballard	Marie A.V.	27		F	S	" Englewood N.J. Jan.29/85		New York City N.Y.
4	Gardner	Charles C.	29		M	S	" Newark N.J. April 12/83		Newark N.J.
5	Muir	Taylor	52		M	S	" New York City Jan.28/60		Jersey City N.J.
6	Muir	William J.	48		M	S	" " " Jan.12/64		" N.J.
7	Rothwell	William P.	46		M	S	" Milwaukee Wis.Jan.11/66		Pawtucket R.I.
8	Shand Miles M.		52		M	S	" New Brunswick N.J. Jan.10/60		Washington D.C.
9	Shephard	Percy W.	36		M	M	" Brooklyn N.Y.Jan.13/86		Mount Vernon N.Y.
10	Shephard	Hermine De L.	35		F	M	" Brooklyn N.Y.July 4/77		" "
11	Simpson	George R.	50		M	Wid.	" Jamesville Iowa June 15/62		Washington D.C.
12	Terhune	Edward S.	66		M	M	" New York City Oct.23/46		Hackensack N.J.
13	Terhune	Susette F.	64		F	M	" " " Sep.9/48		" "
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

H. P. Smith
Master.

85

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Mason Pitman**, Surgeon of the **S/S Carrillo**, **sailing** (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had 7½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Maine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Pitman M D

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* **September**, *19* **12**

at **New York.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARRILLO 5-10 *sailing from* PORT LIMON C.R. 6-8, SEPTEMBER 16, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cortissoz	Joseph R.	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	U.S.A.	New York			
2	Cortissoz	Margariti	28		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
3	Cortissoz	Jacob	6		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Cortissoz	Margariti	5		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Peralta	Federico	41		M	S	Govert.	"	"	CostaRica	"	CostaRica	San Jose	F.Peralta San Jose C.R,	"	"
6	Peralta	Leonidas	44		M	M	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mass.	Boston
7	Peralta	Rosa M.	37		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
8	Pierra	Colomba	17		F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Zellar	Oscar	34		M	M	Merchant	"	"	San Dominga	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
10															"	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of New York, September 24, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.York	Residence 265 W.138 th.Street New.York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dk	Bk	Bn		Colombia Barranquilla
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Bk	Bn		" Hondá
3	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Dk	Bk	Bn		" Barranquilla
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	0	Dk	Bk	Bn.		" "
5	"	self	"	"	1910	"	Delagate To Conferancein Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Bk	Gy		Costa Rica San Jose
6	"	"	"	no			In transit to Paris France	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Bk	Bn		" "
7	"	Husband	"	no			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Lt	Bn	Ble		" "
8	"	Mother	"	no			Friend Mrs C.Mc Gregor N. York Costa Rica Connect	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Lt	Bn	Bn		" "
9	"	self	"	yes	1901	N.York	Address Knickerbocker Hotel N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Bn	Bn		San Dominga Puerto Plata
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.P.Smith (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S/S Carrillo, from Port Limon C.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. P. Smith

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (✓) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mason Pitman, Surgeon of the S/S Carrillo, sailing (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Maine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Pitman M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mason Pitman, Surgeon of the S/S Carrillo, sailing, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Maine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

M. Pitman M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARRILLO sailing from KINGSTON 5-9, SEPTEMBER 24, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	De Lisser	Vincent	19		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Jamaica	Jewish	U.States	Tarrytown		N.Y	Tarrytown
2	Sharp	Mary	30		F	M	"	"		Canada	English	Jamaica	Kingston	In transit to Toronto Canada	Can.	Toronto
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6

1

87

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 24, 1912

160

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.York	Going to College at Tarrytown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Lt. Bn.	Bn.	Bn.	Jamaica Kingston
2	"	"	"	"	1911	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt. Bn	Blue		Canada Guelph
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.P.Smith Master *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* S/S Carrillo *, from* Kingston Ja. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. P. Smith

Master. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* September *, 19* 12,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.M.Pitman, Surgeon of the S/S Carrillo, sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Maine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

H. Pitman M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1912

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARRILLO sailing from COLON R.P. 7-14, SEPTEMBER 17, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Diaz	Juan	21	5	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Panama	Span-Amer.	Panama	Panama City		Penn	Phila.
2	Germi	Mario	38		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Chila	Valparaiso		Italy	Genoa
3	Gamba	Cesar	52		M	Wn	Servant	"	"	"	"	Colombia	Pasto		N.Y.	New York
4	Martinez	Dolfin	47		M	M	In transit	"	"	Colombia	Spanish	"	"		Spain	Madrid
5	Martinez	Margaret	46		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Martinez	Emma	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Martinez	Julio	11		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Salas	Main	27		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	"	"		N.Y.	New York
9	Vallarino	Johquim J.	22		M	S	Student	"	"	Panama	Span-Amer.	Panama	Panama City		Penn.	Phila.
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 24, *1912* 162

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	Phila.	Going to Univ.of Penn.Phila.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Lt.	Bk.	Bn		Panama	Panama
2	"	"	"	"	1892	N.York	In transit to Genoa Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Bn.	Gy.		Italy	Genoa
3	NO	"	"	No			Friend Louis Fontana 1 Rue L. Spain 188 Sullivan St.N.Y.City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Gy.	Bn.		"	Torime
4	"	"	"	yes	1909	N.York	In transit to Madrid Spain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Bk.	Bn.		Colombia	Pasto
5	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Bn.	Bn.		"	"
6	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	Bk.	Bn.		"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Bk	Bn		"	"
8	"	self	"	"	1905	"	Friend Mr E.De Lime 1976 Madison Av.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Bn.	Bn		D.W.Indies	Curazao
9	"	"	"	"	1912	Phila.	Going to Univ.of Penn.Phila.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Bk	Bn		Panama	Panama
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.P.Smith Master, of the S/S Carrillo, from Colon R.P. ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H P Smith

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4343

Sept 23-24-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 17 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 17 1944
.....
Date

Joyce Seaman
.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-4344

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

September-24-1912

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
24	Christopher	Barbadoes-Para	9
	Moltke	Naples - Genoa	65
	Prinz Eitel Friedrich ,	Kingston-Colon-Port Limon	8

4344

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4344

Sept-24-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 17 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 17 1944
.....
Date

Joyce Schlossman
.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Esposh MD, Surgeon of the ss Christopher, Sailing hereunto, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. C. Esposh MD

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1917

at Duluth

J. J. Armitage
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4347

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 M.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Christopher 1-7 sailing from Manaos 5-12, 7 September 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Masury	John W.	41	6	M	Mfr of K.	Yes	Yes	American	U.S.A.	Va	Virginia Beach	Wife	Virginia Beach.	
2	Masury	Arthur	14	9	M	S Student	Yes	Yes	American	U.S.A.	Va	Virginia Beach	Wife	Virginia	Va Virginia Beach
3	Dishington	Auton	30	8	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	Brazil	Manaos	manager Harbour Ltd	Manaos	Brazil
4	Dishington	Elvira	25	11	F	M Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cal.	Los Angeles
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1, ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 23d, 1912

2

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Born There			Mrs Mossey Virginia Beach Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No						USA	New York City
2	No	Self	Yes	Born There			" " " "	No	No	No	No	"	"						"	Salem Mass
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1902. Yes 1908	California		Mrs. M. Pfaffinger, Friend Los Angeles Cal as above address	No	No	No	No	"	No	5'	8"	White	Dk Brown	Brown	Norway	Bergen
4	No	"	"	Born There	Pennsylvania		— Town —	No	No	No	No	"	No	5'	2"	"	Brown	Blue	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davies (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ss Christopher, from Manaos Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 1915

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Espach M.D., Surgeon of the St. Christopher, Sailing from Liverpool (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Espach M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1917

at Liverpool

J. MacGregor

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Christopher sailing from Pará Brazil 5-12, Sept 12. 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Huber	Dr Jacques	44		M M	Director Museum Civil	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Brazil	Pará	Director of Museum Pará Brazil	NY	New York
2	Mello	José Carlos	24		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Pará	Francisco Mello Rua 14 de Março 114	N.Y.	New York
3	Casmellis	Carlos	17		M S	dentist	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Pará	Emilio J. Nilles Caixa postal N°224	Pará	Pa
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 2[illegible], 1912*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Know in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No		Astor Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Grey	Brown		Switzerland	Schaffhausen
2	Yes	Self	$1000	Yes	1912 New York	A. Torres Brazilian Consulate	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Brown	Brown		Brazil	Obidos Para
3	No	Self	$300	No		Pennsylvania University	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	White	Black	Brown		Brazil	Belem Para
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) John Davis, of the ss Christopher, from Manaos Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Espach M.D., Surgeon of the Christopher Sailing Vessel, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. C. Espach M.D

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept., 1917

at Ivy

J. J. Amey
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHRISTOPHER sailing from Barbados 5-9, September 16, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haar	Howard W.	25		M	S	C. Engineer	Yes	Yes	American	American	Barbados		Marine Hotel, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
2	Cartwright	Charles L.	26		M	S	C. Engineer	Yes	Yes	American	American	Barbados		Marine Hotel Barbados	N.Y.	New York
3	Mail	Eugene F.	22		M	S	C. Engineer	Yes	Yes	American	American	Barbados		Marine Hotel Barbados	N.Y.	New York
4	Alleyne	Georgene	38		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados		Mother) Mrs. Elizabeth Alleyne Westbury Road St Michael Barbados.	Pa	Phila
5	Johnson	Hilland	48		F	Wd	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Son) Mr Adrian Johnson. Strathclyde St Michael Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Redman	Cecil Learoyd	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Father) Mr. D. L. Redman Maxwell Street Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Boxill	Arnold	40		M	M	Janitor	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		J Johnson (cousin) 106 York St Flack on a visit Brooklyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	McNicol	John Gavin	41		M	M	Warden	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Cousin) Mrs. E. Cummins Lodge Hill Barbados.	Pa	Newport
9	Medford	Mabel Ida Enright (Mrs of #10)	19		F	S	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Uncle) Mr H. Mandeville Lancaster Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
10	Surney	Ethelind Elizabeth	39		F	S	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Uncle) Mr H. Mandeville Lancaster Barbados	N.Y.	New York
11	Greaves	Denton	11	6	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Great Uncle) Mr H Mandeville Lancaster Barbados	N.Y.	New York
12	Carter	Henry Marcourt	38		M	M	Optician	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Father) Mr D. Carter Linden Grove Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
13	Carter	Winnifred Wife	36		F	M	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Father in law) Mr D. Carter Linden Grove Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
14	Carter	Wilfred	11	6	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Grandfather Mr. D. Carter. Linden Grove Barbados	N.Y.	New York
15	Carter	Marjorie Children	10		F	S	Schoolgirl	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Grandfather) Mr D. Carter Linden Grove Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
16	Carter	William	24		M	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Father) Mr D. Carter. Linden Grove Barbados	N.Y.	New York
17	Learwood	Marie Consuelo	30		F	M	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Brother) Mr Lionel Manning Dontabelle Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
18	Learwood	William	5	6	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Uncle) Mr L. Manning Dontabelle Barbados	N.Y.	New York
19	Learwood	Ewan Leo.	4	6	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Uncle) Mr. L. Manning. Dontabelle Barbados	N.Y.	New York
20	Learwood	George	3	6	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Uncle.) Mr L. Manning Dontabelle Barbados	N.Y.	New York
21	Learwood	Eric Glanville	1	11	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Uncle.) Mr L Manning Dontabelle Barbados	N.Y.	New York
22	Price	Vivian	23		F	S	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados		Father) Mr. W. Price Holy Trinity St Philips Barbados	N.Y.	New York
23	Willshire	Clarissa Ada	23		F	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados		Father) Mr. James Pollard Rock Hall St Lucas Barbados	N.Y.	New York
24	Springer	Lilian	29		F	M	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados		Sister) Miss A. Miles Lodge Hill Barbados	N.Y.	New York
25	Marshall	Henry Gladston	35		M	M	Musician	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados		Aunt) Miss M. Parris Bowden Hastings, Barbados	N.Y.	New York
26	Manning	Ruby Willis	23		F	S	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Brother) Mr L. Manning Dontabelle Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
27	Payne	George	24		M	M	Attendant	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados		Mother) Mrs. George Payne Roebuck St. Barbados	N.Y.	New York
28	Chambers	Daisy	30		F	M	Pastry Maker	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados		Mother) Mrs. Maxwell Baxters Road Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
29	Feldhusen	William W.	38		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	American	American	Barbados		Wife) Mrs. W. Feldhusen Strathclyde Barbados.	N.Y.	New York
30	Wallace	Albert Knick	26		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	American	American	Brazil		Royal Hotel.	N.Y.	New York

2-879460 — 12/11/11 — 505

2-28335 — Reg 11-11-11

2-424401-2/18/36

2-739453-6-18-40

2-223092

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21, 1912

6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or abandonment, or has been for care and treatment of the insane or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self		Yes	Born Here		William Kaar, Princeton Ill. Princeton Ill. Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Brn	Brn		U. S. A.	
2	Yes	Self		Yes	Born Here		N. G. Cartwright, Collinsville Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Brn	Brn		U. S. A.	
3	Yes	Self		Yes	Born Here		Father Robinson Ill. Robinson Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Whit	Brn	Brn		U. S. A.	
4	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	19 03/08	Phila	Miss M. Boyd 2105 Delancy St. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk.	Blk	Blk		Barbados	
5	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	19 05/08	Bklyn	Son) Mr Fred Johnson. 2608 Flatbush Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Brn	Grey		Barbados	
6	Yes	Self	$30	No			Cousin) Mr Tom Johnson. 106 Foot Green Place Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Red	Hazel		Barbados	
7	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	19 00/12	Bklyn	Wife) Mrs. A Boville 91 Columbia Height Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Blk	Blk		Barbados	
8	Yes	Self	$50	No			Cousin) Mr Alfred Suttle 253 Columbia St Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Black	Blk		Barbados	
9	Yes	Self	$30	No			Aunt) Mrs. Marian Greaves 401 W. 53rd St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brn	Brn		Barbados	
10	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister) Mrs Marian Greaves 401 W. 53rd St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Blk	Brn		Barbados	
11	Yes	Self	—	No			Mother) Mrs. Marian Greaves 401 W. 53rd St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Dutch to mother		White	Brn	Brn		Barbados	
12	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	19 05/06	N.Y.	Friend) Mr John Brown. 136 Prospect Place Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Fair	Brn		Barbados	
13	Yes	Self	—	No			Cousin) Mr. John Brown. 136 Prospect Place Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brn	Brn		Barbados	
14	Yes	Self	—	No			Friend) Mr John Brown. 136 Prospect Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Blk	Brn		Barbados	
15	Yes	Self	—	No			Friend) Mr John Brown. 136 Prospect Place Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	White	Blk	Brn		Barbados	
16	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend) Mr John Brown. 136 Prospect Place Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	White	Blk	Brn		Barbados	
17	Yes	Self	$50	No			Husband) Mr. J. Yearwood. 1626 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Blk	Brn		Barbados	
18	Yes		—	No			Father) Mr J Yearwood 1626 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	White	Brn	Brn		Barbados	
19	Yes	Mother.	—	No			Father Mr J. Yearwood 1626 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	White	Brn	Brn		Barbados	
20	Yes		—	No			Father. Mr J. Yearwood 1626 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		White	Brn	Brn		Barbados	
21	Yes		—	No			Father) Mr J. Yearwood 1626 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	11	White	Brn	Brn		Barbados	
22	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister) Mrs. P. Doyle 251 W 134th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados	
23	Yes	Self	$30	No			Husband) Mr. C. Wiltshire 33 W. 35th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados	
24	Yes	Self	$30	No			Husband) Mr. J. Springer 212 W. 62nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados	
25	Yes	Self	$30	~~No~~ Yes	~~1901~~ 1912	N.Y.	Wife) Mrs. J.G. Marshall 326 W. 59th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados	
26	Yes	Self	$30	No			Brother in Law) Mr J Yearwood 1626 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Blk	Brn		Barbados	
27	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	18 92/1912	N.Y.	Cousin) Mrs. James Nelson. 1 W 137th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados	
28	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend) Miss Talfield Barnes 24 W. 99th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados	
29	Yes	Self		No			Returning Home 762 Quincy St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Blk	Brn		U. S. A.	
30	Yes	Self		Yes	Brother		Returning Home San Francisco, Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Blk	Blk		U. S. A.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) John Davies, of the ss Christopher, from Manaos Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Eyach, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. Christopher Sealing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Govt Ohio

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet No. [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Eyach M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

215.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHRISTOPHER sailing from Barbados 5-9, September, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	George	46	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Barbados		Marie Drake Barbados		
2	Nurse	William W.	55	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados		Wife Mrs. W. Nurse Westbury Road Barbados		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 23* , 1912

8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or solicitation of any kind, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	55	No	1912 New York	Entrance for Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	White	Brn Brn		Scotland	
2	Yes	Self	50	No		Entrance for Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	White	Blk Brn		Barbados	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davies, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS Christopher, from Manaos Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 14

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Estpack MD, Surgeon of the SS Christopher, sailing therewith, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Estpack MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 191 4

at New York

Immigration Officer.

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Christopher sailing from Barbados W I, Sept 16th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Carrington	Alberta	30		F M	D Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	aunt) Mrs Katherine Clarke. Dantes Lane St Michaels B'dos	NY	New York
	Harris	Charles	11		M M	School Boy	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	friend) Miss M Corbin Chepstow St Michaels B'dos	Mass	Boston
3	Drayton	Electa	36		F S	D Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs Ellen Drayton Thorpes St George Barbados	NJ	Brooklyn
4	Cummings	Isabel	29		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs R Cummings Hackleton Cliff St John Barbados	NJ	New York
	Christy	Eleanor	22		F M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father) Mr Christopher Shockness Westbury Rd Barbados	NJ	New York
6	Belle	Beatrice	22		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father) Mr James Belle Spooners Hill St Michaels B'dos	NJ	Brooklyn
7	Wilkinson	Winnifred Beatrice	20		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs Mary Wilkinson Nurse Land St Michaels B'dos	NJ	New York
8	Pilgrim	Levenia	40		F Wd	Laundress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Daughter) Miss V Pilgrim Carrington Village St Michaels B'dos	NJ	New York
9	Linton	Millicent Jeanette	22		F S	D Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs Sarah Linton Near Cane Vale Barbados	Mass	Boston
10	Chase	Winifred	21		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs L Chase Navy Hastings Barbados	NJ	Montclair
11	Grogan	Constance	18		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father) Mr William Grogan Station House Hill Barbados	NY	New York
12	Drakes	Eustace	20		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs Jane Drakes Cave Hill St Michaels Barbados	NJ	Brooklyn
13	Gibson	Estelle	37		F M	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Sister) Mrs Maria Beckles Spooners Hill Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
14	Jemmott	Wilhelmina	20		F S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs A Jemmott St George Barbados	Mass	Boston
15	Waith	Oscar	19		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs M Waith Cave hill St Michaels B'dos	NJ	Long Port
16	Crichlow	Lilias	20		F S	School Teacher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Parents) Mr & Mrs Crichlow Sargents Village Christ Church B'dos	Mass	Boston
17	Trotman	Anita	20		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Grandmother) Mrs L Pile Nurse Land St Michaels B'dos	NJ	New York
18	Hinton	Delcina	21		F M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs Marian Hall Valley St George Barbados	NJ	New York
19	Herbert	Rupert	18		M S	Saddler	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Aunt) Mrs Mary Cummings Cavehill St Michaels B'dos	NJ	Montclair
20	Lord	Samuel James	33		M S	D Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs Sarah Lord Jessemy Lane St Philips B'dos	NJ	New York
21	Davis	Ervin	25		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs Eliz Davis Pilgrim Church B'dos	NJ	New York
22	Hinton	Constance	22		F S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs Eliz Willoughby Tatts Hill St George Barbados	NJ	New York
23	Davis	Stanley	27		M M	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife) Mrs Edna Davis Passage Rd Barbados	NJ	New York
24	Rock	Eliz Ann	22		F B	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father) Mr Sarah Rock Pine Hill St Lucy B'dos	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Holdford	Edith	21		F M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs Alti Allen Codymore Rock Barbados	Mass	Boston
26	Jones	Daraley	17		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs Eliz Jones Government Hill Barbados	NJ	New York
27	Blackett	Mirian	34		F S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Sister) Miss Ethel Blackett Hunt Street Barbados	NJ	New York
28	Cummings	David	20		M S	Observant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother) Mrs H Cummings Chateaubelos St Vincent	NJ	New York
29	Barrow	Amelia	35		F M	D Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs A Maxwell Haslings Barbados	NJ	New York
30	Roachford	Helena Agusta	33		F M	Dress Maker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs Priscilla Chandler Garden St James Barbados	Mass	Boston

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 24, 1912

10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or habitually practicing the same, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	Husband) Mr W. Carrington 218 W 133 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brun	Blk	Blk		Barbados
2	Yes	Self	$30	No	Mother) Mrs Marian Harris 20 Tilestin St Roxbury Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Brun	Blk	Blk		Barbados
3	Yes	Self	$30	No	Aunt) Mrs Julia Walcott 8 Garden Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brun	Blk	Blk		Barbados
4	Yes	Self	$30	No	Sister) Mrs Ida Stuart 136 W. 133rd New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
5	Yes	Self	$30	No	Husband) Mr Moses Christy 53 W. 140 St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
6	Yes	Self	$30	No	Sister) Mrs Millicent Ifell 109 Wycroft St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
7	Yes	Self	$30	No	Aunt) Mrs Rebecca Williams c/o Mrs Murphy 404 W 115th N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
8	Yes	Self	$30	No	Cousin) Mrs R Williams c/o Mrs Murphy 404 W. 115th St N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
9	Yes	Self	$30	No	Sister) Mrs Fitzherula Moore 140 Harvard St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
10	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend) Mrs C. Brown c/o Mrs Mills 16 Montclair Av Montclair N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
11	Yes	Self	$30	No	Sister) Mrs. Helen Grogan 2579 Bronx Av Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brun	Blk	Blk		Barbados
12	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend) Mr Curtis Steele c/o 27th Long Island Depot Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
13	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend) Mrs Josia Payen 1034 Atlantic Av Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
14	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend) Mrs James Haynes 26 Berlin St Cambridge Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
15	Yes	Self	$30	No	Brother) Mr John Wash Mariner School Long Port New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
16	Yes	Self	$30	No	Sister in Law) Mrs Lillian Eyklow 37 Clark St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brun	Blk	Blk		Barbados
17	Yes	Self	$30	No	Father) Mr John Trotman 1199 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brun	Blk	Blk		Barbados
18	Yes	Self	$30	No	Husband) Mr E. Hinton 44 W. 131st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
19	Yes	Self	$30	No	Mother) Mrs Helen Herbert 43 Gates Av Montclair N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
20	Yes	Self	$30	No	Uncle) Mr Edward Sutherland 9 W. 137 St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
21	Yes	Self	$30	No	Cousin) Mr S. D Scott. 44 W. 99th St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
22	Yes	Self	$30	No	Sister) Miss Gertrude Hinton 25 W. 99th Street New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
23	Yes	Self	$30	No	Aunt) Miss Louise Roett 218 W. 62nd St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brun	Blk	Blk		Barbados
24	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend) Miss Clara Comberbatch 704 Snyder av Phila Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
25	Yes	Self	$30	No	Husband) Mr Evans Holdford 87 Hastings St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
26	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend) Mr W. Carrington 218 W. 133rd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
27	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend) Mrs E. Haynes 2133 W. 135th St New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
28	Yes	Self	$30	No	Brother) Mr Andrew Cummings 321 W. 36th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk			St Vincent
29	Yes	Self	$30	No	Sister) Miss M. Maxwell 276 E. 158th St. Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Blk	Blk		Barbados
30	Yes	Self	—	Yes 1905/12	Boston Husband) Mr R. D Roachfala 30 Soden St Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davies (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the St Christopher, from Manaos Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W C Espach MD, Surgeon of the "S S Christopher" Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Espach MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1914

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 F
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Christopher sailing from Para Brazil 5-12, Sept 12, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rodolph	Emil	43		M S	Fitter	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Peru	Iquitos	Wesch & Co Merchant Iquitos	NY	New York
2	Rivera	Francisco	33		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Portuguese ~~Spanish~~	Brazil	Para		Rayson Camp. Para Brazil	NY	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 / /

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 24, 1912 12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Wht Dk.	Blue		none	Germany	Hamburg
2	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1909 Temporarily	2156	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	7	Wht Blk.	Grey			Porto Rico	Fajardo
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) John Davies, of the ss "Christopher", from Manaos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1914,

at Manaos

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Espach MD, Surgeon of the S.S. Christopher Lucken Kenworth, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Espach MD

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 14

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Christopher sailing from Barbados 5-7, Sept 12, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roachford	Mary Maud	14	1-3/6	F S	Schoolgirl	Yes	Yes	British	African B	Barbados	Bridgetown	Grandmother) Mrs F. Chandler. Garden St James Barbados	Mass	Boston
2	Maxwell	Albert Edward	28	3/12	M S	Musician	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs M. Maxwell 5t Mathias Road Barbados	N J	Newfork
3	Batson	Mathias	29	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	American	American	"	"	Mrs Smith) Bayscroft Rd Bridgetown	N J	Newfork
4	Goodman	Enoch Allayne	22	M	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	"	"	Mother) Mrs Susan Goodman Chalkymount St Andrew Barbados	N J	Montclare
5	Trotman	Beatrice	30	F	S	D. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	African B	"	"	Sister) Mrs James Braithwaite Bullens Hill Barbados	N J	Newfork
6	Griffiths	Elliott	19	M	S	2-56005 Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother) Mrs Constance Griffith Coloden Road Barbados	N J	Newfork
7	Darrell	Maud	24	F	S	D. Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Aunt) Mrs L. Hoyt Mastkill St Thomas Barbados	N J	Newfork
8	Heath	May	18	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Parents) Mr & Mrs H. Heath Sugar Hill St Joseph Barbados	Mass	Boston
9	Goodchild	John	22	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Dutch	"	Saba		Mother) Mrs A. Goodchild Windward side Saba W.I.	N J	Newfork
10	Johnson	Cohon	27	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	Dutch	"		Wife) Mrs C. Johnson Windward side Saba W.I.	N J	Newfork
11	Dean	Clevei C.	42	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	African B	Barbados	Bridgetown	Sister) Mrs H. Grant Magazine Hall Rd Barbados	Canada	Montreal
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry K Price
Bmgr

11/10

41

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 24, 1912

14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Je	Self	$ No				Father) Mr P.A. Roachford 20 Soden Street Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
2	Je	Self	$ 50 No				Sister) Mrs M Maxwell 246 E. 153 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brn	Blk	Blk		Barbados
3	Je	Self	$ Je born Here				Returning Home 179 South Elliott Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brn	Blk	Blk		Norfolk
4	Je	Self	$ 30 No				Sister) Miss Caroline Goodman. C/o Mrs J Shiels, 90 Pine St Montclair N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brn	Brn		Barbados
5	Je	Self	$ 30 No	1903			Sister Miss Vinny Trotman 358 W 29th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
6	Je	Self	$ 30 No				Friend) Mr Joseph King 433 W. 36th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
7	Je	Self	$ 30 No				Cousin) Miss Gladys Welsh. Jo H Mc B Belson 134 W 134 St N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
8	Je	Self	$ 30 No				Sister) Miss Clara Christian Care of Mr Powers 115 Shelbie St Charlestown Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
9	Je	Self	$ 30 No				Cousin) Mr a Johnson 27 South St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Brn	Blk	Blk		Saba W I
10	Je	Self	$ 30 No				Brother) Mr R Johnson 27 South St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	White	Blk	Blk		Saba W I
11	Je	Self	$ 30 No				Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk		Barbados
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davies (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the St Chustophe, from Manaos Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12

at [illegible]

Master.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Espach M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Christopher Sahlingshausen (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Espach M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1917

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Christopher sailing from c Manaos 5-12, Sept 7-, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ardala	Nesim	27	M	S	Jes	Jes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Brazil	Porto Velho	Mallevo Mamore R760 Manaos		NY	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 24, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	No		[illegible] Brother [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Whit	Dark	Grey	Scar on right arm	Bulgaria	Bofia
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) John Dares, of the ss Christopher, from Manaa, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1914,

at Key West

J. Avery

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. O. Esfuch M.D., Surgeon of the Christopher, Saulenghenwith, (State whether "Surgeon on" said "therewith" or "employed by" owner's name, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Ohio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. O. Esfuch M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Sept 24 1912

Actual Arrived
43
2
44 Total

2 Sl.
4 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CHRISTOPHER sailing from Barbados, Sept 12, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Dedr.	Oliver Cromwell	41		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Barbados	Negro	Barbados		Sister Mrs. H. Brown	Mass.	Malden
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 24, 1912 18

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or expectation, or inducement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes.	Self	$20	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brn	Blk Blk		Barbados.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Davies (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Christopher, from Manaos, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Davies
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

UM. S. S. CHRISTOPHER (Booth) *arrived* Sept. 24th, 1912. , 191 , , M., , *from* 19

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
50f	1 Carrington, Albertha	1	1	1	I.P.C. & Acc.	11.15	Mann											9/25-195-Exr 1120						1	1
17m	2 Harris, Charles	1	2	1	IPC Un.16	11.15	"											9/25-195-Exr 1120						1	1
52f	3 Cristy, Eleonor	1	5	1	I.P.C.		Schwartz											9/25-197 Exr 1130						1	1
																								3	3

Abridged 9/24

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CHRISTOPHER (Booth Line) arrived September 24, 1912. , 19 , M., , from 20

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							10:55						
1	✓ Darrell, Maud	2	7		1	To cousin	14 East 20th St. N.Y. Cau. Gladys Veleck Co W	Bro	25	140	1	2	1
2	✓ Barrow, Amelia	1	29		1	" sister	Bro, Samuel Maxwell, 226 E. 153rd St, Bronx, N.Y.	J.	24	550	—	1	—
3	✓ Roachford, Helena & dau	1	30		✓	" tel $	Husb and father Dalrymple Roachford, 30 Soden St, Cambridge, Mass.	B.	26	11	2	2	2
4	✓ Grogan, Constance	1	11		1	" sister	sister, Helen C/o Donnelly, 2759 Morris ave, N.Y. City	A.	24	150	—	1	—
5	✓ Gibson, Estelle	1	13		1	" friend	Atlantic Cau, Bklyn. Fd. Mrs Lillian Sayer, 1034	Bro	25	97	1	2	1
6	✓ Kerton, Constance	8	22		1	" sister	sister, Gertrude C/o Smith, 25 W. 99th St, N.Y. City	A.	24	140	—	1	—
7	✓ Kirton, Delcina	1	18		1	" husband	Husb Ernest C/o Waterman, 446 W. 131st St, N.Y. City	A.	24	125	—	1	—
8	✓ Cristy, Eleanora	1	5		1	" husband	S. I.	Schwartz	24	120	—	1	—
9	✓ Trotman, Anita-	1	17		1	" father	father, John Holtman, 530 W. 45th St, N.Y. City	By	24	222	—	1	—
10	✓ Wilkinson, Winifred and						Aunt and friend, Rebecca Williams						
11	✓ Pilgrim, Levina	1	7/8		2	" aunt	404 W. 115th St, N.Y. City	By	24	216	—	2	—
12	✓ Blackett, Miriam	1	27		1	" friend	fr., Lilly Goddard C/o Dr. Keyes, 651 Washington ave, N.Y. City	A.	24	140	—	1	—
13	✓ Belle, Beatrice	1	6		1	" sister	sister, Melisand Efill, 109 Wykoff St, Bklyn, N.Y.	A.	24	130	—	1	—
14	✓ Cummings, Isabell	1	4		1	" sister	sister, Ade Steward, 36 W. 133rd St, N.Y. City	A.	24	135	—	1	—
15	✓ Drayton, Electa	1	3		1	" aunt	Aunt, Julia Wolcott, 8 Garden Place, Bklyn. N.Y.	A.	24	220	—	1	—
16													
17													
18													
~~19~~													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

CHRISTOPHER SEP 24

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

1.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa, Sept. 10th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23rd, 1912

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Adee	Geraldine F.	39		f.	w.	New York city June 24th 1873		129 E. 35th St. New York city
2	do	do jr.	16		f.	s.	Seabright N.J. August 31st 1897		do
3	do	William T.	9		m.	s.	Tuxedo Park N.Y. June 17th 1902		do
4	Alexander	Mary M.	23		f.	s.	Bayonne New Jersey April 28th 1889		Stelton New Jersey
5	Baldwin	Corinne	44		f.	s.	Wellington July 14th 1868		397 Clinton Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	do	Mary H	45		f.	s.	Brooklyn N.Y. Feb 23rd 1870		do
7	Beilby	George R.	36	4	m.	m.	April 10th 1876 Harpersfield Del Co N.Y.		Albany N.Y.
8	do	Effie H.	30	11	f.	m.	St Lawrence Co. N.Y. Sept 27th 1881		47 State street do
9	Behr	Herman	64		m.	m.		Citizen for 44 years New York Court	777 Madison Ave N York City
10	do	Margaret	25		f.	s.	31th Dec. 1887 Brooklyn		"
11	do	Gertrud	20		f.	s.	8th April 1892 do		"
12	Biddle	Pennock Sarah	63		f.	m.	Feb. 2nd 1849 Homelsburg Penna		4831 Walton Ave W. Philadelphia Penna
13	Du Bois	Rhea G.	54		m.	m.	Hallsted Penna Nov. 14th 1858		East Orange N.J.
14	do	Mary S.	50		f.	m.	Rye N.Y. August 6th 1862		do
15	do	Louis P.	17		m.	s.	Washington D.C. December 24th 1894		do
16	do	Reginald S.	15		m.	s.	do December 9th 1896		do
17	Duncan	Robert F.	22		m.	s.	Clinton Mass Nov. 26th 1889		168 Walnut St. Clinton Mass.
18	French	Boardman Mildred	25		f.	s.	Dec. 10th 1886 Chicago Ill		Elms Hotel Chicago Ill.
19	Forbes	Cora B	52		f.	s.	April 29th 1860 St Louis Miss		4934 Berlin Ave St Louis Miss
20	Garny	Margaret	29		f.	s.		New York city	Tuxedo N.Y.
21	Garth	John H	70		f.	m.	July 11th 1840 Missouri (Hannibal)		Hannibal Miss
22	Gaus	Herman F	45		m.	m.		United States Court Brooklyn N.Y.	12 Jefferson St. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	do	Ernestine	33		f.	m.		do	do
24	do	Gertrude	12		f.	s.	Brooklyn N.Y. 31th January 1900		do
25	do	Ella	9		f.	s.	do October 8th 1903		do
26	Gerhard	Marion Florence	25		f.	s.	July 14th 1886 Brooklyn N.Y.		7109 Eggleston Ave Chicago Ill
27	Howard	E C	39		m.	s.			Media Pa
28	do	H P.	40		m.	s.			Glen Mills Pa
29	Judd	Gertrude	28		f.	m.	Phila July 26th 1884		187 Ingram Ave Detroit Mich
30	Kerper	Edmund	26		m.	s.	Nov. 27th 1886 Cincinnati Ohio		2841 May St. Cincinnati Ohio

Moltke arrived Sept. 24, 1912

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5.

Number 5.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, Sept. 11th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York [illegible], 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bergener	Léonie	30		f	w	born in U.S.A. 1882. July 18th		842 Easton Parkway N.Y. City
2	Bradford	George D.	50		m	m	1862 St Louis Mo Sept 10th		Waverly Ill.
3	Bradford	George O.	23	8	m	s	1889 Pocahontas Ill June 1st		
4	Bradford	Guy W.	16	4	m	s	1896 Waverly Ill June 10th		
5	Bradford	Mildred	19	6	f	s.	1891 Waverly Ill April 25th		
6	Bruce	William Geo.	56		m	w	March 1st 1856 - Milwaukee - Wis		147 Hanover St Milwaukee - Wis.
7	Bruce	Monica	56		f	m	March 10th 1856 - Milwaukee - Wis		do
8	Bruce	William C.	30		m	s	Jany. 17th 1882. Milwaukee - Wis.		do.
9	Bruce	Monica	21		f	s	Oct. 6. 1891 Milwaukee - Wis.		do
10	Butler	Clara P.	27		f	m	Oct. 30 1884 Fulton. N.Y.		608 West 139th St. N.Y. City.
11	Butler	Frank O.	32		m	w	Jan 25. 1880 Charlestown. Mass		608 W. 139th St. N.Y. City.
12	Bristow	Pauline H.	50		f	s	Jacksonville. Fl. March. 15th 1862		2800 13th Street Washington City.
13	Callahan	Charlotte	17		f	s	Dayton. O. Jany. 5th. 1895		315. S. 37th St. Omaha. Neb.
14	Cassidy	Katharine	56		f	m	Syracuse N.Y. 10th 1856		1709 Lemonte St. Washington D.C.
15	Cassidy	Florence	24		f	s	Utica. N.Y. April. 6. 1888		
16	Cassidy	Elisabeth	21		f	s	Kansas City Mo. Feb. 12. 1891		
17	Clark	Charles F.	23		m	s	Dec. 23rd 1888 - Philadelphia. Pa		2215 Bouce St. Philadelphia. Pa.
18	Cuyler	Theodore L.	21		m	s	May 14th 1890 Portland. N.Y.		76 South Archford St. Portland. N.Y.
19	Davenport	Charlotte C.	60		f	m	Jan. 4th 1852 - Philadelphia - Pa.		201 Washington Park. Brooklyn. N.Y.
20	Dearborn	Sarah T.	58		f	m	Suncook. N.H. 23rd Jan. 1854		Suncook. N.H.
21	Dearborn	L. Elisabeth	28		f	s.	Suncook. N.H. 17. March 1885.		Suncook. N.H.
22	Ely	Caroline	42		f	m	Marquette. Mich. 22. Sept. 1870		22 E. 47th St. New York City
23	Ely	Jay Morse	23		m	s	Tower. Minn. 19. Sept. 1889		
24	Haff	Carroll B.	20		m	s	Kansas City. Mo. Feb. 1892		Kansas City. Mo
25	Haff	Madeline	18		f	s	do. Jan. 1894.		Kansas City. Mo
26	Hollis	May M.	58		f	m	Belleville. Ont. March 5th 1854		2121 Jefferson St. Toledo. O.
27	Hagar	Marshall L.	44		m	w	Richmond. Me. Sept. 20. 1864.		[illegible] 84th St. New York City
28	Hagar	Juliet B.	43		f	m	New York City. May 31st 1868		
29	Howard	Edgar C.	39		m	s	Newton Square. Pa. 15 March 1873		Media. Pa
30	Howard	Harvey P.	40		m	s	Edgemont. Pa. May 9th 1872		Glen Mills. Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa, Sept. 10th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23rd, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ward	J. Adele	28		f.	s.	June 30th 1884 Phila. Penn.		1201. Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa.
2	Zulfer	F. M.	37		m.	s.	Nov. 9th 1875 Chicago Ill.		4943 Washington Park Court Chicago Ill.
3	Cortopassi	Domenica	34		f.	m.		January 30th 1905 Houghton. Mich	Dennon. Mich
4	do	Vitale	2		m.	s.	Dennon. Mich. January 26th 1909		do
5	Moses	Emanuel	61		m.	m.		N. York	1. W. 70. New York
6	do	Bella	50		f.	m.	New York July 30th 1862		do
7	do	Albert	23		m.	s.	do Dec 24th 1889		do
8	do	Edna	19		f.	s.	do January 5th 1893		do
9	Wise	Adelaide	19		f.	s.	do Nov. 6th 1892		349. C. Park. W. New York
10	Tanner	Clinton	35		m.	m.	Chicago Ill Febr 19th 1877		463. W. street. New York. City
11	do	Lille. Bonnie	31		f.	m.	C. Le Mars Iowa 25 August 1881		do
12	Barfield	John Patrick	37	6	M	m	March 13th 1875 New York City		16th Sands Street, Brooklyn N.Y.
13	do	Florinda	30	4	f	m	May 6th 1882 " " "		2 — "
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 6.

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, Sept. 11th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York ....., 19....

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hugo	Ralph	28		m	m	San Antonio - Texas - Nov. 3rd 1884		Hugo, Schmeltzer & Co - San Antonio. Tex.
2	Hugo	Alice	22		f	m	San Antonio Texas. Sept. 23. 1890		do
3	Hamline	Josephine	23		f	s	Chicago Ill. March 21 - 1889		22 E. 4th St. New York City.
4	Kelley	Mary Arden	17		f	s	Utica. Mis. Nov 25th 1894.		Westbrook Hotel. Fort Worth. Texas.
5	Mc Murdy	Robert L.	21		m	s	Lancaster. Pa. Sept. 21. 1890		55 E. 93rd St. New York City.
6	Mitchell	Marguerite	30		f	s	Brooklyn. N.Y. March 7th 1882		64 Washington Park. Brooklyn. N.Y.
7	Payne	Jessica H.	35		f	m	New York City Jan. 1st - 1877		34 Jefferson Ave
8	Piper	Giles L.	62		m	m	Volney. N.Y. Sept. 20. 1849.		Fulton N.Y.
9	Piper	Helen A.	58		f	m	Mexico N.Y. Oct. 12. 1854		Fulton N.Y.
10	Rice	Edward R.	56		m	m	Nashfield Ind. June 23rd 1856		81 Linwood Ave - Buffalo. N.Y.
11	Rice	Helen F.	25		f	s	Elmira N.Y. July 1st 1887.		81 Linwood Ave - Buffalo. N.Y.
12	Rich	Ben. C.	56		m	m	Salt Lake City. Nov. 7th 1855		33 West 126th St. New York.
13	Schnaider	Walter K.	35		m	s	St. Louis. Mo. Oct 23rd 1887.		24 Portland Place - St. Louis
14	Stokesbury	Herbert	37		m	m	Philadelphia - Pa June 26. 1875		Chester Pa
15	Tausche	Vincent	59		m	m	Lesa. Austria Nov. 26th 1853	father naturalized in Lacrosse Court 1855	Lacrosse - Wis. 523. 6th Street -
16	Tausche	Gertrude	23		f	s	Lacrosse. Wis. Nov. 7th 1889		
17	Tausche	Margaret	17		f	s	Lacrose Wis March 11th 1895		
18	Whelan	David H.	61		m	s	Syracuse N.Y. 85 Jan. 17. 1851		100 N. Onondaga St. Syracuse. N.Y.
19	Wright	Thomas L.	25		m	s	Wilkes Barre. Pa July 30. 1887.		44½ South Franklin St. Wilkes Barre.
20	Wood	Edward F.	21		m	s	Philadelphia Pa. Dec. 25th 1890		410 South 15th St. Philadelphia Pa.
21	Wilcox	Rollin C.	24		m	s	Bloomington Ill. Feb 24th 1888		1104 E. Jefferson Street Bloomington Illinois
22	Zerbe	Margaret	32		f	s	Cincinnati O. April 26th 1880	30	Columbia University, New York N.Y.
23	Barker	Edith	37		f	m	Iowa. O. - Dec. 8th. 1874 -		222 Jefferson Ave - Toledo O.
24	Slaughter	Nelle L.	20		f	s	Dallas. Texas. Mar 2nd 1892		350 North St. Dallas. Texas
25									
26	Powell	Fanny							Milwaukee Wis.
25	Schecker	Louis F.	57		m	m		Milwaukee 1882.	416. Jefferson St.
26	"	Anna	49		f	"	Holland, Mich. Nov 17. 1863		"
27	"	Ralph	16		m	s	Milwaukee, Wis. Sept 16. 1896.		"
28	Whelan	Michael	65		m	m		Syracuse, N.Y. 1868	Syracuse, N.Y. 614 E. Genesee St.
29	"	Katherine	59		f	"	Syracuse N.Y., Feb. 18. 1853		"
30	"	Elizabeth L	30		f	s	" " Dec. 21. 1884.		"

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa, Sept. 10th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23rd, 1912

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Luzzatto	Amalia M.	28		f.	m.		1905 New York Court,	55. E. 93rd St. New York
2	Main	John Walter	27		m.	s.	Dec. 22nd 1884. Brooklyn. N.Y.		398. 11th St. Brooklyn. N York
3	Mayerhofer	Edward	70		m.	w.		New York, court. 40 years ago.	15 Philips Place New York
4	Miller – Burbors	Widow Josephine Sarah N.	48		f.	m.	June fourth 1864 N.Y.		Wissahickon Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
5	Mc. Coon	Alice M	47		f.	m.	1865. Jersey city. N.J.	Febr 28d 1862	109. E. 79th St. New York City
6	do	Edith M.	13		f.	s.	1899. Rye N.Y.	June 15th 1900	do
7	do	Frances C.	9		f.	s.	1903. New York	January 15th 1903	do
8	Martin	Edith S.	30		f.	s.	1862. Jersey city N.J.	June 19th 1860	111. E. 79th St. New York city
9	Mc. Kim	Rowena	35		f.	m.	1877 Washington D.C.	April 18th	Tuxedo. N.Y.
10	do	Harriet	12		f.	s.	1900 Tuxedo N.Y.	January 3d	do
11	Mustache	Minna W.	30		f.	m.	Toronto Canada July 6th		325. W. 101st St. New York
12	Orrell	Alice J	26		f.	s.	Philadelphia. Pa Febr 19th 1886		2410. N. 30th St. Philadelphia. Pa
13	Pennock	Alice	66		f.	s.	April 6th 1846. Pennsylvania Philadelphia		121. N. 18th St. Philadelphia Pa.
14	do	Isabella J.	59		f.	s.	May 5th 1853 do		2109. Chestnut St. do
15	Reichert	Edw. T	57		m.	s.	Febr. 5th 1855 Phila. Penn.		1201. walnut St. do
16	Rowell	Fanny	52.		f.	w.	May 11th Princeton N Jersey 1860		15 Gramercy Park National Arts Club New York
17	Schweinitz	Isabel A.	74		f.	m.	Febr 26th Greenwich. Pa 1838		1705. Walnut St. Philadelphia. Pa
18	Shepard	Woolsey J	62		m.	m.	April 17th 1850 N. York		111 Broadway New York. city
19	do	do	61		f.	m.	Dec. 7th 1851 do		do do
20	Slaughter	Penelope H	33		f.	s.	Sept. 25th 1878. St. Louis Miss		224. W. Walnut. Ave Germantown Philadelphia
21	Schnyler - Walden	Kate. C.	19		f.	s.	April 3d 1893 New York		397. Christow Ave. Brooklyn. N.J.
22	Steiner - Kindig	Chas	39.		f.	m.		York. Pa. cont. 1904	1560 Mineral Spring Road. Reading Pa
23	do	Carl	14		m.	s.	July 30th 1898. Philadelphia. Pa.		do
24	do	Paul	8		m.	s.	" 10th. 1904 York. Pa		do
25	Tobler	Hermann	26		m.	s.		Hudson County N. Jersey. 1910	936 Bergen Ave Jersey City N. Jersey
26	Townsend	Eugenia B	26.		f.	s.	July 8th 1886 New York		252. W. 45th St. New York
27	Tyler	Florence A	34		f.	s.	May 13th 1878 Griswold Conn.		17. Kinloss Rd. Brookline Mass
28	Vilas	Anne A	43		f.	s.	March 22nd 1869 Madison Wisc.		1285 Ridgewood Ave St Paul. Minn
29	West	Arthur	42		m.	m.	March 25th 1869 Milwaukee Wisc		114 South High St. Bethlehem Pa
30	do	Alice	38		f.	m.	Nov. 22th 1872 Providence R.I.		do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govern[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Hoffmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at New York [illegible]

H. E. Barnes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa, September 10th, 1902

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bosco	Mario	26		m. s.	merchant	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Alessandria	father, Luigi Bosco Castellero Guidatore, Alessandria	N.Y.	New York
2	Ahumada	José M.	18		m. s.	student	yes	yes	Argentina	Spanish American	Argentina	Buenos-Ayres	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN José M. Ahumada Uruguay 858. Buenos-Ayres		
3	de Castro	Francisco	19	10	m. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	F. F. de Castro Santa Fé	do	Troy
4	Buzzi-Peccia	Arturo	56		m. m.	musician	yes	yes	Italian	North	N.Y.	New York	2205. Buenos Ayres	do	do
5	Cleri	Frank. C.	21		m. s.	student	yes	yes	Peru	Italian North	do	Buffalo	33. W. 67th. New York M. Frank A. Lopez	do	do
6	Critlers	Berthe Helene	21		f. s.	maid	yes	yes	Swiss	Switzerland	do	New York	643. Oak St. Buffalo N.Y. Fritz Bublia	do	Buffalo
7	De-Benedetti	Gino	31		m. s.	proprietor	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Padova	Rue Dufour, 53. Bresme. Switzerland Leonilde Turco de Benfidi De-Benedetti Padova	N.Y.	New York
8	Gio	Adolfo	27		m. s.	lawyer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Adele Espara, Gio Padova	Mass.	Boston
9	Hansen	Carl	40		m. s.	telegraph engineer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin		do	do
10	Kruckow	August	36		m. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Dorotte v/Elle, Mekelenburg Kruckow	N.Y.	New York
11	Maggioli	Ferdinando	44		m. s.	teacher	yes	yes	Italian	North	N.Y.	New York	Byzarenti 59. Braunschweig Emilio Maggioli fu A.	do	do
12	Minetti	Pietro	52		m. s.	teacher of music	yes	yes	do	do	Md.	Baltimore	S. Stin Venezia	do	do
13	Münsterberg	Oscar	46		m. s.	tourist	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	208. E. Lager. St. Baltimore Md. Berlin Orn Lowell Cambridge Mass.	Md.	Baltimore
14	do	Otto	58		m. m.	merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Danzig	T. Munsterberg Hauptstr. 140. Danzig	N.Y.	New York
15	Ohnesorge	Wilhelm	40		m. m.	post. inspector	yes	yes	do	do	do	Berlin	wife Ohnesorge Friedenau Goslerstr. 24/2 - Berlin	Mass.	Boston
16	Perroncio	Giulio	54		m. s.	doctor	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Milan	friend Rag. Marzoni V. via G. Verdi, Milan	N.Y.	New York
17	Sandri	Tommaso	37		m. m.	courrier	yes	yes	do	South	do	Lucca	Mrs. Stefania Sandri Brandeglio Lucca	do	do
18	Zwanziger	Oscar	38		m. m.	engineer	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Wimpassing	Eng. Ugo Zwanziger Graz. Austria	do	do
19	Reinhaeckel	Paula	30		f. s.	maid	yes	yes	German	do	New York	New York		do	do
20	Grossmann	Paul	27		m. s.	merchant	yes	yes	do	do	Mexico	Oaxaca	129. E. 35th. St. N. York Mrs. E. Bouchan Hamburg. Germany	Mexico	Oaxaca
21	Fasstind	Marie	21		f. s.	none	yes	yes	Swiss	do	Switzerland	Brunnen	Frid. Fasstind Waldstatterhof, Brunnen	Pa	Reading
22	Herschmann	Arthur	39		m. s.	engineer	yes	yes	Austrian	do	N. York	New York	Mother Mrs Herschmann Brun, Austria	N.Y.	New York
23	do	Louise	64		f. w.	none	yes	yes	do	do	Austria	Brun	House Brun Austria	do	do
24	Testi	Francesco	54		m. m.	doctor	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Livorno	Livorno	D.C.	Washington
25	Toscana	Annetta	26		f. s.	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Torino	Brother and Sister S. Giorgio Canavese, Torino	Mich	Denmon
26	Münsterberg	Professor Hugo	49		m. m.	professor	yes	yes	German	German	N.Y.	Cambridge Mass	Otto Münsterberg. Berlin	Mass	Cambridge
27	do.	Selina (Mrs.)	45		f. m.	wife	yes	yes	"	do	do	do	"	"	"
28	do.	Margarete (Miss)	23		f. s.		yes	yes	"	do	do	do	"	"	"
29	do.	Ella (Miss)	21		f. s.		yes	yes	"	do	do	do	"	"	"
30	Garry	Margareth	29		f. s.	Governess	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	N.Y.	Tuxedo	Father Patrick Garry Ireland	N.Y.	Tuxedo

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27

Arriving at Port of New York, September 23rd, 1912

11—1315

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person over sixteen, or unmarried or widowed, having father or mother in the United States, or husband there, to whom he or she is coming.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1905 12 N.Y.	brother-in-law Antonio Rossi 213-15 Bleaker St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castellaro Gandolfano Alessandria
2	no	do	yes	no	Rensselaer Pol. Institute Troy, N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	dark	dark	do	Argentina	La Plata
Landing 16 week 3	no	do	yes	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	do	do	do	do	Buenos-Ayres
4	yes	do	yes	yes 1893 very few N.Y.	33. W. 67th St. New York Mr. Frank. A. Lopez	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	grey	brown	do	Italy	Milan
5	yes	do	yes	yes 1912 Buffalo	643. Oak St. Buffalo. N.Y. Mrs. Mc. Coon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	white	grey	do	Perú	Lima
Landing to 6 week 6	yes	Mrs. Mc Coon	yes	yes 1911-12 N.Y.	109. E. 79th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat	brown	do	do	Switzerland	Breime
7	no	self	yes	no - -	Congress of Chamber of Commerce Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	do	dark	do	Italy	Padova
8	no	do	yes	no - -	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	do	blue	do	do	do
9	yes	government	yes	no - -	Olga Beckes 1918 Luciana Ave. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	do	do	do	Germany	Dornte
10	yes	government	yes	no - -	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	do	do	do	do	Grevenbroich
11	yes	self	yes	yes 1892 1912 N.Y.	33. W. 67th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	nat	dark	dark	do	Italy	Venezia
12	no	do	yes	yes from 1894 very few Baltimore	208. E. Eager St. Baltimore Md. Mr. H. Munsterberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	grey	do	do	do	Milan
13	yes	do	yes	yes 1899 to 1901 N.Y. & 1909 N. Orleans	7. Ware St. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	nat	fair	blue	do	Germany	Danzig
14	yes	do	yes	no - -	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	nat	do	do	do	do	Berlin
15	yes	government	yes	no - -	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	do	do	do	do	Grafenhainichen
16	yes	self	yes	yes 1911 N. York	for Steamer Hamburg-American Line Broadway. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	grey	grey	do	Italy	Milan
17	yes	Kapaz	yes	yes 1911 12 do	International Exhibition New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	nat	dark	dark	do	do	Pesciatica
18	yes	self	yes	no - -	Mrs. Adee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brown	brown	do	Austrian	Graz Gubal
19	yes	Mrs. Adee	yes	yes 1902 12 N.Y. in transit	129. E. 35th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	light	blue	do	Germany	Turingia
20	yes	self	yes	yes 1909. U.S.	Ap. 8. Orizaba, Ver. Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	do	do	do	Hamburg
21	yes	do	yes	no - -	Mrs. Chas. Steiner 1560. Mineral Spring Road Reading. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	fair	brown	do	Switzerland	Brunnen
22	yes	do	yes	yes 1912 N.J.	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	do	do	do	Austria	Brünn
23	yes	do	yes	no - -	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	white	grey	do	do	Prague
24	no	do	yes		International Congress of Hygiene Washington. D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat	white	do	do	Italy	
25	no	do	yes	no - -	brother-in-law. Cherubino Cortopassi Dennison. Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brown	brown	do	do	S. Giorgio Canavese Torino
26	no	self	yes	yes 1892 1912 Cambridge	Cambridge, Mass. Permanent Residence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	nat	brown	blue	do	Germany	Danzig
27	"	"	yes	yes "	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	"	grey	do	do	Lostau
28	"	"	yes	yes "	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	nat	"	blue	do	do	Freiberg
29	"	"	yes	yes 1905 "	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	nat	"	blue	do	do	Freiberg
30	no	Mrs. Mc Kim	yes	yes 1912 Tuxedo	Mrs. Mc Kim, Tuxedo, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	nat	blond	grey	do	Ireland	Carlow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Genua

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... MOLTKE ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said ~~vessel sailing therewith~~, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. P. Amendola

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 190...,

at New York

S. E. Breidenbach

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Horal

I, ... Swen, Surgeon of the MOLTK, ... sailing therewith, do

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

....., and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 23 1913, 19

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, Sept. 11th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Alvino	Angelo	24		m s	Businessman	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy	Naples	Pietro Alvino 99-101 - V à Q. de Pretis - Naples	N.Y.	New York
2	Angermann	Ernst	37		m w	geologist	yes		German	German	Mexico	Mexico City	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father in Law - Mr. Enniston Rathausstrasse 11 - FLENSBURG.	Mexico	Monterey
3	Angermann	Ellin	30		f w	—	yes						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.		
4	Buccino	Agata Onorato	56		f w	—	no		Italian	So. Italian	U.S.A.	Tails Gate N.J.	Comm. Alf. Guardo 109 V. a Firenze al Vasto - Naples	N.J.	Tails Gate
5	Friederich	Otto	27		m s	valet	yes		German	German	N.Y.	New York	Mother Mrs. A Friederich Post Strasse - Dresden - Germany	Pa.	Philadelphia.
6	Goetz	Guido	38		m s	Bank Director	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Brother 17 V. a Montebello Torino	N.Y.	New York
7	Johnson	Ingred	40		f s	maid	yes		Swedon	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago	none	N.Y.	New York
8	Magnoni	Michael	36		m s	Dr. in law	yes		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Naples	Via Cesare Tersale 15 Naples	N.Y.	New York
9	Timofeef	Catherine	33		f s	Governess	yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg.	Barde Ostrop. Petite Perspective 40 St. Petersburg	N.Y.	New York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

#9 boy H. & Under Dog

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7 V

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, SEP 20 1911, *19* 29

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	more	yes	1911	N. York	A. Alzona Figlio 224 Lafayette St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chestnut brown	gray		Italy	Bello.
2	no	self	"	yes	several times		in transit to Monterey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	Xray		Germany	Prussia
3	"	husband	"	"		do.	Aparicio 228 husband. James Buccino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dair	"	blue		"	Flensburg
4	no	self	"	yes	yes	1892 N.Y.	Tails Gate. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown		Italy	Naples
5	no	Mr Hotes Surg	"	yes	yes	1911 New York	Traveling w. Mr. Hotes Surg to Chester Pa. as valet.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown		Germany	Poswein 1/6/1885
6	yes	self	"	yes	no	— —	cousin: Leopold Zimmerman 9 Wall St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	reg:	grey	blue		Italy	Turin 4/6/1874
7	yes	Mr Ely	"	yes	yes	1894 1912 Chicago.	22 E. 47½ St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown		Sweden	
8	yes	self	"	yes	yes	1902 1911 New York	Lome 26 Lennox Ave New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown		Italy	Rutino 23/6/1873
9	yes	self	"	yes	no	— —	Margaret house Home 146 E. 16th St. New York City.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	fair	blue		Russia	Novgorod 25/9/1878
10																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Schwamberger (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Schwamberger
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 23 1913, 19 ,
at New York

J E Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa, Sept. 19th, 1912

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mustacchi	Minna	30		F	M	—	yes	yes	Italian	Caucasian	U.S.	New York	Mr. Bon Venice Italy	N.Y.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor

Number 24

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 23d, 1912

31

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, prepaid ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	yes	yes	1892	New York	Mother Clara L. Brattshalt Fishkill of Hudson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Black	Brown	no	Canada	Toronto
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Commander of (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 27.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, 11th Sept., 1912, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Morris	Oreste	32	✓	M	M		8/9/1908 Ithaca N.Y.	134 W. State st. Ithaca N.Y.
2	"	Maria Wife	25	✓	F	M		~~2/10/1893 Brooklyn N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn N.Y.~~
3	Cozentano	Andrea	30	✓	M	M		City Court Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 28th 1893	N. Louis Mo., 235 Pine st.
4	Robinson	G.	54	✓	M	S.	Academy, Pa., 1858. 16 March.		Oil City, Pa., 304 Orange st.
5	Beale	E. R.	51	✓	M	S.	Spruce Hill, Pa. 1860. Oct. 3rd		Port Royal, Pa.,

American Prop.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1.

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa, Sept. 10th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York September 23rd, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cella	Emilio	17		m.	s.	born in New York in 1895.		parents, 1st St. New Jersey N.J.
2	Chicca	Angelo	46		m.	m.		Supreme Court of Columbia 29th June 1903	family, 200 Canal St. Washington D.C.
3	Dondero	Francesco	26		m.	s.	born in New York in 1886		father, Carlo Dondero 455 W. Broadway N.Y.
4	Giuliani	Guiseppe	29		m.	m.		Dep. Treas. Washington, Dist Columbia Febr 18th 1907	128 C. St. Washington D.C.
5	do	Alfida	26		f.	m.		—	do
6	do	Cherubino	6		m.	s.	born in Washington D.C. 1906		do
7	Hagberg	Caroline	49		f.	m.	Ullm, Minnesota, 1863, Febr. 8th.	1	Ann arbor Mich., 617 Whaley St.
8	do	Maud	24		f.	s.	" " 1888, June 1st		" "
9	Lagomarsino	Anna	21		f.	s.	born in Haverstraw N.Y. 1891		father, 1. Main St. Haverstraw N.Y.
10	Marco	Albert	29		m.	m.	~~born in April 1883 S Francisco Cal~~	San Jose Calif May 1904	540. Cole St. S. Francisco Cal
11	do	Ruth	24		f.	m.	" in December 1888 do		do
12	Rossi	Teresa B	23		f.	m.	" in 26th November 1888 New York	Wash. D.C.	315. Grand St. Hoboken N.J.
13	do	Giovanni	11		m.	s.	" in 29th of September 1911 Hoboken		do
14	do	Luigi	11		m.	s.	" in do		do
15	Piacentini	Nicola	44		m.			St. Louis Mo. Sept. 24th ~~1895~~ 1896	Baltimore Md.
16	Davitt	Glass George	33		m.	m.	born in Pittsburg Pa. Dec. 20th 1879		67. Mermaid Ave. Chestnut Hill Phila. Pa
17	do	do	36		f.	m.	" " " " 1876		do
18	La Rue	Annie	34		f.	s.	" " Philadelphia Pa. Aug. 21st 1874		do
19	Kessberger	August	77		m.	m.		Springfield Ill. Pres. 1898 69613	4/5/12 114. North 1st St. Springfield Ill
20	do	do Christine	73		f.	m.		do 69612	" do
21	do - Keisacker	Dorothea	30		f.	m.	" " Springfield Ill.	69614	" do
22	Giovannoni	Achille	46		m.	m.		Supreme Court Dist. Columbia, 6th Sept. 1903	134 F St. N.W. Wash. D.C.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

22

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

6.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 6 9

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, 11th Sept. 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 23rd, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gorga	Alesandro	44		M	M		June 1912. Washington D.C. 7182	23 Park Ave. N.Y.
2	Carmelitano	Giacomo	52		M	M		10th Oct. 1901 Passport 79171 N. Jersey	July 9/1912 Forfeited N.Y. Jackson st. #21
3	Braganza	Frederic	43		M	M	Waterloo N.Y. July 27, 70		Pa. Philadelphia
4	"	Bessie	31		F	M	Williamsport Pa. Dec. 30/79.		do
5	McGregor	Robert P.	63		M	M	Ohio Cincinnati, 6/1849	Passport 77508 June 21/1912	Columbus —
6	Guidi	Antonio	40		M	M		14th Oct. 1905, Crim. Ct. Shelby Co	301 So Main st. Memphis Tenn.
7	"	Maria	36		F	M		"	"
8	"	Carmelo	6		M	S	Memphis, Tenn., 28. March 1906.		"
9	"	Lena	2		F	S	" " 23d Sept. 1909.		"
10	"	Lina	46		F	S	" " 9th Octb. 1911		"
11	Randolf	Chas.	43		M	M		Washington, D.C., July 16th 1912 79664	451 Market st. Peterson N.J.
12	Busby	Herbert	16		M	M	Beaumont, Texas, Aug 2nd 1896.		Home - 1740 Grand Ave.
13	"	Hatcher	58		M	M		Hillsboro County Texas, 1885. 27 years ag	St. Barbara Calif
14	Di Napoli	Nicola	43		M	M		County Ct — County of Queens, N.Y. May 28th 1904	185 Potter Ave. Astoria L.I.
15	Esser	Edward	22		M	S	Ridgeway Ill 18/4/1890		Rosyville Ind
16	"	Josephine	24		F	S	Evansville Ind. 25/4/1888		or
17	Ford	Henrieckson	37		M	M	Mansfield Ohio 11/9/1875		Phoenix Arizona —
18	Beyer	Andrew	24		M	S	New Haven, Con, Sept 4th 1888.		482 - 484 Broadway
19	"	Mattie	21		F	S	" " June 7th 1891		Saratoga Springs
20	Verri	Joseph	42		M	M		14/3/1912. Wash. D.C. #68158	729 Henderson Ave. Tampa Fl.
21	Fito	Leonardo	36		M	M		14/6/1912 Wash. D.C. #77003	773 Bleecker st. Utica N.Y.
22	Raccuia	Giuseppe	35		M	M		25/5/1912 Wash. D.C. #74690-9	Christie st. N.Y.
23	"	Rosa	19		F	S	New York, 1902, Nov. 13th.		
24	"	Maria	8		F	S	" 1904. Febr. 8th.		
25	Chiappinelli	Antonio	40		M	M		29/5/1903 County Ct Westchester County	177 Bon Homme Franco, N.Y.
26	Quartarelli	Nicolette	20		F	M		22/7/1911 Wash. D.C. #58101	Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Paggese	Dominico Sistino	14		M	S	New York, 1904, 15th Augs		
28	"	" Rosa	12		F	S	Brooklyn, 1900 2nd March		
29	De Rosa	Raffaele	29		M	S		19/7/1912. Wash. D.C. #19808	21 Ewing st. Chicago Ill
30	Caputo	Angelo	55		M	M		31/10/1902 County Ct Westchester County	2369 Lorimer st. N.Y.

30 — 20 Pearsall

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hobrecker, Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

H. Hobrecker

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 23 1912, 19

at New York

H. E. Briedes

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa, September 10th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arata	Enrico	45		m. m.	merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Claims US Cit South	Italy	Genoa	Mr. Agostino Sertora Cuaqua, Genoa	N.Y.	Paterson
2	do	sister Anna	35		f. s.	h'wife	yes	yes	do	Claims US Cit- do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Bandoni	Cesira	26		f. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lucca	father, Florindo Bandoni Borgo a Mozzano, Lucca	N.Y.	New York
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Maria Savio [illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
5	Baietto	Angela	23		f. s.	weaver	yes	yes	do	North	do	Como	uncle, Gerardo Baietti 80 via Bonfiore, Olgiate, Como	N.Y.	Williamsbridge
6	Benedetti	Fortunata	29		f. m.	dressmaker	yes	yes	do	South	do	Lucca	father-in-law Giuseppe Benedetti Torre del Lago, Lucca	Nevada	Reno
7	do	Rodolfo	7		m. s.	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Bianchi	Ennio	40		m. m.	bricklayer	yes	yes	do	North	N.Y.	West Hoboken	none	N.Y.	West Hoboken
9	do	Angela	40		f. m.	h'wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	do	Piero	14		m. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Giuseppa	11		f. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Carlo	17		m. s.	engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Botti	Carlo	31		m. s.	waiter	yes	yes	do	do	N.Y.	New York	father, Battista Botti Varzi, Pavia	N.Y.	New York
15	Cavallero	Silvio	19		m. s.	shoemaker	yes	yes	do	South	Italy	Genoa	father, Giuseppe Cavallero Sestri Levante, Genoa	do	do
16	Capelli	Maria	19		f. s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	do	North	do	Pavia	mother, Capelli Maria Casarza Campi Molino di Ottone, Pavia	do	do
17	Cinquini	Dina	20		f. s.	h'wife	yes	yes	do	South	do	Lucca	father, Teodoro Cinquini Pontedetto, Lucca	D.C.	Washington
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Coda - Zaletta	Camillo	23		m. m.	waiter	yes	yes	do	North	N.Y.	New York	mother, Emilia Coda Cossila, Novara	N.Y.	New York
20	Corrieri	Vittoria	30		f. m.	h'wife	yes	yes	do	South	Italy	Lucca	father, Ferdinando Corrieri Albiano, Barga, Lucca	Mass.	Boston
21	do	Lilli	6		m. s.	none	yes	yes	do	Claims US Born	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	Stefano	4		m. s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	Luis	2		m. s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Livia	22		f. s.	dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother, Maria Corrieri Albiano, Barga, Lucca	do	do
25	Costa	Secondo	41		m. m.	bricklayer	yes	yes	US Citizen	Italy North	Pa	Greensburg	father, Antonio Costa Maperano, Novara	Pa	Greensburg
26	do	Marietta	34		f. m.	h'wife	yes	yes	US Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Amelia	10		f. s.	student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Croce	Vincenzo	36		m. s.	dominical Sector	yes	yes	do	do	Italy	Torino	none	N.Y.	New York
29	do	Maria	53		f. [illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	do	do	N.Y.	New York	Mother, Francesco Croce Ottone, Pavia	do	do
30	Del Bianco	Cesare	20		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	do	South	Italy	Lucca	sister, Elisa Brancoli Pontetto, Lucca	D.C.	Washington

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22-112826 9/19/41

1-36451 7-6/20/41

Passed

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of New York, September 23rd, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	1880 Rome 30 years; 1910 W. Jersey	home, 13. Norths main St. Paterson N. Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	grey	brown	none	Italy	Genoa
2	yes	do	25	yes	1896 31 yrs. 1911 do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	do	do	do	do
3	yes	do	40	no	- -	mother, Natale Bandoni 173. Bleeker St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	do	do	do	do	Porcaglia Lucca
4	yes	do	25	no	- -	brother, Erasmo Barone Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	do	do	marks of vaccination	do	Salerno
5	yes	do	30	yes	1907 08 Urbanridge	brothers, Giuseppe, Achille, Giovanni Bariotti Urbanridge N.J. 773 E 223 St (to travel)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	do	do	none	do	Volpiate Como
6	yes	do	35	-	- -	husband, Antonio Bandetti Box 112. Reno. Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	dark	do	do	do	Torre del Lago Lucca
7	yes	mother	-	no	- -	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
8	yes	self	40	yes	1897 1911 W. Hobokin	home, West Hobokin New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	dark	dark	do	do	Canale Como
9	yes	husband	40	yes	1897 11 do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	do	do	do	do	Albate Como
10	yes	father	-	yes	1898	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
11	yes	do	-	yes	dec do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	N. Y.	West Hobokin
12	yes	do	-	yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
13	yes	do	25	yes	1898 11 do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	brown	do	Italy	Albate Como
14	yes	self	50	yes	1906 12 N.Y.	brother and sister, Giovanni, Attilio Angeli Terno 319. W. 26th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	do	do	do	do	Varni Pavia
15	yes	father	35	no	- -	Giuseppe, Raffaele Cipriani 79. Sullivan St. Groceries. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	do	do	do	do	Lentate Brianza Genoa
16	yes	self	30	no	- -	friend Domenico Garbarino Domenico St. 25. Amesen Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	do	do	do	do	Albano Pavia
17	yes	father	20	no	- -	cousin, Giovanni Angelini 134. F. St. N.W. Washington. D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	do	blue	do	do	Lucca
18	yes	no	-	no	- -	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
19	yes	self	50	yes	1908 912 N. York	friend Mariola 149 W 31 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	dark	dark	do	do	Cosila Novara
20	yes	do	50	yes	1904 11 Boston	husband, Giovanni Corrieri winchester St. 16. Boston. Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	do	blue	do	do	Albano Lucca
21	yes	mother	50	yes	1911 do	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	Mass.	Boston
22	no	do	-	yes	1911 do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
23	yes	do	-	yes	1911 do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
24	yes	self	-	no	- -	friend, Elisa Mogogni 16. Winchester St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	dark	do	Italy	Massa Carrara
Pass ordered 29-1906	yes	do	yes	yes	1899 12 Westmoreland	brother-in-law. Angelo Fontanella 2-24. Shearer St. Greensburg. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	do	brown	do	do	Monperano Novara
26	yes	husband	-	yes	1900 12 do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	do	do	do	do	do
27	yes	father	-	yes	born do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	Pa.	Pittsburg
28	yes	self	yes	no	- -	Fr. Mr Ruggeri 115 10 Avenue C. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	brown	brown	do	Italy	Torino Gorretto
29	yes	do	30	yes	1899 1912 N.Y.	5 sons Domenico Garbarino 25. Amesen Place Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	do	do	do	do	Pavia
30	yes	do	25	no	- -	cousin, Angelino Giovannoni 134. F. St. N.W. Washington D.C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	do	grey	do	do	Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Selwamdberger (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MOLTKE, from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Selwamdberger

Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 23 1912, 19 ,

at New York

B. E. Sweeden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). –See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).– The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Holman, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governm t, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

H. Holman

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 23 1919, 19

at New York

H. E. Brinckerhoff

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa, September 10th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Davit	Joseph	42		m. m.	writer	yes	yes	Italian	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa	Philadelphia	father, Joseph Davit Bobbio Pellice, Torino	Pa	Philadelphia
2	do	Margherita wife	36		f. m.	cook	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	do	do	do
3	Demarchi	Giovanni	33		m. s.	merchant	yes	yes	do	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill.	Chicago	uncle, Ambrogio Figari Salto, Arequa, Recco, Genoa	Ill.	Chicago
4	Donati	Romolo	29		m. s.	basket-maker	yes	yes	do	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	Antonio Crescentino Donati, Crescentino, Novara	N.Y.	New York
5	Fechino	Nina	28		f. s.	governess	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	Valentino Fechino Monforte d'Alba, Cuneo	do	do
6	Figari	Aurelia	17		f. s.	Dress Maker	yes	yes	do	South	Italy	Genoa	mother, Luigia Figari Recco, Genoa	Ind	Elkhart
7	Fritzsche	Max	34		m. s.	Commercial Traveler	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	brother, Richard Fritzsche 2. W. 103rd St. New York	Ky	Ky City
8	Giovannoni	Vincenzo	40		m. m.	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	South	D.C.	Washington	father, Pasquale Giovannoni Sarzana, Genoa	D.C.	Washington
9	Gonzato	Carolina	36		f. m.	embroideress	yes	yes	do	North	N.J.	West Hoboken	brother-in-law, Luigi Gonzato via Palestro 5 Chio	N.J.	West Hoboken
10	Graziani (Bartianelli)	Palmira	24		f. m.	h'wife	yes	yes	do	South	Italy	Lucca	mother, Enrica Bartianelli Bozzano, Massarosa, Lucca	Cal	S. Francisco
11	do	Fosca ch	2		f. s.	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Heuer	Walter	24		m. s.	brewer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Halberstadt	Halberstadt	N.Y.	New York
13	Lorenzi	Elette	32		f. m.	h'wife	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca	mother, Clorinda Benedetti Pariana, Coreglia, Lucca	Maine	North Gray
14	do	Elia ch	5		f. s.	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Romolo "	5		m. s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Armido brother	17		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Domenico Lorenzi Pariana, Coreglia, Lucca	do	do
17	Lucchesi	Matilde	52		f. w.	h'wife	no	no	do	do	do	do	sister, Elena Lucchesi nei Porotti Bozzano, Comune di Massarosa, Lucca	Cal	Oakland
18	Marchisio	Giuseppina	33		f. m.	do	yes	yes	do	North	N.Y.	New York	Major of. Fralunga, Biella	N.Y.	New York
19	do	Enrico ch.	6		m. s.	do	yes	yes	US Born Italy	North	do	do	do	do	do
20	Marinone	Maria	31		f. m.	embroideress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Emilio Marinone 12. via Gattinara, Vercelli	do	do
21	do	Camillo ch	3		m. s.	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	Rosa sister-in-law	25		f. w.	embroideress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Martinuzzi	Antonio	36		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Italy	Udine	wife, Caterina Martinuzzi Pingnera, Udine	do	do
24	Martinuzzi	Giuseppe	32		m. m.	Lab	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Maria Martinuzzi Pingnera, Udine	do	do
25	Menicucci	Ida	26		f. s.	dressmaker	yes	yes	do	South	do	Lucca	father, Remigio Menicucci Gragnano, Capannori, Lucca	Ill.	Chicago
26	Montelatici	Concetta	25		f. m.	h'wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother-in-law, Clementina Montelatici Tormigo, Lucca	Nevada	Reno
27	do	Renato ch	4		m. s.	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	Eugenio "	3		m. s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Moscardini	Pietro	23		m. s.	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Angelo Moscardini Barga, Lucca	Mass.	Boston
30	Orr	Clarence	22		m. s.	Weaver	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotch	Ill.	Chicago	[illegible]	Ill.	Chicago

Pearsall

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of New York, September 23rd, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	Yes	Yes	1899 Nov 1902	Philadelphia	Home Mrs Herbert Lloyd Bryn Mawr. Philadelphia. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	grey	grey	none	Italy	Both Pellice Torino
2	no	husband	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	do	do	do	do	Villar Pellice Torino
3	yes	self	Yes	Yes	1900 12	17 years Chicago	home 1164. N. Madison Str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	brown	do	do	Balto, Arsano Genoa
4	yes	do	Yes	Yes	1909 12	N.Y.	Fr. Henry Ruzetti 223. Bleecker Str. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	dark	dark	do	do	Crescentino Novara
5	yes	do	Yes	Yes	1906 1912	do	husband, Lorenzo Fagan 55. Th. 7th Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	do	grey	do	do	Monfetti Alba Cuneo
6	yes	mother	Yes	Yes	1906 To	do	father, Girolamo Fagan Glen Str. Glen Cove L. I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	brown	do	do	Pecco Genoa
7	yes	self	Yes	Yes	1910 12	do	brother, Richard Fritzsche 2. W. 103rd St. New York. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	grey	do	Germany	Leipzig Isbano
8	yes	do	Yes	Yes	1884 1912	Washington	family 134. F. St. N. W. Washington. D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	do	do	do	Italy	Lucca Barsanera
9	yes	husband	Yes	Yes	1893 1912	N.Y.	husband, Matteo Gonfalo 832. 57th St. West Hoboken N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	dark	dark	do	do	Vercelli Bozzano
10	yes	self	Yes	No	-	-	husband, Giovanni Graziani 298. 18th Str. S. Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown	do	do	Lucca
11	yes	mother	-	No	-	-	father, do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	do	do	do	do	do
12	yes	self	Yes	No	-	-	Dr. Med. Edward Matthei 102 Bowery New York City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	brown	do	Germany	Albenstadt Coreglio
13	no	do	Yes	Yes	1905 11	North Gay	husband, Fermino Lorenzi North Gay. Maine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	do	do	do	Italy	Lucca
14	no	mother	Yes	Yes	1911	do	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	Maine	North Gay Coreglio
15	no	do	-	No	-	-	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	Italy	Lucca
16	no	self	Yes	No	-	-	brother do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	brown	do	do	do Bozzano
17	yes	do	Yes	No	-	-	son, Francesco Giovannoni 1375. 13th St. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	dark	do	do	do	Lucca
18	yes	do	Yes	Yes	1904 12	N.J.	husband, G. Mandrisio 349 W 44th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	do	do	do	do	Palmaga Novara
19	yes	mother	-	Yes	1912	do	father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	N.Y.	New York
20	yes	self	Yes	Yes	1907 12	do	Husband John Marmone 750. 2nd Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	dark	dark	do	Italy	Vercelli Novara
21	yes	mother	-	Yes	1912	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	N.Y.	New York
22	yes	self	Yes	Yes	1907 12	do	Bro " " do brother, Amadeo Martinuzzi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	dark	dark	do	Italy	Vercelli Burgnera
23	yes	do	25	Yes	1911	do	109. E. 4th. St. N-304. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	do	do	do	do	do
24	yes	do	30	No	-	-	Bro " " do brother, Ferante Menicucci	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	do	do	do	do	do
25	yes	do	26	No	-	-	1434. Carrolle St. Chicago Ill husband, Narciso Mondelatici	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	brown	do	do	Gragnano Lucca
26	no	do	Yes	No	-	-	Hotel Toscano, Reno, Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	do	do	do	do	Tonigo Lucca
27	no	mother	-	No	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
28	no	do	-	No	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
29	yes	self	30	No	-	-	brother, Agostino Meredith Str. N.H. I.O.F. Boston. Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	dark	do	do	Barga Lucca
30	yes	do	Yes	Yes	1906 12	Chicago		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	do	do	do	Switzerland	Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Schwabedissen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **MOLTKE**, from **Genua**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Schwabedissen

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

H. E. Briedenbach

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoffman, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. Hoffman

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa, September 10th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Montagna - Ripanti	Clementina	30		f. m.	h'wife	no	no	Italian	South	Italy	Ancona	father, Raffaele Ripanti Contrada Vecchia Cimitero, Frazione Grazie, Loreto Ancona	N.J.	Phillipsburg
2	do - Baldelli	Antonio	6		m. s.	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do - do	Santina	4		f. s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	do	Luigi	6		m. s.	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	father, Domenico Gonnella Montalto, Pisa	Mass	Milford
6	Perona - Boglietti	Guido	17		m. s.	gardner	yes	yes	do	North	do	Novara	father, Edoardo Perona Boglietti Cossila, Novara	do	do
7	Paschetto	Maria	22		f. s.	dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Paschetto Cossato, Novara	N.Y.	New York
8	do	Sofia	21		f. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Picchi	Pietro	25		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	do	South	do	Lucca	father, Gonnaldo Picchi Torre del Lago, Lucca	do	do
10	do	(Maria) Bianca	24		f. m.	h'wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Cal	Roseville
11	Porrino	Ercole	27		m. s.	waiter	yes	yes	do	North	do	do	father, Porrino Saturno Cossato, Novara	do	do
12	do	Federico	33		m. s.	cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Porrino Cesare Cossato, Novara	N.Y.	New York
13	Possis	Carlo	25		m. m.	waiter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Possis Cossato, Novara	do	do
14	do	Maria	26		f. m.	dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Athos	2		m. s.	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Ravetti	Luigi	20		m. s.	shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	Italy	Novara	father, Ravetti Cossato, Novara	do	do
17	do - Montefersaro	Irma	26		f. m.	dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Montefersaro	do	do
18	do	Ruggero	2		m. s.	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Renucci	Emma	24		f. m.	h'wife	yes	yes	do	South	do	Lucca	father, Lorenzo Gonnella Barga, Lucca	Mich	Ionia
20	Ricci	Tamisinde	24		f. s.	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Maria Ricci in Barsanti Coreglia, Lucca	N.Y.	New York
21	Rovesti	Marianna	58		f. w.	proprietor	yes	yes	do	North	do	Reggio Emilia	brother-in-law Vittorio Munozzi Gualtieri, Reggio Emilia	Pa	Latrobe
22	Rovetti	Margherita	34		f. m.	h'wife	yes	yes	do	South	do	Lucca	mother, Carmina Manfredi V.e Vannucci Torre del Lago, Lucca	Nevada	Reno
23	do	Giulietta	15		f. s.	student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Luca	13		m. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	Domenico	7		m. s.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	[illegible]	3		f. s.	none	yes	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Raffaelli	Bartolomeo	36		m. m.	merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother, Maria Raffaelli Castelvecchio Lucca	N.H.	Tilton
28	do	Giovanna	35		f. m.	h'wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	Leonello	9		m. s.	student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	do	Leontina	6		f. s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Passed

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List № 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of New York, September 23rd, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over (a) polygamist, or (b) anarchist, or (c) person who believes in or advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or (d) who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or (e) who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or (f) who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes 45	no	-	-	husband. V. Montagna-Baldelli. 456. James St. Phillipsburg N. Jersey	to travaid	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sinigalia Ancona
2	no	mother	45	no	-	-	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
3	no	do	-	no	-	-	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
4	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~husband~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	do	do	Monderisio
5	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~father~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~nat~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	do	do	Pesaro
6	yes	father	28	no	-	-	Bro. John Serena 230 W. 27th St. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	dark	do	do	do Camila
7	yes	self	40	no	-	-	Rena Brasco W. 27th & 7th Ave. 136. New York	Disc to Cousin Miss Abbati 474 3 Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	dark	do	do	do	Novara Conato
8	yes	do	50	no	-	-	Sister Miss Lita Abbati 474. 3. Ave. New York	Disc to Sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	do	do	do	do	Novara do
9	yes	do	50	no	-	-	Lauri, Pompilio Lombardi Box 657. Roseville Cal		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	do	blue	do	do	Torre del Lago Lucca
10	yes	husband	-	no	-	-	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	fair	do	do	do	do
11	yes	self	50	yes	1905 12	N.Y.	Natale Guaglino 127. Greenwich Ave. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	dark	grey	do	do	Novara Conato
12	yes	do	50	yes	1905 12	do	Dmitri Porrino 386. 8. Ave. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	dark nut	do	do	do	do
13	yes	do	yes	yes	1910 12	2 yrs	Home Made Sotsis 214. W. 37 St. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	do	brown	do	do	do
14	yes	husband	yes	yes	1910 12	do	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	do	do	do	do	do
15	yes	father	-	yes	1910 12	do	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
16	yes	self	40	no	-	-	Bro. August Raselli 178 Durott Street Hoboken N.J.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	brown	do	do	do
17	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			Mr. August Raselli Paterson ~~New Jersey~~ N.J.		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	do	do	do
18	yes	mother	yes	no	-	-	do		no	no	yes	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
19	yes	self	21	no	-	-	husband. Pietro Rennucci 1908 Main St. W. 720. Jonia. Mich	to travaid	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown	do	do	Barga Lucca
20	yes	do	26	no	-	-	2 brothers Casimiro Ricci 608. Elliott St. N. E. Washington. D.C.	with 1.20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	do	do	do	do	Coreglio Lucca
21	yes	do	38	no	-	-	brothers, Felici, Cesle, Giovanni Roretti 526 Miller St. Latrobe. Pa	Come on mail: Stato che giorno preferisce partire e mezzo in volendo Genova Napoli Palermo	no	no	no	no	good	(to travaid)	nat	grey	grey	1.700 do	do	Gualtieri Reggio Emilia
22	yes	do	yes	yes	1904 1910	Reno	husband, Agostino Roretti Box. 112. Reno. Nevada	3 mesi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	dark	dark	do	do	Torre del Lago Lucca
23	yes	mother	20	yes	1904 10	do	father		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
24	yes	do	-	yes	1904 10	do	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
25	yes	do	-	yes	1910	do	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	Nevada	Reno
26	yes	do	-	yes	1910	do	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
27	no	self	yes	yes	1909 11	Tilton. N.H.	brother, Giovanni Raffaelli 22. Main St. Tilton. N.H		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown	do	Italy	Fosciandora Massa Carrara
28	no	husband	200	yes	-	-	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	do	do	do	do	do
29	no	father	-	no	-	-	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do
30	no	do	-	no	-	-	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	-	-	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwander, of the MOLTKE, of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..., that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwander
... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,
at New York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ecman, Surgeon of the MOLTKE, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

H Hofmann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa, September 10th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ravaschietti	Giuseppe	28		m. m.	waiter	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Torino	father, Antonio Ravaschietti Albano, Torino	N.Y.	New York
2	do	Fiorina wife	19		f. m.	dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	South	do	do	father, Domenico [illegible]	do	do
4	Benor	Luigi	36		m. s.	priest	yes	yes	do	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	New York	[illegible]	Mass	Malden
5	Serassio	Giovanni-Francesco	68		m. m.	proprietor	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	none	N.Y.	New York
6	do	Maria wife	59		f. m.	none	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	none, New York	do	do
7	Silviotti	Luigi	27		m. m.	bricklayer	yes	yes	do	South	Italy	Ancona	mother, Teresa Silviotti Borgo Portone, 242 via Pascoli, Senigallia, Ancona	Pa.	Phillipsburg
8	do	Amalia wife	20		f. m.	[illegible] wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Enrico ch	10		m. s.	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Giuseppe father	60		m. m.	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	Luigia	26		f. m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Bruno ch	5		m. s.	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Delia "	4		f. s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Ines "	1		f. s.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Vannucchi	Felicina	21		f. s.	dressmaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lucca	mother, Casimira Mansfedi Fed. Vannucchi Torre del Lago, Lucca	Nevada	Reno
16	Bergmann	[illegible]	[illegible]		f. s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Regensburg	father, John Bergmann Regensburg, Bavaria	Mass	Springfield
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-567331-3/25/98.

2-101758-11/13/4-(505)

Claims U.S. Born

Claims U.S. Born

Renaud

2

14

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York, September 23rd, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over ten (when an alien, or head of family, for over and immediate of this class) expressed by number. If no, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$95.00	—	—		friend, Pasquale Ruvolo in Family 88 Macdougal St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	brown	none	Italy Albano
2	yes	husband	yes	no	—	—			no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown		Italy Torino
3	no	self	yes	—	—		do		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	do	do	do	do do
4	yes	do	$38.00	yes	1909	New York	8/10 Charleton St NY. none		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	do	do	do	do Torino
5	yes	do		yes	1896 1911	do	brother and bro. Giovanni 320. W. 25th St. New York		med cert. family no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	white	blue	do	do Grana
6	yes	husband	yes	yes	do	do	do		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	do	do	do	do Torino
7	no	self	yes	yes	1904 10	Phillipsburg	brother, Alexandro Strotti James St. Phillipsburg N. J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	brown	do	do do
8	no	husband	yes	yes	1904 10	do	do		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	do	do	do	do Singallia
9	no	father	no	—	—		do		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	nat	—	—	do	do Ancona
10	no	self	yes	yes	1904 10	Phillipsburg	born do		med cert. Cond family no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	gray	brown	do	do do
11	no	do	yes	yes	1904 10	do	husband do		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	do	do	do do
12	no	mother	—	yes	1904 10	do	father do		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	nat	—	—	do	N. J. Phillipsburg
13	no	do	—	yes	1904 10	do	do		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	nat	—	—	do	do do
14	no	do	—	no	—	—	do		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	nat	—	—	do	do Sinigallia
15	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	brother in law. Agostino Rovetti Box. 112 Reno Nevada		With Sister 4/12 no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	brown	do	Italy Ancona Torre del Lago
16																			do	do Lucca
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MOLTKE

I, O. Schwamberger (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..., from Genua ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Holman, swear, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, 11th Sept., 1912

31—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rocco	Angelo Raffaele	23		M S	Farm. lab.	2 No		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno Campagna	Uncle Gesomino Parise Campagna	N.Y.	Syracuse
2	" wife	Lucrezia	25		F M	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Inanni	Francesco	24		F M	Farm. lab.			"	"	"	Aquila S. Giovanni	Father Luigi do	"	"
4	de Nicola	Guiseppe ch	2		M S				"	"	"	Messina	do	"	"
5	Beninati	Salvatore	60		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Rocca Val.	Wife Antonina	Round Lake	N.Y.
6	De Carlo	Antonio	34		M M	Barber	No		"	"	"	Messina	Wife Antonia	Rocca Val.	"
7	Scarpace	Vincenzo	35		M M	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Novara S.	Wife Rosa	Novara S.	Mass
8	De Luise	Padrino	25		M S	Laborer			"	"	"	Naples	Wife Rosa	Boston	Mass
9	" sister	Giuseppa	20		F S	Dom.			"	"	"	Lecce	Mother Margherita	Lecce	N.Y.
10	" sister	Grazia	18		F S	Dom.			"	"	"	"	Father Antonio do	"	"
11	"	Pasquale	14		M S	Laborer			"	"	"	"	Father Antonio do	"	"
12	"	Andrea	10		M S				"	"	"	"	Father Antonio do	"	"
13	"	Giuseppe	4		M S				"	"	"	"	Father Antonio do	"	"
14	Rosa	Vincenzo	28		M M	Barber	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Potenza Lavrenzana	Uncle Egidio Rotondella Lawrenzana	"	"
15	" wife	Carmela	20		F M	Housewife	No		"	"	"	"	Father Stefano do	"	"
16	Zito	Domenico	53		M M				"	"	"	Chiaromonte	do	"	"
17	" wife	Rosa	48		F M				"	"	"	"	do	"	"
18	" son	Giuseppe	14		M S				"	"	"	"	do	"	"
19	" daughter	Michelina	14		F S				"	"	"	"	do	"	"
20	Pavese	M. Rocca	20		F S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Melito	Father Forenzo do	Utica	N.Y.
21	Angelini	Vincenzo	28		M M	Laborer			"	"	"	Reggio Cal.	Wife Orsola	Melito	Mass
22	Tore	Antonino	38		M M	Farm. lab.			"	"	"	Castroreale	Wife Donata	Lawrence	"
23	Mazzitta	Michele	41		M M	Laborer			"	"	"	Messina	Wife Angela	Castroreale	N.Y.
24	"	Vincenza	16		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Potenza	Wife Angela	Albany	"
25	Caglioferri	Antonio	51		M M	Shoemaker			"	"	"	Viggiano	Viggiano	"	"
26	Viscusi	wife Luigia	52		F M	wife			"	"	"	Benevento Frasso Telesino	Sister Maria do	Frasso Tel.	Brooklyn
27	Spatteso	Gerardo	40		M M	Farm. lab.	No		"	"	"	Cosenza	Wife Maria do	Lawrence	N.Y.
28	Landolfi	Michelina	26		F M	Wife			"	"	"	Benevento Paduli	Father Luigi	Paduli	"
29	D'Alvia	Vittoria	4		F S	—			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
30	D'Alvia	Giovanna	3		F S	—			"	"	"	"	do	"	"

28

Passed

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List № 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 19

44

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	160	Yes	1910	Syracuse	Father Same 118 Lock alley Syracuse	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	dark	dark	—	Italy	Salerno
2	No	Husb		No																	
3			300	No			Husband Luciano de Nicola 60 Mulberry st. N-y	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Disc to husb
4		father												5	7	Brown	dark	"	—		
5	No		60				San Francesco	do													
6	Yes		30	Yes	1905 1908	Boston	Box 2 Round Lake N-y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	Red	Gentle	Scar on forehead	Barcellona	Messina
7					1907	N-y	Brother in law di Pietro 15 Buchman st. Boston							5	9	"	Fair	blue	—		
8			350	No			Brother Michele 246 W. 67 st. N-y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	dark		—	Naples	Lacco
9			25				Uncle Gaudiosi Andrea di Luigi	do													
10			25					do						5	6	Fair			—		
11					1901		Brother	do						5	6	Med			—		
12			100	Yes		N-y		do							6	"			—		
13								do													
14			100	Yes	1907		Brother Roberto ex Comelea	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Black		Scar Lower lip	Pleuzo	
15		husb			1912	N-y	200 Mott. N-y														
16		Self	200	No				do						Can't read or write						Lawrenzana	
17		Husb	200		1906	12	2 Sons Rocco + 2 daughters							Med Cert senility		4 yrs	Med	dark	dark	Scar right cheek	
18		father						do						5	2	"	"	"	—		
19		"						do						4	9	"	"	"	—		
20		Self	65				2 Brother Donato + Leonardo 773 Bleecher st. Utica N-y	do						4	8	"	"	"	—		
21	No		25	No			Cousin Toscano Guiseppe 150 Crown st. Laurence							Not to be used							
22	"		30	Yes	1907	Pa	Brother in law Co Talfano Carmelo 119 Madison ave Albany N-y							5	4	Brown	"	"	—	P. Calabria	
23	Yes		100		1906	N-y	Cousin Guiseppe Spolidoro 176 Thompson st. N-y							5	5	Med	Black	"	—	Melito	Messina
24		father		No										5	5	"	dark	"	—	Cotrone	Catanzaro
25	No	Husb	100	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	Son in law Pasquale della Silva Brooklyn N-y 110 [illegible]							4	11	Fair			—	Stilo	Potenza
26		husb			1912									5	3	Med			—	Riggiano	Potenza
27	Yes		50	No				do						5	4	"	"	"	—	Bernalda	Potenza
28							Nephew Leo Pandolfi 592 Front st. Hartford													Pisticci	
29			50	"			Husband d'Aloia Alfredo 153 Stone ave Brooklyn	Disc to husb						5	7	Med	"	"	—	Matera	
30								do												Padula	
								do													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MOLTKE, from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at New York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hofman, swear, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governm[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

R. Hofmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 23 1912, 19

at New York

H. E. Briggs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, 11th Sept., 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Cicco	Giuseppe	22		M S	Farm. Lab.	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mendicino	Father Luigi	Mendicino	B.C. Vancouver
2	Rosa	Antonio	24		M S	Driver							Father Vincenzo	do	
3	Farelli	Alexander	18		M S	Farm. Lab.	No	No			Canada	Carolei	Father Pasquale	Carolei	Victoria
4	"	Antonio	35		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes					Mother Giuseppa	De Cicco	do
5	"	Maria	30		F M	Housewife	No	No			"	"		Carolei	do
6	"	Luisella	9		F S	—					"	"		do	do
7	"	Federico	4		M S	—					"	"		do	do
8	"	Giorgio	11m		M S	—					"	"		do	do
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8 Jan

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Canada No. 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 23 1912, *19*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1	Yes	self	$150	Yes	1910	Canada	friend Lento Eugenio 1862 - 11th ave Vancouver	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med dark dark			Scars on nose	Italy	Mendrisio
2	"	"	30	No			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown					Cremona
3	"	"	60	"			Botta Alfonso 1841 Richmond St. Victoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med					Cremona
4	"	"	100	"	1890	Italy	Same Botta Alfonso	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"					Cremona
5	"	Husband	do	"	1911	Victoria	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"					Cremona
6	"	Self	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Canada	Victoria
7	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Canada	Victoria
8	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"

U. S. Immigration Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwamberger, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MOLTKE, from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)..

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11 10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hollaender, swear, Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" "owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hollaender

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, 11th Sept., 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Totis	Annunzio	29		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Messina	Cousin Angelo Luigi	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	D'Onofrio	Carmela	35		F M	Embroiderer						Cosuta Jesa Aur.	Husband Lingone Luigi	"	Hoboken
3	D'Uva	Giovanni	27		M S	Barber						Campobasso Castelpetrano	Brother Cifelli Maria Wife Giuseppa Castelpetrano	N.J.	Newark
4	Petrone	Giuseppe	52		M M	Laborer									
5	Arpaia	Biagio	52		F M	Housekeeper						Casuta	Cousin Impare Biagio	"	Fort Edward
6	Tombale	Giuseppe	15		M S	Servant			Claims U.S.B.			Batelatore	Patelatore		
7	"	Filomena	12		F S	None			do				do	"	"
8	"	Michele	10		M S	"			do				do	"	"
9	"	Vincenzo	3		M S	"			do				do	"	"
10	Di Domenico	Giuseppe	58		M M	Farm Lab.							Wife Vincenza		
11	Ventresco	Antonio	44		M M	Farmer						Campobasso	Wife Maria do		
12	De Felice	Luigi	36		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes				Isernia	Father Pasquale Isernia	Pa	Scottdale
13	Pirolo	Palmadiva	30		F S	Housework	No	No	119568-6-15 42-505			Rivisondoli	Brother Pirolo Palatea Rivisondoli	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	Codaini	Assunta	21		F S	"	No					Lupino Rome	Brother Maria Lupino	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Cocchia	Francesco	45		M M	Cook	Yes	Yes				Benevento	Brother Elia Isernia	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Cordillo	Luigi	24		M S	Laborer						Casuta Lusonia	Father Innocenzo Lusonia	"	"
17	Piccolino	Alberto	24		M S	Law							Father Giuseppe		
18	Lopreto	Giuseppe	50		M M	Farm Lab.	No					Campobasso Bosco	Wife Domenicangela Bosco		
19	Rocco	Antonio	22		M S	Servant							Father Giovanni		
20	de Rosa Renano	Teresa	23		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes				Casuta	Father Luigi Casuta	Ill.	Chicago
21	Altieri	Luigi	57		M M	Farm Lab.	No					Campobasso Baiano	Friend Antonio Baiano	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Portillo	Maria	48		F M	Housekeeper								Ohio	Youngstown
23	"	Vittoria	14		F S	Servant									
24	Orsaco	Guido	46		M M	Proprietor	Yes	Yes				Aquila Ravanello	Wife Caterina do Father Berfilo Ravanello	Pa	Charleroy
25	Ramione	Margherita	21		F M	Housework							do	"	Pittsburg
26	Di Donato	Aldino	1		M S	—	No						Father Felice do		
27	Ferrara	Giovanna	22		F M	Housework	Yes	Yes					do		Newell
28	Romito	Antielerio	2		M S	—	No								
29	Carelli	Domenico	24		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes				Campobasso Fossaldo	Wife Elvira do	Ohio	Cincinnati
30	Caizzi	Stefano	39		M M	Shoemaker						Foggia Viesti	Wife Maddalena Viesti	N.Y.	N.Y.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 23 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visits. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aliens in prison or almshouses, or inmates of institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contrary to law to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No	1912 N.Y.	219 E. 114 St. N.Y. Brother Edoardo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Brown	dark dark		Italy Messina
2	"	"	"	"	"	531 Madison St. Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	Dis no	5 3	Fair	Black	Rup	Trabia Borgetto
3	No	"	$30	No	1911 11 yrs. Newark	Cousin Tommaso Ajelli 42 Pennington St. Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dark		Campotosto Castelpetroso
4	"	"	"	"	1894 1896	Nephew Nicola Biondi 42 Pennington St. Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Brown	Hazel	upon eye	Cosenza
5	"	"	"	"	1910 Port Ed.	Box 365 Forth Edward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Dark	left cheek	Portelatone
6	"	"	"	"		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	"	"		"
7	"	"	"	"		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"		"
8	"	"	"	"		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"		"
9	"	"	"	"		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"		"
10	"	"	$25	No		Son Raffaele do	Hold for Inquiry										
11	"	"	$30	Yes	1909 Pittsburg	Nephew Federico Lofredo Box 315 Sabbatade Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	gray dark		Campotosto
12	Yes	"	$40	Yes	1902 1908 N.Y.	Wife Erminia Lolo 744 Sullivan St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Brown	dark		Lucito
13	No	"	$30	No		Father Domenico 900 Western ave. Pittsburg	Held for Insp.				Boy	Rup	Frac ank				Laguila Rivisondoli
14	"	Father 25	"	"		Father Felice Pirri do	do				do	do	do				Roma
15	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1907 1911 N.Y.	Brother in law Giovanni Jacobelli 900 Western ave. Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark		Benevento
16	"	"	$30	Yes	1908 1908	Brother Giovanni 274 W. 149th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"		Sonnino Cosenza
17	"	"	"	No	1910	Cousin Gennaro Alfredo 274 W. 149th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Med	"		Amoroso
18	"	"	"	Yes	1908 1912	Nephew Ant. Santalupo 2312 Mag. St. Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Brown	"		Campotosto
19	"	"	$30	No		Husband Miranda Pasquale 913 E. 149th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"		Bisst
20	No	"	$30	No		Husband de Rosa Ent. 921 Ewing St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Med	Fair		Cerza Carlei
21	Yes	"	30	Yes	1896 1912 N.Y.	Wife Anna 2042 Bergen St. N.Y.	Held for Inquiry				Boy	Rup	Frac ank				Barete
22	No Children coming.	"	30	No		Son Nicola Magni 351 W. Federal St. Youngstown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	Black		Campotosto Lepini
23	Yes	"	"	Yes		Brother Antonio 327 Fillmore ave. Olean N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	"	"		Aquila Rivisondoli
24	"	"	$100	Yes	1907 1912 Chicago	Husband di Donato Vincenzo 100 Wash. St. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Med	dark dark	Scar on chin	
25	No	Husband	$40	No			no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	"		"
26	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"		"
27	No	Husband Rosario	$40	No		Husband Rosario Nicola Box 834, Newell Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	dark dark		"
28	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	"	"		"
29	Yes	"	30	Yes	1907 1911 Cincinnati	Brother Antonio 1127. 1129 Vine St. Cincinnati	Held for Inquiry	no	no	no	good	Dis no	5 2	Dark	"		Campotosto Faicchio Foggia Visti
30	Yes	"	$40	No		Friend Fabrizio Pietro 20, 208 First Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Black	"		

2048

H. E. Briden Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MOLTKE

I, O. Schwamberger (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..., from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,
at New York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Holan, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do
(State whether regularly or sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governm-a, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 13 1909, 19

at New York

H. E. Brucce

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, 11th Sept., 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Palumbi	Giuseppe	52		M.	Farmer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Trapani	None	Ill.	Rockford
2	Palumbi	Filippa	46		F.	Housewife									
3	Palumbi	Filippo	16		M.	S									
4	Palumbi	Antonio													
5	Pappas	Gaetano													
6	Morelli	Grazia	61		F.	Housewife					Naples		Stephen Edwardo Tamiello		
7	Mattera	Luigi	37		M.	Sailor	Yes	Yes			Lecce		via madonna delle Grazie 23, Naples	N.Y.	
8	Tagliaferri	Giuseppe	36		M.								Father Casimiro	Lecce	N.Y.
9	Aloia	Giuseppe	31		M.	Sailor							Wife Margarita		
10	Sparagana	Oreste	21		M.	Musician					Naples		Father Liborio		
11	De Santo	Anna	44		F.	Housewife	No						Via Guglielmo Pepe 21 Naples		
12	Lentini	Carlo	52		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes			Salerno		None	Pa.	Rhila
13	"	Vincenzo	20		M.	S					Naples		Michele Romano	Salerno	
14	Mollo	Michele	45		M.	Sailor							Wife Concetta		
15	Chiarelli	Giuseppe	23		M.	Barber					Bari		Via Duomo 33, Naples		
16	Spilotro	Lucrezia	24		F.	Housewife					Poligniano a M.		Wife Rosa		
17	Chiarelli	Rolando	1	6	M.	S	No		Claims U.S.B.				74 Montedidio Naples		
18	Spilotro	Vito	17		M.	Student	Yes	Yes					Father Agostino Facciolla		
19	Fracassi	Angelo	44		M.	Farm. Lab.	No				Campobasso		None		
20	Mastantuono	Teresa	39		F.	Housewife	Yes	Yes			Limosano		Mother Rosina Fracassi	Limosano	Pa.
21	D'Amico	Gemma	13		F.	S					Limosano		Father Camillo	Limosano	N.Y.
22	"	Adolfo	12		M.	S							"	"	N.Y.
23	Cerullo	Alessandro	23		M.	Farm. Lab.							do		
24	Mariucci	Elena	20		F.	Housewife							Father Carmine Cerullo	Limosano	
25	Lamonaco	Angelo	14		M.	S	Farm. Lab.	No					"	"	
26	Gallo	Antonio	24		M.	S	Yes	Yes					Father Michele	Limosano	Pa.
27	Petrullo	Benedetto	24		M.	S	No				Roccamandina Cosenta		Father Vincenzo	Limosano	Pa.
28	Gargiulo	Teresa	31		F.	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes		Naples		Brother Amato	Roccamandina	R.I.
29	Contopoulos Condopoulos	Evangeline	28		M.	S	Merchant		British Cyprus		Jerusalem		Brother Francesco	Providence	
30	Bonadio	Domenico	16		M.	S	Farm. Lab.		Italy	Italian	Italy		Sorrento	N.Y.	N.Y.
											Campobasso		Home	Jerusalem	Brooklyn
											Limosano		Father Giovanni	Limosano	Pa.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B 11-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 50

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and able to read, whether in possession of such ability, and whether previously refused admission to or deported from the United States, or arrested and deported by authority of any immigration officer, and if so, when and where.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	30	Yes		Daughter Maria Box 47 Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med dark dark		Italy	Europeani Intersala
2							no	no	no	no	good	no						
3							no	no	no	no	good	no						
4							no	no	no	no	good	no						
5							no	no	no	no	good	no						
6	Yes	Nephew				Nephew Aniello Battinelli 8 Spring st. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown grey dark		Molos in neck	Naples
7	"	Self	30	Yes 1906 1912 N-Y.	7 yrs	Uncle Rosa 246 W. 67 st. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med	"	—	" Lacco
8	"	Brother	40	Yes 1900 1913 N-Y.	13 yrs	Brother Carlo 244 E. 63 st. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown black dark		Hole in neck	" "
9	"	Brother	50	Yes 1903 1912 N-Y.	9 yrs	Brother Gennaro 244 E. 63 st. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown black dark		Hunch back	" "
10	"	Brother	50	Yes 1904 1912 Phila	8 yrs	Brother Giovanni Spalavano #23 Laurel st. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair dark		—	" Capella Potenza
11	"	Brother	40	No		Guglielmo Tenaccini 44 Carmine st. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med dark dark		—	" Salerno
12	"	Brother	40	Yes 1906 1912 N-Y.	6 yrs	Brother in law Antonio Bagarozzi 366 Broome st. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown grey dark		Hole in nose	" Bisaccia
13	"	Father	50	Yes 1897 1912 N-Y.	15 yrs	do Friend Lucia 130 58 E. 5th ave. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med dark dark		—	" Naples
14	"	Brother	30	Yes 1903 1912 N-Y.	9 yrs	Friend Lucia 130 58 E. 5th ave. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown grey		—	" Molena di Vasto
15	"	Brother	50	Yes 1903 1912 N-Y.	9 yrs	Brother Vito 71 Broadst. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med dark		—	" Avigliano
16	"	Father				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" "		—	" "
17	"	Father				do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
18	"	Father	50	Yes 1907 1914 Buffalo	4 yrs	do Brother Antonio 130 W. Houston st. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med black dark		—	" "
19	"	Nephew				Nephew Fracassi Antonio Box 535 Freedom Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" "		—	" "
20	"	Husband	80	No		Husband Luigi d'Amico 130 W. Houston st. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown dark		—	Campobasso Limosano
21	"	Father				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med Grey Brown		—	" "
22	"	(1)					no	no	no	no	good	no	5					
23	"	Husband	80	Yes 1902 1909 N-Y.	7 yrs	Brother in law Dominico Pasq. 244 E. 11 st. N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med dark dark		—	Avellino Montaguano Campobasso Limosano
24	"	Husband				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	" "		—	" "
25	"	"	30	No		Brother Pasquale 418 Hudson st. Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" "		—	" "
26	No	"	25	Yes 1905 1912 Crow.	7 yrs	Brother in law Giulio Giovanni 19 Dorr st. Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Med dark dark		—	Abruzzi Roccamonfina
27	"	"	40	Yes 1909 Crow.	3 yrs	Sister Angela Providence R-I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair dark		—	" "
28	"	"	30	No		Brother Taddeo N-Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med dark		—	Naples Fornento
29	"	"	100	No		Friend John Langer 22 Bradford Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med black		—	" Limosano
30	"	"	30	No		Uncle Dominico Angelo 478 Huron st. Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" "		—	" "

H. E. Snider Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

W Hofmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 25 1912, 19

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, 11th Sept., 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Palumbo	Donato	32		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Casuta	Wife Fortunata	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Gallo	Carmela	22		F	In Household			"	"	"	Sicile Salerno	Mother Filomena d'Amico	"	"
3	Pizzuti	Nicola	45		M	Merchant			"	"	"	Angri	Brother in law Nicola Giuseppe	"	Brooklyn
4	"	Grazia	45		F	In House			"	"	"	Casuta Alvito	" " "	Ohio	Columbus
5	"	Annunziata	12		F	S			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Perciato	Savino	29		M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Naples	Wife Fortunata	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Martucci	Francesca	24		F	S Artist			"	"	"	Naples	Sister	"	"
8	"	Pelmira	22		F	S			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Ubert	Teresa	23		F	S Maid			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Stasio	Giuseppe	35		M	Farmer			"	"	"	Campobasso	Wife Carmela	Vecchiano	Hobbing
11	Renna	Salvatore	24		M	Mechanic			"	"	"	Terce	Father Michele	Vecchiano	"
12	Franco	Annunziata	28		F	In Household			"	"	"	Fragagnano	Sister	Montiparano	Port Edward
13	Imparato	Giuseppe	26		M	S Artist			"	"	"	Napoli	Father Felice	Napoli	N.Y.
14	Tortorello	Francesco	27		M	Laborer			"	"	"	Rosetta	Father Angelo	Portici	"
15	Basso	Angela	35		F	Wife			"	"	"	Potenza	Husband	Potenza	"
16	"	Dante	4		M	S			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Di Buta	Fedele	32		M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Benevento	Wife Margherita	Montefalcone	N.Y.
18	Lucarelli	Donato	39		M	Barber			"	"	"	Montefalcone	Wife Anna	"	"
19	Stasio	Arnaldo	30		M	Painter			"	"	"	Napoli	Father Eduardo	Udine	Philadelphia
20	Aversano	Alfredo	22		M	S Pianomaker			"	"	"	Serino	Mother Maria	Serino	N.Y.
21	Lippa	Pasquale	34		M	Carpenter			"	"	"	Aquilonia	Wife Angela	Aquilonia	N.Y.
22	Fortunato	Maricla	31		M	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Villa Vallo	Mother Anna Pellegrino	Villa Vallo	Rochester
23	Mastrorio	Matteo	50		M	Laborer			"	"	"	Reggio Calabria	Wife Rosata	Rodi	"
24	Arnao (Arnau)	Francis	24		M	S Printer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cosella	Mother Margherita	Gaeta	Hoboken
25	Truglio	Gerardo	28		M	Farm Laborer	No	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fondi	Wife Angela	Arnao Cugnano	N.Y.
26	Alexandria	Abdel Salam	23		M	Student	Yes	Yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Alexandria	Mother	Fondi	"
27	Martelli	Ernesto	28		M	Merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Benevento	Father Sabatino	Benevento	Glasgow
28	Ott	Clarisse	29		F	S Nurse			Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurig	Father Eugene	Zurig	N.J.
29	Verde	Vincenza	26		F	Housewife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	None	Chicago	Ill.
30	de Luca	Elsie	2		F	S			"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	N.Y.

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 52

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 23 1912, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	50	1904 Yes 1912 Brooklyn	Home 540 E. 167		no	no	no	good		5 6	fair	fair dark	—	Italy Palermo
2	"	Husband	"		Husband Antonio Tamaro #84 President st. N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 3	Brown	dark	—	Trinone Palermo
3	"	200	50	1904 Yes 1912 Pennsylvania	Stephen Antonio Capocundazza 105 Glenwood Lake		no	no	no	good		5 6	"	"	Mole right eye	Angeli Castelvetrano
4	"	C. Chautauqua	"		C. Columbus do		no	no	no	good		5 5	"	"	—	Alcito
5	"	July 26 06.	"		do		no	no	no	good		3 5	"	"	"	"
6	"	50	50	1904 Yes 1912 Brooklyn	friend Pro Junco 20 st 212 Brooklyn		no	no	no	good		5 6	fair	dark dark	Mole right cheek	Benevento Paduli
7	Yes	50	—		friend Polo Euvis 155 E. 75 st. N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 4	"	"	—	Lecce
8	"	350	—		do		no	no	no	good		5 4	"	black	—	"
9	"	"	"		do		no	no	no	good		5 4	"	dark	—	"
10	No	"	"	1904 Yes 1912 Brooklyn	Brother Antonio Tarta 230 Thompson st. N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 6	"	black	Scar on chin	Acsta Cerreano Vaghiano
11	"	25	25	1906 Yes 1912 N.Y.	Brother in law Blanco Giuseppe Box 332 - Port Edward		no	no	no	good		5 6	fair	dark	—	Lecce
12	"	—	—		do		no	no	no	good		5 4	"	"	—	Spagnano
13	Yes	25	25	1906 Yes 1912 N.Y.	Uncle Luigi Impronta 114 E. 106 st. N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 6	Brown	"	—	Napoli Aderola
14	No	60	60	1906 Yes 1912 N.Y.	Cousin Raffaele Cannicchi Box, Cedarhurst N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 6	"	"	—	Capeta Postena
15	"	"	"		do		no	no	no	good		5 4	"	"	—	"
16	"	"	"		do		no	no	no	good						
17	Yes	25	25	1906 Yes 1912 N.Y.	Cousin Antonio Tarta 230 Thompson st. N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 3	Brown	black	black	— Benevento Montefalcone
18	"	25	25	1907 Yes 1910	Brother in law D. Elia Anfando 129 Mulberry st. N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 3	Brown	dark	—	"
19	No	50	50	1907 Yes 1912 Phila	Home		no	no	no	good		5 6	"	black	black	— Pisa
20	Yes	25	25	1907 Yes 1912 N.Y.	Uncle Pro Sparandeo #61 E. 6 st. N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 4	fair	dark	dark	— Napoli
21	No	40	40	1907 Yes 1912 Rochester	Brother in law Filippo Giancarmo 155 Rochester N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 5	Red	"	—	Aquila Abruzzi
22	"	30	30		Cousin Lorenzo Saccasani Rochester N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 4	"	"	Scar on left wrist	Cerro Ceppaloni
23	"	25	25	1907 Yes 1912 Hoboken	Brother in law Francesco Migue... via, Hoboken N.J.		no	no	no	good		5 4	"	"	—	Cerro Ceppaloni
24	Yes	500	500	1906 Yes 1912 N.Y.	Uncle 142 W. 30th st. N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 6	Brown	"	—	Grace Trinone Cerro
25	"	25	25	1907 Yes 1911 N.Y.	Friend Puglisi Luigi 306 115 st. N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 3	"	"	—	Stati Cosenza
26	No	50	50		Atlanta College of Pharmacy Georgia		no	no	no	good		5 10	Dark	"	—	Egypt Alexandria
27	"	30	30	1906 Yes 1908 N.Y.	Cousin Giovanni Polenta 113 st 345 N.Y.		no	no	no	good		5 6	Dark	"	Scar on forehead	Stati Benevento
28	No	50	50	1896 Yes 1912 Chicago	Friend Huitermeister 1430 Inwood Ave. Evanston Ill		no	no	no	good		5 6	Fair	"	—	Switzerland Zurig
29	Yes	180	180	No	Husband Enrico de Luca 131 E. 116th st. N.Y.	Dusky	no	no	no	good		5 7	Brown	black	black	— Stati Isernia
30	"	140	—		130 E 117 do		no	no	no	good						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

O. Schwamberger — Genua

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **MOLTKE**, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at New York

H. E. Briddell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

53

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at New York

H. E. Bridges

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, 11, Sept, 1912

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Galleani~~	~~Angelo~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Foggia~~	~~Wife Giovina~~	~~Barre~~	~~Vt.~~
~~2~~	~~Spano~~	~~Rocco~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bari~~	~~Wife Rosa~~	~~Barre~~	~~Vt.~~
3 Detained	Molinari	Ernesto	33	M	Wid	Tailor	Yes	Yes			Naples	Via Carbone 33, Naples	Mother Anna Di Vienza	R.I.	Providence
~~4~~	~~Spino~~	~~Serafino~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Foggia~~	~~Sister-in-law Cozza Concetta~~	~~Barre~~	~~Vt.~~
5	Giorgi	Domenico	53	M	M	Farm Lab.					Italy	Polla	Father Giuseppe	Barre	Vt.
6	"	Rosa	22	F	M	—					Salerno	Polla	"	Barre	Vt.
7	Del Sesso	Marianna	55	F	Wid	Housewife	No	No			Campobasso	Sister Paola	do		
8 Detained	Di Mauro	Nunzio	54	M	M	Stonecutter	Yes	Yes			Pietrabbondante	Pietrabbondante			
9	D'Andrea	Biase	20	M	S	Laborer					Sepino	Sister Maria			
10 Detained	Cicanese	Saverio	45	M	M	Laborer	No	No			S. Biase Campobasso	Father Enrico	S. Biase	this	Cincinnati
11	Di Vico	Grazia	49	F	M	Housewife					Acquaviva Salerno	Wife Luisa	Acquaviva	Naples	Grove
12	D'Antuono	Rosa	23	F	Wid	Housework	Yes	Yes			Isernia	Brother Giuseppe	Isernia	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	D'Antonio	M. Luisa	2	F	S	—	No	No			Bonza	Father Samuele			
14	Martino	Angelo	32	M	M	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes			Ripacandida		Ripacandida	Mt Blue	Island
15	~~Specciato~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Tailor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bari~~	~~Father Achille~~	~~Bari~~	~~Italy~~
16	~~Specciato~~	~~Rosa~~	~~24~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bari~~	~~Husband Antonio~~	~~Bari~~	~~Italy~~
17	~~"~~	~~Achille~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bari~~	~~Father Antonio~~	~~Bari~~	~~Italy~~
18	Rinaldo	Nicola	36	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes			Bari Bitonto	Wife Antonia	do Bitonto		
19	Pagatelle	Emanuele	39	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes			Bari Bitonto	Grand father de Capua Michele	Home Bitonto		
20	Ciccinati	Antonio	11	M	S	—	No	No			Bari				
21	~~"~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~56~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bari~~	~~Home~~	~~Barre~~	~~Vt.~~
22	"	Laura	55	F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes			"	"	do	"	"
23	"	Vita Maria	15	F	S	—	No	No			"	"	do	"	"
24	D'Alena	Pietro	23	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes			Pietraroia Miglionico	Aunt Cantini Concetta	Concetta Miglionico		
25	"	Elisabetta	24	F	M	—	Yes	Yes			"	"	do	"	"
26	"	Domenico	1	M	S	—	No	No	2-99083	7/8/12	"	"	do	"	"
27	Castellano	Salvatore	26	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes			Salerno Bonito	Father Giuseppe	do Bonito		
28	Fiorentino	Elvira	19	F	M	Housework	No	No	2-100356	9-11-12	"	"	do	"	"
29	Castellano	Giuseppe	3	M	S	—	No	No			"	"	do	"	"
30	Grosso	Giovanni	15	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes			Calitri Foggia	Father Angelo	do Calitri		

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1-13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 23 1912, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over (a) polygamist, or (b) imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or (c) epileptic, or (d) insane person, or (e) afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or (f) who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or (g) who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such overthrow, assassination, or destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~75~~	No	1905		Maria Antonia Galluccio Brooklyn Pa						5	6	Prominent			Scar left cheek	Italy	Foggia
2	"	"	100	Yes	1905		Brother Giovanni													Troia
3	"	"	20				Cousin Salvatore at Maria Providence R.I.						5	9	Fair					Bari
4	"	"	25				Husband Cosma Antuto 41 Prairie Ave West.						5	6	"					Cuppa Cosenza
5	Yes	"	100	Yes	1890	N.Y.	Son Nicola 115 E. 2nd Ave. N.Y.						5	5	Fair					Sperano Bella
6	"	"	50		1904															Salerno
7	"	"	300	Yes	1907		Cousin Beatrice Ricotti						5	3	"					
8	"	"	30	Yes	1909	Cincinnati	309 Eagle Ave N.Y. Niece Maria Marianna						5	1	Brown	dark	dark			Campobasso
9	No	"	40	No			264 E. 154 St. N.Y. Friend Antonio Carelli						5	"	gray					Petrabbundante
10	"	"	80	"			127 Tune St. Cincinnati Br Cousin Law Pasquale Spadaccio						5	2	dark					Sessa Cortino
11	Yes	"	25	"			Box 43 Mapelle Giovanno Husband Gennaro Napoletano						5	1	Fair	dark	blue			Campobasso
12	No	"	25	"			231 E. 134 St. N.Y. Husband Vincenzo d'Antonio						5	2	Med.	dark	dark			S Brian
13	"	"	39	"			536 Blue Island Ill													Salerno
14	"	"	60	"	1907		do Cousin Donato Martino						5	4	"					Forno Bottanza
15	Yes	"	25	No	1911	Altoona	731 4th Ave. Altoona Pa Uncle Carlo Rocco						5	2	Fair	dark	dark			Riparcandola
16	"	"	30	"			326 E. 11th St. N.Y.													
17	"	"	"	"			do													
18	"	"	25	"			do Cousin Lucia Ruggiero 1661 Ave A & 84 St. N.Y.						5	3	Med.	dark	dark			Bitonto
19	"	"	25	Yes	1907		Uncle Nunzio													Bari
20	"	"	25	No	1912	N.Y.	251 E. 30 St. N.Y. Father Giovanni						5	5	"					Bari
21	"	"	40	"			420 W. 46 St. N.Y. Daughter Antonia						5	1	"					Bitonto
22	"	"	"	"			do						5	3	"					Bari
23	"	"	"	"			do						5	4	"					
24	"	"	60	Yes	1912	N.Y.	Brother in Law Rudiuno Antonio, 219 Black St. N.Y.						5	3	Fair	dark	dark			Pesco Sannitico
25	"	"	80	No			do						5	4	"					
26	"	"	"	"			do													
27	"	"	300	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Brother in Law 776 9 St. N.Y.						5	5	Fair	dark	dark			Pietramelara Salerno
28	"	"	60	"			do						5	3	"					
29	"	"	"	"			do													
30	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~50~~	~~No~~			~~Brother Agostino 706 E. 170 St. N.Y.~~ Brother Agostino						5	4	Med.	black	dark			Cerreto Sannita

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Steinmanberger.
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,
at New York

H. E. Briedes
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Boral. Sailing therewith

I, ... Sworn, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... 7 ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

55

B. Hofmann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, 11th Sept., 1912

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Esposito	Giovanna Maria	16		F S	Servant	No	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre Annunziata	Mother Mariannina Esposito	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Renzetti	Elvira	53		F M	Housewife						Roma			
3	De Petris	Giuseppe	50		M M	Waiter						Amalfi	Uncle Giovanni	Rochester	
4	"	Teresa	20		F S							"	Amalfi	Ithaca	
5	"	Flora	18		F S							"	do	"	
6	"	Margherita	14		F S							"	do	"	
7	Serra	Luigia	14		F M	Housewife	2-658754		6-18-40	Italian	Italy	Caserta	Grazio Serra	Maddalena Amisa	Conn. New Haven
8	Ruggiero	Anna	15		F S		1-419685		11/27/42						
9	"	Elena	13		F S		2-841777		3/3/41				do	"	"
10	Crossia	Luisa	55		F M	Housewife	None						do	"	"
11	Ruggiero	Vincenza	7		F S		1-419638		11/27/42				Brother Maddalena Amisa	"	"
12	"	Vincenzo	6		M S		2-732923		3-21-40				do	"	"
13	Mennigueno	Gaetano	19		M S	Baker							do	"	"
14	"	Carlo	18		M S	Presser	1-226838		1/16/40				Father Alessandro Aversa	"	"
15	Santerano	Michele	27		M S	Baker						Potenza	do	"	"
16	Anagnolo	Giuseppe	68		M Wid	Farmlab	None					Ferrandina	Father Angelo Ferrandina	N.J.	
17	Galasso	Elena	35		F M	Housewife						Salerno	Brother Francesco	Nocera	N.Y. Brooklyn
18	"	Angela	11		F S							Nocera Inf.			
19	"	Emilia	6		F S							Camerota			
20	"	Michele	3		M S							Baia	Italy	Col. S. Diego	
21	"	Concetta	3		F S										
22	Bufo	Vincenzo	26		M M	Farmlab							do		
23	Bruni	Concetta	20		F S	Housewife							Wife Anna		
24	Montalcino	Vito Michele	50		M M	Farmlab						Camerota	Brother Rodrigo Rosa	Los Angeles	
25	Giuseppa	Columba	48		F M	Housewife							do		
26	Montaleone	Concetta	17		F S							Italy		N.Y. Diego	
27	Claps	Maria	26		F M	Servant							do		
28	Bracciale	Giuseppa	44		F S							Potenza	Mother Antonia Spera	Potenza	Col. Denver
29	Santoro	Donato	30		M M	Farmlab						Avellino	Wife Maria	do	
30												Italy		Italy	N.Y. New Brunswick

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List # 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 56

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 23 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Self	30		Uncle Luigi d'Amico 788 E 116th St. N.Y.							5	7	fair dark		Italy Foggia
2		do	40		Lou Dominico 258 State St Rochester							5	4	fixed		Edessa Salvatore
3		do	100		Stephen Thomas 125 1134 W. State St. Ithaca N.Y.							5	6			Rome Avenged
4		do			do							5	3			
5		do			do							5	3			
6		do			do							4	10			
7		Husband	40		Husband Pasquale Iovario Grand Ave 606. New Haven							5	5	fair		Riviera Caserta
8		do			do							5	4	dark		
9		do			do											
10		Husband	20		Husband Vgo Lena Grand Ave 606 New Haven							5	5	light gray dark		
11		do			do							5	4			
12		do			do							5	3			
13		Husband	15		Sister Maria Grand Ave 678. New Haven							5	5	light dark dark		
14		do			do							5	5			
15		Brother	350		Brother Giuseppe N.Y.							5	9			Fruandina
16		Daughter	50		Daughter Maria 3 Ave 308 st. Brooklyn							5	4	gray		Regani Bari
17		Husband	40		Husband Nusano Pco 816 P.O. S. Diego Cal.							5	5	fair dark		
18		do			do											
19		do			do											
20		do			do											
21		do			do											
22		Cousin	38		Cousin Pietro Vo 200 north. Broadway Los Angeles							5	5	Brown dark dark		
23		Father	83		Father Michele 14 Cleveland st. Los Angeles							5	5	fair		
24		Son in law	65		Son in law Berardin Ant. 158 Broadway San Diego Cal.							5	5	Brown		
25		do			do											
26		do			do											
27		Husband	40		Husband Rocco Brancuni 2410 19th st. Denver Col							5	1	Brown dark dark		Potenza
28		do			do											
29		Brother in law			Brother in law Saverio Rocco 16 Lee Ave. New Brunswick									fair dark	clear or light	Avigliano Lucania
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schraudeneck, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) sworn, of the MOLTKE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schraudeneck
Signature of Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at New York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).- The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number ~~1000~~ ~~750~~ ~~750~~

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 23d, 1912

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
466 1	Annino	Luigi	23		M	S	U.S.C.	U.S. Passport Washington D.C. Apr. 22/ 1910	Middletown, Conn. 26 Lane st.
478 2	Schepis	Antonio	38		M	S	U.S.C.	Albany N.Y. 8/8/05	N.Y. 27 Mott st. Lane
3	Tacinello	Pasquale	63		M	M	U.S.C.	Fulton County, N.Y. May 4th 1896.	Rome, N.Y. 258 Dominick st.
4	Sardeno	Samuele Cusumo	39		M	M	U.S.C.	Blair County, Pa., 6th of Aug., 1906.	Altoona, Pa., 812. 20th st.
5	Mariglio	~~Cusumo~~ Filandi	32		M	M	U.S.C.	Livingston County, N.Y. Apr 15th 1901.	Niagara Falls, N.Y. Fairfield st 1702
6	Esposito	Gerardo	42		M	M	U.S.C.	Cook County, Ills., March 23d 1898.	Chicago, Ills., State st 445.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17		from Genoa:							
18	Merconi	Guglielmo	37		M	M	U.S.C.	Cook County, Illinois Nov. 15th 1907.	Chicago, 1937, Grand ave.
19	Rossi	Giuseppe	50		M	M	U.S.C.	St. Louis, Mich., 10th of Oct. 1907	Buffalo, 503 Clinton st.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 to 6; 1879 N. E. Ins. Co.

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Steerage.

I, Dr. Ho[illegible]an, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... [illegible] ...")

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

H Hofmann

Sworn to before me this ... day of SEP 21 1912, 19...

at [illegible]

H S Insider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Naples, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cavagna	Donato	17	6	M. S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Aunt Maria Cavagna widow Napoli, Gradini Chiesa 24	N.	N. York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Stowaway.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., SEP 23 1912, *19*

59

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Stow away.	Passage not paid. Stowaway $6.	Yes.	1903/10	7 years	New York.	uncle Alfredo Cavagna 865 first avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	dark grey	none	Italy	Naples.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwandorfer (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwandorfer

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 2 1915, 19 ,

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ho[illegible]an, Surgeon of the MOLTKE sailin[illegible] therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W E A R that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the C[illegible]n C[illegible]r, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hoffmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 2[illegible] 1912, 190

at [illegible] York

H. E. Sniden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Moltke** sailing from ....., ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Milani	Luigia	29		f	m	housewife	yes		Italian	North	Milano	Arnate	Father Martino	Illinois	Rockford
2	Riganti	Onorina	5		f	s	"	"		do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
3	Cagnoni	Anna	19		f	s	housework	yes		do	do	do	do	Father Enrico	do	do
4	Tolerri	Carmela	26		f	m	domestic	yes		do	South	Genoa	Lesti Levante	Uncle Tasso	Ill.	Chicago
5	Tolerri	Caterina	1		f	s	"	"		do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
6	~~Bonello~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~do~~	North	Torino	Torino	Father Luigi	~~Ill.~~ N.Y.	~~Rockford~~ New York
7	Smittarello	Ubaldo	32		m	m	carpenter	yes		do	do	Vicenda	Schio	Wife Elvira	Calif.	S. Francisco
8	Rossten	Sante	29		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	do	Udine	Brugnera	Wife Carmela	Brugnera	N.Y. New York
9	Pasqua	Francesco	25		m	s	smith	yes		do	do	Brescia	Castelano	Mother Caterina	Castelano	do do
10	Serassio	Bartolomeo	34		m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	Alessandria	Asti	Sister Giovanna	Mongardino	N.Y. New York
11	Serassio (Zerzyat)	Rosa 75-8666 9/10/38	32		f	m	domestic	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
12	Casta	Mario	16		m	s	mason	yes		do	do	Novara	Cossato	Father	Uncle Novara	do do
13	Rivardo	Egidio	24		m	s	laborer	yes		do	do	do	do	Father Rivardo	Cossato	N.Y. New York
14	Aglietti	Rosalia	36		f	m	tailoress	2-9-38 yes		~~unable~~ 505	North	do	do	Father Aglietti	Cossato	N.Y. New York
15	Motta	Maria	15		f	s	at home	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
16	Motta	Casimiro	9		m	s	"	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
17	Moggio	Palmira	19		f	s	tailoress	2-445-795 yes		Italian	do (505)	do	do	Father Moggi	Cossato	do do
18	Gilbis	Giovanna	20		f	s	farmer	yes		do	do	Torino	Vanda Jont	Father Giovanni	Vanda S. Jont	Ill. Rockford
19	Tersiolo	Primo	29		m	m	tobacconist	yes		do	do	Alessandria	Asti	Father Giovanni	Asti	N.Y. New York
20	Piovano	Maggiorina	21		f	m	housework	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
21	Boano	Domenico	24		m	s	carpenter	yes		do	do	do	do	Father Luigi	Asti	do do
22	Balbo	Maria	24		f	m	laborer	yes		do	North	do	Frassinello	Father Pietro	Frassinello	Ill. Rockford
23	Venesio	Adriano v/c 644/39	3		m	s	"	"		do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
24	Venesio	Rina	1		f	s	"	"		do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
25	Chiappe	Luigi	43		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Genoa	Lavagna	Wife Rosa	Lavagna	N.Y. New York
26	Aglietti	Luigi	47		m	s	carpenter	yes		do	North	Novara	Biella	Cousin Battista	Parzymeno	do do
27	~~Lubesso~~	Leonardo	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~do~~	~~South~~	Sassari	Tula	Father Salvatore	Tula	do do
28	Di Ciucci	Nello	20		m	s	tailor	yes		do	do	Pisa	Arena	Father Carlo Di Ciucci	Arena	Nevada Reno
29	Lenciani	Giuseppe	21		m	s	laborer	no		do	do	Lucca	Camaiora	Mother Rosa	Camaiora	Calif. S. Francisco
30	Di Ciuccis	Giulio	31		m	m	laborer	yes		do	do	Pisa	Arena	Father Carlo	Arena	Nevada Reno

34

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, ~~state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 190

61

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Row in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	2	no		Husband Rigante Luigi North Madison 710 Rockford Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	Chestnut		non	Milano	Arnate
2	yes	mother	40			do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/			non	do	do
3	yes	father	30	no		Carlo Generani N 787 Madison Street Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	/	Chestnut		non	do	Cedrate
4	no	self	25	yes	1906 1911	N.J. Husband Giovanni Jolera 621 Sigamore St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	/	Chestnut		non	Genova	Sesto Calende
5							no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/			non		
6	yes	self	30	no		Cousin Victor Colombo [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	/	Chestnut		non	Torino	Pontestura
7		self	30	yes	1906 1911	1 Year Friend Giov. Rogofino 2114 Polk Street S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	Chestnut		non	Vicenza	Posina
8	yes	self	28	yes	1910 1913	N.J. Cousin Leo Ramponi 314 - 2.10 th Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	/	Chestnut		non	Treviso	Caerano
9	yes	self	25	no		Brother Domenico Cat Pittsburg Pa. Box 204	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	Chestnut		non	Brescia	Cotorlesa
10	yes	self	10	yes	1906 1911	N.J. Brother Geremia Giovanni 320 - 25th St W. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	Chestnut		non	Como	Brotto
11	yes	/	/		1906 1911		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	/	Chestnut		non	Alessandria	Asti
12	yes	self	30	yes	1908 1911	N.J. Friend Serafino Motto 327 West 38 th Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	/	Chestnut		non	Novara	Cavaglio
13	yes	self	30	yes	1908 1911	" Friend Camillo Cimaschi 262 Seventh St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	Chestnut		non	Novara	Comaglio
14	yes	self	60	yes	1911 1913	" Husband Motto Serafino 327 West 38 th Street N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		/	Chestnut		non	Novara	Comaglio
15							no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	/	/		non	/	/
16							no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/			non	/	/
17	yes	self	35	no		Cousin Motto Serafino 327 West 38 th Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	/	Chestnut		non	Novara	Comaglio
18	yes	self	30	no		Sister Maria Oklahoma Box 5 Lehigh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	/	Chestnut		non	Cavaso	S. Fronto
19	yes	self	50			Brother in Law Samuel Natale 325 West 38th Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	/	Chestnut		non	Alessandria	Mombaruzzo
20	yes	self	/	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5		/	Chestnut		non	/	/
21	yes	self	36	no		Friend Samuel Natale 320 West 38 th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	/	Chestnut		non	Alessandria	Asti
22	yes	self	25	no		Husband Alessandro Venezia Epping 18 Box 17. NH	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		/	Chestnut		non	Alessandria	Frascinello
23							no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/			non	/	/
24							no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	/			non	/	/
25	yes	self	100	no		Friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	/	Chestnut		non	Genova	Cavaglio
26	yes	self	35	yes	1898 1912	N.J. Cousin Carlo Ermino 243 West 27 th Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	/	Chestnut		non	Biella	Novara
27	yes	self	25	no		Cousin Carlo Salvatore N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	/	Chestnut		non	Sarezzo	Esola
28	yes	self	25	no		Friend Arturo Stefani Verdi Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		/	Chestnut		non	Vittorio	Treviso
29	yes	self	25	yes	1907 1912	Return Cousin Giuseppe Braja 1 Ave Calvary 338 th Valley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	/	Chestnut		non	Lucca	Camaiore
30	yes	self	25	no		Friend Arturo Stefani Verdi Nevada Box 9	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	/	Chestnut		non	Vittorio	Treviso

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dreimandeger

Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Dec 23 1912, 190...,

at New York

F. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

~~Aliens~~ intending to pass through and out of the United States should ~~be recorded~~ under head of occupation as "in transit," ~~those coming only for a temporary sojourn in~~ the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

62

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hofmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 23 1912, 190

at New York

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Adriatic sailing from ....., ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Canderle	Giovanni	27	m	m	33-93269 - 3/29/41 labourer	yes		Italian	North	Vicenza	Posina	Wife Ermipia Canderle Posina	Californi	Santa Rosa
2	Righerolo	Luigi	27	m	s	tobac maker	yes		do	do	do	do	Cousin Giuseppe Meraschin Posina	do	do
REPORTED 3	Ossato	Costante	17	m	s	labourer 23-123656 - 5-2-42	yes		do	do	do	do	Father Ossato Battista Posina	do	do
4	Verzani	Angelo	28	m	s	labourer 1-26141	yes		do	South	Jrenis	Jrenis	Brother in law Agostino Bacci Borgogninenti 110 Jrenis	Calif.	S. Francisco
5	Serasio	Michele	27	m	m	labourer	yes		do	North	Alessandria	Asti	—	N.Y.	New York
6	Serasio	Rosa	23	f	m	domestic	yes		do	do	do	do	—	do	do
7	Serasio	Domenico	2	f	s	—	no		do	do	do	do	—	do	do
8	Serasio	Giovanni Antonio	32	m	m	labourer	yes		Italian	do	Torino	Strasio	—	do	do
9	Semeghini	Irene	32	f	m	domestic	yes		do	do	Gado	do	—	do	do
10	Serasio	Francesco	7	m	s	—	no		do	do	do	do	—	do	do
11	Canderle	Pietro Raffaele	29	m	m	labourer	yes		do	South	Genova	Rialto	Father Luigi Casanova Rialto	Calif.	S. Francisco
12	Labourer	Michele	15	m	m	labourer	yes		do	do	Vicenza	Jarsere	Wife Isabella Maria Jarsere	N.Y.	New York
13	Gozza	Annetta	26	f	s	Domestic 2-102392 - 12/29/42	yes		do	North	Brescia	Veterano	Father Giuseppe Veterano	Pa	Monongahela City
14	Casale	Hester Cristina	25	f	s	tailoress	yes		do	do	Cuneo	S. Stefano Belbo	Home S. Stefano Belbo	N.Y.	New York
15	Pagni | Ricci	Maria	21	f	m	Waistmaker 1-169522	yes		Italian	South	Pesia	Fornacette	Home Fornacette	Conn	Wallingford
16	Bacci	Luigi	4	m	s	—	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Bacci	Marina	3	f	s	1-258786 - 3/15/39	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Bacci	Marino	1	m	s	1-262492 3/29/39 —	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Panattoni	Pietro	27	f	m	s labourer	no		do	do	do	do	Home Fornacette	do	do
20	Rossi	Giuseppe	50	m	m	labourer	yes		do	do	Lucca	Bagni S. Luca	Wife Francesca Bagni S. Luca	N.Y.	Buffalo
21	Barsanti	Raffaello	38	m	m	labourer	yes		do	do	do	do	Wife Ester Bagni S. Luca	do	do
22	Bernabo barbi	Mefilde	33	f	m	2-492661 labourer	yes		Italian	North	Parma	Compiano	Angelotti Maria Compiano	N.Y.	New York
23	Della Fiora 715363 - 11-25	Maria	31	f	m	2-828252 labourer	2/18/41 - 585 yes		do	do	do	do	Father Dellafiora Giovanni Compiano	do	do
24	Della Fiora 255711	Genoveffa	13	f	s	do	yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Della Fiora	Ida	5	f	s	—	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Della Fisra	Marino	2	m	s	2-184134	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Gerassino	Luigi	22	m	m	1-56853 mason	yes		do	do	Alessandria	Asti	Mother Maria Valle Tanaro Asti	do	do
ADMITTED 28	Baroni	Lorenzo	46	m	m	labourer	yes		do	South	Lucca	Massarosa	Wife Filomena Massarosa	N.Y.	Little Falls
29	Zarino	Luigi	23	m	s	labourer	yes		Italian	South	Genoa	Lavagna	Father Pietro Lavagna	do	New York
REPORTED 30	Sorenrato	Luigi	24	m	s	tobacmaker	yes		do	North	Vicenza	Castegna	Father Sorenrato Luigi Castegna	Calif.	S. Rosa

35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists", or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 23 1912, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf and dumb, or blind, or lame, or infirm, or otherwise physically disabled so as to affect ability to earn a living? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~ no	self	25	yes 1904 1909	California	friend Parisian Achille Bobby 4 Dorcas Pl. Santa Rosa Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Hair grey	mon	Vicenza	Posina
2	~~yes~~ no	self	125	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	no				chest d.	mon	do	do
3	~~yes~~ no	self	25	no		do do	Lame Left Leg	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	x	d d	mon	do	do
4	~~yes~~ no	self	37	no		Pelr. Cosmopolitan Hotel 550 Green st. S. Francisco Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	x	Chestnut	mon	Ferrara	Massa Carrara
5	no	self	150	yes 1906 1912	New York	Sister Giovanna Serassio 320 W. 25 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	x	do blue	mon	Alessandria	Asti
6	no	self		claims	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	x	Chestnut	mon	do	Mongardino
7	no	Father		yes 1913	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			x		mon	New York	
8	no	self	150	yes 1906 1912	New York	Serassio Giovanni 320 W. 25 st NY do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	x	Chest blue	mon	Brazzo	Torino
9	no	self				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	x	d do	mon	Alassio	Genoa
10	no	father				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			x		mon	Asti	Alessandria
11		Self	50	no		Brother-in-law Stefano Recia Santa Rosa Cal 326 J Street Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	x	Chestnut	mon	Genoa	Recco
12	yes	self	50	yes 1907 1911	Pa	Sister-in-law Maria Calamari 1904 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	x	d do	mon	Piacenza	Fenire
13	yes	self	45	no		Brother Martino Gorra Monongahela Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	x	do do	mon	Brescia	Volciano
14	yes	self	25	no		Friend Bera Cleofe New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	x	Chestnut	mon	Cuneo	S. Stefano
15	no	Husband	25	no		Husband Bacci Nicola 128 Wall Av. Wallingford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		x	do grey	mon	Pisa	Jarmanetti
16	no	Father				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			x		mon	do	do
17	no	do				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			x		mon	do	do
18	no	do				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			x		mon	do	do
19	no	self	25	no		do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	x	Chestnut	mon	do	do
20	no	self	40	yes 1909 1913	Kans	Friend Agostino Buonamici Clinton st 505 Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	x	do do	mon	Lucca	Bagni di Lucca
21	no	self	40	yes 1909 1910	Kans	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	x	do do	mon	do	do
22	yes	self	28	yes 1906 1911	N Y	Husband Bernabo Antonio 317 Ast. 61 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	x	Chestnut	mon	Parma	Compiano
23	yes	self		1906	New York	Husband Della Flora Luigi New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	x	do Fair	mon	do	do
24	yes	mother	100	yes 1910	do	do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			x	Fair do	mon	do	do
25	yes	do				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			x		mon	New York	
26	yes	do				do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			x		mon	Parma	Compiano
27	yes	self	80	no		Pascal Natale 320 W. 25 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	x	Chestnut	mon	Alessandria	Asti
28	no	self	40	yes 1911 1908	Pa	Natale Cecchi Little Falls Mills 569	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	x	grey Chest	mon	Lucca	Massarosta
29	yes	self	25	no		friend M. Matteucci 230 West 41 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	x	Chestnut	mon	Genoa	Lavagna
30	no	self	80	no		Friend Achille Parisian St. S Rosa Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	x	do do	mon	Vicenza	Lastiana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwamberger, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) swear, of the MOLTKE, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of SEP 23 1912, 190...,
at New York

H. E. Drinker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoban, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governm n.
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP - 3 1912, 190
at [illegible] York [illegible]

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa Jan 11, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cortesi	Carlo	34		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mantova		Wife	Mother Pasqua Cogo Rosa	Minn. Rondo
2	(Clerici) Bono	Amanlia	28		f m	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Novara	Cossato	Father	Eugenio Cossato	N.J. N.J.
3	Bonardi	Ercole 9/27/1905	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	205 (5/31/38) Novara	do	Father	Gaetano Cossato	N.J. N.J.
4	Bonardi Monti Ernesto P-1210391- 7/11/38	Aldo	2		m s				do	do	Novara	do			
5	Bonardi	Ernal	17		f s		yes	yes	do	do	Novara	do	Father	Luigi Cossato	N.J. N.J.
6	Gruppo	Clotilde	31		f m		2-107-1832	12/14/37	Italy	North	505 Novara	Cossato	Father	Cossato	N.J. N.J.
7	Gruppo	Edoardo	1		m s		2-103072		do	do	do	do			
8	~~Attocco~~	~~Battista~~	~~3~~		~~m s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Mother~~	~~Asmara Eritrea~~	~~N.J. N.J.~~
9	~~Lobianchi~~	~~Maddalena~~	~~23~~		~~f s~~	~~domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~			
10	~~Attocco~~	~~Fiori~~	~~6~~		~~f s~~				~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~			
11	Cogorno	Andrea	27		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genoa	Salto	Father	Giovanni Salto	N.J. N.J.
12	Pellerano	Gianbattista	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Genoa	Salto	Father	Antonio Salto	N.J. N.J.
13	Zoio 762509	Giuseppe	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do	North	Vicenza	Valdagno	Father	Antonio Valdagno	Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Ferrari	Giuseppe	20		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	North	Vicenza	Valdagno	Father	Silvio Botta Valdagno	Worcester Mass
15	Ciffo	Attilio	23		m s	laborer	1-119308	yes	do	North	Vicenza	Valdagno	Father	Antonio Valdagno	Worc. Allentown
16	Cei	Giovanni	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Pisa	Lorcino	Father	Marcello Lorcino	N.J. Worcester Mass
17	~~Mercanti~~	~~Guglielmo~~	~~37~~		~~m s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Lucca~~	~~Marlia~~	~~Mother~~	~~Virginia Lorcino~~	~~Phila. Phila~~
18	Carenio	Giuseppe	36		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	North	Torino		Wife	Maria Marianna Carenio	Ill. Chicago
19	Girolamo	Evaristo	28		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do	South	Ascoli	Terracina	Father Mother	Catterina Girolamo	Ill. West City
20	Cancellieri	Luigi	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	South	do	do	Wife	Teresina Assenta	N.J. Niagara
21	Gaiero	Luigi	22		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North	Cuneo	Saliceto	Father	Terenzio Secondo	do do
22	Massini	Alessandro	35		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	South	Firenze	Castiglione	Wife	Palma Saliceto	N.J. N.Y.
23	~~Cortese~~	~~Vittorio~~	~~24~~		~~m s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~South~~	~~Cuneo~~	~~Borgo~~	~~Father~~	~~Davide Borgo~~	~~Ill. Chicago~~
24	Corbiletto	Giuseppe	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do	North	Torino	Torino	Father & Mother	Cozimo Vaccarile	N.J. N.J.
25	Venezia	Mario VL615548	21		m s	domestic	4129447	10-9-42	505 do	South	Alessandria	Casale	Father	Giuseppe Castello Casale	N.J. N.J.
26	Olenti	Renato	23		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Malta	Fassano	wife	Rachele Elena	Ill. Kensington
27	Pinelli	Clara	21		f s	domestic	11-110334-1-14	yes	do	do	do	do	father	Pinelli Ernesto Fassano (Malta)	do do
28	Balbastani	Pasquale	65		m m	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	father	Fassano (Malta) Michele Balbastani	do do
29	Ecco	Angela	20		f s	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Lecce	Tricase	father	Fassano (Malta) Ecco Benedetto	do do
30	Simonetti	Angelo	35		m m	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife & son	Leary Levante Simonetti Levante	Chicago do

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

65

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 28 1912, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	30	yes	1906 Mrs. 1911 Lousdale	Cousin Guglielmo Oltremare Rosedale Mississippi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	Chestnut	none	Montova	Palermo
2	yes	self	25	yes	1905 N.Y.	Friend Cesare 257 W. 37 Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	med	Chestnut	none	Novara	Sessona
3	yes	self	25	yes	1907 1911	Friend Mackeman Deacons 252 W. 35 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	Chestnut	none	Novara	Cossato
4	/	/	/				no	no	no	no	good	no	/		/		/	/	/
5	yes	self	25	no		Cousin Adolfo Scarlatto N 227. 28th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	med	Chestnut	none	Novara	Cossato
6	yes	self	25	no		Husband Severino Cesare 257. W. 37. St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	Black Chestnut	none	Novara	Cossato
7	/	/	/				no	no	no	no	good	no	/		/		/	/	/
8	yes	self	250	no		Friend Ruegan N. 41. 408 E 58th. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Chestnut	none	Montova	Gazzuolo
9	/	/	/			/	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		med	do	none	do	do
10	/	/	/			/	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		med	/	none	do	do
11	yes	self	60	yes 1906 1911	N.Y	Duke Dimarco Giovanni 414 Hoboken Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Chestnut	none	Genoa	Salto
12	yes	self	30	no		Friend Giovanni Dimarco 414 Hoboken Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Chestnut	none	Genoa	Salto
13	no	self	25	no		Cousin Cliffe Leonide Woonsocket R.I. 323 Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Chestnut	none	Vicenza	Valdagno
14	no	self	25	no		Friend Meneguzzo Silvio Nathan Hill 23	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	Chestnut	none	Vicenza	Valdagno
15	no	self	25	no		Sister Cliffe Leonide Woonsocket R.I. 323 Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Chestnut	none	do	do
16	yes	self	25	no		Cousin Bocci Nicola N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	Chestnut	none	Pisa	Carrara
17	no	self	25	yes 1906 1913	Chicago	Brother Pietro Mencon Chicago 1917 Grand Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	Chestnut	none	Lucca	Massa
18	yes	self	25	yes 1907 1909	West City	Brother Carmine Battista Bosco 4 West City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	Chestnut	none	Como	W. Front
19	no	self	40	no		Cousin Vincenzo Giovanni 19.28 Pine N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	Chestnut	none	Ascoli	Servigliano
20	no	self	40	no		Cousin Giovanni Valley Sharon Pine N. N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	Chestnut	none	do	do
21	yes	self	25	no		Friend Cardello Ufficio 55 Pine Street Haverhill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Chestnut	none	Genoa	Salussola
22	no	self	25	yes 1907 1909	N.H. Conn	Brother Angelo Martini North Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	Chestnut	none	Genoa	Carrara
23	yes	self	25	no		Friend Carrolo Luigi 2600 W. Lake Street Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	Chestnut	none	Piedmont	Piedmont
24	yes	self	30	no		Cousin Bottes Carlo 254 W. 35 th. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	Chestnut	none	Levanto	Levanto
25	no	self	25	no		Brother Venuto Alessandro Box 92 - Epping 18 N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	Chestnut	none	Alessandria	Ovada
26	yes	self	80	no		Friend Baldassari Catarde Kennington Ill 4216 Prairie Ave.	no	yes	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	Chestnut	none	Genoa	Zoagli
27	yes	self	100	no		Friend Baldassari Catarde Kennington Ill 4216 Prairie Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	Chestnut	none	Genoa	Zoagli
28	yes	self	65	yes	17 yes Kennington	Son Baldassari Catarde Kennington Ill 4216 Prairie Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	White Chestnut	none	Motto	Abbadia
29	no	self	32	no		Father Zoto Agostino 621 Sycamore St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	Chestnut	none	Genoa	Sestri Levante
30	no	self	30	no		uncle Zoto Agostino 621 Sycamore St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	Chestnut	none	do	Sestri Levante
							no	no	no	no	good	no							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwamberger, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MOLTKE, from Cuba, do solemnly, sworn, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 23 1912, 190...,
at New York

H. E. Sneden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E[illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. E. Sweeney

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 25 1912, 190

at New York

H. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

66

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa, 10 Sept., 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pieffi	Umberto	16		S.	laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italy	Grosseto	S. Fiora	father Pieffi Costantino S. Fiora (Grosseto)	U. S.	Northville
2	Rossi	Quiesseffe	25		M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father Rossi Raffaele S. Fiora (Grosseto)	do	do
ADMITTED 3	Pardueci	Emilio	40		M.	shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	Pisa	Buti	wife Maria Pardueci Buti (Pisa)	U. S.	N. York
ADMITTED 4	Pardueci	Nicolo Lida	9		S.	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	with Ida Pardueci Buti (Pisa)	do	do
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Henry Hall
Insp.

37

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 67

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 23 1913, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, transportation, or agreement, or in pursuance thereof, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	24			brother Biffi Enrico Northvale N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	Sforza
2	no	self	25			friend Biffi Pasquale Northvale N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	chestnut	chestnut	none	Italy	S. Fiora
3	yes	self	23			friend Hang Lega 40 th. 6th Av. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	dk	do	none	Italy	Bus
4	yes	self	no			father & mother Simkins Orleans Indiana 111-113 Hay Sample St Ny	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	do	Ind
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwandner (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear of the MOLTKE, from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Schwandner

Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of APR 23 1913, 190...,

at New York

H. E. Sanders

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H[illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governm[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP - 3 1912, 190

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moltke sailing from Genoa, 10 Sept., 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Quieffo	Kanei	33	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	South Italian	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roviglio	Wife Brandoni Palmira Roviglio (Pesaro)	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Marchionni	Luigi	19	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	South Italian	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pesaro Urbino	father Marchionni Pietro Pesaro Urbino	Penn.	Monessen
4	Longo	Nazzareno	27	m	m	do	no		do	do	Pesaro	Montebaroccio	brother Longo Domenico Montebaroccio (Pesaro)	Penn.	Coal Cliff
5	Longo	Maria	21	f	m	do	no		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

38

*If tourist or otherwise occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Canada

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 23 1912, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						brother in law Palumbo Romeo														
2	Yes	Self	100	no		friend Parenti Giuseppe Commercial Road 124 Wimbledon Road	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	do	do	mon	Parma	Borgotaro
3	Yes	do	50	no		brother Marchioni Raffaello Espanola Ont. Box 137	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	mon	Pesaro	Monte di Pesaro
4	Yes	do	20	yes		cousin Bertozzi Domenico Copper cliff Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	mon	do	Carboceto
5	Yes	Self	50	no		do	do	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	mon	"	Montebaroccio
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3D

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwamberger (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MOLTKE, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger

Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 23 1913, 190...,

at Galveston Texas

H. E. Brinden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

200

I, Dr. [illegible] sworn, Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govern[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

H. Hofmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of DEC 23 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briggs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

202

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Patticara	Pietro	18		M	S	farmlab	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	father Costanzo	Ohio	Wellsville
2	Marini	Angelo	20		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lucca	Pa	Allegheny
3	Lucca	Giovanni	2		M	S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mattiocchi	Giuseppa	36		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lucca	Ohio	Cleveland
5	daughter	Carmina	10		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Grazia	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Boccacini	Rocco	19		M	S	farmlab	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	father Lucca	"	"
8	Graziani	Annunziata	26		F	M	housework	no	"	"	"	"	"	father Pescaglia	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Del Duca	Giuseppe	6		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	father Lucca	Ohio	Cleveland
10	daughter	Vincenza	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Lombardi	Michele	18		M	S	farmlab	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	father Graziani	"	"
12	Grandi	Edmund	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Angela	NJ	Brooklyn
13	Pegnella	Domenico	22		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"
14	Santangelo	Lucia	25		F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Melfi	aunt Angela	"	Rochester
15	Del Grande	Giuseppe	1		M	S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Albizzano	Edmund	17		M	S	farmlab	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	father Lucca	"	"
17	Marsi	Olivia	11		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Palmira	"	Youngstown
18	Pelzzo	Peppino	21		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Palmira	"	Newburg
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	Imperiale	Ernesto	22		M	M	farmlab	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	aunt Pescaglia	"	"
22	Nisi	Filomena	20		F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pescaglia	"	"
23	Palmieri	Antonio	22		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Lucca	"	"
24	Mombarulli	Donato	19		M	S	farmlab	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	father Diego	"	"
25	Pellegrini	Agnese	65		F	W	housework	no	"	"	"	"	Italy	daughter Buenaventura	"	Brooklyn
26	Parisi	Rocco	17		M	S	farmlab	Y	"	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	Williamsport
27	Carrino	Giovanni	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	Mass	Boston
28	Pennetta	Giovanni	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	Worcester
29	Di Pugliano	Giovanni	24		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Concetta	"	"
30	Fucachio	Luigi	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	"	Newburg

ADMITTED

IMMIGRANT INSP.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 3 1913, 19 71

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	no		cousin Salvatore Patrizia 78 Dox husband Mussolla Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ugth	brown		Italy	Terracina
2	"	"	60	no	no		father Antonio Mussolla 18 Locust St. Allegheny Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Fondi
3	"	mother	1	"	"	"														
4	"	self	60	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Como	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	Terracina
5	"	mother	1				father 12 Columbus St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	1	"	"	"	father Martinsville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	25	"	"	"	father Giuseppe 42 White Rock St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Pietramelara
8	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband Ercole Fiacco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Terracina
9	"	father	1	"	"	"	father 16 Fulton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	1				father Martinsville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle Benjamin Cuccolo 716 Pacific St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Nicola 502 - 38th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	brother	15	"	"	"	father Luigi Cuccolo 288 Whipple St. Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Melfi
14	"	husband	26	"	"	"	husband Romolo Tufano 238 Whipple St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	father	1				father Nicola Cuccolo 502 - 38th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	brother	15	"	"	"	brother Vincenzo Cuccolo 502 - 38th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	mother	10	"	"	"	mother Angiolina Cuccolo 116 - 7th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	sister	25	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe 425 & 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	self	26	"	"	"	cousin Tomaso Tufano brother 523 Main St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	mother	1																	
21	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother Gaetano 523 Main St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	husband	1	"	"	"	husband Giuseppe 523 Main St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	Cousin 66 Dox Tomaso Tufano Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	son	1	2	8	09	son Nicola 756 & 45 St Williamsburg	Detention						5	3					Pietramelara
26	"	brother	25	no	no	no	brother Gennaro 14 Simpson Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Pietramelara
27	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother Carmine Cuccolo 101 Monroe Ave Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"				Pietramelara
28	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin Giovanni Cuccolo 101 Monroe Ave Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11					"
29	"	"	25	4	03	08	brother Angelo 101 Monroe Ave Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					"
30	"	"	25	4	03	08	uncle Carlo Cuccolo 2409 Penn Ave Pittsburg				no	good	no	5	4					"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Salvatore (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S.W. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Salvatore

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of OCT 23 1912, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

F. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible] sworn, Surgeon of the MOLTKE, [illegible] (State whether Surgeon of "United States Revenue" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governm[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

72

K Hofmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 2 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. B. Smith

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 14 SET. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Balsano	Maria	25		M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Avellino	mother Angela	Ohio	Youngstown
2	Guglielmo	Rosa	24		M	housewife	yes		"	"	"		husband	N.Y.	New York
3	Di Bobi	Francesco	17		S		4		"	"	"		parents Luigi	"	"
4	Mesina	Giuseppe	25		M		40		"	"	"		wife Domenica	Ohio	Youngstown
5	Di Felice	Pietro	16		S		yes		"	"	"		parents Domenico	"	Guerinot
6	Fabola	Filippo	22		"		no		"	"	"		parents Domenico	"	Youngstown
7	Piccoli	Gaetano	39		M		7		"	"	"		wife Margherita	"	"
8	Curreciano	Giovanni	18		S		2		"	"	"		mother Rosario	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Di Vita	Luigi	26		M	laborer	yes		"	"	"		parents	"	Monaca
10	daughter	Maria	4		S										
11	son	Giuseppe	2		"								Domenico		
12	"	Luigi	1		"										
13	daughter	Filomena	11		"										
14	"	Domenica	9		"								Romano		
X 15	Arduini	Teresa	44		M	housewife	no		"	"	"		parents Angelo		
X 16	see Marini vol 24, 993	Domenico	12		S		yes		"	"	"				
17		Francesco	2		"								Romano		
X 18	Chiaravalli	Adolfo	61		M	farmer	no		"	"	Migliano		daughter Emma	N.Y.	New York
19	Romano	Giovanni	28		M	laborer	yes		"	"	Italy		Mistretta	"	"
✓ 20	Rizzo	Maria	18		S	housework					Giugliano		parents Giuseppe	"	Brooklyn
21	Carbone	Angelo	16		"	laborer							brother Domenico		
22	Pizzella	Felice	38		M	"	no						wife Luigi	"	Brooklyn
23	Musillo	Vincenzo	26		"	"	yes						wife Maria	Mass.	Mattapan
24	Carbone	Innocenzo	32		"	"	no						parents Giuseppe	"	Boston
25	Terenzio	Vincenzo	29		"	"	yes						wife Filomena	"	Boston
26	D'Ambrosio	Giuseppe	38		"	"	"						wife Maria	Pa.	Phila
27	Albano	Giuseppe	50		"	"	"						wife Teresa	"	Wilmington
28	Migliaccio	Grazia	16		S	housework	no				Pisciotta		father Pasquale	Conn.	Bridgeport
29	Di Biase	Rosa	25		M	housework	yes				Italy		parents Domenico	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Cuccoli	Edoardo	12		S		yes						father Antonio		Rochester

7-165033-3/20/41-505

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP. - 1912, *19* 73

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or abandonment, or transportation for care and treatment of this has been passed by exhibit II or, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no			father Francesco [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy Abruzzi
2	"	"	25	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	30	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" Francone
4	"	"	20	"	"	"	brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	" Roma
5	"	"	30	"	"	"	father Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" Barone
6	"	"	30	"	"	"	father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" "
7	No	"	25	"	"	"	brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" "
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	father Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	" "
9	"	"	50				husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				" "
10	"	mother	[illegible]				father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				" "
11	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no						
12	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	father 165 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no						
13	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	father Michelangelo	no	no	no	no	good	no						
14	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no						
15	"	self	60				husband												
16	"	mother	[illegible]	"	"	"	father Maria Luisa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" Caserta
17	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	father Nicholas [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	" "
18	"	daughter	18	"	"	"	daughter Domenico [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" Miglionico
19	"	father	25	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	" Grumo
20	"	brother	[illegible]	"	"	"	brother [illegible]	[illegible]				good	no	5	2				" "
21	"	father	45	"	"	"	father [illegible]	no	no	no	no			5	5				" "
22	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend [illegible]	[illegible]						5	4				" Miglionico
23	"	"	25	[illegible]	03-08	Italy	friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]		4	11				" "
24	"	"	25	"	08	"	brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				" Barone
25	"	"	30	"	08-07	"	[illegible]	[illegible]				good	no	5	2				" Miglionico
26	"	"	25	"	05-25	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	no	5	2				" "
27	No	wife	40	"	01-25	"	wife [illegible]	[illegible]				good	no	5	6				" Roma
28	No	self	20	No	No	No	brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	-				" Roma
29	"	brother	25				brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				" "
30			25				brother [illegible]	[illegible]				good	no						" Miglionico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

O. Schwanebergе.

I, ... (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer.) swear of the MOLTKE, from Naples, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwanebergе.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP - 3 1913, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

202

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

[signature]

SEP 22 1912

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cacciatori	Angelo	19		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sezze	Father	Massachusetts	Rochester
2	Berti	Giuseppe	19		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sezze	Father	Luigi	Auburn
3	Magistri	Vincenzo	29		M	Farmer	Yes	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sezze	wife	Maria	Auburn
4	Giardo	Giuseppe	35		M	Laborer	Yes	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sezze	wife	Anna	Rochester
5	Carbone	Antonio	28		M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sezze	wife	Maria	Syracuse
6	Fiorini	Vincenzo	29		M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sezze	wife	Barbara	Syracuse
7	Marchetti	Maria	22		M	Housework	Yes	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sezze	parents	Luigi	Auburn
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle	Carlo	Auburn
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Mele	Antonio	19		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Died in Quarantine	Italian	Italy	Sezze	father	Alessandro	Auburn
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Coppola	Domenico	30		M	Laborer	Yes	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	daughter	Maria	2		F	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	"	Domenico	4		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	"	Rosina	2		F	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	"	Carmela	11		F	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Vitolo	Domenico	26		M	Shoemaker	Yes	No	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father	Michele	Sezze
20	Mauro	Maria	60		F	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Cotta	Carmine	25		M	Laborer	Yes	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	Rosa	Sezze
22	Giraola	Filomena	26		F	Housework	Yes	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband	Giraola	Brooklyn
23	De Santo	Carmine	31		M	Laborer	Yes	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	De Santo	[illegible]
24	Antonello	Salvatore	57		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	Antonello	[illegible]
25	Gallo	Michele	27		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	Gallo	[illegible]
ADMITTED 26	Cotta	Carmine	25		M	Laborer	Yes	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother	Maria	[illegible]
27	Gallo	Silvestro	17		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Santa Gaetano	[illegible]
28	De Vito	Francesco	28		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	De Vito	[illegible]
29	De Vito	Rocco	18		M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Mastrello	Carmela	29		F	Housework	Yes	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother	Vincenzo	Rocco (Via Cervara)

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 202

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 1913, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		scar	Italy	Perse
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				
3								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
4								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
5								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
6								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
7								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
8								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11				
9								no	no	no	no	good	no						
10								no	no	no	no	good	no						
11								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
12								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
13								no	no	no	no	good	no						
14								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
15								no	no	no	no	good	no						
16								no	no	no	no	good	no						
17								no	no	no	no	good	no						
18								no	no	no	no	good	no						
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
20								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
21								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
22								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
23								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11				
24								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11				
25								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				
26								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11				
27								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				
28								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11				
29								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				
30								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O[illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Schmauberger

C O [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of DEC 7 1912, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

F. E. Bridell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

203

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govern[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briedes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

203

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 14 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cappuccio	Elvira	23		F M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Rocco			
2	Vitt	Giuseppe	2	4	M	none			"	"	"	"	none	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Coletta	Alberico	19		M	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Elisa Rocco		
4	Cirelli	Francesco	13		M	none	"		"	"	"	"	cousin Carmine Cirelli	Ill	Bayonne
5	Lucian	Maddalena	9		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	Carmine "		
6	Gabriele	Angelo	23		M	laborer	yes		Italy	"	"	"	bro Elia	do	"
7	Abbate	Carmela	21		F	"	"		"	"	"	"			
8	Son	Giuseppe	7		M	none	"		"	"	"	"	father Elia	do	"
9		Carmine	5		M	"	"		"	"	"	"			
10	Pappiamo	Cesira	21		F	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Sannio			
11	Daughter	Italia	3		F	none	no		"	"	"	"		NY	New York
12	Son	Alberto	4		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
13	D'Carlo	Valentino	28		M	farmlab	no		"	"	"	Schiavi	wife Leonilda	Schiavi	Italy
14	D'Carlo	Silvio	19		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Carlina	do	"
15	D'Onofrio	Angelo	24		M	"	no		"	"	"	Marzicamuso	wife Angelina	Marzicamuso	"
16	Cagliano	Stefano	20		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Michele	do	NY New York
17	Docquirato	Antonio	28		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Rosina	do	"
18	Fiore	Sabatino	22		M	Mason	yes		"	"	"	Lucito	father Antonio	Lucito	Italy Marcedusa
19	Perarro	Raffaele	38		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Pasqualina	Lucito	Jersey City Mexico
20	Nisco	Marco	17		M	"	"		"	"	"	Avellino	father Gaetano	Avellino	NY Summit
21	DeMaio	Antonio	27		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Modestino	do	NY Matteson
22	Vecchione	Severino	27		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Giuseppe	do	NY Paterson
23	DeMaio	Antonio	17		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	mother Concetta	do	NY Paterson
24	Mercogliano	Nicola	28		M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Romualdo	do	NY Astoria
25	Caradonio	Vincenzo	27		M	carman	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Carmela	do	NY Astoria
26	Oliviero	Caterina	29		F	housework	no		"	"	"	Cerreto	father Alessandro	Cerreto	NY Union Hill
27	Speranza	Maria	34		F	"	"		"	"	"	Avellino	father Gennaro	Avellino	NY Brooklyn
28	Picariello	Carmine	7		M	none	"		"	"	"	"			
29	"	Elio	5		M	"	"		"	"	"	"			
30	Daughter	Carmela	9		F	"	"		"	"	"	"			

V. 305157
Mass
T-3V9301 221.34

42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 203

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 23 1912, 19 77

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or a procurer, or has been within one year previously a prostitute or procurer, or has come to this country for any immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	38			husband Gabriella Alessandro 1881 Grand Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brn brn	none	Italy	Rocchetta
2	"	father	7			" " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	"
3	"	"	5	Yes	10-12	Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" " "	"	"	"
4	"	"	1	No														
5	"	"	1															
6	"	"	20	Yes	12-12	Bayonne	husband Rosa Gennaro 26 Mill 27 Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" " "	"	Italy	Pompeiano
7	"	"	22	"	"	"	husband Vincenzo Cecere 26 Mill 27	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" " "	"	"	"
8	"	"	1	no	no	no	father Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	"
9	"	"	1	"	"	"												
10	"	Next of kin	40	"	"	"	husband Gaetano Longo 166 Mott St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	" " "	"	"	Cutrano
11	"	"	16	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	"
12	"	"	1	"	"	"	father N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	"
13	"	"	28	Yes	08-11	Roseville	Cousin Maggiacomo Palazzo 162 Cousin Meadows N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " "	"	"	Schiavi
14	"	"	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Maggiacomo Palazzo 167 Cousin Roseville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" " "	"	"	"
15	"	"	22	"	"	"	brother-in-law Maggiacomo Palazzo 167 Cousin Roseville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " "	"	"	Sacrificomuro
16	"	"	22	"	"	"	brother Domenico 8 Cousin N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " "	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother-in-law Angelo Raffaele 8 Cousin N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		" " "	"	"	"
18	"	"	22	"	"	"	brother Raffaele 8 Cousin N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		" " "	"	"	Lucca
19	"	"	20	"	"	"	nephew Campofranco Nicola 1924 Pagani Delaware Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	" " "	"	"	"
20	"	"	20	"	"	"	brother-in-law Pasquale Ferraiuolo 107 Morris St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" " "	"	"	Avella
21	"	"	20	"	"	"	cousin Stefano Mastrobuono 231 Cor Madison Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" " "	"	"	"
22	"	"	20	"	"	"	brother-in-law Antonio Fiorentino 99 Morris St Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		" " "	"	"	"
23	"	"	20	"	"	"	father Michelangelo 231 Cor Madison Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		" " "	"	"	"
24	"	"	20	"	"	"	cousin Pasquale Gaetano 98 Desbrosses St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " "	"	"	"
25	"	"	22	Yes	08-10	Roseville	brother-in-law Luigi Feliciano 882 Dekalb Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" " "	"	"	Capriglia
26	"	"	22	no	no	no	husband Feliciano Francesco 120 Calle Lucera Bell N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	" " "	"	"	Avella
27	"	"	22	"	"	"	husband Pasquale Cecere 68 Cor	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	" " "	"	"	S. Maria
28	"	"	20	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	Avellino
29	"	"	1	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	"
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MOLDAVIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Delmarmergen

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP [illegible] 1912, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briscoe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ho[illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governm[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hoffmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct 2 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Drisco

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

204

78

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

204

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Massaro	Giuseppe	20		M S	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Campobello	mother	Giovanna Campobello	Buffalo
2	D'Angelo	Calogero	19		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Giovanna Campobello	"
3	Cambiana	Calogero	42		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Teodosina Campobello	"
4	La Rosa	Giuseppe	20		S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife	Palma Campobello	"
5	D'Anna	Carmelo	29		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife	Angela Campobello	"
6	Porco	Giacomo	20		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother	Gaetana Campobello	"
7	Mogna	Emmanuele	41		M	"	yes		"	"	Palermo				
8	Rizzuto	Concetta	40		F	housework									
9	daughter	Concetta	16		S	2-7-1914	4-12-40 (525)								
10	"	Maria	12		"	none	no		"	"	"	"	none		
11	son	Nicolo	7		"										
12	daughter	Francesca	2		"	2-37,1111-1-14-35									
13	Scalicio	Calogero	29		M	farm lab.	"		"	"	Vitro		wife Maria	Vitro	"
14	Geraci	Giuseppe	16		S	"	yes		"	"	Castrofilippo		father Salvatore	Castrofilippo	"
15	La Rosa	Salvatore	37		M	"	no		"	"	"		wife Antonia	Castrofilippo	"
16	Barbera	Sebastiana	50		F	housework							mother Carmela		
17	[illegible]	Vincenzo	18		S	none								Castrofilippo	
18	Gentile	Andrea	41		M	farm lab.	yes		"	"	Ciaracca		wife Teresa	Ciaracca	Pa Scranton
19	Foldano	Antonio	21		"	"	no		"	"	Ciancimino		wife Lucia	Ciancimino	Pa Scranton
20	Fabio	Calogero	23		"	"	"		"	"	Petralia		wife Maria	Petralia	Pa Pittsburg
21	Labatino	Mariano	22		"	"	yes		"	"	"		wife Gaetana	Petralia	Pa Pittsburg
22	Barbarotto	Santo	22		"	2-47-423	7/15/30		"	"	"		father Biagio	Petralia	Pa Pittsburg
23	Cheo Orso	Vita Paolo	22		"	all kinds work	yes		"	"	Mazzara		mother wid Rosina	Mazzara	Pa Pittsburg
24	Di Venuta	Paolo	24		M	farm lab.	"		"	"	Petralia		wife Giuseppa	Petralia	Pa Pittsburg
25	Cocco	Antonino	19		S	"	no		"	"	S. Giuseppe		father Salvatore	S. Giuseppe	Pa Pittsburg
26	Dell'Aria	Calogero	26		M	16-12869	yes	8-41	"	"	Calamichetta		wife Giuseppa	Calamichetta	Pa Chicago
27	Montante	Calogero	two		"	"	"		"	"	Terra S. Pietro		wife Santa	Terra S. Pietro	Pa Pittsburg
28	Di Bruno	Salvatore	22		"						S. Biagio		wife Vincenza	S. Biagio	Pa Scranton
29	Cudzino	Antonio	27		"	6-102-456-505-6-8-40							wife Giuseppa	S. Biagio	
30	Saraduno	Ignazio	20		"		yes						wife Angela	S. Biagio	

45

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 204

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1913, 19

79

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	25	no			uncle Pasquale Vito 120 Bird St. Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	Brown	brown	none	Italy Grisci
2	No	"	2420				relation Angelo Martirya 120 Bird St. Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	Campobello
3	No	"	285	no	no	Buffalo	Brother Pasquale Vito 120 Bird St. Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	"	24	no	no	no	none as 3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	"	1440	"	"	"	brother D'Arrigo Frank 120 Bird St. Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	No	"	1630	"	"	"	brother in law Esposito Salvatore 120 Bird St. Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	brother in law	200	6 mos	no		brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Palermo
8	"	"	1410	"	"		uncle Giovanni Lucia 327 294 Lewis St. Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	uncle	15	"	"		uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	15				uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	15				uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	15	"	"		uncle New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	1230	"	"		brother in law Schembra Gaetano 207 E. 45 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Varo
14	"	"	2030	"	"		uncle Paolo Amato 60 E. 12 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Castellaccio
15	"	"	1530	no	no	NY	brother Angelo 317 E. 29 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	husband	2500	no	no	here	husband Arturo Calogero	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	father	17	"	"		father 98 Second Av. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	"	2025	"	"		nephew Commarota Joseph room 14	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
19	No	"	255				father in law D'Angelo Antonio 44 Frankfort St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	bear left hand	Ciancetana
20	No	"	230				cousin Lo Magro Michele 234 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Petralia
21	No	"	250				uncle Cipolletti Calogero 18 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
22	No	"	260				cousin Castello Giuseppe 55 Monroe St. Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
23	No	"	225				husband Antonino Giamarino 214 Bergen St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Mattinaro
24	No	"	230				cousin Castello Giuseppe 55 Monroe St. Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Petralia
25	No	"	225				uncle Cocco Giuseppe 231 Rose St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Cinisi
26	No	"	2230				cousin Rose Agatino 115 Oak St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Calatafimi
27	No	"	20				cousin Barrile Luigi Calatafimi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Terra Santa
28	No	"	30	no	no	Canada	brother in law Manoli Giuseppe Chateauguay Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	S. Biagio
29	No	"	250	"	"		brother in law Lorenzo Licata Box 75 Lawnton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
30	No	"	20				cousin D'Amico Felippo Box 37 Lawnton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O[illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Steinmenberg

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 23 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govern[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mendola	Serafina	45		F M	Woman	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Biagio	wife Patrina	S. Biagio	Pa Johnstown
2	Conte	Raffaele	17		M S	-	no		"	"			father Carlo	S. Biagio	
3	Michilla	Ignazio	26		M	Mo	.	.	"	"			wife Giordanna	S. Biagio	" "
4	Salvaggio	Ruggero	22		M	S	-	yes	"	"			father Giuseppe	Celetta	Pa Coltsfoun
5	Cerdan	Maria	18		F	S	hour chg		"	"	Grotti		mone		Ct Ansonia
6	Ceriani	Leonardo	11		M	S	2-788702-11/8/40-505		"	"	Tetralia		mone		Ct Ansonia
7	Zappala	Giuseppe	22		M	S	2-731973-5/20/40		"	"			father Santo	Tetralia	Ct Ansonia
8	Cianfarte	Giuseppe	23		M	S	operator		"	"			father Antonio	Tetralia	Ct Englewood
9	Barone 1008034 IM-1741134	Giuseppe	21		M	Mu	109464	yes	"	"			wife Cretea	Tetralia	Ct Rockville
10	Barone	Francesco	20		M	S	-	-	"	"	Montelepre		wife Maria	Montelepre	Mich Detroit
11	Candela	Antonino	24		M	S	-	-	"	"	Montelepre		mother Giuseppa	Montelepre	
12	Badalamenti	Giov. Battista	18		M	S	8-163627-3/28/39						father Domenico	Montelepre	Ct New York
13	Ferrabello	Lorenzo	19		M	S	-	-					father Alfonso	Montelepre	Mich Detroit
14	Romano	Angelo	19		M	S	-	-	"	"	Carlopolipo		father Calogero	Carlopolipo	Ct New York
15	Ricottone	Alfonso	18		M	S	2-179476	yes	"	"			father Antonio	Carlopolipo	" "
16	Rossetti	Pasquale	29		M	Mu	-	no					wife Grazia	Carlopolipo	" "
17	Rocca	Francesco	22		M	S	-	yes	"	"			father Marcello	Alcamo	Mich Detroit
18	Aiello	Vincenzo	18		M	S	-	no	"	"	Alcamo		father Pietro	Montelepre	Mich Detroit
19	Mazzara	Maria	27		F	woman	-	yes	"	"	Montelepre		father Gaspare	Mazzara	Ct Rockford
20	Lucia	Nicolo	14		M	Laborer					Mazzara		mone		
21	vitter	Maria	11		F	none		no							
22	Burrone	Domenico	22		M	shoemaker		yes			Ochalia		father Biagio	Petralia	Ct Stamford
23	Ruvolo	Maria	29		F	Ct house wife	3-148384	10/25/39	"		Piano di Greci		father Giorgio	Piano di Greci	Pa So Bethlehem
24	Cuccia	Giuseppe	19		M	S	farm lab	yes	"				father Pietro	Piano di Greci	Mich Dearborn
25	Lito	Antonina	27		F	S	At home	no							Ct Stratford
26	son Marchina	Vito	3		M	S	none						father Vito		Ct Ft Ancient
27	daughter	Rosa	1		F	S									
28	Lia	Maria	25		F	Ct	house work	no					mother Francesca	Piano di Greci	
29	Muscara	Carolina	21		F	S					Ochalia			Ochalia	Mich Detroit
30	son Battista	Paolo	19		M	S	NM-2619-10/1943				Vara		mother Vincenza		Ct Stratford
														Vara	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 295

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19

81

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1		self	25		1905	Italy	Brother Giordano Battista 124 Hamilton [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown brown	none	Italy	Gragnano	
2		"	20		1906	"	cousin Carlo Conte 124 Hamilton [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	S. Biagio	
3		"	20		1906	"	cousin Costantino Gargiulo 124 Hamilton [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"		
4		"	25		"	"	brother in law Biagio Gargiulo 124 Hamilton [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Gragnano	
5		"	20		"	"	father Gennaro Lombardo 1200 Cook St	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Pietrelcina	
6		"	20				father Lazzaro Cook St	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"		
7		"	25				brother Salvatore Englewood	N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	" "	"	"		
8		"	25				brother Giovanni Clark St	Astoria	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"		
9		"	30				brother Vincenzo 19 Beaubien	Detroit	Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Montefalcone	
10		"	30	yes	1905	Detroit	brother Paolo 121 Congress St	Detroit	Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	" "	"	"		
11		"	20				brother-in-law Edoardo Lavecchia 1147 First St	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"		
12		"	20				brother Michele 230 Congress St	Detroit	Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"		
13		"	30				brother-in-law Romano Salvatore 217 E. 9th St	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	"	Castelpetroso	
14		"	25				brother Romano Salvatore 214 E. 9th St	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"		
15		"	20				cousin Agostino Luigi 32 E. 15 St	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"		
16		"	20				brother-in-law Luigi Ferrante 307 E. 4th St	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"		
17		"	25				uncle Guglielmano Guseppe 360 Hancock St	Detroit	Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Altavilla	
18		"	20				cousin Giglio Antonio 1225 Park Ave	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	" "	"	"	Montefalcone	
19		"	30				brother Nicola 1214 Bank St	Bradford	Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Pietrelcina	
20		"	30				father Oscar Nicola								5							
21		"					father [illegible] 1214 Bank St	Bradford	Pa.	no	no	no	good	no								
22		"	25				brother Guglielmo 54 Hattrox St	Detroit	Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Pietrelcina	
23		"	30				husband Nicola 1170 Michigan Ave	Detroit	Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Pietrelcina	
24	S.	"	20				brother Tullio Angelo 623 Regent St	Detroit	Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"		
25	S		23				husband Vitto Marchese								5	2						
26							father [illegible] 64 Jeffries St	Detroit	Mich.	no	no	no	good	no								
27							father [illegible]	Los Angeles	Cal.													
28	S	"	20				husband Francesco Pizzella 5143 Maxwell Ave	Detroit	Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Pietrelcina	
29		"	20				husband Fabbia Paolo			no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Italy	
30							father 207 E. 45 St	New York														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Piemontese,
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 19 .

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governm[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Hofmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of DEC 23 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

H E Mueller

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

206

82

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

706

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

206

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 1 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Cleocari	Antonio	60		M married	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pianodigi	none	Pa	Easton
2	Noto	Rocco	66		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Motta D'Affermo	mother	none	"
3	Cuomo	Paolo	37		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Scranton
4	Marino	Saverio	16		S single		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Salvatore	"
5	Calandri	Salvatore	38		M married	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Easton
6	Franzese	Sebastiano	27		" "	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wife	Maria	"
7	Lombardi	Luigi	41		" "	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wife	Rosaria	"
8	Pelli	Stefano	22		S single	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Avellino	wife	Carmela	"
9	Nitti	Luigi	25		S single	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Montesarchio	mother	Antonio	Pa
10		Maria	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loreto	"	Scranton
11	Stigliano	Benedetto	18		S single	mason	no								
12	Bardue	Francesco	24		M married	"	yes		"	"	Soriano		father	Vincenzo	Soriano
13	Cerullo	Michele	29		" "	"	"		"	"	"		wife	Maria Rosa	"
14	Lettieri	Donato	21		S single	"	"		"	"	Pipaccandrea		father	Donato	Pa Blue Island
15	Martino	Rocco	21		" "	"	"		"	"	"		father	Rocco	"
16	Summa	Donato	24		" "	"	"		"	"	"		father	Donato	"
17	Spinazzola	Rocco	17		" "	"	yes		"	"	"		father	Giuseppe	Pa Albion
18	Martino	Michele	19		M married	"	"		"	"	"		uncle	Rocco	Pa Chicago
19	Muscatello	Giuseppe	12		S single		yes						uncle	Edoardo	Blue Island
20	Spinello	Rocco	17		" "	"	"		"	"	"		father	Donato	"
21	Pisano	Edoardo	30		M married	"	"		"	"	"		father	Michele	Pa Wilkes
22	Faretta	Ferdinando	21		" "	"	"		"	"	"		father	Michele	Blue Island
23	Lemmo	Giovanni	19		S single	"	yes		"	"	"		uncle	Michele	"
24	Esposito	Donato	42		M married	"	"		"	"	"		tutor	Michele	"
25	Martino	Alfonso	17		S single	"	yes		"	"	"		uncle	Rocco	"
26	Musto	Mariano	20		" "	"	"		"	"	"		uncle	Donato	Chicago
27	Martino	Donato	25		M married	"	"		"	"	"		father	Donato	Blue Island
28	D'Abato	Pasquale	28		M married	"	"		"	"	"		father	Rocco	Chicago
29	Carbone	Michele	30		" "	"	no		"	"	"		father	Michele	Blue Island
30	Leo	Carmine	29		" "	"	"		"	"	"		father	Donato	Pa Penn
											Schuylkill		wife	Emma	Schuylkill Haven Penna

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

45

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 206 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 83

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 23 St, 19

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					
2								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
3								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
4								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
5								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					
6								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
7								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
8								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					
9								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					
10								no	no	no	no	good	no	5						
11		self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
12								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
13								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
14								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					
15												good	no	5	3					
16														5	3					
17														5						
18														5						
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8					
20													no	5						
21														5	6					
22														5	3					
23								no	no	no	no	good		5	3					
24													no	5	3					
25													no	5	1					
26								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
27														5	8					
28								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					
29								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					
30														5	5					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Commander (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Steinwender

Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 2 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...QUEST IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L... ...., Surgeon of the MOLTKE, Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govern...
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. M. Sumner

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 7 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

207

84

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

207

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

207

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples SEP 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petrarelli	Rosa	22		f s	seamstress	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerri	mother Rosa Cerri	Pa	Hoboken
2	sister	Lucia	20		"	housework	no		"	"	"	"		"	"
3	brother	Carlo	18		m "	laborer	yes		"	Rach 5/12/38	"	"		"	"
4	De Iorio	Fortunata	29		f m	housework	no		"	"	"	S. Angelo	none	Conn	West Haven
5	daughter	Maria	4		f "	none			"	"	"				
6	[illegible]	Luigi	14		m "	[illegible]									
7	Liberi	Arturo	19		m s	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Cerreto	father Angelo Cerreto	Pa	Rome
8	Mauro	Giovanni	29		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Roccamonfina	wife Amalia Roccamonfina	Pa	Rochester
9	Lapperi	Vito	19		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Cerreto	wife Nicola Cerreto	Pa	Rome
10	Evangelisti	Domenico	18		" "	"	no		"	"	"	Roccaplatania	mother Maddalena Roccaplatania	Pa	Carnelevale
11	Evangelisti	Pietro	29		" "	"	yes		"	"	"	Arce Cerro	father Luigi Arce Cerro	Pa	Phila
12	Alessiani	Angelo	32		" "	"	no		"	"	"	Conca	wife Rosa Conca	"	"
13	Falcioni	Salvatore	22		m s	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Roccaplatania	father Ernesto Roccaplatania	Pa	Uniontown
14	Stefani	Michele	21		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Castel D'Angelo	father Pietro Castel D'Angelo	Pa	Huntingdon
15	Stefani	Renato	16		m s										
16	Vittani	Luigi	35		m m	laborer							mother Caterina Castel D'Angelo	"	"
17	Lucchini	Fabiano	23		m s	farmer			"	"	"		father Vincenzo Castel D'Angelo	"	"
18	Nespeca	Filippo	17		m s				"	"	"	Castel Sonni	father Gaspare Castel Sonni	Pa	Jeffersonville
19	Carminucci	Salvatore	24		m m		no		"	"	"	Montepadano	wife Maria Montepadano	Pa	New York
20	Cesare [illegible]	Nicola	58		m m	farmer			"	"	"	Lapio			
21	Scarfetta	Grazia	15		f s								nieta filomena Lapio		
22	Vera	Luigi	8		m s	none									
23	D'Attilio	Guiseppe	17		m s	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Isernia	mother Antonetta Isernia	Conn	West Haven
24	Lucci	Vincenzo	19									S. Marco	father Giuseppe S. Marco	Pa	Westchester
25	Cosmo	Stefano	15				yes		"	"	"		father Vincenzo S. Marco	Pa	Uniontown
26	Esposito	Gaetano	18				no						father Vincenzo S. Marco	W.	Williamsport
27	Leone	Pasquale	22		m s	farmer	yes		"	"	"		father Luigi S. Marco	Pa	Utica
28	Errotto	Vincenzo	34										father Francesco S. Marco	West	Cromwell
29	Di Ciano	Eufemia	18		f s	house wife	no		"	"	"		father alimentario S. Marco		
30	Caglia	Stefano	24		m s	farmer			"	"	"	Verona	wife Incoronata Verona	Pa	Rochester

IMMIGRANT ALIER

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

46

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEPT 23 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	50	no	no	no	father Petrunilli Nicola	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown brown	none	Italy Crami
2	"	"	1	"	"	"	father 112 14 Adams St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	" "
3	"	"	1	"	"	"	husband 15 Giovanni Cirullo Sahron Pa Watchung Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	" "
4	220	ref	25	"	"	"	father Gioacchino Cirullo Watchung Ave Co	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	" "
5			26				brother Antonio Brunetti 201 Roberts Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	" "
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Giovanni Rochmich 265 Clinton St	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	" "
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Antonio Rochmich 191 E 104th St	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	" "
8	"	"	25	No	04-11	Rome	father Peretti Paolo Conicelli	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" "	"	" "
9	"	"	24	no	no	no	brother Antonio Pisto	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	" "
10			24				brother in law Antonio Pisto	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	" "
11	"	"	24	yes	04-11	Rome	brother Pietro Pisto	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	" "
12	"	"	24	"	08-07	Pisa	brother Francesco Pisto	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	" "
13	220	"	24	"	"	"	brother 1755 Lexington Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	" "
14	210	"	24	yes	05-08	Maryland	friend 2 Wm Lucci Hamburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" "	"	" "
15			1	no	no	no	friend Cirrocchi Edmondo Hamburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	" "	"	" "
16	"	"	24	"	"	"	friend Cirrocchi Alberto 8 Wm Hamburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	" "
17	"	"	24	"	"	"	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	" "	"	" "
18	"	"	24	"	"	"	brother Cirrocchi Nicholas NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	" "	"	" "
19	"	"	24	yes	04-08	NJ	brother Carmine NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	" "
20	"	"	20	no	no	no	[illegible]					no	5	1	"	" "	"	" "
21			1				[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	" "	"	" "
22	"	"	1	"	"	"	father Domenico 127 Baker St Hackensack Co	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	" "
23	"	"	18	"	"	"	cousin Luigi Fragnoli 208 E 116th St	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	" "	"	" "
24	"	"	20				uncle Casmillo Fabrizio 1211 E 103rd St Cleveland O	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	" "
25			24				brother Silvio Williams 100	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	" "
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Francesco 121 308 E. Beth NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	" "
27	"	"	28	"	"	"	cousin Luigi Cirzelli 1211 E 103rd Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	" "	"	" "
28	"	"	24	yes	04-13	Cleveland O.	uncle Luigi Casmillo Juliana Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	" "	"	" "
29	"	"	24	no	no	no	friend Casmillo Alfonso 209 East Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	" "	"	" " Cuneo
30			20	"	"	"												

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEPT. 3, 1912, 19

85

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	father	50	no	no	no	father Petruzelli Nicola 112-14 Adams St Hoboken NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Crami
2	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	1	"	"	"	husband Giordano Cerullo 55 Jackson St Watertown Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	220	ref	25	"	"	"	father Giovanni Cerullo	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	S Angelo
5			26				father Giovanni Cerullo 201 Watertown Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Acciatoli
6			26				brother Antonio Romanelli 201 Bank St Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	9						
7	210	"	25	"	"	"	brother Gregorio Romanelli 265 Clinton Av Rochester NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pescasseroli
8	"	"	25	yes	04-11	Rome	brother Antonio Romanelli 201 Bank St Rome NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Anatoli
9	"	"	25	no	no	no	father Peretti Paolo Cornwall Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Arcatoli
10			25				brother Antonio Peretti Utica NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Arcatoli
11	210	"	28	yes	09-11	Utica	brother-in-law Angelina Franquelli	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	28	"	08-07	Utica	brother Secho Utica NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	220	"	28	"	"	"	brother Francesco Amsterdam NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	210	"	28	yes	09-08	Maryland	friend Ciarrocchi Eduardo 2 Elm Amsterdam NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Roccaraso
15			1	no	no	no	friend Ciarrocchi Eduardo 2 Elm Amsterdam NY	no	no	no	good	no	5							Castel di Sangro
16	"	"	28	"	"	"	friend Cervasio Peter & Wife Amsterdam NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	28	"	"	"	friend	no	no	no	good	no	5							"
18	"	"	28	"	"	"	brother Cerasoli Nicholas Utica NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Castel di Sangro
19	"	"	28	yes	06-08	NY	brother Carmine Cerasoli Utica NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Montepiano
20	"	"	20	no	no	no	son-in-law Salvatore Bucci 208 Grand St NY					no	5	1						Scafati
21	"	1	"	"	"	"							5							"
22	"	1	"	"	"	"														"
23	"	"	15	"	"	"	father Domenico Cerasoli 127 Hayes St Watertown Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Sora
24	"	"	20				cousin Luigi Francesco 208 Bank St Rome NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	S Maria Oy
25			25				uncle Cerasoli Francesco 124 Lawrence Bacon Mass					no	5	3						"
26	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Silvio Cerasoli 121 Upper Williams NY	no	no	no	good	no	5							"
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Francesco Cerasoli 121 Upper Williams St Rome NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	25	yes	08-07	Bacon Mass.	cousin Luigi Cerasoli 120 Front Bacon Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5							"
29	"	"	20	no	no	no	uncle Luigi Cerasoli Silvio Bacon Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
30			20	"	"	"	friend Cerasoli Pasquale 109 East Rome NY					no	5	5						Sora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Bohnsmeyer

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of Dec 2 1913, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

H. E Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

208

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, Sailin[illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governm[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 23 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, ____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lauritsis	Raffaele	30		M S	farmer	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Venosa	father Giuseppe	N Y	N Y
2	wife	Amelinda	24		F	housewife	Y	Y	"	"	"	Venosa	"	"	"
3	Pada	Pasquale	41		M	farmer	Y	No	"	"	"	Castelli	wife Rosina	Castelli	Italy
4	Porco	Ludovico	40		M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"		wife Giuseppina	Pa	Venosa
5	Restituta	Rosa	23		F	housework	Y	Y	"	"	"	Lacco Ameno	father Pasquale	Lacco Ameno	N Y
6	Guarascio	Vincenzo	17		M	farmer	Y	No	"	"	"	Castelli	father Domenico	Castelli	Brooklyn
7	Capasso	Domenico	20		M	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Marigliano	father Gennaro	Marigliano	Brooklyn
8	Colarusso	Pasquale	28		M	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		wife Rosa	N Y	Brooklyn
9	Federico	Giovanni	39		M	farmer	Y	No	"	"	"	Marigliano	wife Concetta	Marigliano	N Y	Chicago
10	Granato	Gaetano	22		M	tailor	Y	Y	"	"	"		mother Concetta	"	"	"
11	Calabrese	Pasquale	27		M	shoemaker	Y	Y	"	"	"	Marigliano	wife Anna	Marigliano	Long Island	
12	De Rosa	Laudo	23		M	farmer	Y	No	"	"	"	Castelli	father Domenico	Castelli	N Y	New York
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	18		M	[illegible]	Y	Yes	"	"	"	Carinaro	parents Andrea	Carinaro	N Y	Jersey City
14	Cimmino	Pietro	16		M	"	"	No	"	"	"	Carinaro	mother Rosalia	Carinaro	N Y	Rensselaer
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carinaro	father Domenico	Carinaro	N Y	Rensselaer
16	Lauresano	Elisa	16		F	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Roccaretta	parents Giovanni	Roccaretta	N Y	Rensselaer
17	Mele	Camillo	41		M	farmer	"	Yes	"	"	"	Grumo Nevano	wife Nicolina	Grumo Nevano	"	"
18	Meglioni	Pietro	39		M	tailor	Y	Yes	"	"	"		wife Maria	"	"	"
19	Feola	Giovanni	31		M	farmer	Y	No	"	"	"		wife Maria	"	Pa	Braddock
20	Del Vecchio	Pasquale	22		M	"	Y	Yes	"	"	"	Pignataro	parents Pietro	Pignataro	N Y	Rochester
21	Parola	Luigi	22		M	"	"	No	"	"	"		parents Giuseppe	"	"	"
22	Martino	Carlo	35		M	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Faicchio	mother Carmina	Faicchio	"	Brooklyn
23	Capuano	Francesco	28		M	"	"	Y	"	"	"	Pignataro	mother Chiara	Pignataro	"	Rochester
24	Fonzo	Pasquale	17		M	student	"	"	"	"	"	Carinaro	mother Filomena	Carinaro	"	Hollywood
25	Ciriello	Giuseppe	18		M	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Vitulazio	parents Domenico	Vitulazio	N Y	Yonkers
26	Casanova	Salvatore	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Albano	parents Michele	Albano	N Y	Troy
27	Casanova	Lorenzo	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		parents Michele	"	"	"
28	Lepore	Agosto	48		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Pignataro	father Vincenzo	Pignataro	"	Brooklyn
29	Mandarino	Vincenzo	22		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Nora	"	"	"
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Cerreta	wife Annunziata	Cerreta	"	Brooklyn

Henry H. Mc

47

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 87

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DEC 4 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.	Born in polygamous or slaveholding, or bondage for more than a certain number of years as specified by circular of Dec. 26, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no			friend, Carmine Carito 118 Front St City	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	brown	none	Italy / Deruta
2	"	husband	none	no			friend, 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	" / "
3	"	self	$20	no			cousin, Luigi Ferrara 1st Ave 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" / Umbria
4	No	"	$25	"			brother, Eugenio 1st Ave 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	" / "
5	"	"	$25	no	no		brother, Cirio 248 West 39th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	" / Lucca
6	"	"	$25	"	"	"	brother, Salvatore 1852 Atlantic Av Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	" / Ascoli
7	S	husband	$30	yes	4 yrs	Italy	friend, Orazio Cardinali 165 Box 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" / Montefiascone
8	"	friend	$25	"	2 yrs	"	friend, Egidio Cerrito 581 Jackson Av Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" / Napoli
9	S	cousin	$20	no	no		cousin, Ezequiel Colucci 556 Milton St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	" / Montefiano
10	S	self	$25	yes	4 yrs	Ill	brother, Gennaro 134 Langley Av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	" / "
11	"	"	$25	no	no	no	friend, Egidio Cerrito 581 Jackson Av Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" / Montefiascone
12	"	"	$25	"	"	"	brother, Giuseppe 221 East 117th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	" / Ascoli
13	"	"	$25	"	"	"	brother, Michele 12 Box 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	" / Montefiascone
14	No	"	$25	"	"	"	brother, Raffaele 178 Allen St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	" / Pastena
15	"	"	$25	"	"	"	uncle, Pietro Bucci 148 Box Saluda S Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" / Montefiascone
16	No	"	$25	"	"	"	cousin, Domenico Bucci 211 Broadway Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	" / Recchetto
17	No	"	$25	"	"	"	cousin, Pasquale Alfieri 115 Allen St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	" / Pianoscarano
18	No	"	$25	"	"	"	brother, Gaetano 115 Allen St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" / "
19	No	"	$25	"	"	"	brother, Salvatore 28 Box Box Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	" / "
20	No	"	$25	"	"	"	cousin, Giuseppe Giuliani 177 Allen St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	" / Pignataro
21	No	"	$25	"	"	"	cousin, Giuseppe Giuliani 122 Allen St Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" / "
22	"	"	$25	"	"	"	father, Giuseppe 221 Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	" / Fiuggi
23	No	"	$25	yes	07	NY	brother, Pasquale 50 Lyell Ave Rochester NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	" / Pignataro
24	"	"	$25	no	no	no	cousin, Quirino 527 Jackson Av Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	" / Montefiano
25	"	"	$20	"	"	"	uncle, Sebastiano 190 Forrest St Jackson NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	" / Pittorito
26	"	"	$25	"	"	"	brother, Giuseppe 221-223 E 117th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	" / Isola
27	"	"	$25	"	"	"	brother, Quirino 221 E 117th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	" / "
28	Yes	husband	$25	"	"	"	cousin, Antonio Cesaro 196 Box Atlantic NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	" / Montefiascone
29	Yes	brother-in-law	$25	"	"	"	brother-in-law, Angelo Pellegrino 286 Box Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	" / Fabriano
30	~~cousin~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~yes~~	~~8 yrs~~	~~NY~~	~~cousin, Lorenzo Pesarini 50 Hester St Baltimore MD~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" / Cagli~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Dewambergo

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 23 1913, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

299

I, Dr. H[illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 88 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Hofmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of DEC 23 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET. 1912, ____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Razzano	Razzaro	35		M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerreto	wife Carmina Cerreto	Ohio	Lorain
2	Pascarella	Luigi	16		S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo do	"	Cleveland
3	Neve	Vincenzo	25		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife M Grazia do	Ohio	Lorain
4	Neve	Sabatino	31		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife M Concetta do	"	"
5	~~Di Nuzzo~~	~~Alfonso~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~Lab~~							~~father Giuseppe do~~	~~NY~~	~~Rochester~~
6	Cimmino Napolitano	Mario	35		M	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli		Uncle Arnaldo Napoli	NY	New York
7	Pecchia	Chiara	27		M	housewife	no		"	"	Avella		mother Carmela Avella	"	"
8	Pagliara	Antonio	58		M	farmlab	yes		"	"	Casalbuono		wife Carmela Casalbuono	"	"
9	D'Anna	Caterina	39		M	housewife	no		"	"	Sperone		father Ferdinando Sperone	"	"
10	Napolitano	Felicia	6		S	none			"	"	"			"	"
11	"	Luisa	4		"	"			"	"	"			"	"
12	Son "	Filippo	12		M	"			"	"	"			"	"
13	" "	Giuseppe	10		"	"			"	"	"			"	"
14	" "	Angelo	9		"	"			"	"	"			"	"
15	Rivetti	Luigi	17		S	farmlab	yes		"	"	"		father Antonio Cerreto	Pa	Lebanon
16	Vigliotti	Vitto	23		"	"	"		"	"	"		mother Maria Cerreto	"	"
17	ADMITTED Catone	Amelia	21		"	housewife			"	"	Lima America		father Catone Lima America	NY	Rochester
18	ADMITTED Serafino	Carmela	59		W	"	no		"	"	"		mother Francesca Lima America	"	"
19	ADMITTED Girone	Simone	27		M	millhand	yes		"	"	"		wife Carmela Lima America	"	"
20	Bonanno	Carmine	18		S	farmlab	no		"	"	Montoro		father Donato Montoro	NY	Utica
21	Starbito	Mariantonia	20		M	housewife			"	"	"		step father Angelo Montoro	"	"
22	Florio	Antonio	32		"	millhand	yes		"	"	Palata		wife Rosina Palata	"	"
23	Torella	Angelo	27		"	farmlab	"		"	"	Lyrovia		wife Cecilia Lyrovia	"	"
24	Correale	Carmine	41		"	"	no		"	"	"		wife Catarella Lyrovia	"	"
25	Veri	Giovanni	30		"	"	yes		"	"	"		wife Filomena Lyrovia	"	"
26	Di Stefano	Rosa	33		F	housework	no		"	"	Montoro			Ohio	Cincinnati
27	son Verso	Beniamino	7		S				"	"	"		mother Filomena	"	"
28	daughter "	Maria	4		"				"	"	"		"	"	"
29	" "	Amelia	2		"				"	"	"		"	"	"
30	Cortiglio	Giuseppe	37		M	farmlab			"	"	Pietracatella		wife Rosa Pietracatella	Pa	Jeffersonville

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 209

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

89

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 5 1913, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Fernandberg (Give Christian Name, Full Surname, and Title) swear of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Fernandberg
C. O. MOLTKE
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 2 1913, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

210

I, Dr. L[illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing the [illegible] (Strike out "Surgeon" or "Physician" according as the affiant is employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govern[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hofmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briscoe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

210

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Buquicchio	Maria	40		M	Merchant	up		Italy	Italian	Italy	Marchiafava	wife M. Luigia Marchiafava	N.Y.	Elmira
2	Di Sabato	Michelangelo	22		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
3	Mastrangelo	Antonia	18		F	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	Mariana "	"	"
4	Pesa	Pietro	19		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5															
6	Nacchione	Corrado	17		M	Farm Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	grandmother Mariana	"	"
7	Scera Zolito	Adolfo	28		M	"	"		"	"	Cotrone	"	wife Gaetana Cotrone	"	Penna
8	D'Agostino	Felicia	25		F	Housewife	Yes		"	"	Longobucco	"	mother Angela Longobucco	N.Y.	Altavilla
9	Juliano	Nicola	41		M	Farm Laborer	No		"	"	Montemaro	"	wife Maria Montemaro	Pa.	Phila.
10	Bruno	Angelo	17		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
11	De Luca	Antonio	29		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Caterina Montemaro	"	"
12	Rotucci	Nicola	16		S	"	"		"	"	Guardia	"	sister Rosa Guardia	N.Y.	Phila.
13	Di Iorio	Aurelio	36		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Rosaria "	"	"
14	Lombardi	Bartolomeo	18		S	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Luigi "	"	Altavilla
15	Giunini	Odoardo	32		M	"	No		"	"	Bocca Brasami	"	wife Fabiana Bocca Brasami	"	"
16	Giunini	Domenico	43		M	"	"		"	"	Paglieta	"	wife Gaetana Paglieta	"	Phila.
17	Stella	Carmine	18		S	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Pasquale "	"	"
18	Troccia	Alessandro	26		M	Farmer	"		"	"	Carunchio	"	brother Vito Carunchio	"	Phila.
19	Angelo	Maria	45		F	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Gennaro "	"	"
20	[illegible]	Giuseppe	11		M	None	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
21	[illegible]	Luigia	14		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	Carunchio	"	"
22	Zaccaglione	Carmela	18		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Angela Carunchio	"	"
ADMITTED	MANERA	Domenico	21		M	Farmer	No		"	"	S. Agata	"	father Pasquale "	"	"
24	[illegible]	Michele	21		M	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Claudio "	"	"
25	De Cristofaro	Rosa	32		F	Housewife	"		"	"	Barletta	"	father Giuseppe "	"	Brooklyn
26	[illegible]	Maria	2		F	None	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	Phila.
27	[illegible]	Angelo	5		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Barletta	"	"
28	Garofalo	Angelo	18		M	Farm Laborer	"		"	"	Sirolla	"	father Giovanni "	"	"
29	Di Pasquale	Stefano	18		M	"	Yes		"	"	Barletta	"	father Giovanni Sirolla	"	"
30	Fabrizio	Donato	18		M	Farmer	"		"	"	Briaglia	"	father Angelo Barletta	"	"

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 23 1913, *19*

91

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If born in the affirmative, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Do	husband	28	no	no	no	Husband — [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Italy	[illegible]
	2	S	father	1/2	..	..	..	father — [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
	3	"	husband	22	"	"	"	husband — [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						
	4	"	father	1/2	"	"	"	father — [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
	5	"	"	1/2	"	"	"	father — [illegible]					good	no							
	6	"	step father	22	"			father — [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
	7	S	cousin	32	"			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
	8	No	husband	20	"			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
	9	S	nephew	23	No	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
	10	No	self	25	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
	11	—	"	24	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
	12	No	"	25	"	"	"	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
	13	—	"	25	No	06	10	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
	14	No	"	21	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
	15	No	"	25				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					
	16	No	"	28				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
	17	No	"	25				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
	18	"	"	40	yes	09	11	husband — [illegible]					good	no	5						
	19	"	mother	/	"			father — [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no							
	20	"	"	/	"			father — [illegible]													
	21	"	"	/	"			father — [illegible]					good	no							
	22	S	self	40	no	no	no	brother — [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
	23	No	father	23				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
	24	—	self	25				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
	25	No	"	25	yes	09	11	husband — [illegible]					good	no	4	11	"	"			
	26	No	mother	/	"			father — [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
	27	No	"	/	"			father — [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
	28	"	self	20	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
	29	No	"	20				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					
	30	S	"	24				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Schmamberg
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briddle
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

211

92

I, Dr, H[illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hoffmann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	La Greca	Angela	23		F M	Housewife	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Terra Celento	father Carmine	Terra Celento	W Paterson
2	Elia	Pasquale	21		M	tailor	"		"	"	"		father Francesco	Terra Celento	"
3	Corso	Napoleone	33		M	farm lab	"		"	"	"	Brienglia	wife Eugenia	Brienglia	Mass Somerville
4	Luce	Vincenzo	27		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Mauro	Brienglia	Mass Worcester
5	Perrale	Salvatore	40		M	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	wife Elisabetta	Calif Fresno	✓
6	son	Leonardo	17		S	"	No		"	"	"	"		Brienglia	
7	Rana	Antonio	40		M	Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Antonia	Calif New York	✓
8	daughter Pellegrino	Giovanna	14		S	"	Yes		"	"	"	"		Brienglia	
9	Di Como	Nicola	21		M	farm lab	No		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin Edoardo	Brienglia	Mass Worcester ✓
10	Volpe	Francesco	27		M	"	"		"	"	"	Matera	wife Benedetta	Matera	Calif New York
11	Catalli	Giovanni	25		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Paola	Matera	" "
12	Catelli	Donato	27		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Carmela	Matera	" "
13	Fantomaro	Emmanuele	47		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Della	Matera	" "
14	Festa	Eustachio	25		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Angela	Matera	" "
15	Di Leece	Francesco	37		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Teresa	Matera	" "
16	Porcari	Vincenzo	30		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife anna	Matera	" "
17	Di Cecca	Francesco	34		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife angela	Matera	" "
18	Lapacciana	Nicola	37		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Lucia	Matera	" "
19	Ricciotto	Francesco	24		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Matera	" "
20	Rondinone	Giovanni	20		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Matera	" "
21	Di Nicchio	Antonio	20		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Vito	Matera	" "
22	Barbaro	Salvatore	29		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Matera	" "
23	Ruggieri	Emanuele	25		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	Matera	" "
24	Gabriella	Donato	20		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	Matera	" "
25	Nicoletti	Carmenio	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	Matera	" "
26	Petrino	Cosmo	16		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Matera	" "
27	Botti	Angelo	16		S	"	Yes		"	"	"	Terra Celento	mother Clementina	Terra Celento	Calif Paterson
28	Ferrucci	Rosa	28		M	housekpr	"		"	"	Pontelatone		mother Elena		Da Ballesta
29	daughter Capitano	Rosa	3		S	none	"		"	"	"		father Pantaleone		
30	Cardillo	Carmino	17	14	M	farm lab	"		"	"	Austria		father Cardillo	Aurora	Calif New York

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 27 1913, 19 93

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Prior to return, or elsewhere, or from time to time, for own past sustenance of the means, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Pietro Germain 27 Piazza di Satorna Città	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fiume Ceiento
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Giovanni Bruni 27 Satriano Città	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	20	"	"	"	husband Leonardo Cassetta 20 Piemonte di Tanaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Briaglia
4	"	"	20	No	04-11	Phila	cousin Giuseppe Di Fiore 12 Via Nazionale Isernia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	"	20	no	no	sis	friend Catania Vito	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	105	"	"	"	friend 1201 Fremont St. San Francisco	Calif	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	20	No	04-11	Self	husband Pellegrino Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	1	no	no	sis	father 64 Front St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	25	No	04-11	Wrentham	cousin Pio Cugno Giovanni 12 Via Nicastro Maropo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	26	no	no	no	brother in law Domenico Cardarelli 338 Broome St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Contactio Ambrosino 106-108 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Contactio Ambrosino 106-108 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Ciccotti Pietro 193 West 3 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	26	"	"	"	friend Angelino Francesco 23 Elizabeth St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	No	08-11	New York	cousin Contactio Antonio 330-144 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	25	"	09-11	N.	brother in law Contactio Marcello 106-108 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	"	10-11	Self	friend Contactio Antonio 330 E. 144 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	25	"	08-10	"	brother in law Contactio Ambrosino 106-108 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	No	no	no	brother in law Contactio Pietro 330-144 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Di Iorio Contactio 330 E. 144 St. New York	—	—	—	—	good	—	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Cerqua Di Cerqua 177 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Antonio Contactio 106-108 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother in law Barbiero Contactio 277 Broome St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Santonio Pasquale 33 West St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Cunsello Di Nicola 503 - 6th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	No	04-11	N.Y.	brother Nicola Defazio 106-108 Mulberry St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	26	no	no	sis	father Pangrazio Vittorio 90 Bowery St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lizza
28	"	"	25	No	09-11	Pa	husband Antonio Cesetta 90 Bowery St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Montefalcone
29	"	"	1	no	no	no	father Balletta Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	20	No	11-12	Self	uncle Benedetto Cunsello 542 E. 12 St. New York	—	—	—	—	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Alvanni

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MOLTKE Naples

I, O. Schwamberger, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Schwamberger

Co Mdr Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briddell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

212

94

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sanicen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Cata	Ludovico	24		M	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian	ITALY	Barletta	wife Maria		
2	De Vito	Giuseppe	9						"	"	"	"	father Luigi	Pennsylvania	Sutley
3	Colfacchio	Biagio	21		M	Farmer			"	"	"	Mirabello	father Ludovico	New Jersey	
4	Ludovicci	Calvillo	16		M	Laborer			"	"	"	Mirabello	father Lorenzo Mirabello	New York	
5	Quitirico	Francesco	24		M	"			"	"	"	"	wife Teresa Mirabello	"	"
6	Palermo	Angelo	33		M	"			"	"	"	"	wife Pina "	"	"
7	Valentino	Maria	40		M	housewife			"	"	Castelgatano			Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
8	Bisogno	Luigi	14		S				"				none		
9	[illegible]	Nicola	16		S	none			"						
10	Fortecifellis	Domenica	26		M	housewife	no		"				father Abbatemarco Castelgatano		
11	Fano	Giuseppina	20		M				"				father Salvatore "		
12	De Franceso	Domenico	27		M	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Pasquina "	New York	
13	D'Uva	Addolorata	17		S	housework			"	"	"	"	father Domenico "	"	"
14	Fano	Elena	32		M		no		"	"	"	"			
15	Daughter	Maria	9		S	none							none		
16	"	Luisa	7		"	"			"	"	"	"			
17	"	Addolorata	4		"	"			"	"	"	"			
18	Boccanino	Luigi	16		M	servant	yes		"	"	"	Montalto	father Fabio Montalto	"	"
19	Lupparato	Angela	22		M	housework	no		"	"	"	"	father Fabio "	New Jersey	
20	Piccolli	Serafina	28		M	laborer	yes		"	"	Lepino	"	Jame Teodoro Lepino	"	Camden
21	Piccolli	Angelo	17		S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Piccolli "	"	Pennsylvania
22	Martella	Michele	37		M	Mason			"	"	Larino	"	wife Adelina Larino	"	Philadelphia
23	Mottillo	Michele	34		M	laborer	no		"	"	Lepino	"	wife Adelina Lepino	"	Newark
ADMITTED	Meauto	Petronilla	66		M	housework			"	"	Larino	"	brother Gaetano "	"	[illegible]
25	Palumbo	Pasquale	21		M	Mason	yes		"	"			wife Annandia "	"	Newark
26	De Franceso	Luigi	30		M	laborer			"	"			wife Filomena "	"	Pennsylvania
27	Giangiovanni	Marianna	19		S	housework	no		"	"			father Giovanni "	"	New York
28	Bizarro	Francesco	40		M	laborer			"	"			wife Giovanna "	"	"
29	Neri	Pasquale	5		S		yes		"	"	Bojano		wife Nicoletta Bojano	"	"
30	De Filippo	Giovanni	28		M	laborer			"	"	Caiano		wife Giuseppa Caiano	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg

B1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEPT[illegible], 19 95

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aged in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	4	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	4	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

213

I, Dr. Ecke, Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

W. Hofmann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 20 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLISE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, ____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Filippo	Antonio	32		M	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Riviera	wife Rosaria	Pa	Lehanchanty
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	Venditti	Guerino	21		M	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Lecco	wife Antonetta	Pa	Chicago
4	Carofalo	Basilio	40		M	farm lab.	"		"	"	"	Aurovia	wife Antonia	Pa	New York
5	Scamporini	Angelo	21		S	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife D. Paola	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Colina	Charles	22		S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Lucia	Pa	New York
7	Petilli	Guiseppe	24		S	"	no		"	"	Castelli	"	father Francesco	Pa	Castelli
8	Liberato	Guiseppe	17		S	"	7-186409-4/24/12		"	"	"	"	father Enrico	"	"
9	Rum	Francesco	24		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Eleanoro	Pa	Phila
10	Petilli	Alfredo	19		S	"	"		"	"	Castelli	"	father Vincenzo	"	"
11	Attaiante	Anna	37		M	house wife	yes		"	"	"	"	father Domenico	"	"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Foti	Pisa	father Raffaele	NY	New York
13	Mari	Giovanni	33		M	farm l.	"		"	"	Pescarella	"	wife Maria	Pa	Bethlehem
14	Marinucci	Rocco	22		S	farm l.	"		"	"	Pisticcitano	"	father Francesco	"	"
15	Di Bernardo	Domenico	31		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Filomena	"	"
16	Caccavelli	Giovanni	28		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Innocenta	Pa	Phila
17	De Lutis	Giovanni	16		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Camillo	Pa	Bristol
18	Caccavelli	Enrico	27		"	"	yes		"	"	Rifo Calabria	"	mother Maria	Pa	Pittsford
19	Rotella	Luigi	18		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	Pa	Bristol
20	Donato	Guiseppe	41		M	"	"		"	"	Cerioli	"	father	Pa	Carbondale
21	wife	Antonia	39		M	house wife	no		"	"	"	"	son Francesco	NY	New York
22	daughter	Angela	7		S	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Angelini	Antonio	25		M	farm lab.	yes		"	"	Roccaplatonia	"	father Luigi	Mass	Boston
24	Gatti	Silvestra	24		M	housework	"		"	"	Cropani Sellaro	"	father Giuseppe	NY	New York
25	Pora	Vito	23		M	farm lab.	yes		"	"	Catanzaro	"			
26	wife	Maria	44		M	house wife	no		"	"	"	"	father Domenico	"	"
27	daughter	Lucrezia	17		S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Carmela	3		"	none	"		"	"	"	"	Carmelina	"	"
29	Son	Domenico	7		"	"	yes-186409		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Francesco	5		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 23 1912, *19* 97

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	Yes	02.06	Lekmadaki	Brother Dr. Joseph Latrazon 104 [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Regular	Dark	Brown	mark	Italy	Calabria
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Carlo Lekmadaki [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$50				Cousin Evangelina Canella 606 West Eighty Ist Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lecco
4	"	"	$35	Yes	05	Self	uncle Benedetto Guattaferro 54 & 156 Pearl Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Amaseno
5	"	"	$50	"	03.06	Pittsburg	Brother Alfonso Benedetto 1 Pittsburg Pa	Cured ever.			Arrested during [illegible]									
6	"	"	$10	no	no	no	Friend Luigi Iacovetta [illegible] New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$25	Yes	07.10	Virginia	Brother Giovanni Cornwall Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castelli
8	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Vincenzo Cornwall Pa Box 23	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$20	Yes	04.09	Ohio	Brother in Law Nunchanzio Forchino 70 & Detroit Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$20	no	no	no	uncle Domenico Forchino 227 and 229 So 7th Ohio Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Brother Amedeo Forchino [illegible] New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$15				Brother Arturo 2 Of Brother Frank 2 & Washington Park	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pescasseroli
13	"	"	$25	Yes	05.07	Rochester	Brother in Law Nunzio Barto Born 7 Rochester NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pizzo
14	"	"	$30	"	06.09	"	Brother Pasquale Barto 177 West 1st St. Rochester NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$25	09.11	Philadelphia		uncle Gaetano Corvino 1110 So Clarion St Philadelphia Pa				good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$25	Yes	03.07		Brother Angelo Di Brizio 317 Jefferson St Brizio Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Brother Giovanni Flaminio Born 24 Cuttsford Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$25	Yes	07.11	Philadelphia	Cousin Angelo Cacciarelli 577 Jefferson St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$25	no	no	no	uncle Pasquale Cacciarelli Born 24 Carbondale Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cerisola
20	"	"	$60	Yes	06.10	NY	Brother in Law [illegible]				good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cerisola
21	"	"	$	no	no	no	Brother in Law Cristoforo Tietta [illegible]				good	no	5	4						
22	"	"	$	"	"	"	uncle 1158-115 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
23	"	"	$25				Brother Angelino Giovanni Born [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Rocca Imperiale
24	"	"	$25				Brother in Law Raphaele Iacovetta 2566 116 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Gravina di Puglia
25	"	"	$20	Yes	01-04	NY	Brother in Law [illegible]				good	no	5	7						Carmenna
26	"	"	$	no	no	no	Brother in Law [illegible]						5	6						
27	"	"	$	"			uncle Lucarelli Michele [illegible]				good	no	—	—						
28	"	"	$	"			uncle [illegible]													
29	"	"	$	"			uncle 56 & 12 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						
30			$				uncle [illegible]				good	no	—	—						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* MOLTKE *, from* Naples *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] Schumacher

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* [illegible] *, 19* ,

at NEW-YORK

B. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

214

98

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon of "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owner(s) thereof," as the case may be.)

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

45

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 14 SET. 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Giovanni	[illegible]				[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	Caprina	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Rao	Matteo	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Buonocore	Maria	28		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister	Mich.	"
4	Rossi	Domenico	6		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Thurston
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			"			Gaviano	wife	Rosa	Gaviano
6	De Allie	Bartolomeo	22		M	S	Laborer	No		"		"	"	mother	Rosa	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			"		"	"	father	Lorio	"
8	Adriano	Raffaele	18		M	S	Laborer	No	No	"		"	"	father	Pasquale	"
9	Adriano	Vincenzo	26		M	M	"	"	No	"		"	"	father	Pasquale	"
10	De Paolo	Michele	18		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"		"	"	father	Michele	"
11	Capito	Antonio	25		M	S	Laborer	Yes		"		"	"	wife	Anna	"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			"		"	"	mother	Rosalia	"
13	Leone	Francesco	28		M	S	Spaniard	Yes	Yes	"		"	"	mother	Anna	"
14	Bonino	Antonio	18		M	S	Stone Cutter	Yes		"		"	"	father	Raffaele	"
15	Milillo	Raffaele	36		M	M	Shoemaker	No		"		"	"	wife	Milillo	"
16	Bavaro	Giovanni	29		M	S	Laborer	Yes		"		"	"	wife	Anna	"
17	Lapiana	Nicola	42		M	M	"	"		"		"	"	wife	Maria	"
18	Decapitino	Luigi	27		M	S	"	"		"		"	"	mother	Rosa	"
19	Pallone	Giuseppe	29		M	M	"	No		"		"	"	wife	Anna	"
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			"		"	"	father	Vincenzo	"
21	Cavaro	Domenico	45		M	M	"	"		Portuguese		Portuguese	"	wife	Rosalia	"
22	Bruno	Francesco	21		M	S	Laborer	No	No	"		"	"	father	Luigi	"
23	Colone	Costantino	17		M	S	"	Yes		"		"	Gaviano	father	Luigi	Gaviano
24	Colone	Raffaele	22		M	S	"	"		"		"	"	father	Angelo	"
25	D'Addario	Edoardo	17		M	S	"	"	No	"		"	"	mother	Rosa	"
26	Mangiacavallo	Rocco	25		M	M	"	"		"		Portuguese	"	wife	Rosalia	Portuguese
27	Del Duca	Nicola	16		M	S	"	"		"		Italy	Giorlo	father	Luigi	Giorlo
ADMITTED 28	Di Salvo	Pasquale	48		M	M	Woodworker	Yes		"		"	Portabovarano	son	Domenico	Portabovarano
ADMITTED 29	Mezzacca	Nicola	14		M	S	none	"		"		"	"	father	Michele	"
30	Fiore	Maria	28		F	M	Housewife	No		"		Italy	Rocca			Rocca

23-59669 — 2/21/38

53

F B Macaluso, Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 214

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DEC 24 1913, *19*

99

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	no	good	no								
2								no	no	no	no	good	no								
3								no	no	no	no	good	no								
4								no	no	no	no	good	no								
5								no	no	no	no	good	no								
6								no	no	no	no	good	no								
7								no	no	no	no	good	no								
8								Lack of physical development for age													
9								no	no	no	no	good	no								
10								no	no	no	no	good	no								
11								no	no	no	no	good	no								
12								no	no	no	no	good	no								
13								no	no	no	no	good	no								
14								no	no	no	no	good	no								
15																					
16								no	no	no	no	good	no								
17								no	no	no	no	good	no								
18								no	no	no	no	good	no								
19								no	no	no	no	good	no								
20																					
21																					
22								no	no	no	no	good	no								
23								no	no	no	no	good	no								
24								no	no	no	no	good	no								
25																					
26								no	no	no	no	good	no								
27								no	no	no	no	good	no								
28								no	no	no	no	good	no								
29								no	no	no	no	good	no								
30																					

50

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwanbeck, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MOLTKE from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwanbeck

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 23 1913, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

A. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

215

100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of DEC 4 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bonato	Giuseppe	27		M M	Agricultural Laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catholic	wife Maria	Connecticut	Hamilton
2	Buncartiano	Natale	34		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Caroffa	wife Francesca	Caroffa	"
3	Interisano	Giuseppe	14		" S	"	"		"	"	"	S. Lucia	father Salvatore	S. Lucia	Montreal
4	Cavaliere	Domenico	34		" M	"	"		"	"	"	Caroffa	wife Caterina	Caroffa	"
5	Romeo	Anselmo	53		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Ardore	wife Maria	Ardore	"
6	son	Napoleone	17		" S	none			"	"	"				"
7	Bonato	Giovanna	28		F M	housework	Yes		"	"	"	Gallina	father Giuseppe	Gallina	"
8	nan Fortuguo	Antonio	7		M S	none	No		"	"	"				"
9	" "	Giuseppe	2		" "	"	"		"	"	"				"
10	" "	Paolo	1		" "	"	"		"	"	"				"
11	Barresi	Vito	25		M M	Agricultural Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catholic	wife Giuseppe	Catholic	Hamilton
12	Catanese	Santo	21		" "	"	"		"	"	"		wife Anna	Catholic	"
13	Calan[illegible]	Samuel	22		" "	"	"		"	"	"		wife Maria	Catholic	"
14	Gata	Antonio	16		" S	"	Yes		"	"	"		father Saverio	Catholic	"
15	Pulci	Giuseppe	30		" M	VL 52 / 618 6-78983 505-11-20-39			"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Catholic	wife Maria	Carolis	Worcester
16	Cantera	Angela	25		F M	Housework	Yes		"	"	"		father Giuseppe	Carolis	"
17	Bianchi	Costantino	19		M S	Agricultural Laborer	"		"	"	"	Ofena	father Antonio	Ofena	Sault St Marie
18	Broccolo	Luigi	22		" M	"	"		"	"	"	Cerpenino		Cerpenino	"
19	son	Carlo	17		" S	"	"		"	"	"	Carolis	wife Francesca	Carolis	Worcester
20	Luciano	Pasquale	27		" M	"	"		"	"	"				"
21	De Vita	Giuseppe	33		" "	"	"		"	"	"	Lerale	wife Cecilia	Lerale	Sault St Marie
22	Massella	Pietronilla	38		F M	housework	No		"	"	"	Bagnoli	wife Maria	Bagnoli	Worcester
23	daughter	Anna	9		F S	none	"		"	"	"	"			"
24	son	Carlo	3		M S		"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico	Bagnoli	"
25	Battaglini	Maria	27		F M	housework	Yes		"	"	"				"
26	son Mercatto	Antonio	7		M S	none	"		"	"	"	Pisa	mother in law	Pisa	Ottawa
27	D'Aulerio	Antonio	30		M M	Agricultural Laborer	Yes		"	"	"		wife Concetta	Pisa	"
28	Pannunzio	Costantino	29		" S	"	"		"	"	"	Montenero	father Domenico	Montenero	Toronto
29	Petrella	Pasquale	24		" M	"	"		"	"	"	Montelongo	father Vincenzo	Montelongo	Guelph
30	Di Michele	Celestino	24		" "	"	No		"	"	"		wife Carmela	Montelongo	Toronto

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 25 1912, *19*

101

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	Nephews Border Vito 250 Hamilton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		regular	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Castrovalva
2	"	"	50	Yes	1910	Rochester	cousin Nicola 364 Wells St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Caraffa
3	"	"	500	no	no	no	cousin Angelo 577 Hughes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	S. Lucia
4	"	"	100	Yes	1910	Albany	cousin Nicola 364 Wells	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Caraffa
5	"	"	40	yes	no	no	brother Vito 39 Bleecker	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Castrovalva
6	"	Self	1	No	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Self	25	Yes	1911	Montreal	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Gallinaro
8	"	father	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	1	"	"	"															
11	"	"	100	Yes	1911	Montreal	nephews Border Vito 250 Hamilton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						Castrovalva
12	"	"	500	"	1911	"	brother Domenico Hamilton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	12	no	no	no	brother Fidele Fato	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						"
14	"	Self	50	"	"	"	brother Pasquale Fidele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						"
15	"	"	50	Yes	1911	Quebec	brother Fidele Fato	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
16	"	"	100	no	no	no	husband Antonio D'Agapio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Carolei
17	"	"	10	"	"	"	brother Gabriele Sant'Maria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Ofena
18	"	"	50	Yes	1907	Montreal	nephews Fidele Fato	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Carpinone
19	"	Self	1	no	no	no	nephew Pasquale Fidele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Carolei
20	"	Self	25	"	"	"	brother in law Pasquale D'Agostino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pescale
21	"	"	30	Yes	1907	Montreal	cousin Vito Alessandro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bagnoli
22	"	Self	50	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—						"
23	"	Self	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
24	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
25	"	Self	25	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Pizzoli
26	"	Self	1	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—						"
27	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Pietro Alessandro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Scontrone
28	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin Clemente Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Montelongo
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Domenico Raffaele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						"
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother Pasquale Romano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1						"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. [illegible] (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS HOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at NEW-YORK

K. E. Spencer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

216

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 3 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Luigi Antonio		35		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pisticci	wife Anna	Pisticci	NJ Newark
2	Pasquello Domenico		60		M	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria	Pisticci	Pa Du Bois
3	Catanzarito Pasquale		22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	Pisticci	Ind South Bend
4	Catanzarito Domenico		31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	Pisticci	Wis Kaukauna
5	[illegible]		[illegible]									NON IMM. GRANT ALIEN		father Antonio	Pisticci	NJ Jackson
6	Agresta Saverio		19				9-27349-5-15-41-nrc/a - sec 5/5 Henry R. Mallory. 5-14-20 - 15-41C 6424							father Michele	Pisticci	NJ Paterson
7	Zelasi Domenico		25		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Caterina	Pisticci	" "
8	Avelardi Antonio		37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Pisticci	" "
9	Gargiulo Francesco		38		M	married	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Carmela	S. Teresa di Bagnara	Italy
10	Scopelliti Giuseppa		33		S	housewife	"	no	"	"	"	U.S.	Gallico	father Giuseppe	Gallico	NY Brooklyn
11	Trigiani daughter	Angela	7		S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	"	Maria	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Zoi	Paolo	5		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7-174194-1-3/3/41-505		
14	"	Giuseppe	11		6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	ADMITTED Trigiani	Paolo	58		M	married	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother in law Filippo	Gallico	" "
16	Trapani	Maria	18		S	seamstress	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	father Gennaro	Gallico	" "
17	Agostino	Pasquale	33		M	married	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Gioiosa	wife Margherita	Gioiosa	Ind Edinburg
18	Forgi	Giuseppe	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pisticci	wife Maria	Gioiosa	Brooklyn
19	Schiavino	Domenico	18		S									father Biagio	Pisticci	Ohio
20	Nicotera	Vito	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Melochio	wife Palma	Melochio	Pa Scranton
21	Luci	Vincenzo	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Concetta	"	Bal Hyde
22	Noto	Rocco	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria	"	" "
23	Scifilia	Paolo	23		"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Morano	wife Giuseppa	Morano	Italy
24	Scifilia	Rosario	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	Pa Carbon
25	Elia	Lorenzo	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gallico	wife Giovanna	Gallico	Ohio Girard
26	De Vita	Giuseppe	18		S	S	"	7-632	yes	"	"	Italy	Tricarico	aunt Rosa Spagnola	Tricarico	NY Schuylk
27	Turano	Rocco	24		M	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	Gallico	wife Domenica	Gallico	Pa Manheim
28	Russo	Gasparina	26		S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Grazia Tavano		
29	[illegible]	Felice	6		S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eugenio "		
30	daughter	Nunzia	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

SEE #5 FERD. PALASCIANO - Italy 115-25-6529

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 216

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 2 1913, *19*

103

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or blind person, or feeble-minded person, or person likely to become a public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25 Yes	05 10	Cousin Rocco Acosta Box 2277 Manayunk Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Regula	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Sta Anastasia
2	"	"	30	05 10	cousin Raffaele Carbonara 212 Liberty St Pen Argyl Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	25	no no	Carlo Romano 503 Emerick St South Bend Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	35	Yes 09 11	cousin Giorgio Antonio 319 Jackson St Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5			25	no no	cousin Domenico Catanzariti 5033 Emerick St Indianapolis Ind					good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	" "	cousin Catanzariti Domenico 5033 Emerick St Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	Yes 0606	Cousin Father Domenico Catanzariti 5033 Emerick St Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	25	" 0608	cousin Catanzariti Domenico 5033 Emerick St Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Yes	self	25	Yes 0911	Brother Rocco Bernardsville N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
10	—	"	30	09 11	husband Guglielmo Bruno					good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria
11	"	mother	/	" "	father Luigia Bruno 65 Union St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—						"	"
12	"	"	/	" "	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—						"	"
13	"	"	/	" "	father Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	—						"	"
14	"	"	/	" "	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—						"	"
15	—	self	30	Yes 0208	son Domenico Box 88 c/o Nicola St Brooklyn N Y					good	no	5	—						Poland
16	"	"	25	no no	father Domenico 586 x 19 Lorraine Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia
17	"	"	25	Yes 05 08	cousin Johann Jakubczyk 108 W 11 St Brooklyn N Y					good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
18	"	"	30	no no	brother in law Nicolino Bruno 1200 Ave C Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
19	"	"	25	" "	cousin Antonio Kapuga 1209 Bay St Newark N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	—		25		brother in law Domenico Cocchi 1906 2 Ave Beaver Falls Pa					good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Molise
21	"	"	25	Yes 09 11	husband Bruno Giuseppe Coal Bluff W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	no no	uncle Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	Yes 10 11	uncle Giuseppe Bruno 24 Lawrence St Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Abruzzi
24	"	"	25	no no	uncle Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	—		25	Yes 08 11	brother Carlo Bruno Grand Ohio					good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Calabria
26	"	"	25	no no	father Domenico Box 586 Lorraine Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Tuscany
27	—	"	25	" "	brother in law Nicolino Bruno 1200 Ave C Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Abruzzi
28	"	"	25	" "	husband Giuseppe Bruno 175 Box Manayunk Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	—	mother	/	" "	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—						"	"
30	"	"	/	" "	father					good	no	—						"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the MOLTKE ....., from ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-Y...

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

104

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Munroe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cancedda	Francesco	42	M	M	Farmer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Marsello	mother Vincenza		
2	Candello	Giuseppe	29	"	M	"	yes		"	"	"	Melito	parents Giovanni		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	Luigi	Pietro	44	"	M	"	yes		"	"	"	Marsello	parents Carlo		
5	Lupo	Domenico	19	"	S		no		"	"	"	Melito	mother Angela		
6	Pagano	Anna	23	"	M	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Marsello	mother Domenica		
7	daughter	Maria	2	"	child		no		"	"	"	Racconia	mother Maria		
8	"	Giuseppa	6/12	"	"				"	"	"	"	" Racconia		
9	Salpietro	Carmelo	57	"	M	farmer	no		"	"	"	"	wife Lucia		
10	Racconia	Francesco	28	"	S	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	"	parents Racconia		
11	Cadeu	Calogero	26	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	wife Mariadina		
12	Leone	Vincenzo	21	"	S	carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	parents Leone		
13	Cadeu	Pietro	25	"	M	carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	parents		
14	wife	Maria	16	"	M	housewife	"		"	"	"	Racconia	father Racconia		
15	Maretta	Giuseppe	16	"	S	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	mother Carmela		
16	Bugacca	Francesco	25	"	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Vittoria		
17	Lauker	Francesco	40	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Santa		
18	D'Angelo	Pietro	29	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa		
19	Bucceri	Giuseppe	33	"	M	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	Augusta	wife Carmela		
20	Fazzi	Domenico	24	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Augusta	wife Carmela		
21	Cannello	Giuseppe	29	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	wife Nicolina		
22	Sitto	Michele	23	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	Marsala	wife Maddalena		
23	Catanese	Giuseppe	19	"	S		no		"	"	"	"	father Filippo		
24	Morabella	Carmelo	34	"	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico		
25	Morabella	Domenico	23	"	M	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	S. Teresa	father Vincenzo		
26	daughter	Rosina	2	"	child		"		"	"	"	"			
27	[illegible]	Orlando	[illegible]												
28	Cuo	Raffaele	34	"	M	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	father in law Carmela		
29	Cannale	Teresa	29	"	M	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	father Carmela		
30	Morabella	Giuseppe	18	"	S	farmer	yes						father Vincenzo		

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 217

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 14 1912, 19

105

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	26	[illegible]			cousin Barbaro Paola 556 Mulberry Bend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	scars	Italy	Montella
2	"	"	26	06-08	no		cousin Carmine Barbaro 50 Cannon St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	26	[illegible]			cousin Rosalia Barbaro 556 Mulberry Bend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Montella
4	"	"	26	"	"	"	cousin Rosalia Barbaro 556 Mulberry Bend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Montella
5	"	"	26	"	"	"	uncle Luigi Barbaro 556 Mulberry Bend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	"	"	"	"	Montella
6	"	"	28	"	"	"	husband Frank Barbaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	"	"	"	"	Arezzo
7	4	mother	4	"	"	"	father Salvatore Barbaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	"	"	"	"	4
8	4	"	4	"	"	"	father Salvatore Barbaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	"	"	"	"	4
9	"	self	30	4-08-10	NY		uncle Pasquale Barbaro 189 Christie St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	"	"	"	"	4
10	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Erasmo Barbaro Somerville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	4
11	"	"	27	"	"	"	brother-in-law Salvatore Fuscaldo 18 Fox St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	4
12	4	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Francesco Barbaro Berwick Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	"	"	"	"	4
13	4	"	50	4-08-07	NY		cousin Pietro Barbaro 18 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Fiorna
14	4	husband	4	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Barbaro 18 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	"	"	"	"	4
15	[illegible]	self	50	-	-	-	brother Pietro Barbaro 18 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	"	"	"	"	4
16	"	"	30	4-08-11	Pa		friend Pietro Barbaro 18 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	2
17	4	"	60	04-11	NY		cousin Pietro Barbaro 18 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	4
18	"	"	28	no	no	no	uncle Erasmo Barbaro 43 Superior St Somerset Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Augusta
19	4	"	30	4-08-11	Pa		brother Luigi Barbaro 18 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	4
20	-	-	28	04-11	no		cousin Rosario Luigi Barbaro 18 Mulberry St New York	-	-	-	-	good	-	5 2	"	"	"	"	4
21	"	"	28	"	06-07	-	brother-in-law Salvatore Fuscaldo Coalmont Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	"	"	"	"	Arezzo
22	"	"	25	no	no	no	friend Domenico Barbaro Coalmont Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	4
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Domenico Barbaro Coalmont Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	4
24	4	"	28	4-08-11	Pa	-	brother Salvatore Barbaro Coalmont Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	S. Bruno
25	4	"	25	no	no	no	husband Marchetta Carmela	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	4
26	4	mother	4	"	"	"	father Salvatore Barbaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	"	"	"	"	4
27	4	"	4	"	"	"	father Salvatore Barbaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	"	"	"	"	4
28	4	self	30	4-08-11	Pa	-	cousin Carmine Barbaro Coalmont Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"	4
29	4	"	30	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Barbaro Coalmont Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	4
30	4		28				brother Carmela Barbaro Coalmont Pa					good	no	5 3					4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O[illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoell, ... Surgeon of the MOLTKE ....., (State whether Surgeon of the vessel or employed by owners, Government, or Railroad, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

106

R Hoffmann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 5 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

218

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Iannetto	Salvatore	25		M S	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S Severo	father Carmelo		S Indiana
2	Bucolo	Avortino	18		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Rosario	S Severo	
3	Marchetta	Domenico	45		" ale	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Domenica	S Severo	
4	Schirripa	Felice	23		" S	"	"		"	"	"	Greece	none		Ill Brooklyn
5	~~Iannuzzi~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~41~~										none		Ill Brooklyn
X 6	Terrasi	Elisabetta	24		F "	"	"		"	"	"		father Terrasi	Sicily	Penn Easton
7	~~Tarracciati~~	~~Domenico~~	~~22~~										none		Ill Brooklyn
8	Turrisi	Rocco	26		M ale	"	no		"	"	"				Penn Easton
9	sister	Ma Teresa	23		F S	house wife	"		"	"	"		none		
10	Lacagnina	Ma Rosa	23		" ale	"	yes		"	"	"				Mass Springfield
11	daughter Annunziata	Carmela	2		F S	none	no		"	"	"		mother Marianna		
12	son	Rocco Nicola	1		M "	"	"		"	"	"		Grecian		
13	Agaduri 342/629	Antonio	18		" "	farm lab.	yes		"	"	"		father Rocco	Grecian	Ill Brooklyn
14	Sullo	Candeloro	23		" ale	"	no		"	"	"	S Lucia	wife Angela	S Lucia	Ill Ontario
15	Lamendola	Sebastiano	21		" S	"	yes				Grammichele		mother Lamendola	Grammichele	Ill New York
16	Cangali	Giuseppe	34		" ale	"	no				Augusta		wife Domenica	Augusta	
17	Mannino	Maria	23		F S	house wife	"		"	"	"	Reggio			
18	son Porcino	Battista	8		M S	none	"		"	"	"		none		Ill Schenectady
19	Nicolo	Santo	23		" ale	farm lab.	yes		"	"	"		wife [illegible]	Reggio	Wis Superior
20	Chila	Francesco	23		" S	"	"		"	"	"		parents Italy	Reggio	Ill Utica
21	Romeo	Giuseppe	41		" ale	"	"		"	"	"		wife Giuseppe	Reggio	
22	Lugara	Paolo	46		" S	"	"		"	"	"	Melito	wife Maria	Melito	Penn Swissvale
23	Verduci	Francesco	38		" ale	"	no		"	"	"	Motta Bello	wife Maria	Motta Bello	Ill Canton
24	Cuncion	Carmelo	19		" S	"	yes		"	"	"	Reggio	mother Giuseppe	Reggio	Ill Utica
25	Cuncion	Giovanni	46		" ale	farm lab.	"		"	"	"		wife Giuseppe	Reggio	
X 26	Puglisi	Angelo	27		F "	house wife	"		"	"	"	Reggio	mother Paola	Reggio	Ill New York
27	Balsetto see manif. 3-117/136	Vitello	27		M "	farm lab.	"		"	"	"		wife Giuseppe	Reggio	
28	Fontana	Giovanni	24		" ale	"	no		"	"	"				Penn Redgwood
29	daughter Cuncio	Agostina	3		F S	none	"		"	"	"		father Carmelo	Reggio	
30	Randolfo	Natale	17		M S	farm lab.	"		"	"	"	S Lucia	father Santo	S Lucia	Ill Ontario

57

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 25 1912, *19*

107

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Brother Fasti	Indiana St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Severo
2						Brother Ruricchi	Indiana St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3						Brother Salvatore	Indiana St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4						Brother Antonio	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Reggio
5						Brother in law Francesco	Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Cirella
6						Brother Biagio 105 N	Plainfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7						Brother Rocco 13 St	Plainfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8						Brother in law	John Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9						Brother in law	115 Allen St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
10						husband		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
11						father	Antonio Luigi	no	no	no	no	good	no								
12						father	33 Bon Ornden Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no								
13						cousin	Valore Caracciolo 0-14 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
14						Brother in law	Caldarone Andrea Rox 204	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	S Lucia
15						cousin	Falcone Francesco 173 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3						
16						mother in law	Giuseppina Lopez 100 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Augusta
17						husband	Porcino Sebastiano	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Catanzaro
18						father	40 E 108 St Schenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no								
19						nephew	De Michio Salvatore 326 Main St Rensselaer N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Reggio
20						brother	Antonio Sanseverino 33 Schenectady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							
21						cousin	Cuda Antonio 33 Schenectady St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						
22						cousin	Crisanzo Francesco 150 Common St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Belito
23						brother in law	Monteleone Salvatore 536 Clinton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4						
24						uncle	Carnuccio Francesco 203 Thompson St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Rogliano
25						brother	Carnuccio Salvatore 1 Chestnut St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7						
26						husband	Gaetano Lucia Ruggiero 433 First St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						Piedimonte
27						brother	Salvatore Ognetti 3 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5						Scagli
28						husband	Pucci Sebastiano	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9						Fiddatorio
29						father	739 Park Ave Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no								
30						cousin	Calderone Luigi Rox 201	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Commander (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MOLTKE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sniden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

219

108

Dr. [illegible]

I, [illegible] sworn, Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pandolfo	Vincenzo	18		m S	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Sicilia Mele	father Carmelo	Penn	Mt Vernon
2	Faro	Rosaria	35		f M	housewife	"		"	"	"	Oliveri	mother Maria	"	Albany
3	Ruggieri	Giuseppa	7		f S	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
4	" Son	Francesco	9		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Oliveri	"	"
5	" Daughter	Maria	4		f	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
6	" Son	Antonino	3		m	2-138816									
7	Marchese	Gaetano	18		m S	fisherman	yes		"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	Brooklyn
8	Cordera	Luigi	28		m M	mechanic	"		"	"	"	Sicily	wife Caterina Oliveri	Penn	Newark
9	Amico	Luigi	18		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	"	"	Sicily	mother Carmela	"	Mt Vernon
10	Alberto	Pietro	28		m M	laborer	no		Italy	"	"	Sicily	father Carmelo	"	Albany
11	Muriale	Giovanni	36		m M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Laura	"	S. Indiana
12	Murdocco	Vincenzo	38		m M	"	"		"	"	"		wife Maria	Penn	Brooklyn
13	D'Angelo	Giuseppa	17		f S	housework	no		"	"	Sicily	Sciacca	mother Serafina	"	Albany
14	Russo	Gaetano	22		m M	farm lab	"		"	"	Canada		father Antonino	Canada	"
15	" Daughter	Concetta	15		f S	housework	"		"	"	"				
16	Lipari	Giuseppe	21		m S	farm lab	yes		"	"	Sicily	Palermo	wife Rosaria	Penn	Brooklyn
17	Andaloro	Pasquale	27		m S	"	"		"	"	"	Palermo	father Francesco	"	"
18	Impoma	Emanuele	41		m M	"	no		"	"	Sicily	Riesi	parents Vincenzo	"	Mt. Vernon
19	Giuastello wife	Carla	39		f M	housework	"		"	"	"	Riesi	mother Maria	Penn	Brooklyn
20	" Son	Giovanni	9		m S	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Purpora	Rosaria	18		f S	housework	yes		"	"	Sicily	Riesi	parents Purpora	Sicily	Italy Holyhead
22	Bonina	Giuseppa	16		f S	"	no		"	"	"	"	parents Bonina	"	"
23	Cutrofia	Antonio	36		m M	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	"	parents Cutrofia	"	"
24	Schepis	Antonino	38		m M	"	yes		U.S.A.	"	Sicily	Riesi	mother Antonietta	Penn	Mt Vernon
25	Meo	Francesco	18		m S	"	"		Italy	"	"	"	parents Meo	"	S. Dakota
26	Nuccio	Nicola	32		m M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	"	"
27	Cipriano	Salvatore	28		m M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Teresa	"	"
28	Lozzia	Giuseppe	26		m M	"	no		"	"	Milano	Milano	wife Geroglio	Penn	Brooklyn
29	Forte	Sebastiano	20		m M	"	yes		"	"	Modena	Modena	wife Agata	"	Newyork
30	Minchillo	Antonino	62		m W	"	no		"	"	Sicily	Sciacca		"	Penn Middletown

58

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 219

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 3 1913, *19*

109

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or an accessory to the importation of prostitutes, or a procurer, or engaged in any other immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

220

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L[illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govern[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Hofmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

F. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

720

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
+ 1	Grego	Angela	47		F M wife	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	daughter				
+ 2	Sampogna daughter	Rosaria	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Giuseppe	NY	New York
+ 3	"	Maria	16		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
+ 4	"	Vincenza	14		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
+ 5	"	Carmela	12		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Naples	"	"
Sent to Ellis Island	Carnata	Sebastiano	17		M S	farm labor	yes	1-10732	"	"	Melilli		none		
7	Catanzaro	Sebastiano	20		M S	barber	"		"	"	"		mother Carmela	Conn	Stratford
8	Mannino	Gaetano	38		M M	Laborer	"		"	"	"		Catania father Felice	"	"
9	Del Prado	Giuseppe	17		M S	"	no		"	"	"		Grassi father Giuseppe	NY	New York
10	Rizzo	Pietro	24		M S	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	"		father Salvatore	"	"
+ 11	Carbonina	Giuseppe	17		M S	Sailor	"		"	"	"		father Sebastiano	"	"
12	Brunetto	Sebastiano	20		M S	farm labor	"		"	"	"		father Vincenzo	"	"
13	Bonica	Giovanni	29		M M	"	no		"	"	Licodi		wife Maria Licodi	NJ	Newfield
14	Bonica	Domenico	24		M S	"	yes		"	"	"		wife Rosa	Mass	Chelsea
15	Rando	Salvatore	52		M M	"	no				"		wife Caterina	"	"
16	Mannino	Giuseppe	14		M S		yes				"		mother Mannino		
17	Fasso	Gaetano	36		M M	"	no		"	"	"		wife Maria		
18	Rando	Giovanni	18		M S	"	yes		"	"	"		parents Francesco	NY	Brooklyn
DEPORTED 5/19	Lopez	Caterina	28		F M wife	"	no		"	"	"		parents Gaetano	Mass	Chelsea
ADMITTED 5/20	Bonica	Giuseppe	38		M M farm labor		yes		"	"	"		wife Maria	NJ	Weehawken
21	Torre	Francesco	40		M M wife		no		"	"	Catanzaro			NY	Gutenberg
22	Raffaezzo	Salvatore	6		M S								none	NY	Albany
23	"	Giuseppe	3		M S						"				
24	Prodi	Rando	17		M S	farm labor	yes		"	"	"		parents Antonio		
25	Cimmandaro	Giuseppe	17		M S	"	yes				Licodia		father Carlo	Conn	Stratford
26	Mannino	Francesco	46		M M	"	no				"		wife Rosa	Licodia	"
DEPORTED	Spinello	Carlo	29		M S						"		wife Rosa	"	"
28	Bonica	Vincenzo	27		M S						"		wife Sebastiana	"	"
+ 29	Lo Rocco	Angela	16		F S	Shoemaker	yes				"		mother Rosa	"	"
30	Costa	Vincenzo	14		M S						"		cousin Vincenza	"	"

59

F C Macaluso Insp Emigrant

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DEC 4 1913, 19

111

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons or idiots, or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor, or persons who have been previously deported and are coming in violation of law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	28	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	none	Italy	Genoa
2	"	mother	1/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	1/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	1/	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	"
5	"		1/				father	no	no	no	no	good	no						"	"
6	"	self	28	"	"		father	with mother 2/8-30											"	"
7	"	"	27	"	"	"	sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy
8	"	"	26	1912	1/2	only	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Genoa
10			24				cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	60	"	"	"	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	"	26	"	"	"	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	25	no	05	08	Man	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	28	"	04	11	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Italy
15	S		25	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
16	"		25				uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	30	no	04	07	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
18	S		25	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	no	05	06	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
21	S		24	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
22	S	mother	1/	"			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	Carbonara
23	"	"	1/	"			father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
24	S	self	25	"	"	"	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Sicily
26	"	"	25	no	09	10	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Naples
27	"	"	20	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sicily
28	"	"	28	"	"	"	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	24	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	"	"	"	"
30			25				father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwamberger, of the S.S. OLEKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP - 1913, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

H. E. Brucen
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

221

112

[signature]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible] 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—112

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1914, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nativo	Filippo	47		m M	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian			wife Angela	Conn	New York
2	Vania	Carmelo	25		m S	"	"		"	"			father Angelo	Lucania	"
3	Prodica	Sebastiano	44		m M	"	yes		"	"			wife Clementa	Lucania	"
4	Spagnuolo	Giuseppe	25		m S	"	"		"	"			father Francesco	Lucania	"
5	La Pelma	Salvatore	18		m S	"	no		"	"			mother Maria	Lucania	"
6	Brancotiano	Bruno	60		m M	"	"		"	"			father Francesco	Conn	New York
7	~~Violante~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~45~~		~~m M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~wife Angela~~	~~Conn~~	~~New York~~
8	Carbone	Luigi	165		m S	"	yes		"	"			mother Angela	Mass	New York
9	Guglio	Cirino	45		m M	"	no		"	"			wife Giuseppe	Mass	New York
10	Macchio	Alfio	25		m S	2-332484	yes		"	"			wife Angela	Mass	Boston
11	Robilio	Giuseppe	42		m M	"	"		"	"			wife Paolina	Conn	New Britain
12	Azzara	Giovanna	24		f S	housework	no		"	"			aunt Angelina	Penn	Scranton
13	Robilio	Gaetano	13		m S	farmlab	yes		"	"			mother Concetta	Penn	Scranton
14	Lentini	Sebastiano	32		m M	"	"		"	"			wife Maria	Penn	Scranton
15	Zito	Giuseppe	17		m S	"	no		"	"			father Vito	Conn	Middletown
16	Siciliano	Antonio	38		m M				"	"			wife Francesca	Penn	New Castle
17	Cungali	Sebastiano	21		m M	10-16325-2/7/41	"		"	"			wife Teresa	Penn	Pittsburgh
18	~~Cauchi~~	~~Paolo~~	~~47~~		~~m S~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~mother Teresa~~	~~Penn~~	~~Scranton~~
19	Pelosi	Giuseppe	17		m S	"	"		"	"			mother Maria	Penn	St Louis
20	~~Bari~~	~~Alfio~~	~~22~~		~~m M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~wife Antonia~~	~~Penn~~	~~Scranton~~
21	~~Macello~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~16~~		~~m S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~father Giuseppe~~	~~Penn~~	~~St Louis~~
22	Procopio	Giuseppe	22		m S	"	"		"	"			mother Maria	Penn	Erie
23	Bordelo	Giuseppe	17		m S	"	"		"	"			wife Maria	Penn	St Louis
24	~~Mazzei~~	~~Stefano~~	~~22~~		~~m S~~	~~laborer~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~father Alessandro~~	~~Penn~~	~~Scranton~~
25	Cerrato	Rocco	27		m M	farmlab	yes		"	"			wife Teresa	Conn	New York
26	daughter	Leonarda	16		f S	farmlab	"		"	"			Bari	"	"
27	Rizzo	Gaetano	31		m M	2-332483	no		"	"			wife Antonia	"	"
28	Florio	Angelo	31		m S	"	"		"	"			wife Rosa	"	"
29	Monaco	Emanuele	24		m S	"	"		"	"			wife Angelina	"	"
30	Granieri	Gaetano	26		m M	"	yes		"	"			wife Concetta	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 221

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1913, *19*

113

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	26	Yes	07	N.J.	Lucia Mineo Filippa 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good			5	1	Regular	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Licodia
2	"	"	25	yes	910	No	Grandi Lorenzo Santa 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5		"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	23	"	"	"	Cosimo Bonfiglio Sebastiano 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"	"	"	Battaglia Lo Rocco Guadagno 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	50	"	"	"	Lucia Filippo Fazio 174 Hester St New York				no	good	no		5		"	"	"	"	"	Ragusa
6	No	"	40	"	"	"	Lotta Vaghani Rocco 240 Rodney St Albany NY	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Regalbuto
7	"	"	40	Yes	06	Albany	Lotta Rocco 240 Rodney St Albany NY					good			5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lipari
8	"	"	20	No	no	no	Lotta Carlazzo Antonio 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Naro
9	No	"	20	Yes	11	Pa	Lotta Antonio 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	No	"	20	"	11	Can	Lotta Vincenzo 174 Hester St New York					good	no		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	No	"	20	Yes	06	Pa	Cosimo Gabbanello Leonardo 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good			5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Naples
12	No	"	50	No	no	No	Lorenzo Grazia Agrigento 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	No	"	20	"	"	"	Cosimo Gabbanello Leonardo 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good			5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	No	"	25	Yes	07	Middletown	Lotta Francesco 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Riesi
15			25	No	no	no	Lotta Vito Angelo 174 Hester St New York					good	no		4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Mistretta
16	"	"	26	Yes	03	NJ	Lotta Vincenzo Rocco 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good			5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	"	04	NJ	Cosimo Domenico Piccolotti 10 Orchard St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Cinquefrondi
18	"	"	25	No	no	no	Lucia Carlo Rocco 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good			5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	30	"	"	"	Lotta Vincenzo Agatino Lazzello 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Terreto
20	"	"	30				Cosimo Giovanni 174 Hester St New York					good			5		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	30	"	"	"	Lotta Spitale Angelo 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	No	"	26	"	"	"	Lotta Crapisi Gregorio 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Mistretta
23	"	"	20	"	"	"	Lotta Vincenzo Cusumano 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good			5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Naples
24	"	"	20	"	"	"	Lotta Vincenzo Cusumano 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Calascibetta
25			25	Yes	00	NJ	Lotta Vincenzo Cusumano 174 Hester St New York					good			5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Grumo
26	"	"										good			5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	20	No	no	no	Lotta Gaetano Vittoria 174 Hester St New York					good	no		5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Partanna
28	"	"	25	Yes	10	NJ	Lotta Vincenzo Cusumano 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good			5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	28	No	no	no	Lotta Vincenzo Castiglione 174 Hester St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no		4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
30			25	Yes	01	NJ	Lotta Vincenzo 174 Hester St New York					good	no		5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Commander (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) SWORN of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Sommerville

C. O. ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP ....., 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

222

114

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, Sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govern[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Hoffmann

Sworn to before me this .... day of DEC - 1 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tallacara	Vincenzo	36		M	marble worker	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Bitonto	father Gaetano	N.Y.	
2	Barbara	Maria	24		M										
3	Tallacara	Gaetano	52		M	marble worker	yes		"	"	"	"	Bitonto	"	"
4	Tallacara	Vincenzo	33		M	marble worker	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	"	"
5	Tallacara	Emmanuele	22		S	farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	father Gaetano	"	"
6	Vacca	Rocco	19		S	farmer	yes		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	"	Brooklyn
7	Calamita	Michele	38		M	marble worker	no		"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	"	Rochester
8	Lauriano	Rocco	23		M	marble worker	no		"	"	"	"	father Giacomo	"	"
9	Sabella	Michele	24		M	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	"	father Sabella	"	"
10	Lacalo	Vincenzo	27		M	farmer	no		"	"	Italy	Bitonto	mother Maria	"	"
11	Lorito	Isabella	25		S	seamstress	no		"	"	"	"	father Gaetano	N.Y.	Rochester
12	Nacci	Giovanni	22		M	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	Brooklyn
13	Nacci	Rosaria	17		S	seamstress	yes		"	"	"	"	father Emmanuele	"	"
14	Scarangi	Giuseppe	21		M	farmer	no		"	"	"	"	wife Grazia	"	"
15	Lattanzio	Vito	41		M	laborer	no						wife Vincenza	"	"
16	Colamonna	Francesco	17		S	laborer	yes						father Gaetano	"	"
17	Lupo	Domenico	22		M	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"
18	Fiello	Vito	17		S	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	father Michele	"	"
19	Sirilli	Vito	19		S	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	father Vito	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Vitucci	Giuseppina	17		S	seamstress	yes		"	"	"	"	father Domenico	"	"
21	Ruggiero	Salvatore	24		M	laborer	no		"	"	Italy	Bitonto	wife Maria	"	Rochester
22	Moccia	Domenico	20		S	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Castellaneta	mother Maria	"	Brooklyn
23	Miele	Salvatore	28		M	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Rosaria	"	"
24	Petrara	Francesco	18		S	laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	father Eduardo	N.Y.	Rochester
25	Diaz	Benigno	16			laborer	yes						father Salvatore	"	Utica
26	Nuzzolo	Elisabetta	20		M	housework	no						brother	"	Buffalo
27	Mangiacotti	Giovanna	18		S	housework	no						Michele	"	Detroit
28		Marianna	9												
29	Lacalo	Francesco	4												
30	daughter	Maria	11										S. Maria		

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 222

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 115

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, [illegible], 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane, or feeble-minded; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	Yes	14	brother Tom	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½		ought brown	none	Italy Bitonto
2	"	husband	25	no	no	brother	Bitonto Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5 -		" "	"	" "
3	"	father	"	"	"	uncle	145 E 9th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	- -		" "	"	" "
4	"	self	28	"	"	"	cousin Salvatore Cavaliere 150 Forsyth St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		" "	"	" "
5	"	"	25	4/05-11	city	brother	Michele Cavaliere Bonnegrove New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		" "	"	" "
6	"	"	25	no	no	no	cousin Saverio Cavaliere 150 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		" "	"	" "
7	no	"	25	4/08-10	city	cousin	Saverio Cavaliere 150 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		" "	"	" "
8	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 150 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		" "	"	" "
9	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Saverio Cavaliere 150 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		" "	"	" "
10							[illegible]						5 4		" "	"	" "
11	"	"	20	"	"	"	uncle Salvatore Cavaliere 300 - 5th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1		" "	"	" "
12	brother in law	self	20	"	"	"	brother in law Salvatore Cavaliere 300 - 5th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Deaf	" "	"	" "
13	"	"	20	"	"	"	uncle Giuseppe Cavaliere 345 - 9th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 11		" "	"	" "
14	cousin	self	25	"	"	"	cousin Saverio Cavaliere 150 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		" "	"	" "
15	self	self	20	4/07-10	city	cousin	Salvatore Cavaliere 72 4th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		" "	"	Bitonto Italy
16	"	"	20	no	no	no	uncle Salvatore Cavaliere 930 E. 187th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		" "	"	" "
17	"	"	20	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe Cavaliere 98 E 106 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		" "	"	" "
18	no	"	24	"	"	"	uncle Salvatore Cavaliere 1151 Washington Ave Bronx NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		" "	"	" "
19	no	"	20	"	"	"	cousin Pietro Cavaliere 196 Grand St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		" "	"	" "
20	brother	self	20	no	no	no	brother Michele Cavaliere 150 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		" "	"	Bitonto Italy
21	self	self	25	4/06-11	city	friend	Jules Cavaliere 96 Prince St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		" "	"	Bitonto Italy
22	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Giuseppe Cavaliere 96 Mulberry St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 -		" "	"	" "
23	uncle	self	25	"	"	"	brother-in-law Salvatore Cavaliere 655 Thomas St New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 10		" "	"	" "
24	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Pietro Cavaliere 595 Pine St Elizabeth NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		" "	"	" "
25	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother Saverio 241 Grand St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 -		" "	"	" "
26	brother-in-law	"	20	"	"	"	husband's father Nazzareno Bonanni	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		" "	"	Italy Cerro
27	father	self	"	"	"	"	father [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	- -		" "	"	" "
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	father [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	- -		" "	"	" "
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Derby Conn	no	no	no	good	no	- -		" "	"	" "
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 19 .

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briedee

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223 116

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

E. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Menotti	Angela	52		F M	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian, South	Italy	Isernia	father Paolo	N. Jersey	Bayonne
2	Cipolla	Giuseppe	9		M S	none	no		"	"	"	"	father Edmondo	"	"
3	Capuotti	Alfonso	19		M S	farmlab	no		"	"	"	Atessa Pescina	father Edmondo	"	Phila
ADMITTED 4	Conti	Sabatino	15		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Atessa Pescina		
ADMITTED 5	Son	Giacomo	15		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Cecilia Atessa Pescina	"	"
6	Falgiani	Luigia	26		F M	housewife	no		"	"	"	Roccaraso	father Edmondo		Plainfield
7	Son	Mariano	3		M S	none	"		"	"	"	"	father Edmondo Roccaraso	"	"
8	Mastrilli	Salvatore	19		M S	farmlab	no		"	"	"	Castrovarco	father Luigi Castrovarco		Scranton
9	Stefa	Antonio	28		M M		yes		"	"	"	Castel di Sangro	wife Maria Castel di Sangro		Phila
10	Martini	Felicia	21		F M	housewife	no		"	"	"	Acquaviva	father Carlo Acquaviva		Lackawanna
11	Son	Pasqua	6		M S	none	"		"	"	"	"	father Emidio Acquaviva		
12	Sulpizio	Emidio	25		M S	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	Schiavano	father Pellegrino Schiavano		Phila
13	De Vecchis	Giovanni	23		M M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Angela Schiavano		Camden
14	Cogliandolfo	Antonio	21		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	Rocca	mother Concetta Rocca		Little Falls
15	Ciccarelli	Nicola	22		M M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Rocca		"
16	Panichelli	Gennaro	9		M S	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Costanzo di		Phila
17	Son	Rosario	8		M S	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe di		Brooklyn
18	Minaro	Agostino	24		M M	"	no		"	"	"	Limosano	wife Elena Limosano		Manayunk
19	Mancini	Lorenzo	12		M S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Pasquale Limosano		"
20	DeVirgilio	Rocco	43		M M	laborer	"		"	"	"	Monteroni	wife Annunziata Monteroni	Calif	Los Angeles
21	Son	Antonio	16		M S										
22	Palaia	Vito	26		M M	farmlab	no		"	"	"	Cameto	wife Anna Cameto	"	"
23	Biaferi	Costanzo	30		M M	"	"		"	"	"	Canosa	wife Antonia Canosa		Phila
24	Palumeri	Vittoriano	32		M M	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Cameto	wife Anna Cameto		Phila
25	Palaia	Giovanni	25		M S	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	"	mother Maria di		Phila
26	Capone	Vito	26		M M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Carmela di		"
27	Marchesi	Vito	37		M M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Anna di		"
28	Cammarota	Nicola	27		M M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Filomena di		Scranton
29	Sulpizio	Angelo	30		M M	"	yes		"	"	"	Pietrelcina	father Giovanni Pietrelcina		Phila
30	Capone	Giuseppe	16		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Cameto	parents Domenico Cameto		"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 223

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 117

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEPT. 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$5	no	no	Husband Nicola Cerrito 38 y. 118 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dk. brown	brown	none	Italy	Lauria
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	20	"	"	brother Carmine Cerrito 28 y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Arcomano
4	"	"	20	Yes	04	11 Phila	cousin Angelo Cerrito	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Lauria
5	"	"	37	no	no	no	Phila	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	Husb	28	5	6	"	husband Saverio Cerrito 32 y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Rocchetta
7	Father	62	"	"	"	Immigrant	"	"	"	"	Dr.	550	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	20	6	"	"	brother Domenico Cerrito 24 y.	no	no	no	no	Dr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	Castronuovo
9	"	"	20	"	"	"	Immigrant	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Castel Saraceno
10	Husb	30	"	"	"	husband Erik Vigeli	"	"	"	"	"	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Acquastanta
11	Father	62	"	"	"	Immigrant	"	"	"	"	"	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	20	Yes	09	11 Phila	cousin Carlo Cerrito	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Lagonegro
13	"	"	20	"	09	11 Camden	cousin Antonio D'Agostino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	20	no	no	no	cousin Giuseppe Capalbo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	Rivello
15	"	"	20	"	"	"	Immigrant	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	21	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe Cerrito 24 y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	50	"	"	"	nephew Domenico Cerrito 14 y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	60	Yes	08	08 Niagara Falls	Step Father Giuseppe Cerrito 49 y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Lauria
19	"	"	20	"	08	10 "	brother Nicola Cerrito 26 y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	29	Yes	08	11 NY	brother-in-law Angelo Carrichio 300 Gold	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Calciano
21	"	"	1	no	no	no	to Angelo Calif	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
22	"	"	20	Yes	06	10 Niagara	brother Domenico Cerrito 64 Via Nicolo Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	Rivello
23	"	"	17	no	no	no	nephew Carlo Cerrito 18 y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Lauria
24	"	"	100	Yes	06	11 NY	Immigrant 23 Cristo St. Rocco Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Rivello
25	"	"	20	Yes	06	08 NY	cousin Emanuele Mucci 678 Sta. Inez Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	17	Yes	02	11 Del	cousin Vito Cerrito 99 St. Chico Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	20	no	no	no	cousin Rocco Cerrito 208 Carl Rio Vista Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	28	Yes	06	11 NY	brother Domenico Cerrito 23 Chi St. Francis Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	20	no	no	no	cousin Angelo Cerrito 886 Sacramento Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Rivello
30	"	"	20	"	"	"	brother Angelo Cerrito 886 Sacramento Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Calciano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 2 1912, 19 .

at NEW-YORK [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govern[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed by owners thereof, or as the case may be.)

224
118

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible] 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 1 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Cantalino~~	~~Cesare~~	~~22~~	~~9~~	~~m~~	~~labor~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cameto~~	~~wife Gargano~~	~~Cameto~~
2	Sciarra	Vito	33		m		no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cameto	wife Giovanna	Cameto	Calif. San Diego
3	Masotta	Angela	22		f		3-19765-ND 1/9-505-4, 16.40						Cameto	none	Cameto	Pa. Northeast
4	Costantino	Pietro	46		m		no						Cameto	none	Cameto	Calif. San Diego
5	Jacobelli	Fedele	12		m		1-2135 61-1/13/08									
6		Domenico	10		m		none									
7	Angioli	Vito	24		m	farm lab.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Montorio	parents Angioli	Montorio	Calif. San Francisco
8	Jacobelli	Angelo	18		m		1-336940		4/11/12, (505)	no			Cameto	none		
9	Parisi	Giuseppe	16		m								Laterza	wife Arcangelo	Laterza	Calif. San Diego
10	Natale	Ciriaco	20		m								Troia	parents Natale	Troia	Calif. San Diego
11	Montelongo	Giacinto	24		m								Cameto	wife Palma	Cameto	Calif. San Diego
12	Cherichiello	Giuseppe	28		m								Cameto	wife Isabella	Montorio	
13	Lima	Michele	27		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			none		Calif. San Diego
14	~~Bruzzetta~~	Angela	24		f											
15	Pisano	Giacomo	25		m								Montefalcone	parents Natale	Troia	Pa. Northeast
16	daughter Rema	Palma	2		f		97-188551- 2/21/4								Montefalcone	
17	Cavallaro	Filippo	31		m								Cameto			
18	~~Cavallaro~~	Antonetta	27		f											
19	VL 341/61	Angelo	7		m		2-44361		6-1-34				Cameto	Surname amended by Central Office Circular letter of 2/23/35 No. 5,875/710		
20	Cavallaro	Vincenzo	30		m	farm lab.										
21	Angelini	Vincenzo	30		m	farm lab.							Letino	father living	Boscotrecase	Mass. Boston
22	Angello	Umberto	27		m								Cameto	wife Amalia	Brooklyn	Pa. Hammonton
23	Crioni	Vincenzo	16		m		no						Cameto	mother Vincenza	Boston	Pa. Newark
24	D'Alessandro	Luigi	17		m								Boston	mother Maria	Boston	Mass. Fairhaven
25	Cefferaw	Maria	20		f		1-340691-20/10		20-4/6/12					father Gaetano		Conn. New Canaan
26	Gerrara	Pietro	32		m	farm lab.							Boston	wife Teresa	Boston	Pa. Newark
27	Murciano	Michele	21		m									wife Palmina	Boston	Conn. Prudential
28	Cantisano	Gaetano	18		m									father Michele	Boston	R.I. Providence
29	Ciaramella	Michele	21		m									father Angelo	Boston	Pa. Hatboro
30	Filone	Giuseppe	18		m								Hammonton	parents Filone	Hammonton	Mass. Worcester

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THI

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFIC

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commandi

Arriving at Port of NEW-Y[illegible]

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative; what relative or friend, and complete add	18
1	Yes	Self	20	Yes	06	Cal	Father Leonardo	
2	Yes	"	20	"	00-11	Italy	Father Luigi	
3	"	"	1 20	No	no	no	husband	
4	"	"	3 20	"	(illegible)		father	
5	"	"	4				father	
6	"	"	4	"	"		father	
7	Yes	"	20	Yes	08	Italy	cousin	
8	"	"	20	no	no	no	[illegible]	
9	Yes	"	20	"	"		cousin	
10	Yes		1 20				cousin	
11	Yes	"	20	Yes	06-09	La Jamaica	brother	
12	Yes	"	20	"	05	Calif	cousin	
13	Yes	"	2	No	"	09-10	San Diego	brother
14	Yes	"	4	1	00	no	brother-in-law	
15	Yes		1	25			husband	
16	Yes	"	1	"			father	
17	"	cousin	4	50	Yes	08-11	Yorkville	cousin
18	"	"	4	00	no	no	cousin	
19	"	"	4				[illegible]	
20	"	"	25	Yes	07-11	Pa	brother-in-law	
21	Yes	Self	"	25	"	06-10	Calif	cousin
22	Yes	"		25	no	no	cousin	
23	Yes	"		25	"		[illegible]	
24	Yes	"	1	15			husband	
25	Yes	"	1				father	
26	Yes	"	20	Yes	09-11	Ohio	cousin	
27	Yes	"	25	no	no	no	[illegible]	
28	Yes	"	25	"			[illegible]	
29	Yes	"	25				brother	
30			25				[illegible]	

León

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1404

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 4 3 4 4								
Page 120	x							Blurred
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. León Date: 5/4/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 5/4/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 10 '44
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 10 '44
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 224

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1913, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	Yes	00-10	Calif	Crotty Leonardo	San Diego Calif	no	no	no	good							Italy	Cameto
2	"	"	20	"	00-11	Los Angeles	Crotty Dora 142 Box	Portland Ore.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	1720	no	no	no	husband Mattea Domenico 2105	Jacksonville Fla	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	3220	"	(about 4 years)		husband Sarchelli Cantina		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5			41				father Sarchelli Cantina		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	41	"	"		father Welsh L.	New York	no	no	no	good	no	—						
7	"	"	20	Yes	06-11	Calif	cousin Bruno Pietro 242	Immigrant to San Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	fistula left eye	Italy
8	"	"	20	no	no	no	Pietro Gamizzo 242	Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	Cargo of figs denied entry	Cameto
9	"	"	20	"	"	"	cousin Calabro Domenico 242	Los Angeles Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Lotteria
10			1120				cousin Gallarotti Carmine 242	San Diego Calif				good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Cosa
11	"	"	20	Yes	06-09	San Francisco	brother Cia Company Francesco 242	Los Angeles Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	Cameto
12	"	"	20	"	05-10	Calif	cousin Pugliese Domenico 242	Los Angeles Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	drooping eye lid, left	Monteforte
13	"	"	220	"	09-10	San Diego	brother Sarchelli Cantina	San Diego Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Cameto
14	"	"	41	no	no	no	brother-in-law Ciccone 1096	3rd San Diego Calif	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
15			1425				husband Mastelli Virginia 13	Central Park Roberto	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Monteforte
16	"	"	1	"	"		father Sarchelli Cantina		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	cousin	430	Yes	06-12	Hoboken	cousin Cirelli Maria		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Lettere
18	"	"	1	no	no	no	cousin Cirelli Maria		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	21	"	"	"	cousin Jefferson 506	Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	Yes	07-11	Pa	brother Angelucci Cirro	Canonsburg Pa				good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Pennsylvania
21	No	one	2825	"	06-10	N.J.	brother-in-law Mastelli Domenico 110	Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Malvito
22	No	"	225	no	no	no	cousin Marco 139	Leonardo N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Potenza
23	No	"	220	"	"	"	cousin D'Allesandro Francesco 66	Hinsdale N.H.	Mexico	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
24	No	"	1415	"	"	"	husband Grollo Potenza		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	31				father Grollo Stefano					good	no	—	—					?
26	No	"	2025	Yes	09-11	Ohio	cousin Gala Mastelli 129	Toledo Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	near forehead left eye	"
27	No	"	230	no	no	no	uncle Cianciolo Vincenzo 19	Utica N.Y.				good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
28	No	"	225	"	"	"	uncle Cianciolo Rocco 29	Providence R.I.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
29	No	"	235	"	"	"	brother Vaccaro 40	Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	Potenza
30	Yes	"	225				brother Gilson 21	Gastonia N.C.				good	no	5	5					Mecomba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Commander (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Schwarzberger
Co D 65 Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

J. E. Bridee
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Deiss, Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

120

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 23 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovák.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Abraham	Stefa	20		M	S	Shoemaker	no		Turk	Turkish	Turkey in Asia		none	Pa	Manchester
2	Simon	John	21		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"		none	Wy	Cheyenne
3	Schiavo	Attala	30		F	M	housewife	no		"	"	"		none	Wy	Cheyenne
4	Romano	Donato	29		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Bonito	wife Maria Bonito	Penn	Phila
5	Matera	Giovanni	17		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	"	Phila
6	Leggeri	Antonio	20		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Luigi	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Mastrantuono	Angelo	21		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Marcianise	wife Michelina Mastrantuono	Penn	Phila
8	~~Castrigno~~ CASTRICONE	Domenico	42		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Popoli	father Camillo	NY	New York
9	Castrigno	Amalia	19		F	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Quirino	15		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Popoli	"	"
11	ADMITTED Caniselli	Annunziata	38		F	M	housewife	no		"	"	"	"		"	"
12	ADMITTED Castrigno	Zita	14		F	S	none	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	ADMITTED Leo	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
14	Bonpane	Antonia	17		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Amalia Popoli	"	"
15	~~Bonpane~~	~~Rocco~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Bonito~~			
16	~~Ambrosio~~	~~Maria~~	~~6~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~none~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~none~~		
17	~~Bonpane~~	~~Antonio~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Bonito~~	~~father Vincenzo Bonito~~	~~Pa~~	~~Montrippo~~
18	Leonardi	Agostino	26		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Mondragone	father Domenico	Wis	Kewaunee
19	Monte	Rocco	25		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maddalena	"	"
20	Cavallotti	Maria	27		F	M	housewife	"		"	"	"	Rutino	husband Luigi	Ohio	Willowick
21	"	Edoardo	6		M	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	Diego	"	"
22	"	Alfonso	4		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Forcellini	Emilia	26		F	M	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Agropoli	husband Francesco Forcellini	NY	Niagara
24	daughter	Maddalena	6		F	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	Agropoli	"	"
25	Migliorisi	Rosina	23		F	M	housewife	no		"	"	"	Rutino	cousin Luigi	"	Brooklyn
26	Castrigno	Angelina	1		F	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	mother Teresa Rutino	"	"
27	De Marco	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Potenza	wife Maria Potenza	"	Buffalo
28	Forlini	Domenico	22		M	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	"	"
29	Forlini	Giacinto	35		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	brother Rocco	"	"
30	Quartullo	Luigi	14		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Montemesola	father Andrea Montemesola	NY	Solvay

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of Races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 225

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 23 1912, *19*

121

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by an other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Father	25	no			Father Nikolaus [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	none	Austria	Bezyeck
2	"	"	25	"			Father Louis [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
3	S "	Husband	25	"			Husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	7
4	"	Self	25	no			Father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Italy
6	"	"	25	"			County [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	"			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Husband	30	"			Husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Abruzzi
9	"	Father	25	"			Father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Napoli
10	"	"	25	"			Father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Son in law	25	"			Son in law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Father in law	25	"			Brother in law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	"			Brother in law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Brother	25	"			Brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
15	~~" Husband~~	~~25 yrs~~	~~no~~	~~no~~			~~Husband [illegible]~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Father	25	no			Father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Self	25	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"
18	No	Self	40	no			Brother in law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bonito
19	"	"	28	"			Brother in law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Manfredonia
20	S "	Husband	25	"			Husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bretagna
21	S "	Father	30	"			Father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Rutino
22	S "	"	"	"			Father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Husband	25	"			Husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Father	25	"			Father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	Abruzzi
25	"	Husband	25	"			Husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Father	25	"			Father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	Rutino
27	No	self	23	"			Father in law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	25	no	no	no	County [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bonito
29	"	"	28	"			County [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Potenza
30	"	"	25	no	no	no	Brother in law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Schwamberger, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) sworn, of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Schwamberger,

Co[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW-YORK H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1404

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 4 3 4 4								
Page 120	x							Blurred
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: Ada F. León Date: 5/4/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/4/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 10 1944
Date

Joseph Lehman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 10 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

STEERAGE PASSENGERS

MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

6305 E

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

States, under Act of Congress approved February 20 1907, to be delivered

at ELLIS ISLAND

on

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 225

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 6 1912, *19*

121

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in good health and not physically or mentally defective, having come for themselves and families, or as members of families accompanied by or coming to join the head thereof.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No	Mother	$25			Father Wilhelm 520 East 82nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Negro		none	Black Cayenne
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	" "	"	" "
3	"	husband	25	"	"	Husband Pierre Mora 520 East 82nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	" "	"	" "
4	"	"	25	no	no	Father Nicolas Prado 607 Chauncey Ave Astoria L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	" Italy Bovino
5	No	"	25	no	no	Uncle Angelo Pietro 160 Chestnut Street Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	" "
6	"	"	25	"	"	County Passport was 903 Lackawanna Ave Scranton Pa	no	No	Be	Yes	give		5	3	"	" "	"	" "
7	"	"	25	"	"	County Passport was 29 Grand St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	" "
8	"	husband	30	"	"	Father Pietro Castiglia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	" Marano Napoli
9	"	father	25	"	"	Father 180 E 54th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	" "	"	" "
10	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	" "
11	"	son in law	25	"	"	Brother in law Domenico Cancarno 150 E 54th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	" "
12	"	brother in law	25	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	" "	"	" "
13	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	" "
14	"	brother	25	"	"	Brother 150 E 54th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	" "	"	" "
15	~~No~~	~~husband~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~1912~~	~~husband~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~"	" "	"	" "
16	"	~~father~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~1912~~	~~father~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~"	" "	"	" "
17	"	~~son~~	~~25~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~cousin~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~"	" "	"	" "
18	No	"	25	"	"	Brother in law Bruno Chiodo 208 Chestnut Ave Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	" "	"	" Bovino
19	"	"	25	"	"	Brother in law Antonio Turco 208 Chestnut Ave Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	" "	"	" Montefalcione
20	"	husband	25	"	"	Father Angelo Pinto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	" "	"	" Potenza
21	"	father	25	"	"	Father Millsville, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	" "	"	" Lucania
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	" "	"	" "
23	"	husband	25	"	"	Husband Romeo Pinto 72 Elliot St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	" "	"	" "
24	"	father	25	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	" "	"	" Potenza
25	"	husband	25	"	"	Father 20 E 25th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	" "	"	" Lucania
26	"	father	25	"	"	Father in law Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	" "	"	" "
27	No	~~husband~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~1912~~	~~husband~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~"	" "	"	" "
28	"	"	25	no	no	cousin Louis Cipollo Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	" "	"	" Potenza
29	"	"	25	yes	1912	cousin Cipollo Louis Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	" "	"	" "
30	No	"	25	no	no	brother in law Domenico Cipolla 215 Adams St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	" "	"	" Potenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* MOLTKE *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* .

at NEW YORK [signature]

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing thereon, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

122

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 4 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 520 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

926

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 1 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gallo	Vito	24		M S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Monteneve	wife	Luisa	Chicago Ill
2	Romanino	Gennaro	8		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	father	Gaetano	"
3	Palma	Pasquale	25		M S		yes		"	"	"	Carorilli	mother	Maria	"
4	Di Franco	Cecla	21		M S	7-168209	yes		"	"	"	Carorilli	father	Biaci	Ohio Youngstown
5	Di Giacomo	Pietro	38		M M		"		"	"	"	Carorilli	wife	Maria	Carorilli "
6	Lapicani	Giuseppe	33		" "		no		"	"	"	Vasto	wife	Teresa	Vasto "
7	Beate	Giuseppe	17		" S	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Cupello	father	Domenico	Cupello "
8	Tavano	Nicola	43		M	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Trani	wife	Francesca	Trani "
9	Lucarelli	Cesare	32		"	"	yes		"	"	"	Cupello	wife	Catarina	Cupello "
10	Di Stefano	Secondino	16		"	"	"		"	"	"		mother	Emanuela	"
11	Fabrizio	Michele	50		M		"		"	"	"		wife	Maria	"
12	Scapetta	Nicola	18		"		"		"	"	"	Vasto	father	Filippo	"
13	Di Stefano	Nicola	24		M		no		"	"	"	Cupello	wife	Angela	Cupello "
14	Fino	Antonio	42		M								father	Michele	"
15	Dragonetti	Maria	29		S								mother	Isabella	"
16	Lagravatteri	Michele	36		M	farmer							wife	Michela	"
17	Di Luzio	Ludovico	45		M	laborer							father	Lucrezia	"
18	Angelo	Maria	10		S								father	Lucrezia	"
19	Mancini	Giovanni	46		M	farm lab							wife	Vittoria	"
20	Lau	Abruccino	16		S								father	Biase	"
21	Lancino	Pasquale	44		M								mother	Concetta	"
22	Lucarelli	Luciano	24		M								wife	Vittoria	"
23	Mario	Costanzo	36		"								wife	Teresa	"
24	Zinetti	Evangelomaria	25		M	laborer							father	Michele	"
25	Tavano	Adam	11		S								father	Lucrezia	"
26	Lau	Libero	9		"								mother	Filomena	"
27	Campanella	Vincenzo	19		M	farm lab							wife	Giulia	"
28	Palumbo	Matteo	34		M								mother	Chiara	"
29	Buccarello	Palma	36		M	laborer							wife	Vittoria	"
30	Capolino	Eugenio	26		M								mother	Cecilia	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 226

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEPT 1908, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind? Insane, or supposed to be insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket, or by the payment of any person, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at NEW-YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

227 124

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—11E

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11E

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Savino	18		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Aquila	father Ferdinando	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Milani	Emidio	16		m s	tailor	"		"	"	"	"	father Serafino	"	Newyork
3	Parra	Francesco	21		m s	farm lab	"		"	"	"	Pollicino	father Rocco	"	"
4	Sabino	Emanuele	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Matera	mother Antonia	"	"
5	Acito	Giuseppe	29		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maddalena	"	"
6	Mosca	Angelo	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Giulia	"	"
7	Di Maio	Agnese	24		f s	housewife	2-731953-5-34-40-505		(C.L.-205-8-9-40)	"	"	Accera	father Giovanni	"	"
8	Step daughter	Cristina	14		f s	School	2-854238-9/30/41		"	"	"	"		"	"
9	" Son	Giuseppe	9		m s	—	2-854239-9/16/41		"	"	"	"		"	"
10	" "	Michele	7		m s	—	—		"	"	"	"	Accera	"	"
11	Princerosa	Vito	21		m s	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Francavilla	mother Vittoria	"	"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		[illegible]								wife Carmina	"	"
13	Malanga	Michele	29		m s	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Barile	mother Carmela	"	"
14	Mariotti	Nazzareno	28		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Monterosa	father Luigi	Monterosa	
15	Toscialpo	Cosimo	24		m s	barber	yes		"	"	"	Aquila	wife Rosina	"	Brooklyn
16	Liberatore	Ausiliatrice	28		f s	housekeep	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	Aquila	"
17	Di Carlo	Giacomo	30		m m	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Pizzoli	wife Mariannina	Pizzoli	Newyork
18	De Meo	Maria	32		f s	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	mother Filomena	"	"
19	[illegible]	Giuseppina	2		f s	—	3-217443-505-3-16-42								
20	Son "	Gloria	9		m s	—						Pizzoli	father Clemente	"	"
21	Fiore	Francesco	17		m s	laborer	no		"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Dellodalo	Angelo	47		m m	farm lab	"		"	"	"	Nusco	wife Raffaela	Nusco	Pa Connellsville
23	Antoniello	Alessandro	28		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Oriolo	father Angelo	Oriolo	Ill Chicago
24	Senese	Domenico	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	Oriolo	"
25	Di Biase	Donato	26		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Giuseppina	Oriolo	"
26	Vece	Martino	44		m m	[illegible]	11-[illegible]-2/18/[illegible]		"	"	"	"	wife Roberta	"	"
27	Son	Domenico	16		m s				"	"	"	"		Oriolo	"
28	[illegible]	Concetta	[illegible]		f s	housekeep	yes		"	"	"	Aquila	father Giuseppe	Aquila	NJ Brooklyn
29	Ciccotti	Pietro	22		m s	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Pizzoli	mother Santa	Pizzoli	" Newyork
30	Pelo	Agostino	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Stefano	"	"

66

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 227

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1912, 19

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	45	no	no			brother Luigi [illegible] Buffalo NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regl	brown		Italy	Alperta
2	"	self	65	"				brother Carmello - 570 E 149th St N.Y		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	42	yes	07	12	N.Y	brother Alfonso - 509 - 3 ave N.Y		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Colliano
4	"	"	25	no	no	no		friend Emanuele Totalla - 2325 A Boyer St N.Y		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Sistera
5	"	friend	25	"	"	"		friend Sarno Dolcenio - 337 Broome St N.Y					good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	brother-in-law	25	"	"	"		brother-in-law Nunzio Falleyo 337 Broome St N.Y		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	husband	30	"	"	"		husband Casullo Antonio - 126 Hester St New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Acerra
8	"	father	1	"	"	"				no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	1	"	"	"				no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	1										good	no	-	-	"			"	"
11	"	uncle	25	"	"	"		uncle Anna Primavera 2099 - 2 ave N.Y		no	no	no	good	no	5	5				"	"
12	"	cousin	25	"				friend Pietro Perchiano 305 107 St N.Y		no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"	Francavilla
13	"	self	25	"	"	"		cousin Francesco Bellizzi - 640 3rd St N.Y		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	60	"	"	"		brother Paolo 60 Mulberry St N.Y			no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"		"	Bonito
15	"	"	20	yes	03	08	Pa	brother-in-law Guiseppe [illegible]					good	no	5	7					Montesarchio
16	"	"	15	no	no	no		brother 93 Cassavert St Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	-					Pietrano
17	"	"	25	yes	06	08	N.Y	brother-in-law Domenico Di Stefano - 60 Mulberry St N.Y		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Agnotola
18	"	"	26	no	no	no		husband Settimio Longo - 60 Mulberry St N.Y		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Orzoli -
19	"	mother-in-law		"	"	"					no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	1										good	no	-	-				"	"
21	"	self	25	"	"	"		cousin Giedetti Candido 60 Mulberry St N.Y		no	no		good	no	5	3				"	"
22	"	"	40	yes	03	06	N.Y	brother-in-law Andrea D'Urso 127 Mercer St Connersville Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	8				"	"
23	"	"	25	"	02	12	Ill	wife Giovanna 463 Arcadia Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	3				"	Vietro
24	"	"	26	"	86	93		brother-in-law Pasquale Antonio 500 North Chicago Ill			no		good	no	5	3				"	Oliveto -
25	"	"	25	no	no	no		uncle Angelo Di Biase 921 Belmont Ave Chicago Ill					good	no	5	3				"	"
26	"	"	50	yes	03	04	Ill	nephew Arno Antonio - 1197 Vernon Park Place Chicago Ill		no	no		good	no	5	4				"	"
27	"	father	1	no	no	no				no	no	no	good	no	4	11				"	"
28	"	self	15	"	"	"		brother-in-law Cristina Reno - 93 Catsaves St Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	good	no	5	5				"	Cerreta
29	"	"	25	"	"	"		brother Domenico 60 Mulberry St N.Y			no		good	no	5	3				"	Orzoli
30			25					uncle Pesa Enrico 60 Mulberry St N.Y					good	no	5	3				"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

C.O. ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

228

126

I, Dr. H[illegible] SWELT, Surgeon of the MOLTKE, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governm[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hofmann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 3 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
785493-12/78/31 Jm - 435385 - 11/20-22															
1	Di Nardo	Angelo	23		M	farm lab	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roccamorice	wife Grazia		
2	Rosati	Francesco	24		"	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Lucia	Roccamorice	Mass. Gloucester
3	Rosati	Pasquale	33		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	So	" "
4	De Rubeis	Michelina	40		F	housewife	"		"	"	"	Fagnano			Pa Williamsburg
5	Delizoro	Fortunato Son	13		M	—	—		"	"	"		mother		" "
6	Palma	Umberto	19		M	laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Veroli	father Palma Michele	Veroli	W.Va Fairmont
7	Manti	Putenore	19		"	"	"		"	"	"		mother Maria	So	" "
8	Labella	Vito	39		M	farm lab	"		"	"	"	"	wife Angela	So	" "
9	Federico	Alfonso	20		"	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Biagio	So	N.J. Newfork
10	Morganti	Giovanni	23		"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Cesare	So	" Newrochelle
11	Quattrocicchi	Giacomo	38		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	So	W.Va Fairmont
12	[illegible]	Francesco	49									"	wife Maria	So	N.J. Newark
13	Spera	Pasquale	53		"	"	"		"	"	"	Guarcino	wife Lucia	Guarcino	Md Baltimore
14	Tufussi	Filippo	31		"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	wife Berenina	Guarcino	Pa Chester
15	Cundri	Giuseppe	27		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Letizia	Guarcino	" "
16	Crudele	Antonio	18		"	"	no		"	"	"	Cerreto		Cerreto	N.J. Newfork
17	Casella	Guido	17		"	"	Yes		"	"	"	Montereale	mother Olimpia	Montereale	" "
18	Pannali	Nicola	17		"	"	"		"	"	"	Mottefollone	stepmother Concetta	Giamaro	" "
19	Pannoli	Francesco	39		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Carmela	Mottefollone	" "
20	Son	Giorgio Son	15		M	"	"					Viesto		Viesto	" "
21	De Rubeis	Ferdinando	35		M	"	"						wife Carmela		" "
22	Bernardi	Maria	28		F	housewife	no					Caporciano	wife Angela	Caporciano	Pa Williamsburg
23	Pecoraro	Pietro	24		M	shoemaker	Yes		"	"	"	Fagnano	mother Maria	Fagnano	Conn Bedford
24	Cuoco	Pasquale	18		"	farm lab	no		"	"	"	Colliano	father Rocco	Colliano	N.J. Newfork
25	Del Monte	Donato	23		"	"	Yes		"	"	"	Valva	father Giovanni	Valva	Pa Connelle
26	Vivacolo	Onofrio	16		"	"	"					"	mother Maria	So	" "
27	Di Girolamo	Domenico	17		"	shoemaker	"					Colliano	mother Maria	Colliano	" Rockaway
28	Napoliello	Michele	23		M	housewife	no					"	father Antonio	Colliano	N.J. Newfork
29	Son	Rosa	4		F	—	—					"	father Angelo		Pa Colliano
30	Son	Davide	—	2m	—	—	—					"	Colliano		

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1215

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 228

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DEC 24 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	05 08	Mich	brother-in-law Rosario Pasquale													
2	"	"	25	"	06 08	"	brother Box 34 Gibby Mich	no	no	no		good	no	57	regul	brown		none	Italy	Roccamonfina
3	"	"	25	"	06 11	"	brother Donato Box 34 Gibby Mich	no	no	no		good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	no	"	25	no	no	no	husband Peli Vincenzo Box 60 Williamsburgh	no	no	no		good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	mother						no	no	no		good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	Fajano
6	no	self	25	"	"	"	cousin Colabon Claudio Box 9 Fajano W Va	no	no	no		good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Morgano Chegubino Melchionda permanent W Va	no	no	no		good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Verdi-
8	"	"	25	yes	10	Ky	friend Caporubbo Carmine Box 117 Cowan Ky	no	no	no		good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	Slatin
9	"	"	28	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Murrotella 67 River St Troy N Y	no	no	no		good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Verdi
10	no		25				brother Cherubino Merchants permanent W Va	no	no	no		good	no	51	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	25	yes	06	N Y	cousin Rocco Grosso 83 Bank St N Y	no	no	no		good	no	55	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	25	"	09	"	cousin Giovanni Grosso 83 Bank St N Y	no	no	no		good	no	54	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	25	yes	08	Md	cousin Vito Alessandro 316 Baltimore St Baltimore Md	no	no	no		good	no	54	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	29	no	no	no	brother-in-law Alessio Lorenzo 316 1/2 W Baltimore St Baltimore Md	no	no	no		good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	Guarasso
15	uncle		20	yes	07 12	N Y	uncle Baldassano Citello 83 Bank St N Y	no	no	no		good	no	55	"	"	"	"	"	Cerreto
16	"	self	no	no	no	no	brother-in-law Vincenzo Procopio 60 Mulberry St N Y	no	no	no		good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Mondenola
17	"	"	25	"			cousin Stella Bruno 60 Mulberry St N Y	no	no	no		good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	Mo Vigellano
18	"	"	25	"			cousin Vincenzo Chionchio 2 Rivington St N Y	no	no	no		good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	Vieste
19	"	"	25	"			husband Peli Vincenzo Box 60 Williamsburgh	no	no	no		good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	father					cousin Stella Vincenzo 13 St Hartford Conn	no	no	no		good	no	51	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	self	25	"			uncle Lepore Pecorpro 253 Columbus Ave N Y	no	no	no		good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	Capreciano
22	no	"	15	"			cousin Sabato Cozzaro 126-302 Commercial St	no	no	no		good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	Fajano
23	"	"	25	"			brother Antonio 124-302 Commercial St	no	no	no		good	no	54	"	"	"	"	"	Colliano
24	"	"	28	"			father Michele 309 1/2 Main St Hackensack	no	no	no		good	no	56	"	"	"	"	"	Valva
25			25				uncle Cannino Salvatore 171 Thompson St N Y	no	no	no		good	no	52	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	"	25	"			husband Occupation Box 31 Crabtree Pa	no	no	no		good	no	53	"	"	"	"	"	Colliano
27	"	"	25	"				no	no	no		good	no	54	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	no	"	60	"				no	no	no		good	no	—	—					"
29		mother						no	no	no		good	no	—	—					"
30																				"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Fe[illegible]ander_er, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swe[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

229

128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Lorat, Surgeon of the MOLTKE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governm n; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Hofmann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

F E Kneese

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Napoles 11 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Ferrante~~	~~Michele~~	~~17~~		~~m s~~	~~farmlab~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Potenza~~	~~Italy~~	~~Colliano~~	~~father Giuseppe~~	~~Colliano~~
REPORTED 2	Canarella	Carlo	16		s	carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	Avellino	father Carlo	Avellino	NY Brooklyn
3	Angeletti	Isadoro	22		s	Seamstress 3-137425-7/451	no		"	"	"	"	Arecora	father Nicola	Arecora	Pa Witkam
4	Bruno	Vitantonio	29		m	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	"	Laturza	mother Vincenza	Laturza	Pa Bangor
5	Apolito	Luigi	20		s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Francavilla	mother Vittoria	Francavilla	NY Newyork
~~6~~	~~Difagorio~~	~~Nicola~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~Shoemaker~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Acquaviva~~	~~father Filomena~~	~~"~~
~~7~~	~~Lorusso~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~"~~												
~~8~~	~~Lorusso~~	~~Pietro~~	~~"~~											~~Acquaviva~~	~~"~~
9	Rizzi	Giuseppe	16		s	farmlab	yes		"	"	"	"	Francavilla	father Vito	Francavilla	" "
10	La Polla	Vincenzo	28		m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Rotondella	wife Felicia	Rotondella	Wa Bluefield
11	Schietroma	Salvatore	16		s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Ferrentino	father Schietroma	Ferrentino	Del Wilmington
12	Pece	Pietro	21		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	father Gio Batta	Ferrentino	Fl Rockford
13	Picchi	Ambrogio	34		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	wife Filomena	Ferrentino	" "
14	Ciffarella	Vincenzo	23		s	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria	Ferrentino	NY Newyork
15	Celani	Vincenzo	17		"	farmlab	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Pietro	Ferrentino	Pa Connorella
16	Schietroma	Angelo	28		m	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	Ferrentino	NY Newyork
17	Parrici	Arcangelo	24		s	HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	"	father Ambrogio	Ferrentino	Pa Pittla
~~18~~	~~Catarozzi~~	~~Giacomo~~	~~16~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	mother Vittoria	~~Ferrentino~~	~~Fl Tampa~~
19	Cersosimo	Carmela	54		m	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Francavilla	daughter Maria Cesporti	Francavilla	NY Newyork
20	daughter	Filomena	17		s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"			
21	Ricciardulli	Egidio	36		m	farmlab	"		"	"	Rotondella	"	Rotondella	wife Leonora	Rotondella	Wa Bluefield
22	Romano	Natale	31		"	Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	Castelluccio	wife Giuseppa	Castelluccio	Dis Hendersville
23	Fasano	Luisa	21		s	Housewife	yes		"	"	Colliano	"	"	father Antonio	Colliano	Pa Crabtree
24	son	Rocco	3		m	—	—		—	—	"	"	Colliano	wife Filomena	Colliano	" "
25	Pessa	Angelo	23		s	farmlab	no		"	"	"	"	"	wife Carmela	Colliano	NY Long Branch
26	Corsillo	Donato	31		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	wife Adelina	So	Pa Greensburg
27	Argnini	Stefano	38		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Castelluccio	father Rocco	Castelluccio	Dis Hendersville
28	Giorgio	Sabato	22		s	"	yes		"	"	Colliano	"	Colliano	father Giovanni	Colliano	Pa Greensburg
29	Dicorio	Liberato	22		"	"	no		"	"	Busso	"	Busso	father Vincenzo	Busso	Dis Hendersville
30	Bracco	Matteo	17		"	tailor	yes		"	"	Francavilla	"	Francavilla			NY Newyork

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 229

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YO[illegible], FEB 23 1910, 19 123

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise infirm; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	15	no	no	uncle Michele Vicecolo 149 Lackawanna Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	sallow	brown	none	Italy Colliano
2	Yes	brother	15	"	"	brother Vincenzo 1115 Potts Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	" Avellino
3	"	self	15	"	"	brother Ulderico Withams Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	" Arecra
4	"	"	25	"	"	brother Vincenzo 122 first st Bangor Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	" Latera
5	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle Leonardo Mauro 253 Pleasant ave N.y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	" Francavilla
6	"	self	25	"	"	husband Gaetano Alesio 217 Hamforth ave N.y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	"	"	"	" Acquaviva
7	"	mother	1	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	" St. Paolo Brasile
8			1	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	" Lauropoli
9	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle Pietro Rizzo 437 - 6th st N.y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	"	"	"	" Francavilla
10	"	brother law	25	"	"	brother law Vito Zeccardi Box 149 Bluefield W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	" Rotondella
11	"	self	25	"	"	brother Pasquale 501 Walnut st Wilmington Del	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	" Francavilla
12	"	"	25	"	"	uncle Pietro Rocchi	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	yes	05 07 Ill	brother 1127 So. West st Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 12	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	25	no	no no	cousin Pasquale Malanello 74 Mulberry N.y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"
15			25			brother Ignazio Box 118 - Conway Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	25	yes	05 11 N.y	cousin Raffaele Musichi 38 Phillips N.y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	no	no no	brother Domenico 919 So 8th Philada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	25			father Antonio 501 So Clark st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
19	"	husband	50	"	"	husband Del Bianchetto Antonio 2123 first ave N.y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	" Francavilla
20	"	father	1	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
21	"	brother law	25	"	"	brother law Paolo Pastore 145 Boldman Ave Bluefield W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	" Rotondella
22	"	self	25	yes	09 12 Ohio	brother Angelo di Pasquantonio Box 156 Steubenville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	" Castelluccio Sup.
23	"	"	25	no	no no	husband Carmine Vicecolo 351 Market st Crabtree Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	" Colliano
24	"	mother	1	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	25	yes	06 09 Pa	brother Antonio 196 Long Branch ave Long Branch	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	"	08 10	brother Antonio Box 296 Greensburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	25	"	06 12 Ohio	brother in law Dr. Antonio Box 156 Steubenville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	25	no	no no	brother Giorgio 69 Wyatt st Greensburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	"	" Castelluccio Sup.
29	"	"	25			brother in law Giovanni Pinto 212 So. Sumter Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	" Colliano
30		cousin	25			cousin Vincenzo Gerbasi 157 Mulberry N.y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	" Busso
																	" Francavilla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250

130

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC 23 1913, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Luccito	Francesco	19		M S	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Frienadella	brother Pietro		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										wife Caterina	Pennsylvania	[illegible]
3	Fioravante	Ubenio	17		M S	[illegible]			"	"	"		father Giuseppe	Pennsylvania	[illegible]
4	Marra	Angelo	20		M S	farm lab.	no		"	"	"	Aust. Croatia	mother Catherine	Aust. Croatia	[illegible]
5	Iuquio	Filomena	16		F S	[illegible]	no		"	"	"	Voltaggio	mother Michele	Voltaggio	[illegible]
6	Antonio	Amedeo	29		M M	farm lab.	no		"	"	"		father Michele	Voltaggio	Pa. Pittsburg
7	Juno	Angiola	45		F M	[illegible]	no		"	"	"	Bracciano	wife Maria	Bracciano	Pa. Colerdale
8	son of Antonio	Antonio	16		M S	farm lab.	no		"	"	"	Pietramelara	brother Antonio	Ohio	Cincinnati
9	Fabio	Marianna	21		F S	housework	no		"	"	"		father Pietramelara		
10	Gallo	Pasquale	23		M S	farm lab.	yes		"	"	"		father Raffe Pietramelara		
11	Marciariello	Mattia	15		M S	farm lab.	no		"	"	"		father Alexander Pietramelara	Pa. New Castle	
12	Razzero	Maria	21		F M	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"		mother Anna Pietramelara	[illegible]	
13	Parra	Antonio	22		M M	farm lab.	yes		"	"	"		father Nicola Pietramelara	[illegible]	
14	Pomposo	Giuseppe	40		M M	farm lab.	yes		"	"	"	Colliano	wife Margherita Colliano	[illegible]	
15	son	Dorino	16		M S		no		"	"	"	Cosenza	wife Tomasa Cosenza		
16	Pantaleone	Sebastiano	21		M M	farm lab.	yes		"	"	"		wife Adalena Bracciano	Pa. Connellsville	
17	Attenne	Giuseppe	23		M S				"	"	"	Bracciano	father Tomaso Bracciano		
18	Buongermino	Leonardo	25		M M	mason	no		"	"	"	Gioia	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Di Vito	Anna	23		F M	housework			"	"	"		father Angelo Gioia		
20	Buongermino	Maria	8		F S	none			"	"	"				
21	Mauriello	Angela	31		M M	house work			"	"	"	Letterario	father Antonio Letterario	New Haven	
22	son of Bartolo	Vincenzo	5		M S	none			"	"	"				
23	Puccio	Gregorio	17		M S	farm lab.			"	"	"	Cerreto	wife Joanna Cerreto	[illegible]	
24	son	Salvatore	17		M S				"	"	"				
25	Lombardo	Giuseppe	25		M M				"	"	"	Italy	wife Catherine Italy		
26	Colavito	Carmela	27		F M	housework			"	"	"	Cerreto	father Francesco Cerreto	Ohio	Akron
27	Pasquale	Concetta	1		F S	none			"	"	"				
28	Fornella	Giuseppe	26		M M	farm lab.	yes		"	"	"	Formicola	wife Filomena Formicola	[illegible]	
29	Grandino	Vincenzo	38		M M				"	"	"		mother Concetta Formicola	[illegible]	
30	Macri	Giuseppe	20		M M	farm lab.	no		"	"	"	Gioffoni Italy	wife Carmela Gioffoni	[illegible]	

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 230

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 131

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 26 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	no	wife Giorgina Ciampella 208 112th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	veg.	brown	brown	scars	Italy	Formicarella
2	"	"	20			wife Pietro Russo 208 112th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2						
3	"	"	200			Gaetano Cebrino Compagna 1179 E. 180th St. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino
4	"	"	169	"	"	Brooklyn Gaetano Pepe 54 Wash. Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Avellino
5	"	"	20	"	"	uncle Antonio Pepino 54 Wash. Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.					good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Voltumara
6	"	"	20	"	"	cousin Filippi Candida 208 112th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	30	"	"	sister D'Ambrosio Francesca 220 E. 106th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Maccaloni
8	"	"	1	"	"	brother Cuscinano Stefano 220 E. 106th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	"	"	Pietramelara
9	"	"	20	"	"	cousin D'Ambrosio Francesco 220 E. 106th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	20	"	"	brother Filippo Jeffersen Ave Castle Pt.					good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	"	20	"	"	father Giuseppe 15 Front St. Mamaroneck N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	20	"	"	cousin D'Ambrosio Salvatore 55 Nth bay Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	30	yes	06	brother Alfonso 209 E. 8th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Voltumara
14	"	"	40	yes	07	cousin Pasquale Cundelli 20 Pearl St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Cerreto
15	"	"	1	no	no	no					good	no	5							
16	"	"	20	"	"	cousin Pietro Pasquale Cappiello 208 112th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Maccaloni
17	"	"	28	"	"	cousin Ruffi Pasquale Cappiello 208 112th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	60	"	"	brother Domenico 208 112th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cancello
19	"	"	1	"	"	brother-in-law Vincenzo Ferraro 208 112th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	1	"	"	sister Anna Ferraro 208 112th St N.Y.					good	no	—	—						
21	"	"	20			husband Francesco Petillo 224 6th Ave Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pietramelara
22	"	"	1										—	—						
23	"	"	50	yes	06	brother-in-law Angelo Pasquale 208 E. 112th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cancello
24	"	"	10	no	no	cousin Pasquale Stade 208 112th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta
25	no	"	20			brother-in-law Pasquale Cuozzo 208 E. 112th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	20			husband Gennaro Cundelli 208 E. 112th St N.Y.					good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Catanzaro
27	"	"	1										—	—						Formaly
28	no	"	20	yes	911	12 days Cousin Carlo Cundelli 208 E. 112th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	20	no	no	no brother Gennaro 109 Mott St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Cancello
30	"	"	20	yes	08	2 years Cousin Pasquale Cundelli 208 E. 112th St N.Y.					good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Caserta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Bernhard or (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Bernhard
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briscoe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

221

231

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Hofmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP[illegible] 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bernaldi	Guglielmo	23		M S	Farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Torgiano	mother Filomena Torgiano	Wis	Wheeling
2	Vicenti	Teresa	21		F S	Housewife	"		"	"	"	Deruta	father Natale " Deruta	Ill	Chicago
3	Cotrone	Agata	18		F S		"		"	"	"	Mongiuffi	mother Francesca Mongiuffi	Ill	Chicago
4	Vicenti	Giulietta	26		F S		2- 965585		3.31.4v	"	"	Mongiuffi	father Natale Mongiuffi	Ill	West Pittsburg
ADMITTED 5	Badalucco	Diego	27		M	Farm Lab.	no		"	"	"	Deruta	Deruta	Ill	Chicago
6	Chiofalo	Gaspare	26						"	"	"	Pacio	mother		
7	Cuddemi	Antonio	19						"	"	"	Castelvetrano	mother Giuseppa Castelvetrano		
8	Tecorino	Mariano	14		M		yes		"	"	"	Salemi	father Alberto Salemi	Mass	Boston
9	Son	Antonio	15		M				"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Trans de Cruz	wife Caterina Trans de Cruz	Pa	Easton
10	Andrealuzzo	Pietro	33				no		"	"	"	Recalmuto	wife Rosalia Recalmuto	Ill	Buffalo
11	Lauricella	Gaetano	32		M								wife Giuseppe Recalmuto		
12	Pastore	Paolo	17		S		2-505-12/20/35		(Cancelled entry RC-10-6-32)		Caramanica		mother Rosa Caramanica	Wis	Milwaukee
13	Pastore	Francesco	27		M				"	"	"		wife Eleanora Caramanica	Pa	Mount Vernon
14	Pastore	Giovanni	20		S		4-19619-505-6/15/39		20 C/A - see S.S. America 3-29-20	"	"		mother Rosa Caramanica	Wis	Milwaukee
15	Nardella	Giuseppe	35		M		yes		"	"	S. Vicandro		wife Lucia S. Vicandro	Pa	Tyler
16	Racconi	Michele	36				no						wife Grazia S. Vicandro		
ADMITTED 17	Nardella	Leonardo	33				yes		"	"	"		wife Luigia S. Vicandro	"	"
18	D'Amore	Luigi	31				no		"	"	"		wife Pasqua S. Vicandro	"	"
19	Cardonella	Giovanni	18		S		yes		"	"	Caramanica		father Pietro Caramanica	Pa	Mount Vernon
20	Liz Sala	Luigi	19				no		"	"	S. Vicandro		father Vincenzo S. Vicandro	Mass	Boston
21	Cantaro	Sebastiano	14						"	"	"		father Antonio S. Vicandro	Pa	Tyler
22	Rinaldo	Matteo	24		M				"	"			wife Maria S. Vicandro	Mass	Boston
23	Silvestri	Vincenzo	19		S		7-2917		"	"	S. Angelo		mother Maria S. Angelo	N.Y.	New York
24	Cannavò	Angelo	29		M				"	"	Montegiordano		wife Maria Montegiordano	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
ADMITTED 25	Loria	Andrea	29				2-573910-10/20/38				Platì		wife Angela Platì	Pa	Du Bois
26	Barbaro	Francesco	18		S		yes		"	"	"		father Domenico Platì	Ill	Chicago
27	Tassone	Bruno	19				no		"	"	"		father Antonio Platì	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Tassone	Ludovico	24		M		yes		"	"	"		wife Caterina Platì		
29	Callipo	Domenico	20		S	Tailor			"	"	"		mother Domenica Platì	Ill	Marion
30	Pignataro	Giuseppe	29		M								wife Domenica Platì	Pa	Plymouth

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 231

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Kyrnuii, SEP 24 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Been in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	28	no		Brother Luigi Wheeling WV	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	avg.	brown	brown	none	Italy	Jaguarano
2	"	"	25	no		brother Luigi 1978 Coney Island Av Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Veneto
3	"	"	28	"	"	" brother Luigi 1978 Coney Island Av Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	26	"	"	brother Luigi 1978 Coney Island Av Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Mesiguano
5	"	"	25	"	"	cousin Calogero Antonino 52 Monroe St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Licata
6	"	"	30	"	"	brother in law Calogero Antonino 52 Monroe St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Racalmuto
7	No	"	30	"	"	brother Luigi 178 Clinton St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Castelvetrano
8	"	"	100	1 year	to go	cousin Guiseppe Bua 172	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo
9	No	father	1	No	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Racalmuto
10	Yes	self	30			brother in law Lanuccia Carmelo 22 Grand St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Racalmuto
11	No	"	30	"	"	brother Salvatore 42 Broadway Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	No	"	25	"	"	father Giuseppe 87 Court St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Resuttano
13	"	"	25	No	25 yrs	cousin Gaetano Antonio 3 Prospect St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	No	"	25	no	no	father Giuseppe 87 Court St Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Caltanissetta
15	No	"	25	No	11-12	cousin Guiseppe 112 Clinton St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	No	"	200	no	no	cousin Giuseppe 112 Clinton St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Resuttano
17	No	"	25	"	"	cousin Giuseppe 112 Clinton St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	"	25	No	8 yrs	brother in law Gaetano Antonio 3 Prospect St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	200	no	no	cousin Giuseppe 112 Clinton St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Caltanissetta
20	"	"	25	"	"	cousin Giuseppe 112 Clinton St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Resuttano
21	No	"	25	"	"	cousin Gaetano Antonio 3 Prospect St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	No	7 yrs	brother in law Gaetano Antonio 3 Prospect St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	no	no	brother Gaetano Antonio 3 Prospect St Utica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	No	"	25	"	"	cousin Giuseppe Carlo 212 Grand St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	S Angelo
25	No	"	25	Yes	05-10	cousin Gaetano Antonio from 25 Grand St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Resuttano
26	No	"	30	no	no	cousin Antonio from 25 Grand St	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mt Ararat
27	No	"	40	no		cousin Luigi from 20 Prospect St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	40	Yes	01-11	cousin Vincenzo from 112 Clinton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	30	no	no	cousin Vincenzo from 112 Clinton St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Yes	"	30	Yes	05-10	brother in law Gaetano from 125 Mercer St	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
													5	6						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 23 1912, 19 .

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

232

134

I, Dr. L[illegible], Surgeon of the LOLIKE, Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German C[illegible]erum[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B[illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 2 1919, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 14 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cicchetti	Domenico	19		M S	farm labr	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Celenza	father Giuseppe		
2	D'Alesio	Vincenzo	43		M	"	yes		"	"	"	Castelvecchio	wife Maria	Celenza	Can Walkenburg
3	[illegible]	Michele	[illegible]									Celenza	wife Lucia	Castelvecchio	
4	De Vito	Luigi	24		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Anna	Celenza	Mt Vernon
5	Candeloro	Francesco	25		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Anna		Can Walkenburg
6	Ruffino	Nicola	48		"	cooper	"		"	"	✓	"	wife Antonetta	"	"
7	Mastrotataro	Vincenzo	22		"	farm labr	"		"	"	"	Corato	wife Isabella	Corato	Walkenburg
8	Allegretto	Nicolandrea	59		"	Mason	no		"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo	"	Mt Vernon
9	[illegible]	Giuseppe	62		[illegible]	[illegible]						Molfetta	wife Teresa	Molfetta	Mt Vernon
10	De Lucia	Francesco	21		"	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	Corato	wife Vincenza	Corato	Mt Vernon
11	Rovelli	Cristina	28		F	"	"		"	"	"	S. Maria	father Vincenzo	S. Maria	Mt Vernon
12	Romano	Giuseppe	44		M S	mason	"		"	"	"	Bellano	mother Pasquale		Mt Albany
13	Noia	Antonio	26		M	farm labr	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maria	Bellano	
14	Noia	Michele	23		S	farmer	yes		"	"	"	Ruvo	mother Teresa	Ruvo	Mt Vernon
15	Ragusco	Leocardo	20		"	"	no		"	"	"	Molfetta	father Sergio	Molfetta	Mt Vernon
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										father Raffaele		
17	De Santis	Pietro	18		"	farm labr	"		"	"	"	"	father Mauro	"	"
18	Minervini	Antonio	29		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Angela	"	"
19	Faricola	Donato	21		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Anna	"	"
20	Cattoli	Pietro	28		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Giuseppina	"	"
21	Saracalfine	Raffaele	43		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Cecilia	"	"
22	De Germano	Vincenzo	19		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	"	"
23	Morgelli	Saverio	51		M	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Martina	"	"
24	Sibi	Egidio	33		M	"	"		"	"	"	Bari			
25	Mirabile	Maria	26		F	housewife	"		"	"	"	"			Mt Vernon
26	Lisi	Domenico	1		M S	none	"		"	"	"	"	none		
27	"	Michele	4		"	"	"		"	"	"	"			
28	"	Pasquale	2		"	"	"		"	"	"	"			
29	Marchesini	Leonardo	44		M	farm labr	"		"	"	"	Faenza	wife Annunziata	Faenza	Mt Vernon
30	Vacca	Giuseppe	36		"	"	"		"	"	"	Bergamo	wife Angela	Bergamo	Mt Vernon

REPORTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 232

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 23 1912, *19* 135

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or home before for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swe that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. L[illegible], Surgeon of the NICLIKE, Sailing [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

136

H. Hofmann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. F. Zweidler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2126

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

233

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 11 SET. 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
810 1	Del Bono	Domenico	18		M S	sailor	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Bonfglio	father	Mass.	Montello
811 2	Morelli	Angelo	18		M S	farm lab						Aquino	father	Urbain	Aquino
812 3	Scuppa	Raffaele	18		M S							Montalbano	father	Pasquale	Montalbano
813 4	Ciciarella	Donato	20		M S	farm lab						Ripacandida	father	Casimiro	Ripacandida
814 5	Canuso	Mariano	28		M S		No					Vallesaccarda	w/f	Palmina	Wolcott
815 6	Palombi	Luigi	28		M S								w/f	Angela	Vallesaccarda
816 7	Evelati	Vito	16		S		Yes					Pietrafesa	father	Ferrucci	Pietrafesa
817 8	Guglielotta	Giuseppe	32		M S										
9	Pupo	Lucia	30		F S	Housewife	No						mother	Anna	
10	Guglielotta	Giuseppe	3		M S	none									
11	daughter	Anna	8		F S										
818 12	Principato	Giovanni	18		M S	farm lab							parents	Pasquale	Wolcott
821 13	D'Onofrio	Alberto	21		M S						Casalnuovo		w/f	Caterina	Casalnuovo
822 14	Angelucci	Vincenzo	29		M S						Ocera		father	Gennaro	Ocera
823 15	Facciolli	Pasquale	19		S		Yes				Pietramaro		w/f	Filomena	Pietramaro
824 16	Cesarano	Natalia	22		M S						Salerno		father	Pietro	Salerno
825 17	Cierotola	Maria Liberata	33		M S										
ADMITTED 18	son	Michele	5		M S										
ADMITTED 19	daughter	Anna	4		F S										
ADMITTED 20	brother	Anna	7		F S										
826 21	Verdi	Marianna	17		S						Lucio		father & mother	Pietro	Lucio
827 22	Lanci	Rocco	19		M S	farm lab	No				Calitri		father	Francesco	Calitri
828 23	Maffucci	Carmine	20								Ari		mother	Anna	Ari
829 24	De Santis	Filomena	25		F M	housewife					Giovanni		father	Felice	Wolcott
25	daughter	Antonia	4		F S	none									
26	son	Angelo	1		M S										
ADMITTED 27	De Rosa	Riccardo	21		M S	tailor	Yes				Napoli		father	Luigi	Napoli
831 28	Vizzari	Rosario	33		M S						Ragusa		brother	Vincenzo	Passaic
832 29	Saraceno	Samuele	20		M S	laborer	No				Pignataro		father	Michele	Pignataro
833 30	Gaeta	Donato	17		S	farm lab							father	Michele	Ripacandida

P-9/81731-63-5/31/89

2-703843-9/17/40

1-232073-3/25/38

6-12257-505-3/9/40

7-194674-6-12-42

7-20-32 Aug 10-31-36

2-230627

3-52744

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 233

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, DEC 23 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons; paupers; persons likely to become a public charge; persons who have been deported; polygamists; persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; political offenders; anarchists; persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; persons who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government; persons who advocate the assassination of public officials; persons who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property; persons who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property; and persons coming by reason of any law, orders, or agreement, promising, or agreeing to procure labor, skilled or unskilled, or any other class of aliens excluded by law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, orders, or agreement, promising, or agreeing to procure labor, skilled or unskilled, or any other class of aliens excluded by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Sostha Martinelli					good	no	5	5					
2	S	self	25	no	no	no	Brother Liberio		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Abruzzi
3	S	"	25	"	"	"	uncle Celestino Valentini		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Aquadolce
4	S	"	25	yes	1911	Altoona	brother Vito		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Bisaccia
5	S	"	25	yes	1911	Altoona	nephew Celestino Luzzi		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Bellizzi
6	S	"	25	yes	1911	Altoona	cousin Celestino Luzzi		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	
7			22	no	no	no	cousin Goolish Vito		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Filadelfia
8	"	"	100	yes	1911	New York	cousin		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	100	no	no	no	cousin	Vito di Cosmo	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	1				cousin					good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin	Widemouth Pa	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Carmine	Bruno	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	26	"	"	"	uncle Del Giorno	Giuseppe	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Casalnuovo
14	"	"	100	yes	1911	self	wife Carmela	Johnny Bruno	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Vocera
15			25	yes	1911	Rome	son Archie	Wendell	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Guardia
16	"	"	Never	no	no	no	brother Gaetano	Monmouth Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	"	Pologna
17	"	husband	50	"	"	"	husband	Nicholas	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Potenza
18	"	father	Note	"	"	"	father	Mulberry St	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Natale Lavarino	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	son in law	1	"	"	"	son-in-law	245 & 23 St	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	husband	25	"	"	"	bridegroom	New York						5						
22	"	self	25	"	"	"	cousin	Raffale Caffa	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	Gioia
23	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother	338 Grand St	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Ft Catania
24	"	husband	30	"	"	"	husband	Lodo Pantaleo	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Atri
25	"	father	25	"	"	"	father	Sabino di Virgi	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Jacurso
26	"	"	1	"	"	"	father	625 Carroll St				good	no	—	—					"
27	"	brother-in-law	100	yes	1911	self	brother	Eugenio Bradstock												
28	"	self	200	yes	1911	self	cousin	267 Grand St	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bagnara
29	"	"	25	yes	1911	Pa	wife	457 Metropolitan Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Pizzoni
30			25	no	no	no	cousin	Nicola Gaeta				good	no	5	2					
								1102 4th Av. Altoona Pa												

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 233

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 20 1912, 19 137

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Brother Mastrofrancesco Fu Battista 220 Adams St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	dark	Italy	Benefetto
2							Brother Fabrizio 69 St Catharine St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Aquino
3							Uncle Pietro Valentino 203 Front St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Arcadia
4							Brother Vito 14 Ft 9th Av	Altoona Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Pizzamedia
5							Nephew Celso Luigi 3 North St	Boston	Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Valticum
6							Cousin Celso Luigi 3 North St	Boston	Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	
7							Cousin Goletti Vito	Altoona Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia
8							Cousin			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	
9							Cousin	Vito Cornia		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	
10							Cousin							good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	
11							Cousin	Widenorth Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	
12							Cousin Carmo Bruno	Mulberry		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	
13							Uncle Del Zoppo 94 Front St	Gansevoort	Penna	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	
14							Wife Carmela 210 Chrystie St	Schiavio	Newark	NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Caralunga
15							Wife Grazia 25	Bonnyfalls	Roma	It	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Rocca
16							Brother Gaspare 42 Mulberry St	Vineland	NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Giordia
17		Husband	50				husband			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	"	"	"	Calgero
18		father	Wife				father	Natale	Lavecchio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Polizzo
19							father	215 & 23 St		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
20		son in Law	1				son in Law			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
21		husband	25				bridegroom	Raffale	Effa	NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					
22		Self	25				538 Grand St cousin	Leto	Emanuele	NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
23			30				1 050 Fresh St brother	Bonnicio	Sebastiano	NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					
24		husband	30				husband			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					
25		father	25				father	Salvo di Luigi		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—					
26			1				father	625 Cor St								—	—					
27		brother	Wife				brother	Eugenio	Prodotto	Roma												
28		self	200	Yes	09	NJ	257 Front St cousin	Giuseppe	New York	NJ	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
29			25		12	Pa	42 Mulberry St wife	Rosa	Petagnia	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					
30			25	no	no	no	cousin	Nicola	Gaeta	Altoona Pa						5	2					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Dalmazzo jr.

Co [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 23 1912, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briden

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr, [illegible], Surgeon of the MOLTKE, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

138

[signature]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 23 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

6924

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...OLIKE... sailing from Naples 11 SET 1912, ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
819 1	Giovanditto	Leonardo	19		M S	Jornaleb	no		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	P. Navarro	Padre Antonio	P. Navarro	
820 2	Gabriello	Giacomo	18		M S	"	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Idem	"	Padre Nicola	Idem	S. Stefano Irpino
3									"	"	"				
4									"	"	"				
5									"	"	"				
6									"						
7									"	"	"				
8									"	"	"				
9									"	"	"				
10									"	"	"				
11															
12											"				
13									"	"	"				
14									"	"	"				
15									"	"					
16															
17											"				
18									"						
19									"						
20									"						
21									"						
22															
23									"						
24									"						
25									"						
26															
27															
28															
29									"	"					
30									"	"					

73

F. D Macedo. Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 234

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 23 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	22	no	no	no	brother Giovannino Fratelli 43 P. Quebyri S. Morichal Cam	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	avg. brown brown	none	Italy	S. Mucuccis
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	89 Mon South St Mew Ca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	" " "	"	"	Occi
3	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
10								no	no	no	no	good	no			" " "	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
13	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
14	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
15								no	no	no	no	good	no						
16	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
17	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
18	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
19	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
20	"							no	no	no	no	good	no						
21	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
22	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
23	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
24	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
25								no	no	no	no	good	no						
26	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
27	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
28	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
29	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no						
30								no	no	no	no	good	no						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Fe[illegible] or MOLTKE, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
....., from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S.W.O. that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Delmonaco
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of DEC [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briedel
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the "OLTKE", sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice the same by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEPT 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. E. Briedel
Immigration Officer.

11—111

Oltke
Sept 24
1912

Returned
1007
17 Ital
1024 Total
705
35 F
6 Ital

Returned
1001
17 Ital
1018 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOLTKE sailing from Naples 10 SET 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
824 1	D'Andrea	Guglielmo	26	m	S	farm lab	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Valle Caudio	father Vincenzo	Valle Caudio	Pa Phila.
825 2	Ramarelli	Michele	15			23-113061	7/3/12						mother Giovanna		
826 3	Catella	Vito Francesco	41				no					Cajneto	wife Stella	Cajneto	Calif Los Angeles
827 4	Salvato	Michele	26		S		Yes						none	Cajneto	Calif San Diego
828 5	Imalitin	Francesco	29				no						wife Vincenza		New York
829 6	Macchia	Vito Michele	55										wife Angela	Cajneto	Calif San Diego
ADMITTED 7	Son	Raffaele	13		S							Montoro			Ill Chicago
ADMITTED 8	Catanzaritis	Domenico	28				Yes						wife Giuseppa	Montoro	
ADMITTED 9	Brother	Antonio	15		S		no					Phila			
831 10	Pompetto	Domenico	23										wife Filomena	Phila	Wife Matteuna
ADMITTED 832 11	Demetrio	Foppiaviotis NAT. 22270	18		S		Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Gortine	father Louis	Gortine	Pa New York
833 12	Demetrio	Costarellos	27										wife Catherine		
834 13	Sirios	Vasilios	27		S								father Joannis	Gortine	
ADMITTED 835 14	Wesili 2	Grigoriaus	20										father Panago	Gortine	
836 15	Catella	Giuseppe	21				no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cajneto	wife Antonia	Gortine	
16	Issaiante	Alfredo	22		S	fotografo	yes					Utica	father Domenico	Cajneto	Calif San Diego
17														Utica	N Y New York
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

74

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 235

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, SEP 24 1913, *19*

141

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or stowaway, or had been refused admission to the United States, or was sent back at public expense, and if so, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25 Yes	02	08	Phila	brother Angelo Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Valle Castell.
2	"	Uncle	30 "	no		no	father Stefano "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Carneto
3	"	self	20 Yes	07	04	Portland	brother Carlo Vito Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	40 "	03	12	NY	brother Luigi 739 Pine San Diego Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	20 "	08	11	Los Angeles	brother in law Vincenzo Andrea 251 - 15 1/2 St San Diego Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	40 "	08	11	NY	cousin Nicola Romeo 579 Sut St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Naritone
7	"	"	1 "	no		no	cousin Nicola Romeo 579 Sut St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	60 Yes	02	10	NY	brother in law Romeo Francesco Rose 132 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Pietra
9	"	"	1 "	no		no	brother in law Romeo Vincenzo 2792 Broadway St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	25 Yes	08	4	NY	uncle Peter Sfiotis 2792 Broadway St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	40 "	no		no	cousin Nicola Katarella 2792 Broadway St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	25 Yes	03	04	Kansas	friend Nicola Kindros 2792 Broadway St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25 "	03	12	Colo	cousin Peter Sfiotis 2792 Broadway St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	40 "	no		no	uncle Carlo Vito 739 Pine San Diego Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	5		20 Yes	08	11	Portland	brother Angelo Michele 309 W. 4th St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Italy
16	Yes	self	25 "	no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	Ari
17								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"										good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"						good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"										good	no			"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. [illegible]amberger, (Name of master, first or second officer.) of the MOLTKE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Dimmerger,
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 23 1913, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Moltke 9/24

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 142

JJM. S. S. MOLTKE (Hamburg-American) *arrived* Sept. 24th, 1912. , 191 , M., , *from* (17)

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
31m	1 Fortunato, Marida (2 Cabin)	12	22	1	I.P.C.	9.30	Morrison							9/27	56	JAS 11.25									3	3
56m	2 DiDomenico, Giuseppe "	10	10	1	IPC Cert.	9.30	Snider	9/27	50	JAS				9/28	122	OPS 11									4	4
45m	3 Cicanese, Saverio "	13	10	1	I.P.C.	9.30	Morrison	"						9/26	92	Daw 11.50									2	2
61f	4 Morelli, Grazia "	11	6	1	I.P.C.	9.30	Snider							9/25	24	HgS 11.30									1	1
53f	5 Renzetti, ~~Elvira~~ Elvira "	14	2	1	I.P.C.	9.30	Morrison							9/26	42	HgS 2.45									2	2
54f	6 DiMauro, Nunzia "	13	8	1	I.P.C.	9.30	"							9/26	89	Daw 11.40									2	2
60m	7 Benignanti, Salvatore "	8	5	1	I.P.C.	9.30	Pearsall							9/27	110	M 11									3	3
24m	8 Muscigno, Michel	224	27	1	C. of C.	10.00	Cowen	9/26	68	Nth															7	7
16m	9 Demetrio, Poppagiorgou	235	11	1	I.P.C.	10.00	Helstyner							9/26	178	Zd 10.05									2	2
16f	10 Losito, Isabella	222	11	1	Under 16 IPC	10.15	Dyckes	9/25	17	HgS				9/26	48	Mng. 2.30									2	2
27f	11 Fioraranti, Virginia	230	3	1	I.P.C.	9.55	Healy							9/25	32	HgS 1.15									1	1
39m	12 Labella, Sisto	228	8	1	I.P.C.	9.40	Moller							9/26	45	Mng. 2.30									2	2
29m	13 Loria, Giuseppe	231	25	1	I.P.C.	10.10	Schwartz	9/26	84	Nth				9/30	187	Daw 1.25									6	6
38m	14 Mardella, Leonardo	231	17	1	C.of C	10.30	"							9/26	116	Grd 11									2	2
46m	15 Baroni, Lorenzo	6	28	1	I.P.C.	10.30	Bauer							9/26	42	Ella 11.55									2	2
27m	16 Badalucco, Diego	231	5	1	I.P.C.	10.40	Schwartz							9/26	78	Mng. 4.40									2	8
60m	17 Clesceri, Antonino	206	1	1	I.P.C.	11.00	Bauer	9/26	81	Nth															6	6
29f	18 Olivero, Caterina	203	26	1	I.P.C.	10.40	Flannery							9/26	111	Grd 1.55									2	2
29m	19 Spinelle, Santa	220	27	1	I.P.C.	11.00	Macatee	9/																	6	7
15m	20 Citta, Carmina	202	26	1	Under 16	11.10	Lyckes							9/25	72	M. 3									1	1
48f	21 Di Salvo, Pasquala	214	28-29	2	I.P.C.	11.40	Macatee							9/27	83	OPS 10.30									6	6
14m	Battaglia, Nicola																									
35m	22 Macchia, Vito Michele	225	6-7	2	IPC Cert.	11.45	Helstyner							9/26	59	HgS 4.20									4	4
13m	(son) Raffaele																									
16m	23 Panarella, Carlo	224	2	1	IPC Cert.	11.45	Connor	9/																	6	7
40m	24 Perducci, Emilio	8	3-4	2	IPC Un.16	11.50	Moller							9/25	21	HgS 11									2	2
9f	(Niece) Ieda																									
18m	25 Andriani, Raffaele	214	8	1	IPC Cert.	11.50	Macatee	9/	67	m 9/	640	Nth													6	7
20m	26 Massilli, Savogranio	235	14	1	IPC Cert.	11.55	Helstyner	9/	181	9															6	7
16f	27 Angio, Maria,	226	18	1	I.P.C.	12.00	Bauer							9/27	54	C 2.10									3	4

Moltke 9/24

30

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
21—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 142

JJM. S. S. MOLTKE (Hamburg-American) *arrived* Sept. 24th, 1912. , 191 , M., , *from* (17)

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
31m	1	Fortunato, Marida (2 Cabin)	12	22	1	I.P.C.	9.30	Morrison							9/27	36	JAS 1125										3
56m	2	DiDomenico, Giuseppe "	10	10	1	IPC Cert.	9.30	Snider	9/27	50	JAS				9/28	122	OPS 11										4
45m	3	Cigarese, Saverio "	13	10	1	I.P.C.	9.30	Morrison							9/26	92	Daw 1150										2
61f	4	Morelli, Grazia "	11	6	1	I.P.C.	9.30	Snider							9/25	24	HGS 1130										1
53f	5	Renzetti, ~~Elvira~~ Elvira "	14	2	1	I.P.C.	9.30	Morrison							9/26	42	HGS 245										2
54f	6	DiMauro, Munzia "	13	8	1	I.P.C.	9.30	"							9/26	89	Daw 1140										2
60m	7	Benignati, Salvatore "	8	5	1	I.P.C.	9.30	Pearsall							9/27	110	M 11										3
24m	8	Muscigno, Michel	224	27	1	C. of C.	10.00	Cowen	9/26	48	CH													9/12	Moltke		7
18m	9	Demetrio, Poppagiorgou	235	11	1	I.P.C.	10.00	Nelstyner							9/26	178	Zd 1005										2
15f	10	Losito, Isabella	222	11	1	Under 16 IPC	10.15	Dyckes	9/25	17	HGS				9/26	48	Mng. 230										2
27f	11	Fioraranti, Virginia	230	3	1	I.P.C.	9.55	Healy							9/25	32	HGS 115										1
39m	12	Labella, Siste	228	8	1	I.P.C.	9.40	Moller							9/26	45	Mng. 230										2
29m	13	Loria, Giuseppe	231	25	1	I.P.C.	10.10	Schwartz	9/26	[illegible]					9/30	187	Daw 125										6
35m	14	Mardella, Leonardo	231	17	1	C.of C	10.30	"							9/26	116	Grd 11										2
46m	15	Baroni, Lorenzo	6	28	1	I.P.C.	10.30	Bauer							9/26	42	Olk 1155										2
27m	16	Badalucco, Diego	231	5	1	I.P.C.	10.40	Schwartz							9/26	78	Mng. 440										2
60m	17	Clesceri, Antonino	206	1	1	I.P.C.	11.00	Bauer	9/26	[illegible]														9/12	Moltke		6
29f	18	Olivero, Caterina	203	26	1	I.P.C.	10.40	Flannery							9/26	111	Grd 1052										2
29m	19	Spinelle, Santa	220	27	1	I.P.C.	11.00	Macatee	9/															9/	Moltke		6
15m	20	Catta, Carmine	202	26	1	Under 16	11.10	Dyckes							9/25	72	M. 3										1
48f	21	Di Salvo, Pasquala	214	28-29	2	I.P.C.	11.40	Macatee							9/27	83	OPS 1030										6
14m		Battaglia, Nicola																									
35m	22	Macchia, Vito Michele	205	6-7	2	IPC Cert.	11.45	Nelstyner							9/26	59	HGS 420										4
13m		(Son) Raffaele																									
16m	23	Panarella, Carlo	224	2	1	IPC Cert.	11.45	Connor	[illegible]															[illegible]			6
40m	24	Perducci, Emilio	8	3-4	2	IPC Un.16	11.50	Moller							9/25	21	HGS 11										2
9f		(Niece) Ieda																									
18m	25	Andriani, Raffaele	214	8	1	IPC Cert.	11.50	Macatee	[illegible]						[illegible]									[illegible]			6
20m	26	Massili, Savogranio	235	14	1	IPC Cert.	11.55	Nelstyner	[illegible]															[illegible]			6
16f	27	Angio, Maria,	226	18	1	I.P.C.	12.00	Bauer							9/27	54	C 210										3

Moltke 9/24

30

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

JJM. S. S. MOLTKE (HamburgAmerican) *arrived* Sept. 24th, 1912. , 191 , M., , *from* 143

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22m	28	Naccio, Giovanni	222	12	1	IPC Cert.	11.55	Dyckes	9/13 40 Teach 9/25 17 HJS 9/26 38 clk												2Bm	11/12	Guicciardi 2Bm	11/12	383	☆		
16m	29	Paolucci, Nicola	210	12	1	IPC Cert.	1.00	Macintosh							9/26	106	Gred	10										
23m	30	Buongermino, Leonardo	230	18-20	3	IPC Un.16	12.50	Healy							9/25	127	HS	145										363
23f		DiVine, Anna																										
8f		Buongermino, Maria																										
58m	31	Triglia, Paolo	200	15	1	I.P.C.	12.55	Piaggio							9/25	73	m	3	5									121
19m	32	D'Nardo, Antonio	203	23	1	IPC Cert.	11.55	Flannery							9/25	69	m	2	58									121
19m	33	Vecchione, Saverino	203	22	1	IPC Cert.	11.45	"							9/24	67	JAS	11										333
59f	34	Serafino, Carmela	209	17-19	3	I.P.C.	11.55	Mann							9/25	1	clk	2	30									363
21f		Catone, Amelia																										
23m		Gione, Simone																										
22m	35	Fiori, Sabatino	203	18	1	IPC Cert.	11.50	Flannery	9/26 103 Gold												2 45	11/12	Mathe					696
15m	36	Muciarello, Matteo	230	11	1	IPC Un.16	12.35	Healy							9/25	16	Hgs	10	20									111
25m	37	DiPalma, Pasquale	226	3	1	IPC Cert.	12.30	Bauer	9/26 83 clk												"	11/12	Mathe					676
24m	38	Lorenzato, Luigi	6	20	1	IPC Cert.	12.40	Bauer	9/26 [illegible]												"	"	"					676
17m	39	Colone, Constantino	214	23	1	IPC Cert.	11.55	Macatee	9/26 80 Hof 28130 CPS												"	"	"					676
40m	40	Marchesini, Leonardo	232	29	1	IPC Cert.	12.50	Macintosh	9/25 11 [illegible]												"	"	"					676
28f	41	Topergi, Catarina	220	19-20	2	I.P.C.	12.40	Macatee	9/26 122 gold 9/27 [illegible]																			898
38m		Bonica, Giuseppe													9/27	122	gold	1125									
34f	42	Tarinelli, Antonina	225	11-13	2	I.P.C.	12.30	Waldo							9/25	59	m	205										363
15f		Paolini, Ida (dau)																										
18f		" Giuseppa (dau)																										
17m	43	Ossato, Costante	6	3	1	IPC Cert.	1.00	Bauer	9/26 [illegible] clk																			676
45m	44	Oresti, Sabotino	223	4-5	2	IPC Cert.	12.40	Flannery	9/27 69 JAS 105																			686
15m		(son) Giacomo																										
21m	45	Manera, Domenico	210	23	1	I.P.C.	1.45	Macintosh	9/25 4 clk 240																			111
28m	46	Catanzariti, Domenico	235	8-9	2	IPC Cert.	11.50	Felstyner	9/27 56 C 220																			686
16m		(bro) Antonio																										
65f	47	D' Angelis, Agnese	200	25	1	IPC Cert.	11.48	Piaggio	9/25 27 clk 345																			121
66f	48	Meanlo, Antonilla	212	24	1	IPC Cert.	2.50	Macintosh	9/25 19 HJS 105																			121

60

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 144

JJM. S. S. MOLTKE (Hamburg-American) arrived Sept. 24th, 1912. , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33f	49	Trerotola, Ma. Liberatore	233	17-20	4	LPC Cert.	2.50	Hellner											9/25-120 NS 124							4	4	4
5m		Savacino Sarcino, Michele																										
71f		Buanonna Anna																										
7f		a Sarpino, Anna																										
61f	50	Bussichella, Antonina	219	30	2	LPC Cert.	2.50	Mann											9/26 101 Grd 94 5-							4	2	4
17m		Cannat, Sebastiano	220	6																								
							* 5-6																					
19m	51	Jacobelli, Agostino	224	8	1	LPC Cert.	2.50	Cowen											9/26 67 Daw 9 50							2	1	2
65m	52	Baldassari Pasquale	7	28	1	LPC Cert.	3.10	Connor	9/27 45 C										9/28 126 OPS 11 52							4	3	4
21m	53	D'Aosa, Riccardo	233	27	1	LPC Cert.	3.15	Hellner											9/26 108 Grd 10 0							2	1	2
33m	54	Molinari Ernesto	13	3	cabin	LPC	9 20	Morrison	9/27 45 JAS													2 yrs 11 mo 12 months				6	7	6
41m	55	Scampone Angelo	2	13/3-		" VPRD	12 50	Mooney	9/26 41 49 S													" " "				6	7	6
46f	56	Costantini Pasqua	224	4/6		LPC	SF 9/25/12	11 am alex											9/26 67 Daw 9 50							3	3	3
12f		Jacobelli Fedela						"																				
40m		" Domenica						"																				
17m	57	Cafagna Donato	1	1	Stowaway	L.C.D. cert.	D Harp 10/5/12	Raggio	10/16 30 NGS													2 M. 11 D in Cincinnati				1	1	1

2.
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MOLTKE (Ham.-Am. Line) arrived September 24, 1912., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						9:45							
1	✓ La Rocca, Angela	220	29		1	to mother	Father Rco. 91-Elizabeth St / nfc.	By	24	1.50	—	1	—
2	✓ Gervasi, Eliz.	218	6		1	" brothe r	Bro. Rocco 103 Somerset St / no Plainfield	Sch	24	3.15	—	1	—
3	✓ Cotrone, Maria	231	3		1	" brother	Bro. Santo, Stawthorne nfc.	Sch	24	3.30	—	1	—
4	✓ Viteritti, Giulietta & sister	231	2/4		2	" brother	Bro. Louis 1918 Coney Is. Ave / 3011-21 Shelp Pl.	A	24	5.40	—	2	—
5	✓ Di Meo, Maria & 2 ch	227	16/20-	1	2	" husband	Louis Settanno Francisco nfc. / nevarte	Sch	24	2	—	2	—
6	✓ Schimizzi, Domenica	216	19		1	" ind. add.	Cous. Antonio Schimizzi / 141-Adams St	Sy	24	10.45	3	3	3
7	✓ D'Angelo, G'ppa	219	13		1	" aunt	Uncle Luigi Antunfello nfc. / Shelp	Sch	24	5.45	—	1	—
8	Vittucci, G'pp'na	228	20		1	" brother	Bro. Michele 204 Degraw St / 694-3 Ave nfc.	Sch	24	5.30	—	1	—
9	✓ Barbiere, Sebastiana	204	16		1	" husband	Husb. Astuto Calogero nfc. / 456-2 116 St	Sch	24	3.30	—	1	—
10	✓ Gatti, Filomena	213	24		1	" b-i-l	Sister mrs. Lorenzo Mantovito nfc. / 94 Baxter St	Sch	24	1.40	—	1	—
11	✓ Clementelli, Antonia	201	18		1	" daughter	Son-law Antonio Biagoli nfc. / 204 Hollow Ave	J	25	10	1	1	1
12	✓ Petruzzello, Rosa & 2 ch	207	1/2		3	" father	Father Maria Scholoken A / Elmira nfc.	A	24	1.50	—	3	—
13	✓ Buonsignore, Maria & son	40	1/2		2	" tel $	Mrs Carlo Di Paola 117 C7 nfc.	J	30	12.	6	6	6
14	✓ Abraham, Tekla	225	1		1	" tel $	Bro, Wilhelm, 570 Elm st. Manchester N.H.	A	26	11.30	2	2	2
15	✓ Milani, Emilio	227	2		1	" brother	Sister Annuchetta Valeri / 540-2 149 nfc.	A	24	2	—	1	—
16	✓ Gerasole, Filomena	202	22		1	" aunt	Husb. Arangelo Tomasso / 37-Portland Ave Shelp	By	24	1.45	—	1	—
17	✓ Castonina, G'ppe Castonina	220	1		1	" cousin	Cous. Igor. Bravagno / 46 Oak St nfc.	Sch	24	3.30	—	1	—
18	✓ Muscara, Caroliha & son	205	2/30		2	" husband	Husb. Paolo Sabbia / 317-245 nfc.	By	24	1.50	—	2	—
19	✓ Festa, Eustachio	211	14		1	" friend	Frid. Fsco. 130 Thompson St nfc.	A	25	10.40	1	1	1
20	✓ Greco, Angela & 4 ch	220	1/		5	" husband	Husb. Filippo Lampesi / 331-2 107 nfc.	By	24	1.47	—	5	—
21	✓ Guglielmo, Nicolo	201	2		1	" brother	Cousin, Nicolo Guglielmo, 245 Hughes St. 2. y. city (was 183 st)	A	26	10	2	2	2
22	✓ Bonardi, Bride ' & ch	7	3/4		2	" husband	Husb. Giacomo Monteferrareo nfc. / 245-2 145 nfc.	By	24	1.48	—	2	—
23	✓ Balascio, Maria	201	1		1	" brother	Bro. Fsco. 246 166 Arthur Ave / Mornings ide Ave	A	24	2	—	1	—
24	✓ Puglisi, Angela	218	26		1	" husband	Husb. Gaetano Daidone / 248 W 61 St	A	24	3.45	—	1	—
25	✓ Calise, Restituta	208	5		1	" brother	Cous. Ciro Falerahi nfc. / 351-W 31 St	Sch	24	1.10	—	1	—
26	✓ Gruppo, Clotilda & ch	7	6/7		2	" husband	Husb. Cesare Lapino / 261-W 30 St nfc.	Sch	24	1.10	—	2	—
27	✓ Aglietti, Rosalia & 4 ch	5	14		5	" husband	Husb + cous Serafino Motto / 351-W 31 nfc.	Sch	24	1.15	—	5	—
28	✓ Clerico, Bocca Amelia	7	2		1	" husband	Husb. Antonio Lacc / 409-2 106 nfc.	A	24	1.15	—	1	—
29	✓ Lasotti, Angela	224	3		1	" hu sband	Husb. Matteo Santate / 351-2 28 nfc.	Sch	24	1.10	—	1	—
30	✓ Bonardi, Irma	7	6		1	" b-i-l	Sister Adele Scarlata	A	24	3.45	—	1	—

MOLTKE SEP 24

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ~~Max~~ Moltke arrived ....., 19..., M., ..., from 146

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓Forcellino, Emelia & dau	223	23/4		2	to husband	12:- 178-Canal St Daughter Carmela mfc	By	24	12	—	2	—
32	✓Masi, Elvira and						300-2119 mfc						
33	✓Peloso, Alfonso	200	17/8		2	" mother of ch. in Hosp'tl.	} mother Luisa Paglnca mfc	A	25	11	1	1	1
34	✓Marra, Angela	20	9		1	" int. hus.	} Bro. Eppe. 44 25-2116 mfc	A	25	11	1	1	1
35	✓Serassio, Bartolemo & ~~dau~~ and	5	10/11		2	"	St. Raphael Italian Soty	A	24	12	—	—	—
36	✓Termola, Rosa					to be married.	} St. Raphael Italian Soty	A	25	10 25	2	2	2
37	✓Carino, Natalia	233	11		1	" brother	— — — — — — Bklyn Bro. Pasquale 205-No. 6 St	Sch	24	7	—	—	—
38	✓Bonanni, Teresa & 2 ch	203	10/2		3	" husband	51-Charlton St Lonser. Costanzo Lonzo mfc	A	24	2	—	—	—
39	✓Peccgia, Chiara	209	7		1	" husband	935 Mulberry St Lonser. Sebastiano Napio. mfc	Sch	24	25c	—	1	—
40	✓Sturlino, Margarita	209	21		1	" int. hus.	St. Raphael Italian Soty	A	24	25	—	1	—
41	✓Migliorino, Rosaria & dau	228	25/6	1	1	" husband	199-201 Bklyn Lonser. Eppe Vitigliano 91-2 St mfc	Sch	24	1c	—	—	—
42	✓SanGiovanni, Marianna	212	27		1	" h-brother	Lonser. Stefano nicola Rinello mfc	By	24	3d	—	1	—
43	✓D'Anna, Caterina & 5 ch	209	9/14		6	" husband	Lonser. Giovi. 174 West St mfc	A	24	1 45	—	—	—
44	✓Azzaro, Giovanna	221	12		1	" tel $	Father Eppe. Stammonton	J	25	1 30	1	2	1
45	✓Di Maio, Agnese & 3 ch	227	7/10		4	" husband	176 Forster St Lonser Antonio Fanzello mfc	Sch	24	1c	—	—	—
46	✓Cirami, Maria & ~~dau~~ sister	205	5/6		2	" Parents	209 Christie St mother Gaetana Glandi mfc	Sch	24	1	—	—	—
47	✓La Capruccia, Domenica & 2 ch	225	8/10		3	" husband	Lonser. Casteme Pietro mfc	J	25	1 40	3	6	3
48	✓Carlini, Eufemia	226	30		1	" husband	68-Mulberry St Lonser. Antonio Canistelli mfc	By	24	25	—	1	—
49	✓Bersale, Salvatore & son	211	5/6		2	" tel $	Lodi for Ita Fm.	J	30	3d	12	12	12
50	✓Costantini, Pasqua & 2 ch	224	4/6		3	" await son	made S. C.	A	25	10	3	3	3
51	✓Verdi, Marianna	233	21		1	" int. hus.	St. Raphael Italian Soty mfc	A	24	25	—	1	—
52	✓Assaiante, Anna Maria	213	11		1	" brother	Bro. Michele 300 Bklyn 4th St	Sch	24	25	—	1	—
53	✓Speranza, Ma & 3 ch	203	27/30		4	" husband	Lonser. Antonio 1310-63 St N.H.	A	24	25	—	4	—
54	✓Saluma, Attala	225	3		1	" tel $	Husb, Nieme, 310 Elm st, Manchester N.	26	11	30	2	2	2
55	✓Minotti, Angela & son	223	1/2		2	" husband	331-2115 St Lonser. nicolo Ciarlero mfc	Sch	24	30	—	—	—
56	✓Cersosimo, Camila & ~~husband~~ dau.	229	19/20		2	" husband	2029-2nd Ave Lonser. Antonio Di Benedetto mfc	J	24	11	2	—	2
57	Andini Teresa 4th 20, 15/16				2	" husb.	Box 16-Middleton Lonser. Vago. Marino Sa.	J	3	3 35	—	2	1
58													
69													
60													

A.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number A.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Port Limon Sept 15, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 25 1912 147 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hogan	Ray E	35		M	S	Canandaigua, May 14 1877		New York City 310 Lyndon Ave
2	Peck	Fanny E	39		F	S	Oct. 18. 1872 N.Y. City		97 Clinton Ave. Jamaica N.Y.
3	Weyckoff	Anny L.	44		F	S	May 14 1868 West Troy N.Y		95 " " "
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 c

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sigmund Aronsohn, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, employed by owners (Use whichever is applicable: "employed by owners," or "employed by company or owners," or "employed by company or owners' agents," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sigmund Aronsohn

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1902

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

B.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2-4

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Colon 7-14, Sept. 16th, 1912.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kramer	Frederic	46		m	in transit. merchant	yes		German	German	Peru	Arequipa	German Consulate Arequipa.	Germany	Lemberg
2	- " -	Felicitas	14	37	f	in transit do	yes		"	Peru	"	"	do	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

76

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 149

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 25 1912, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Fräulein Schroeder Hamburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	dark	none	India	Cochin
2	1 husband	"	"	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	—	"	Peru	Lurco
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH., from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Apr, 1914,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—*Yes* (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sigmund Aronsohn, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH employed by owners
(State if not "Surgeon" employed by owners, Government, or Line.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
Berlin Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein; that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 150, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sigmund Aronsohn

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept 1912

at New York

Marshall

Immigration Officer.

—1115

3 3 6 — 3
3 12 15 — 4

Rejected
3 3 6
12 3 15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

C.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Kingston 5-9, Sept. 19th, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hart	Marie L.	18		F	S	clerk	Yes		British	Jamaica	Jamaica	Kingston	Miss M. Hartly 61 East 81	N.Y.	N. York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

77

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. SEP 25 1912, *190*

151

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even if prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$50		1906 N. York	Mrs George Lucas 9W 64 St.					good	no	6	5	fair	dark	none	Jamaica	Kingston
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause master, of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
master.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1914,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

B.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B.

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Kingston, Sept 19th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 25 1912, 19

152

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Deane	Albert	31		M	S	Trenton N.J. 1881 Jan 17th		Trenton N.J. 8. Canal St
2	Stothart	William	31		M	S	U.S.C.	San Francisco, Cal. 1908	Naval yard in Brooklyn.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

A.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Colon Sept. 16th, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York SEP 25 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 153
1	Clarence	Henry	31	1m	M	S	Shippensburg Pa. 26 Febr. 82		Shippensburg, Pa. 108 Earl St
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 C

79

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Sigmund Aronson, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon is acting therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sigmund Aronson

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1916

at New York

H. Keller

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

C.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH sailing from Pt. Limon 6-8, Sept. 15th, 1902.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Zeledon	Manuel J.	18		m	s	student in transit	yes		Costa Rica	Spanish	Costa Rica	San José.	Mr. Zeledon (father) 4 ave W. San José.	Belg.	Brussel
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

.80

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 25 1912, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	father $150	no	—		—	Mr. Pedro Muñoz 10 Platin St Brussels.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair black black	no one	Costa Rica	San José
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, from St. Limon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
Master.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1915,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sigmund Aronson, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Sigmund Aronson

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Colon 7-14, Sept. 16 11, 1914

11—1115

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jarvis	Charles	48		M	M	engineer	yes		British	Engl	Columbia	Cali	Canca Navigation Co. Cali	Engl	Glasgow
2	~~Abdon Lopez~~	Philipp	23		M	S	clerk	yes		Turk	~~Syrian~~	Peru	Callao	Mr.		
3	Barnes	Mary	20		F	S	dressmaker	yes		~~Panama~~	~~Panama~~	Panama	Colon	Mrs. E. Bruffield 237 Connecticut St. Laurel	NY	New York
4	Rohrig	Curt	23		M	S	Bank Clerk	yes		German	German	Panama	Colon	Banco germanico Colon	"	"
5												Chile	Valparaiso	Valparaiso	"	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4

14

81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., SEP 25 1912, 190

157

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1907 N. York	Mr. George Jarvis 1 Gray St. Glasgow.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Gray blue		none	England	Staffordshire
2		self	$50	yes	1907 N York	Mrs Mary ~~Cushing~~ Addison 315 ~~Central Pk~~ New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Dark	Black		— " —	Egypt	Alexandra
3		brother	$7	no	1912	Mr. Andrew King (brother) 26 W 99 St. N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6½	Colored	black		— " —	Jamaica	Clarendon
4		self	$50	no		National Bank of Commerce New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	dark		— " —	Germany	Goerlitz
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH., from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1914, at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sigmund Aronsohn, Surgeon of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH, employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Berlin Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Sigmund Aronsohn

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1914

at NY

Jos Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

FILE SEPT. WIV

E

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH. sailing from Kingston, Sept. 19th, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jone	Fredrick	35		m s	clerk	yes		British	British	U.S.A.	Chicago	Mr. Towns friend 4339 Drexel Bullevard	Ill	Chicago
† 2	Taylor	Isabel	28		f s	domestic	yes		Jamaica	Jamaica	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Campbell 10 Pinnes Road. Kingston	N.Y.	New York
3	Wiltshire	Curtis	22		m s	cultivator	yes		"	"	"	"	Mr. R. Donwell 65 Orange St. Kingston	"	"
† 4	Lastre	Albertina	21		f m	dress maker	yes		British	Spanish	Spain	"	Mrs. Jewitt (Sister) 140 Church St. Kingston	"	"
† 5	Witter	Jane	25		f s	domestic	yes		"	"	"	"	Mrs. Fairgut room (Lawyer) 112 East St. Kingston	N.Y.	Mont Clair
6	Fiscetti	Angelo	25		m	in transit artist	yes		Italy	Italy	Italy	"			
7	"	Maria	24		f m	in transit artiste	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

82

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SEPT. 1912

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. SEP 25 1912, *190*

159

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$50	yes	1903 1912	Chicago	Jos Downes Friend 4339 Drexel Boulevard	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	8	fair	black	dark	none	England Glamorgan
2	"	"	"	no	—	—	Mrs L de Costa 215 W 80 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		colored	"	black	"	Jamaica W Indies
3	Sister	$30	no	—	—	—	Miss Blanche Wiltshire (Sister) 8348 Prospect Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		colored	"	"	"	Jamaica St Elizabeth
4	Self	$30	no	—	—	—	Mr. Charles D. Walcott (friend) 60 W 140 St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	Manchester
5	Self	$300	no	—	—	—	Miss Jane Myers (Friend) 51 Place Mont Clair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		colored	"	"	"	Kingston
6	no	self	$50	no	—	—	Mr. A. Fischetti	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		colored	"	"	"	St. Elizabeth
7	no	husband	$50	no	—	—	Uncle — Luigi Chiappi do Musical Instructor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	"	"	Italy Naples
8														5	6	"	"	"	"	" "
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

IMM. DEPT. W.I.V

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Krause master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PRINZ EITEL FRIEDRICH., from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Krause
Master.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Apr, 1915,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 26
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DET

180

S. S. PRINZ EITEL FRED. (Hamburg-American) *arrived* Sept. 25, 12 *, 19 , M., , from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lastre	Albertina (cab)	E	14		1	To frien	9.30 Frd. Mrs. Frances Hallett 215-W80 nyc	J	25	9 25	—	—	—
2	Taylor	Isabel (cab)	E	2		1	" niece	Mrs. Lillian DeCosta 60 W 11th nyc	J	25	9 35	—	—	—
3	Witter	Jane (cab)	E	5		1	" friend	Frd. Jenny Myers 9 Warren Montclair nj	A	25	1 45	—	—	—
4														
5														
6														

PRINZ EITEL FRED SEPT 25/12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4344

Sept-24-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 17 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 17 1944
.....
Date

Joyce Schuman
.....
Camera Operator

4345

INDEX OF PASSENGER & CREW LISTS

FROM SEPTEMBER 24th, 1912 to SEPTEMBER 25th, 1912.

VOLUME #4345

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Sept. 24th	Kroonland	Antwerp, Dover	61
" 25th	Hava na	Havana	6
	Algonquin	San Domingo, Puerto Plata	10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said [illegible] on the date indicated:

4345

Sept 24-25-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 1 1 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 1 1 1944 ..... Joyce Lehrman .....
Date — Camera Operator

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp, 14th Sept, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 1, 1912.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Marx	Emilia	68		F	W.		naturalized by marriage	Crotter Hotel Santa Barbara Cal.
2	Nicholson	Richard E.	38		M	M	16th September 1874 Columbia Shahel Hill Tex		Sycamore St
3	"	Mary "	30		F	"	2nd June 1882 Brenham Tex		Brenham Tex.
4	Keith	Laurence Mrs	60		"	"	6th September 1852 Hardin Co	1345	Jonesboro La.
5	"	Anna	30		"	S.	4th March 1882 " "		"
6	Schmidt	Frank	52		M	M		Father was originally naturalized by marriage	
7	"	" Mrs	48		F	"			543 N. Rubin St.
8	"	Margaret	20		"	S	2nd October 1892 Detroit Mich		Detroit Mich
9	"	Anna	16		"	"	23rd January 1896 " "		
10	"	Maria	14		"	"	1st January 1898 " "		
11	Mayer	Sol	33		M	M	12th June 1879 Monroe La.		333 Allen St.
12	"	Florence B.	27		F	"	24th November 1884 Fort Wells Ark.		Fayetteville Ark.
13	Schneider	Joseph	52		M	"	19th February 1860 Frankfort Ger		E. 2nd Post
14	"	Laura	42		F	"	12th January 1880 Louisville Ky		Louisville
15	Simendinger	Charles	60		M	"		naturalized in New York	368 W. 8th St
16	"	" Mrs	48		F	"		" by marriage	New York
17	Kirk	Georgina G.	41		"	"	5th August 1871 Columbia Pa		New Brighton, Beaver County
18	Lowe	Charles	56		M	M	13th October 1856 Jefferson N.Y.		731 Park St Chicago Ill
19	Keil	Elizabeth	43		F	"	22nd September 1869 Washington Con		Los Gatos Cal.
20	"	" L	18		"	S	8th January 1894 Chicago Ill		
21	Carter	Max	45		M	M	16th October 1867 Hungary Aus		
22	"	Hattie B	42		F	"	10th October 1870 Fayetteville Ark.		Iron Bertha 5159
23	"	Bertha C	17		"	S	1st August 1895 Iron Mtn Ark		St Louis Mo.
24	"	Esther B	12		"	"	23rd January 1893 Hot Springs "		
25	Emmerich	Lulu	40		F	S			
26	"	Lee	32		M	S			
27	King	Robert W	57		M	M	11th March 1855 Shelbyville Ohio		116 Superior St Chicago Ill.
28	Clark	Hermine H	22		F	"	21st March 1890 New York N.Y.		311 E 22nd St New York
29	Veech	Archibald	53		M	M	6th October 1859 Portland Me		51 Woodland St
30	"	Ellen S.	55		F	"	12th February 1857 "		Portland Me

Kronland
Antwerp
Sept. 24, 1912

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Sheet No. 63

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 14th April, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 2

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN U
1	Schneida	Julia	47		F	M	25th April 1865 New York N.Y.		
2	"	Evelyne	24		"	S	5th May 1888 " "	12 June 1898 New York.	
3	"	Rucca	19		"	S	13th September 1893 " "		
4	"	Laurence	14		M	"	12th June 1898 " "		
5	Boteo	William J	44		"	M	8th December 1867 Constantinople		220 St Mark's Lodge Philadelphia Pa.
6	Stone	Hamden	55		F	"	12th February 1857 Louisville Ky		
7	"	Helen	28		"	S	30th November 1884 " "	1618 N.Y.N.Y.	
8	"	Edna	30		"	"	13th December 1882 " "	Washington D.C.	
9	Gad	Leia	50		F	M	24th September 1862		
10	Bacon	Benjamin	52		M	M	15th January 1860 Litchfield Co.		244 New Haven Conn
11		Elezo	50		F	"	21st May 1862 Vermont Co.		
12	Forbes	John	44		M	M	24th June 1868 New York		303 W. 84th ste New York.
13	"	Mrs	41		F	M	12th May 1871 "		
14	Ver Hart	Charles	44		M	"	28th January 1858 Brooklyn N.Y.		33 Lowndes ave.
15	"	Jane	69		F	W	1st April 1843 New York N.Y.		New Brunswick N.J.
16	London	Caroline J.	50		"	M	24th October 1862 Richmond Va.		914 Walnut st Philadelphia Pa.
17	"	Lucia J.	15	10	"	S	15th November 1896 " "		
18	Wilson	Clarence K	38		M	M	11th April 1874 Washington DC		14th R.I. Ave. Washington D.C.
19	Oppenheimer	Zacharias H	51		"	"	3rd May 1861 Cincinnati O.		104 West End Ave. New York
20	Lafarik	Frank	34		"	S	20th October 1894 Rockford Ill.		136 Division st. Rockford Ill.
21	Oppenheimer	Martha	43		F	M	19th October 1868 Chicago Ill.		104 West End Ave.
22	"	Louise	18		"	S	13th October 1893 New York N.Y.		New York
23	Gl	Li	40		M	M	1863 Washington		1616 Rhode Island Ave. Washington D.C.
24	Emil	Cromer J.	26		M	S	8th June 1897 Cincinnati O.		Kentucky Home Co. Cal.
25	Ell	Eyer	52		F	M	24th March 1860 Manitoba Can.		Rockville Conn.
26	"	Edna	25		"	S	12th September 1886 Winnipeg Manitoba Can.		
27	Deiree	Ward	31		M	M	13th January 1881 Berlin Mass		2033 Sunset Ave.
28	"	Mrs	29		F	"	26th April 1883 N. Hampshire		Lithburg Va.
29	Hurlbert	Mariana	42		"	S	24th May 1870 Tompkins Cty		Alexandria Va.
30	Cederdonick	Andrew J.	23		"	"	11th June 1889 New York		6 Story st. Cambridge Mass

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 63

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 14 Sept, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

3

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Schiffert	Marie	44	7	F	M		Husband & Citizen	1209 Madison Ave N.Y.
2	"	Edwin F	17	10	M	S	10th September 1895 New York		New York
3	Grol	Albert	43	"	"	S	8th December 1867 "		222 W. 59th St New York
4	Rittenberg	Henry R.	33	"	M	M		Father naturalized	I. E. Corner 10th & Walnut
5	"	Rachel L.	27	7	F	M		by marriage	to Philadelphia Pa
6	"	Caroline	4	6	F	S	30th January 1908 Philada Pa		
7	Sargent	Katherine O.	26	"	F	S	5th November 1886 Mt Desert Maine		142 E. 33rd St New York
8	Lang	Henry R.	59	M	M	M		Naturalized (Nativity Unknown)	1876 Nashville Tenn
9	"	Alice	56	F	F	M		by marriage	60 Trumbull St New Haven Conn
10	Dunlap	Hiram J.	71	7	M	W	8th February 1841 Leyden Mass		Kentlake Mass.
11	"	Elizabeth	45	2	F	W	10th July 1867 Kentlake Mass		
12	Mullin	Edgar L	68	M	M	S	9th December 1843 Brooklyn NY		Capitol Albany N.Y.
13	Kemlett	Albion W.	37	"	M	M	24th November 1874 Petaluma Cal		Ann Arbor Mich
14	"	"	31	F	F	M	15th December 1880 San Francisco Cal		
15	"	Louise	3	"	F	S	8th May 1909 Ann Arbor Mich		
16	Keller	Sophia	68	"	W	W	24th June 1844 New York		New England National Bank
17	"	Eleonora	40	"	F	S	5th March 1872 "		Kansas City Mo
18	Smith	Otis	31	M	M	M	14th July 1881 Mathews Co. Va.		Chapel St 519
19	"	Carrie	28	F	F	M		By marriage	Norfolk & Va.
20	Emerine	Lucy	40	M	F	S	18th March 1872 Fostoria Ohio		200 Eastern St.
21	"	Anny	32	F	F	S	3rd September 1880 " "		Fostoria Ohio
22	H. Stone	Isaac	60	M.	M.	M	1 March 1852 Cortland Mass		161 Rhode Island Ave. 1618 Washington DC
23	Stanely	Margaret	43	F	F	S	24th February 1869 Ecuador S. A.		Alaska Buick Co. Ltd.
24	Gladeker	Anny	29	"	F	S	24 October 1883 Cincinnati O.		243 W. 98th St New York
25	Summerdings	Hortense	32	"	F	S	23 April 1890 New York		268 W. 8th St New York
26	"	Juliette	19	"	F	S	7 October 1892 "		
27	Glorieux	Jeanne	55	"	F	M		by marriage	
28	"	Susan	33	"	F	S	15th April 1879 Newark NJ		315th April Newark NJ.
29	Rogers	Juliette	28	"	F	S	New Milford Co 11th May 1884		New Milford Co.
30	Rudsejo	Bray	28	"	F	S	14th Nov 1884 Nevada Mex		242 W. 115th St New York

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 14 Feb, 19 12 Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Halvorson	Anna	27		F	S		Father naturalized	200 W. 70th St New York.
2	Gillespie	Robert	38		M	M	8th April 1874 Buffalo N.Y.		8 W. 53rd St New York.
3	"	Mrs	36		F	"	6th November 1876. New York.	X	
4	Barclay	Harold	40		M	"	14th Aug. 1872 New York		68 E. 56th New York.
5	"	Ellen	38		F	"	6th Dec. 1874 "		
6	Holliam	Ada	61		F	"	8th March 1851. Clarion Ohio		23 E
7	"	Frank	23		M	S	~~15th January 1889~~	Father U. S. Citizen	459 - 50th St Brooklyn
8	Effinger	John F.	66		M	M	13th May 1846 Harrisburg Pa		
9	"	Fannie S.	51		F	"	17th March 1861 "		Beverley Terrace Staunton Va.
10	"	Frances	20		F	S	4th April 1892 "		
11	"	Katherine	16		"	"	16th August 1896 "		
12	Brown	Mary	49		"	M	5th June 1864 Brookline Mass.		
13	"	Anne	16		"	S	21st June 1896 New York.		185 Madison Av. New York
14	"	Ethel	13		"	S	9th June 1899 Summit NJ		
15	Williams	Francis	48		F	S	7th March 1864 Hartford Con		
16	"	Margaret H	23		"	"	6th February 1889 Glastonbury Con		15 Woodland St Hartford Con
17	"	Elizabeth L	21		"	"	14th April 1891 " "		
18	"	Frances W	18		"	"	26th January 1894 " "		
19	Kuehn	Harriet	29		F	M	3rd July 1883 Evanston Ills		Swarthmore Pa
20	"	Erwin	35		M	"	31st April 1877 Madison Wisc		
21	Trent	William Prof	49		"	"	10th Columbia 1862 Richmond Va		
22	"	Alice S	43		F	"	14th June 1869 E. Orange NJ.		139 W. 78th St New York
23	"	Lucia	14		"	S	19th December 1897 Richmond Va		
24	"	William P	9		M	S	30th " 1902 New York		
25	Symons	Margaret	25		F	S	14th August 1887 Washington DC.		1606 New Hampshire Ave Washington DC.
26	"	Noel	14		M	S	25th December 1898 Buffalo NY.		
27	Sulzer	Charles	46		M	M		New York	1896 132 Nassau St. Bayonne NJ.
28	Norris	Henri D.	63		F	M	11th March 1850 Newark NJ.		15 W. 44th St New York.
29	Strain	Clara	29		"	S		Father naturalized	15 W. 44th St "
30	White	Anna	31		"	"	15th December 1879 Newark NJ.		8 W. 53rd St New York

4

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 14th Sept, 19 12, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 5

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. 5 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mall	Franklin	49	6	M		28th September 1862 Balt Town		
2	"	" Mrs	40	7	F	"	12th August 1872 Delaware Ohio		1514 Bolton St Baltimore Md
3	"	Margaret	14	1	"	"	5th October 1897 Baltimore Md		
4	"	Mary	13	"	"	"	27th August 1899 Utica N.Y.		
5	Mc Quaide	Edyth	19	"	"	"	29th May 1893 Washington DC		1911 L. St. Washington D.C.
6	Loughrain	Margaret	27	"	"	"	15th Nov 1884	"	1310 L. St " "
7	"	Katherine	13	"	"	"	7th Nov 1888	"	
8	de San Lerecken	Eustave	21	M	S		Father naturalized at Chicago 5945 Midway Park Rd Chicago Ill.		
9	W								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kronland sailing from Cove, 14th Sept, 19 12, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Johnson	Carolyn N.	23		F	S	16th May 1889 Grand Rapids		960 Elmwood Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
2	Schneider	Henry	17		M	S	2nd August 1895 New York N.Y.		120 W. 88th St. New York
3	"	Abraham	60		M	S	5th September 1852 New York N.Y.		
4	Hill	Lizzie	32		F	Wo	2nd March 1879 Marietta O.		Rockville Georgia
5	Franco	Rebecca	25		F	S	5th April 1887 Cambridge Mass		Cambridge Mass.
6	Newlin	Arthur	37		M	M	24th September 1875 Philadelphia Pa		
7	"	Jane Emily	32		F	"	21st December 1880 "		1804 Girard Ave Philadelphia Pa
8	"	Nicolas	4		M	S	20 January 1908 "		
9	"	Jane Emily	2		F	S	16th March 1910 "		
10	Lewis	Margaret	26		F	"	23rd April 1886 New York		4 E. 76th St New York
11	Godwin	Nora	50		F	"	24th September 1862 "		
12	Wald	Samuel	38		M	S	15th January 1874 Baltimore Md		1 Claremont Ave Grammercy Park Columbia University New York
13	Hill	Walter C	32		M	S	1st May 1880 Atlanta Ga		Majestic Hotel Atlanta Ga.
14	Rudiow	Edward	30		M	S	20th November 1879 Hayworth Cal		1924 Washington St San Francisco Cal
15	Preston	Arthur H.	24		M	S	20th August 1888 Brooklyn N.Y.		101 St Edwards St Brooklyn
16	Ewald	Cornelia	52		F	S	14th March 1860 New Haven Con		1206 Spruce St Philadelphia
17	Robinson	Elizabeth	22		F	"	2nd May 1890 Pittsburg Pa		30 Crawford St Pittsburg Pa.
18	Pierce	Susie M. Lewis	35		F	M	4 June 1877 Bangor Maine		450 Ave H Chicago Ill.
19	Silberstein	Katherine	63		F	Wo	30 July 1879 Brooklyn N.Y.		425 West End Ave. New York.
20	"	Hattie A.	28		F	S	4 November 1883 Detroit Mich		
21	Baker	C. Lobos	60		M	M	13th October 1851 Boston Mass		18 Oxford St.
22	"	Helen K.	22		F	S	7th April 1890 Delaware Mich		Delaware Ohio
23	Glazer	Benjamin F.	28		M	S		Father naturalized	35 N. 62nd St. Philadelphia Pa.
24	Byrne	John J.	62		M	M	17th December 1849 New York		212 Lefferts Ave Brooklyn.
25	"	Mary A.	59		F	"	15th December 1852 "		
26	Silbridge	Harriet	22		F	S	4th January 1890 Detroit Mich		415 West End Ave. New York
27	Farrabee	Grace	42		F	S	13th August 1870 Detroit Mich		454 Ingraham St Glendale Mass
28	Hall	Clara	44		F	M	12 September 1900 "		94 West 5th St. Bayonne N.J.
29	"	"	10		F	S	3rd September 1868 "		
30	—								

6 24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Dover, 14th Sept, 19 11, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 11

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kann	William L	57		M	M	28 December 1855 Pittsburg Pa		156 Duthie Pl Pittsburg Pa
2	"	Selma L	48		F	M	10th December 1864 "		
3	Frick	Belle Parker	47		F	Wd	17th March 1865 Philadelphia		
4	"	Rachel	20		F	S	21 March 1892 Wayne Pa		no
5	Aarons	Rachel	57		F	Wd		by marriage	no
6	"	Harlene	12		F	S	23rd January 1900 New York		1855 - 7th Av. New York.
7	Lewall	Arthur	21	8	M	S	30th " 1891 Joplin Mo.		58 Vanderbilt Ave. New Haven Co
8	Lyster	Pauline	22		F	S	28 November 1889 New Orleans La		1624 Jackson Av. New Orleans
9	Crawford	Louise	42		F	M	4th February 1870 Arkansas Ky		? Franklin La Co
10	Krohl	Jeanie	40		F	M	3rd June 1872 Franklin Pa		508 Sommerfield Av. Pittsburg Pa.
11	de Acosta	Micaela	50		F	Wd	23 September 1858 Cuba		
12	"	Mercedes	20		F	S	1st March 1891 New York		830 Park Av. New York.
13	Wilde	Jeanie	35		F	S	10th April 1877 Augusta Ga.		
14	"	Emily	40		F	M	9th October 1872 New Orleans Col		Hotel DeSoto New Orleans Col.
15	Page	Emma	47		F	M	6th October 1864 Cane Hill Ark		Lincoln N. C.
16	Davis	Lallie	40		F	M	19th June 1872 Young Co "		Lincolnton N.C.
17	Whitaker	John T	52		M	S	2nd July 1860 Louisiana New Orleans		People Bank New Orleans La.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ed. Weigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weigny

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 14th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Freton	Meare	41	M	M	Lawyer	Y	Y	Belgium	French	Belgium	Courtrai	Father Mr. A. Freton Rue de la Croix 54 Bruxelles	Mass	Boston
2	Duez	Edouard	25	"	"	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. E. Duez Rue de la Croix 54 Bruxelles		
3	Delsipé	Frederic	52	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antwerp	Wife Mrs. F. Delsipé Avenue Plantin 52 Antwerp	Ill	Chicago
4	Van Haecht	Paul.	41	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. Alfred Van Haecht 4 Boulevard du Hare Marseille	Mass	Boston
5	Charlet	Adolphe	63	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russia	Son Mr. J. Charlet Compagnie Col Jacot Mech.	"	"
6	Chaudsette	Leon	61	"	"	"	"	"	"	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son Mrs A. Chaudsette Rue Capouillet 186 Bruxelles	"	"
7	Schiffers	Albert	48	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Alsace	Wife Mrs A. Schiffers Herzog & Co Leather Co	"	"
8	Kolb	Marguerite	31	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs H. Thiel 152 Gartenstrasse Frankfurt	NY	New York
9	Lehman	Greteter	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cousin L. & Rosenblatt 22 Isabella Str Munich	W. Va	Orange
10	Traneker	Arthur	63	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany Cologne	Son in law Mr. J. Schiffer Broadway 149 Cologne	Mass	Boston
11	"	Ely	58	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Delsate	Jeannie	25	F	S	Merchant	"	"	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	Mother Mrs A. Delsate Place Rouppe Marché aux Bruxelles	NY	New York
13	Katz	Gutman	16	M	S	Student	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vilna	Father Mr. B. Katz Vilna	"	"
14	Warnery	Edmond	39	"	M	"	"	"	France	French	France	Montfort	Wife Mrs E. Warnery Montfort Lamaury	Ill	Chicago
15	Mallien	Georges	21	"	S	Merchant	"	"	Belgium	"	N.Y. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Courtrai	Uncle J. Schnitzler 282 Avenue Brugmann Brux	NY	New York
16	de Oliveira Lino	Manuela	45	M	M	Minister of Brazil	"	"	Brazil	Portuguese	Belgium	Brussels	Le Banque de Paris et Pays Bas Brussels		
17	"	Mrs	40	F	"	none	"	"	"	"					
203 18	Keeping	Ernest	29	M	S	valet	"	"	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father Mr. E. Keeping 14 St Helen Isle of Wight	NY	New York
19	Connolly	Robert	30	F	"	nurse	"	"	G. Britain	Irish			Father Mr. B. Connolly County Donegal Irel.	"	"
20	Bucklumier	Herz	26	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Crossadella	Mother Mrs L. Bucklumier Prop Louisa Cig	"	"
21	Lauren	Mary Louise	57	F	W	none	"	"	France	French	U.S.A.	Cambridge	Sister in law Mrs A. Rombaix	Mass	Cambridge
22	"	Louise	39	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	92 Avenue Royale Brussels Belg	"	"
23	Chapiba	Amie	24	F	S										
24	Tallier	Leonard	28	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Mother in law Mrs S. Jordan 2 Exeter House Exeter St London	NY	New York
25	"	Lizzie	23	F	"	2-34300 none	"	"	England	English	"	"			
26	Barnell	Eudoxie	40	F	M	none	"	"	France	French	Belgium	Ellezies	Monastère Dames Bernardine	Mass	Chicopee City
27	Campbell	Mary K.	24	F	S	"	"	"	G. Britain	Ireland	"	"	Ellezies Belg	"	"
28	Verlaudier	Germaine	24	F	S	"	"	"	France	French	"	"			
29	Schmidt	Rosi	33	"	M	Housewife	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newark	Mother Mrs H. Schmitz 100 St Germ	NJ	Newark
30	Coffey	Esther	50	"	S	Nurse	"	"	G. Britain	Ireland	New York	Chicago	Friend Mrs M. Crake 4 Dublin	Ireland	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	No	No			Comptoir d'Escompte de Commerce Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Brn		Belgium	Brussels
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	Yes			St Charles Hotel New Orleans La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Lutwer
4	"	"	"	No	No	No	Comptoir d'Escompte de Commerce Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Courcancaye
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Lt	Brn		"	Brussels
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Lt	Lt		"	"
7	"	"	"	Yes	1906	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk	"		Germany	Cracki
8	Yes	"	Yes	"	15th	"	Own Apartment 400 W. 87th St New York to Mlle Breaud's School	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Lt	Lt		Switzerland	Neufchatel
9	No	"	Brother	Yes	16	Canada	118 Berkley St Orange NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Germany	Markt Bibelt
10	"	"	"	No	No	No	Comptoir of Chamber of Commerce Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Dk	Bl		Belgium	Antwerp
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel Belmont New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Lt		Germany	Coln
12	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel Brunswick New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Lt	Lt		Belgium	Brussels
13	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Metropolitan Opera House Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Russia	Wilna
14	No	"	Niece	Yes	08	Over	uncle Mr. D. Schnitzler 940 Fox St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		France	Elbeuf
15	—	"	"	"	1st	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Lt	"		Belgium	Brussels
16	No	"	"	"	1st	Washington DC	Leland Stanford University Palo Alto Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Lt	"		Brazil	Pernambuco
17	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	"
18	Mr Eulespie	Yes	"	Yes	5th	New York	Mr. R. Read Eulespie 8 W. 53rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Lt	Lt		Switzerland	Zurich
19	Mr Newlin	"	"	Yes	6th	Philad.	180 N. Penn Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Lt	Lt		Ireland	County Derry
20	—	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Lt	Lt		Germany	Grossbacken
21	No	"	Niece	Yes	30th	Cambridge	Home 41 Old Hawtorn St Cambridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dk	Lt		France	Lille
22	"	"	"	"	30th	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Lt	Lt		"	Lille
23																					
24	—	Self	Niece	No	No	No	to Friend Mr. E. Ehrlinger 838 West End Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	Lt	Bl		Russia	Mozeve
25	—	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Br		England	London
26	No	Governess	"	"	"	"	Monastere des	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dk	Bl		France	Tourcoing
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dames Bernardines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Lt	Bl		England	Murray
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nebraska City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Bl		France	Abbeville
29	"	Self	Yes	Yes	5th	Newark	to Husband Mr. A. Lehmidt 107 Rossville Av Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Hungary	Budapest
30	Mr de Acosta	"	"	Yes	40th	New York	Newport with Mrs de Acosta 830 Park Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dk	Br		Ireland	Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruithof, master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruithof
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wigny

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept., 1912

at New York

J. Edmondson

Immigration Officer.

10

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Dover, 1st Sept. 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blake	Leonard	46	11	M	M	Interior decorator	Ye.	Ye.	English	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.	Mrs. Blake Wife	New York	New York
2	"	Mary	45	5	F	"	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Holland	Heidi Blaxtyn	"	"
3	Johnston	William G.	53	11	M	M	Mortician	"	"	"	"	"	St Paul Minn	Cousin Wm. H. Eckles Warrington England	Minn	St Paul
4		Caroline E.	55	5	F	"	Housework	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Conway	Rosella	21	"	S	Marie	"	"	"	Irish Free State	"	Philadelphia	Father Mr. P. Conway Coody d'arrig Ireland		Philadelphia	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Dover, 14th September, 1912

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Blake	Leonard	46	11	M	M	Interior decorator	Yes	Yes	England	English	[illegible]	New York	Mr. Blake Wife Heath Blantyre Scotland	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Mary	45	5	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Johnson	William G.	53		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	St Paul Minn	Cousin Mrs. E. Holoke Minn St Paul Warrington England		
4	"	Caroline E	55		F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Conway	Rosella	21		F	S	nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	"	Philadelphia	Father Mr. B. Conway Co. Cavan Ireland 2 Philadelphia		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List —

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

11

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	self	Yes	No			home	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dk	br		England	Kent.
2	"	husband	"	"			" " E. 25th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Scotland	London Kilsyth
3	No	self	Yes	No			home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		England	Liverpool
4	"	husband	"	"			760 Linwood Place Detroit with Mr. & Mrs. A. Newlin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		N.Y.	Concord
5	"	Mr. Newlin	Yes	"	5 yrs	1804	Pine St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl	"		Ireland	County Derry
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kreibohm Master, of the ss KROONLAND, from ~~ANTWERP~~ Dover.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kreibohm
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 *day of* Sept, 1912

at New York

H. C. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Casey

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 14th September, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 10	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mr Smith	Ramsay-William	52	M.		M.	Surgeon	Ye.	Ye.	G. Britain	Scotch	Australia	Adelaide	Father W. Mr Smith Banffshire Scotland	NC	Washington
2	"	Marguerite	52	F.		W.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Schwartz	Marie	25	"		S.	none	"	"	France	French	France	Bar-le-Duc	Father W. A. Schwartz Bar-le-Duc France	NY	New York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3
4

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf and dumb, or blind, or idiotic, or insane, or supposed to be so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	Mor	no	no	I Secretary international Congres in Hay de me	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fr	gr	br		Scotland	Aberdeenshire
2	"	husband	"	"	"	Washington DC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	"		"	Rosshire
3	—	Self	Ge	"	"	to work for J. Spreckels 268 W. 84th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	✓	"	"	br		France	Strasburg
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruithof, master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruithof
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912
at New York
[illegible]
~~Immigration~~ Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 14th Sept. 1910 Arriving at Port of New York, 19...

14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Schaller	John	58	11	M			Washington DC	1891	2920 Water St. N.E.
2	"	Emma Wife	55		F			by marriage		Washington D.C.
3	Blitz	Edward E.	52	10	M			Nevada No. 28th May	1901	540 W. 146th St. New York
4	Aguamonte	Esperanza	34	7	F		16. 22nd February 1878. Cuba.			347 W. 55th St. New York.
5	Broider	Julius	37	11	M			New York	1900	103 E. 116th St. New York
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

J. Schaller

5

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Form 629 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 13

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Dover, 14th Sept, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mitchell	Sydney	37		M	M	28th January 1875 Lakeville Mass.	J. Edwards	273 Norton St. New Haven Conn
2	"	K. Mearns	36		F	M	5th August 1875 Cornwall Con.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, September 14th 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 24 - 1912

16

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~f~~			by marriage	~~[illegible]~~ Jamestown Chautauqua Co.
2	Faelhaber	Jerome	45		m	m		Passaic County N.J. 25 May 1900	North Bergen 270 Paterson Plank Rd.
3	Rössler	Johann	35		m			Paterson N.J. ?	57 Fennis St Paterson N.J.
4	Wilhelm	Christian	63	6	m			Pittsburg Pa. 14th Nov 1891	Terrace Po. Allegheny County Pa.
5	Hertel	Philip	49	6	m			Pittsburg Pa. 15th Septemb 1894	1003 - Penn Av. Pittsburg Pa.
6	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m~~				
7	"	Katharina	31		f				
8	Decks	Anna	47	6	f			Husband US Born	Cherokee Ia. Council Hill Ok.
9	De Wulf	Silvia	45		m	m		by marriage	
10	Rinck	Friedrich	70		m	m		Holine Ills ?	Lisbon Ia. Devonport Iowa
11	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m~~			Vincennes Ind 12th November 1890	Schwarzell Co. 35 Vincennes Ind
12	"	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m~~				
13	"	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~f~~				
14	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m~~				
15	Bekendorf	Julie	28		f	m		by Husband US Born	
16	"	Selma	2		s	s	3 March 1909	New York	325 W. 114th St New York
17	"	Isabella	-	11	s		3 Sept 1911	"	
18	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~f~~				
19	Thiels	Helene	43		f	m		Husband naturalized by Marriage	New York. Kenmore N.Y. Shelton Con.
20	"	Josefina	9		f	s	15 January 1903	Shelton Con	
21	Fising	Nicolas	32		m	m		Oklahoma city 26th Sept 1911	906 W. C. St. Capitol Hill Oklahoma.
22	"	Anna	11		f			" " " "	
23	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m~~				
24	Paulding	Marguerite	42		m	m	20 August 1870	New York.	Husband US Born 240 - E. 198th St New York.
25	"	"	5		s	s	11 January 1907	"	
26	Fenner	Frank	32		m	m		Hudson County Court Hy. 18 May 1911	2281 Linton Av. W. Hoboken NJ
27	"	Pauline	30					" " "	
28	"	Frank	5		m	s	26th February 1907	W. Hoboken NJ	
29	Hahn	Katharina	45		f			Husband naturalized 13 April 1889 San Francisco Cal	375 - 22nd Av. San Francisco Cal
30	Schmidt	John	47		m			New York NY ?	42 Forth Place Brooklyn

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 14th Sept., 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 9/24, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Becker	Nicholas	48		M	M		Yonkow N.Y. ? 1900.	Jara Center Wyoming Co N.Y.
2	"	Elizabeth	48		F	M		" " -	" " "
3	Feiler	John	49		M	M		Newark N.Y. 4th June 1900	269 New York Ave. Newark N.Y.
4	"	Caroline	47		F	M		" " "	" " "
5	Müller	Jacob	55		M	M		Milwaukee Wis ? 1905	991 22nd Ave. Milwaukee Wis
6	"	Margaret	50		F	M		" "	" " "
7	Kramer	Charles	41	11	M	M	14th February 1871 New York N.Y.		
8	"	Margaret	36	7	F	M	~~6th January 1875~~ "	by marriage 22 June 1901	251 Spruce St Bloomfield N.J.
9	"	Frederick	5	6	M	S	~~12th September 1907~~		
10	"	John	2	5	M	S	~~21st November 1909~~		
11	"	Eva	6/12		F	S	24th November 1909		
12	Anderka	Frank	38	6	M	M		New York 12th April 1871	" "
13	"	Annie	12		F	S		Lorain Ohio 26th Sept 1900	
14	"	Anna	34	6	F	M		" " "	
15	"	Agnes	11	4	F	S		" " "	2nd St 1612 Lorain Ohio
16	"	Leslie	8	4	M	S	25th January 1904 Lorain Ohio	" " "	
17	"	Ferencz	6	6	M	S	2nd April 1905 Lorain Ohio		
18	"	Marista	5	4	F	S	4th April 1906 Lorain Ohio		
19	"	Bela	4	4	M	S	"		
20	"	Velmot	2	11	M	S	"	" " "	
21	Stark	Charles	47	11	M	M		" " "	
22	Leuth	Frederick	52		M	M		New York N.Y. ? 1900	1902 Av. F Carnegie N.Y.
23			22	7	F	M		Kansas City Mo ?	4702 E. 9th Kansas City
24	Leuth	William Mrs	25	11	F	M	28th May 1887 Kansas City Mo	" " " ?	" " " "
25	"	Norma	4	7	F	S	10th July 1908 "		" " " "
26	Label	Sabine	30	7	F	M			" " " "
27	Thomas	Walter G	27	6	M	S	Highlandgh N.Y. 11th September 1885	New York. ~~[illegible]~~	103 E. 16th St New York
28	Langbein	Herman	39	6	M	M			64 Seven St Worcester Mass
29	Gerardts	Elisabeth	48	7	F	M		White Plains N.Y. 2nd July 1898	9 Broadway St New York
30	Gillenbeck	Henri	45	10	M	S		Husband naturalized New York ?	422 E. 85th St New York
								Wife - Not asked 1898	Fourth St Cuyuta Kent.

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

18

I, Dr. Wagner, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12

at New York

Joseph Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronland sailing from Antwerp, September 14th, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Levy	Ernest	19		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cöln	father: Jos. Levy Hyffhüsenstr. 76 Cöln	N.Y.	New York
2	Pfeiffer	Helene	35		f	w	governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Pfeiffer Werrastr. 2	"	Buffalo
3	Fuchsbaber	Leonie	17		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Germany	Gebweiler	father: L. B. Fuchsbaber Gebweiler Alsace	N.Y.	North Bergen
4	Beerkhardt	Frida	17	8	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wildberg	Uncle: Jacob Reuter Wildberg C. A. Feygold	N.Y.	New York
5	~~Feygolt~~	~~Eli~~	~~20~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~	~~father: Stephan Feygolt~~		
6	Hientz	Clemence	21		f	s	None	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents: Ph. Hientz Pfeilstr. 53 Cöln	"	"
7	Schleiffer	Katharina	19	6	"	s	servant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Blienschweiler Alsace		
8	Lentz	Arthur	17		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	mother: Kath. Schleiffer Brumath Alsace	"	"
9	Schleiffer	Emma	22	4	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: A. Lentz Berlin N. 24 Friedrichstr. 124	N.J.	Newark
10	~~Gebhardt~~	~~Rud. Hans~~	~~45~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~	mother: Kath. Schleiffer Brumath Alsace	N.Y.	New York
11	Jung	Mary d.	28		f	s	housekeeper	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ky.	Augusta
12	Hertz	Samuel	26		m	s	barber	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Augusta	father: W. Jung Leipsheim Baden		
13	de Zaehl	Emilie	50		f	w	teacher	"	"	"	"	Germany	Cöln	father: Bernh. Hertz Duisburg Beckstr. 83	"	"
14	Frey	Katharina	26		f	s	Governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no	N.Y.	New York
15	Müller	Julianna	25		f	s	cookmaid	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	no	"	"
16	Grosjean	Marguerite	24		f	s	Governess	"	"	Switzerland	French	Germany	Wiesenthal Germ.	parents: Hch. Frey Wiesenthal near Karlsruhe		
17	Meyold	Victor	22		m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	German	Germany	Kaltenzondheim	mother: Mary Müller Kaltenzondheim near Kitzingen	N.Y.	New York
18	Soja	Emma	24		f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle: Frank. Linzler Reconvilles	"	"
19	"	Willy	9		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	father: Victor Meyold Birkenstr. 33 Basel	Md.	Baltimore
20	Schirmacher	Emma	34		f	m	Maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	Germany	Gladbeck	parents: Rob. Weber Lendstr. 44 Gladbeck Westf.	Ills.	Livingston
21	"	Martha	18		f	s	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Paderborn	father: A. Schirrmacher Bleichstr. 20 Paderborn	N.Y.	New York
22	Decker	Cath.	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	Luxemburg	"	Luxemburg	Rottingergrund	father: Anton Reichling Rottingergrund	Ills.	Chicago
23	"	Elise	9		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Steffen	Anna	54		m	m	Landwirt	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin: Adolf Steffen	"	"
25	Reuter	Charly	23		m	s	cook	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ills.	Oberfeulen	"	"
26	"	Ella	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Josefine Reuter Dickirch	N.Y.	New York
27	"	Gladys	2		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28	Thanyen	Madeleine	20		f	s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Germany	"	Luxemburg	Wendorf	father: Michel Thanyen Wendorf	Steb.	David City
29	~~Mathews~~	~~Ida~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~Nurse~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hungarian~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~	~~mother: Barbara Mathews~~ Buffalo Albany negro	N.Y.	New York
30																

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19

Arriving at Port of ..... *Sept. 24* ....., 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over (a) polygamist, or (b) anarchist, or (c) believer in the practicability or desirability of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or (d) believer in the assassination of public officials, or (e) believer in or member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States, or having been induced or solicited to migrate to this country by any offer or agreement, or arrangement of labor, or in consequence of any representations by or on behalf of any person or persons with reference to any employment or labor in this country?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	50	no	no		to brother: Albert Levy 228 Et 12th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no						Germany	Cologne.
2	no	self	30	yes	1907	Buffalo N.Y.	to friend: Lollie Chipchase 177 East 7th st Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fr	Dk	bl	"	Aprisingen
3	yes	"	25	no	no	no	to uncle: Jerome Fulhabe 240 Palisade Rd North Bergen N.Y.	"	"	"	with wife 1-2	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Gebweiler
4	"	"	50	"	"	"	to friend: Mrs. M. C. Schiffer 227 Madison ave: New York	"	"	"	Dis to friend	"	"	5	5	"	Dk	bl	"	Wildberg
5							[illegible]													
6	no	Self	25	yes	1912	Nyk	230 E 84th st New York to friend: R. J. Masback	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	100	no	1907	Nyk	to Wyst 73rd st: New York City to friend: Gottlieb Bichler	"	"	"	this wife	"	"	5	2	"	Lt	bl	Germany	Brunswick.
8	no	father	100	no	no	no	137 West 67th st: New York City to uncle: F. C. Holtze	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Lt	bl	"	Brunath
9	yes	self	100	yes	1905	Nyk	123 Warren st: Newark N.J. to friend: Gottlieb Bichler	"	"	"	this wife	"	"	5	5	"	Lt	bl	"	Berlin
10	no						137 West 67th st: New York City													
11		uncle	40	yes	1912	Augusta Me	to uncle: H. B. Gellenbeck 4th st. Augusta Me	"	"	"	with uncle 11/13	"	"	5	5	"	Lt	bl	"	Brunath
12	yes	self	50	"	1908	Nyk	to uncle: Ad. Hirsch 1792 Amsterdam ave: New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Lt	bl	Germany	Neustem
13	"	"	25	"	1912	"	to home: 155 West 73rd st: New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Lt	bl	"	Cologne.
14	"	"	75	"	1905	Louisville Ky.	to friend: M. Shamonsky 55 Tyrrell st Providence R.I.	"	"	"	Dis. to friend.	"	"	5	6	"	Lt	bl	"	Basel.
15	"	"	50	no	no	no	to sister: Barbara Mudd 76 st. W. 111 New York.	"	"	"	with sister 7/29	"	"	5	6	"	Lt	bl	"	Neustadt.
16	"	"	40	yes	1909	Nyk	to cousin: Mrs. Beckendorf 504 West 114th st: New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk	bl	"	Klettenwaldin
17	"	"	33	"	1906	Baltimore Md.	to friend: Thomas Davidson 607 N. North ave. Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Lt	bl	Switzerland	Reconvilles
18	no	Husband	45	no	no	no	to husband: August Lora. Box. 62- Livingston Ill	"	"	"	Dis to Husband, must	"	"						"	Basel.
19		Mother	"	"	"	"	to father	"	"	"	"	"	"						Germany	Gladbeck
20	yes	Self	30	yes	1906	Nyk	to sister: Mrs. Geo. Walter 314 W. 127th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Lt	bl	"	Paderborn.
21	"	"	"	no	no	no	to sister:	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	
22	S	Husband	30	"	"	"	to husband: Charles Duhr "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Lt	bl	Luxemburg	Rottingen
23	S	Father	"	"	"	"	Order to: 1103 Chicago Ill. to father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Lt	bl	"	
24	S	self	30	yes	1912	Chicago Ill	to home: to rest " Mrs. Bernhard George St 1104 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Lt	bl	Germany	Oberpleis
25	"	"	more	"	1905	Nyk	Home none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dk	bl	"	Eickirch
26		husband	20	"	"	"	2510 W. 138th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dk	bl	"	"
27		father	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
28	S	self	30	no	no	no	to cousin: John Corning Tyler C. David City Nebraska	"	"	"	Hindorf	"	"	5	5	"	Lt	bl	"	"
29	"	"	"	yes	1905	Nyk	to brother-in-law: Jan Reinman 696 Estern ave: New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"						Luxemburg	Hamdorf.
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruisbrink, master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruisbrink
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wojny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 20

at New York

Dr Wojny

Geo. B. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, September 7th, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schwartzbart	Hisik	25	m	s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	brother: Chaim Schwartzbart Warschau	Wf.	New York
2	Schwarzmann	Ester	33	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kamenetz	mother: Beile Dochmann Kamenetz Podolsk Gub.	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	"	Boime	4	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Liel	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Feimann	Jennie	22	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	20 U.S. Imm. Alien	Brooklyn	mother: Raise Kuplan Stolin Minsk Gub.	Wf.	Brooklyn
6	"	Mark	11	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kornitzky	Rebecca	33	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Russia	Brest	friend: R. Radensky Brest Gub. Grodno	"	New York
8	"	Bernard	3	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Feierstein	Hyman	36	m	m	merchand	"	"	"	"	20 U.S. Imm. Alien	Chicago	wife: Ch. Feierstein	Ills.	Chicago
10	Skillar	Hene Leie	20	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kowno	mother: R. Skillar Kowno	Wf.	Montclair
11	Horowitz	David	59	m	m	merchand	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	friend: R. Grimstein Minsk	Wf.	Rockaway New York
12	"	Etke	58	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Posnolski	Moses	35	m	m	merchand	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lodz	friends: S. Posnolski Lodz	"	"
14	"	Sophie	33	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Bessie	8	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Bernard	5	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Fannie	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Marier	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Gesing	Josefa	33	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kinrodna	mother: Anna Palicka Kinrodna Pow. Stryszow	Mass.	Lawrence
20	"	Emilia	8	"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Julie	7	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Emil	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Gurzul	Tymacz	26	m	m	laborer	"	"	Austria-Polish	"	Lukowica	Lukowica	father: Fr. Gurzul Lukowica pow. Limanska	Ohio	Cleveland
24	"	Katarzyna	26	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Stniela	1	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	~~Wojcik~~	Antoni	41	m	m	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lipnik	~~father: M. Wojcik~~ Lipnik Galicia	Wf.	Amsterdam
27	Dutka	Francsicek	32	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lukowicu	wife: Sofia Dutka Lukowicu pow. Limanowa	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Goryl	Vincenty	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stronie	father: Francsisek Goryl Stronie pow. Limanowa	"	"
29	Tymczakiewicz	Francsicek	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnow	mother: M. Tymczakiewicz Tarnow	Wf.	New York
30	Krol	Kunegunda	19	f	"	maid	no	no	"	"	"	Stronie	father: Francsisek Krol Stronie pow. Limanowa	Ohio	Cleveland

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Sept 24 ....., 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No	No	No	to cousin: H. Eisenman 322-4 St. 100 E. 4th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fr dk		Russia	Warsaw
2	No	husband	No				to husband: Michel Schwarzbaum 511 Fairmount ave. Philadelphia Pa												Kamenetz
3		father	Wife				to father												
4																			
5	Yes	husband	No	No	1907	Brooklyn NYK	to husband: Sam Feiman 53 Moore St. Brooklyn NYK												Minsk
6		father	Wife				to father												
7	"	husband	No	No	1903	NYK	to husband: Samuel Kornunitzky 147 Livingston St. New York												Minsk
8		father	Wife				to father												
9	S	Self	$25	No	1902	Chicago Ill.	Home 840 W. 12th St. Chicago Ill.							5	2	dk			Dubno
10	No	uncle	Self	No	No	No	to uncle: H. Miller 43 Glenwood ave. Montclair NYK							5	4	dk			Kowno
11	No	Son	$35				to Son: Sam Horowitz Barnenborca P. NYK		Record similar			Dis to		5	5	dk			Minsk
12	No	"							Record similar					5	5	dk			
13	"	Broth. inl.	No				to Broth. inlaw: Leo Maltin 15 East 26th St. New York												Lodz
14																			
15		uncle	$62				to uncle												
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	No	Husband	No	No	More	Lawrence Mass.	to husband: Franciszek Gesing Prospect St. 250 Lawrence Mass.												Austria Hungary
20		Father	$20				to father												Austria
21		Father																	Austria
22		Father																	Austria
23	S	Self	$180	No	1906	Cleveland Ohi	to Broth. inlaw: Jakob Bugajski 1150 E. 61st St. Cleveland Ohi												Lukowica
24	S	husband																	
25	S	father					to uncle												
26		brother	$20	No	No	No	to brother: Frank Swazik 37 Vanderveen St. Amsterdam Ny												
27	S	Self	$22				to Broth. inlaw: Franciszek Lieschek 1704 Lorain St. Cleveland Ohi							5	2	dk			Austria Lukowica
28	S	Self	$22				to cousin: Konstanty Konicki 2374 E. 70th St. Cleveland Ohi												Russia Kowno
29			$20	Yes	1909	Newyork	to cousin: Jozef Hamer 1420 East 9th St. Newyork												Austria Tarnow
30	S		$22	No	1902		to Broth. inlaw: Jozef Borak 1178 E. 61st St. Cleveland Ohi												Austria Krosno

31

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruikolun (Master), of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruikolun
Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 14

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wrigley, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wrigley

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

22

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, September 14th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Lercamyee	Lucie	27		f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Belgium	french	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	mother: Sophie Depreter rue Locomotive 12 Malines	N.J.	Newark
2	Burniat	Fernand	25		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Jumet	brother: N. Burniat rue du Bluson		
3	Brohez	Arthur	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charleroi	wife: Arthur Brohez sentier de Lovelinsart 75	W. Va.	South Charleston
4	Hubert	Elise	26		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Charleroi	Lovelinsart 75	"	"
5	"	Germaine	2		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cleveland O.	to Hôtel Mrs. M. Lacroix Marny 21 rue	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Verbelst	Florine	30		f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Tracne	father: Eugen Goedert Kontichstraat	Tracne	Kls. Chicago
7	"	Emma	2		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Thiery	Emma	26		f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kessel	father: Louis Peeters U.S.V. Sergeant Borgherm near Antwerp	"	"
9	Devoldre	Jules	45		m	m	smith	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Rochester N.Y.	brother: Mrs. J. B. Devoldre West Roosebeke	N.Y.	Rochester
10	"	Jean	11	8	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Maria	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Clazys	Jules	33		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: Ch. Denor Thourout	"	"
13	"	Maria	27		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Vanleene	August	37		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Holyoke Mass.	father in law: L. Van Buecklaere Lauwe	Mass.	Holyoke
15	"	Flavine	27		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Van Buecklaere	Albertine	27		f	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Lauwe	"	"	"
17	Vandenbreede	Octavie	34		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.	father: Francis Schoevens Wortegem	Mich	Detroit
18	"	Remy	11		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Maurice	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Marie	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Vandemaele	Marcel	24		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Vevele	father in law: F. Vanhuysbroucke Vevele	Ills.	Rock Island
22	"	Zulma	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Derreiaches	Jean	28		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	french	"	Liège	brother in law: Leopold Meesen rue des Ecoliers 26	N.Y.	New York
24	"	Cecile	28		f	m	housewife	"	no	"	"	"	Liège	"	"	"
25	"	Marie	4		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Helene	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Carlier	John	32		m	m	weaver	Yes	Yes	"	flemish	"	Comines	wife: Mrs. Carlier Leopoldstr. 11. Barakkes	Mass.	Holyoke
28	Bazin	Gustave	66		m	w	retired	"	"	France	french	France	Roubaix	brother: Stephonse Bazin rue Archimede 108	R.I.	Centville
29	"	Therese	62		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Vanhoche	Leon	22		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

25

Arriving at Port of Sept 24, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or alienage, or land, tuition for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$25	No			to husband Jean Lercangee													
2		"	$60	"	1910	Newark N.J.	97 Houston St;	Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good				fr	ch		Belgium	Malines
3		"	$60	"	1907	Charleston W.Va.	to father.	Charlot Barriat												"	Jumet
4		"	$30	"	1911	Cleveland Ohio	Box 84.	Pt. Charleston W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"							"	Charleroi
5		mother					to uncle	Gustave Brother												"	Jemappes
6		Self.	$60	no	no	no		Pt. Charleston W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
7							to husband	Mr. L. Aubert													
8		mother					2738 Prospect ave	Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"							"	Dracenne
9		"					to father														
10		Self	$60	no	no	no	to husband	Frans Verbiest	"	"	"	"	"							"	Russel
11		mother					1325 Barry ave	Chicago Ill													
12		"					to father														
13		Self	$100	no			to husband	Georges Thiery	"	"	"	"	"							"	Roselaere
14		"			1910	Rochester N.Y.	bagage Boul. 2755	Chicago Ill													
15		father -		no	no		to home														
16		" -				Van Ft Rockelle	Marcette ave 24	Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
17		Self.	$155				to home														
18		husband					Marcette ave 24	Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
19		"					returning to brother in law	W.O. Van Bunder													
20		Self	$60			Holyoke Mass	Bridge St. 527	Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"							"	Lanne
21		"																			
22		"		no	no	no	to husband	W. O. Van Baerelaere	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
23		"					Bridge St. 527	Holyoke Mass													
24		"					to husband	Iwo Vandenheede	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
25		"					Belvedere 727	Detroit Mich													
26		"					to father		"	"	"	"	"							"	"
27		mother																			
28		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
29		"																			
30		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
31		"																			
32		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
33		"																			
34		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
35		"																			
36		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
37		"																			
38		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
39		"																			
40		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
41		"																			
42		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
43		"																			
44		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
45		"																			
46		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
47		"																			
48		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
49		"																			
50		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
51		"																			
52		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
53		"																			
54		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
55		"																			
56		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
57		"																			
58		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
59		"																			
60		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
61		"																			
62		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
63		"																			
64		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
65		"																			
66		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
67		"																			
68		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
69		"																			
70		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
71		"																			
72		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
73		"																			
74		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
75		"																			
76		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
77		"																			
78		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
79		"																			
80		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
81		"																			
82		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
83		"																			
84		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
85		"																			
86		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
87		"																			
88		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
89		"																			
90		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
91		"																			
92		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
93		"																			
94		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
95		"																			
96		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
97		"																			
98		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"
99		"																			
100		"							"	"	"	"	"							"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Knudsen, Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Knudsen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 ,
at New York

Jas A Broadhurst
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept 19 Dec 7

at New York

Jas A Brennan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

24

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 14 of September, 1912

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Balicka	Katarzyna	20		f s	housework	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nieswodna	mother: Anna Balicka Nieswodna	Mass	Lawrence
2	Iwandega	Jakob	20		m s	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Stronie	father: Alojzy Iwandega Stronk	Ohi	Cleveland
3	Reipold	Helena	17		f "	Servant	yes	yes	"	German	"	Schönwanger	father: Anton Reipold Schönwanger	Nyk	Nyk
4	Huber	Katarzyna	17		" "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Rosalia Huber Schönwanger	"	"
5	Gesing	Magdalena	24		" "	Waitress	7-287933	2/16/40	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Gesing Schönwanger	"	"
6	De Fauw	August	32		m s	farm lab.	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Flemish Hendrywen	father: Petrus De Fauw Heuenthoek	Ill.	Kewanee
7	Lievens	Theophiel	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Roesele	father: Petrus Lievens Roesele	Ind.	1st " Bend
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	5	" "	pastry cook	"	"	"	"	"	Bouchaute	Mrs. W. H. Bonte Bouchaute (Cont. R)	Ny.	Rochester
9	Gevaert	Bertha	28		f s	[illegible] none	8/A 7277	501	7/15/40	"	"	Ypres	[illegible] M. Aug. Gevaert	"	"
10	Denoo	Eugenie	25		" "	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Oude Vleermarkt Ypres	father: Charles Denoo	"	Rochester
11	Claeys	Edmonde	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stabileng. Thourout	Sister Mrs. Aug. Claeys.	"	"
12	Inraenhout	Florimond	16		m "	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Esplanade Aalst Beernen	father: August Inraenhout farmer	Mich	Detroit
13	Beke	August	25		m "	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Menin	housewife: Mrs Beke. Princess Elisabeth St.	Minn	Volyta
92 14	Bulteau	Jules	52		m w	laborer	"	"	France	French	[illegible]	Oneville R.F. 93	brother-in-law: Emile Deneele Rue du nouveau monde: Roubaix	R.I.	Oneville
15	"	Mathilde	47		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Gross	Chana	30		f m	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shimicze	brother: M. Krukow Lojmir Gub. Warshau	Pa	Clearfield
GELLINOV ADMITTED 17	"	Israel	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
ADMITTED 18	"	Abraham	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
GELLINOV 19	"	Rinske	2	6	f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
20	Piotrowska	Helenia	27		f m	housewife	1-1295/3 IN HOSPITAL [redacted]	8-31-41 DISCHARGED	Yes	Polish	"	Pultusk	mother: Helena Piotrowska Pultusk Gub. Warshau	Mich	Detroit
21	"	Stanislawa	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
22	"	Leon	2		m "	"	IN HOSPITAL [redacted]	DIED IN HOSPITAL.	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
EXAMINED 23	Lurowski	Josef	50		m m	laborer	IN HOSPITAL [redacted]		Yes	Yes	"	Woloczo	brother: Lucas Lurowski Woloczo Gub. Lublin	Pa	New Kensington
ADMITTED 24	"	Maria	52		f w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
25	Ehrlich	Berta	24		f m	"	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	parents: A. Becker Czernowitz Bukovina	N.Y.	Syracuse
26	"	Otto	4		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
27	Leviton	Chaim	20		m Married	Clerk	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Warschau	father: M. L. Leviton Nowolinke 24 Warschau	"	New York
28	Silberfarb	Marya	22		f s	clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kolkaz	father: M. L. Silberfarb Baladwdask Kolkaz	"	"
29	Kagonowitz	Malke	17		f s	laundry girl	no	no	"	"	"	Warschau	father: M. A. Kagonowitz Nalf Galle 55 Warschau	Ny.	Patterson
30	Kossakowska	Rune	46		M Married	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Padolje	Wife: Mrs K. Kossakowska Padolje	N.J.	Jersey City Brooklyn

18

J. Peterson
Graft Lines 20 & 22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 25

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or has means, or is assisted, or supported by others, and if so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of having been induced by any person or circumstance so to do.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	self	17	no	no	no	to Broth. inlaw: Frank Gering 156 Prospect st.	With sister 3/19						5	fr	bl bl		Austria	Mirowdau
2	"	"	25	"	"	"	to Brother: Vincenty Wardega Sherman ste: 7209.	Lawrence Mass Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	4	"	"	"
3	"	Father	25	"	"	"	to uncle: Josef Hamer ~~420 East 9th st~~ ste.	New Yk	420 East 9th st			with friend		5	5	fr	bl	"	Strunice
4	"	Mother	13	"	"	"	to cousin: Josef Hamer ~~420 East 9th st~~ ste.	New Yk	420 East 9th st			with friend		5	5	fr	bl	"	Schmanger.
5	"	Self	23	"	"	"	to cousin: Joseph Hamer ~~420 East 9th st~~ ste.	New Yk	420 East 9th st			with friend		5	5	fr	bl	"	"
6	S	"	20	no	1903/12	Lawrence mass	to sister: Gustaaf Berlerey 1044 North Erie ste.	Kewanee Ill	420 East 9½ st					5	3	g	bl	"	"
7	no	"	23	no	no	no	to Brother inlaw: René Van haere Pine ste: 406-	Ft. Bend Ind						5	8	fr	bl	Belgium	Landeghem
8							~~to Brother: Clarence Bartels Olive st. 42~~	~~Rochester Nyk~~						5	7	fr	bl bl	"	Deesle
9	no	"	20	"	"	"	to Sister: Eliza Gevaert University Ave: 21	Rochester Nyk										—	—
10	no	"	25	no	1908	Rochester Nyk	to nephew: M. J. Bear 101 Audubon st	Rochester Nyk						5	4	fr	bl	"	Ypres.
11	"	"	30	"	1904/12	"	to brother: Jules Claeys Marcelle st 24	Rochester Nyk						5	6	"	bl	"	Steenvoorde
12	no	"	100	no	1902/9	Detroit Mich	to Brother inlaw: August Cocquyt 87 Ivay ave:	Detroit Mich						5	7	"	bl	"	Oudst.
13	Je	"	45	no	no	no	to Brother: Arth. Bekx Bridge ste: 589.	Holyoke Mass.						6	4	fr	bl	"	Berwen
14	"	"	~~100~~	no	1905/12	Cleveville N.Y.	to home: Audrey ste: 15.	Cleveville N.Y.						5	6	fr	bl	"	Menin
15		husband	400	"	"	"								5	4	fr	bl	France	Roubaix
16	"	"	no	no	no	no	to husband: L. S. Gross	Clearfield Pa						5	4	fr	bl	"	"
17	"	father	no	"	"	"			Held for further ~~duty~~ medical examination					5	"	dk	bl	Russia	Warschau
18	"	"																"	"
19	"	"																"	"
20	"	husband	25	"	"	"	to husband: A. Piotrowski											"	"
21	"	father	—	"	"	"	Chemstr. 1319	Detroit Mich.										"	Pathuck
22	"	"	—	"	"	"												"	"
23	Se	son	no	"	"	"	to son: Andrzej Sirowski 2411-2ave	Mt. Kensington Pa	Held for further medical examination Eyes.									"	Walvcu
24	Se	"	2	"	"	"			Held for further medical exam. Eyes.									"	"
25	no	husband	no	"	"	"	to husband: Tsinel Karpel	Turkey	Dep to husband					5	2	fr	bl	Austria	Czernowitz
26	"	father	no	"	"	"	118 E. Jefferson st. Syracuse N.Y.	Jakke										"	"
27	Se	"	25	"	"	"	to friend Mr. Cl. Wettstein 248 E. 9th Mr. Greenblatt											Russia	Warschau
28	"	sister	26	"	"	"	to uncle Dr. Jan Penno Amsterdam st 19	Greenblatt	Dep to sister									"	Kopkaty
29	no	Mother	50	"	"	"	to Brother inlaw Max Cohen 95 N. Main st	Paterson N.J.	Dep to husband									"	Warschau
30	Se	children	1/2	"	"	"	to Son: Nikolai Lowsky 1585 E. 14 st.	Brooklyn						5				"	Radulje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruiskamp master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swears that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruiskamp
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1912,
at New York

John R. Bott
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigney, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12

at New York

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered 27

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 14th September, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 19	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Freeger	Josef	18	M	M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Sadie Bro. & Freger		
2	Cwirin	Henry	32	M	M	Head Waiter	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Russia	Warschau	Oelselaine 31	Warschau	NY Brooklyn
3	"	Melanie	28	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	"	Louis	6	M	S	boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	Atlas	Regina	24	F	M	housewife	No	No	"	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Mother Mrs. Lejba Eisenstark	Leiba	" "
6	"	Genia	3	F	S	boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr. H. Freenk	Warschau	" "
7	Freinski	Kosciek	24	M	S	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pezowe	Father Pat. J. Freer	Pezowe Austria	Ohio Cleveland
8	Ders	Josef	27	M	M	Landscape Gardener	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Detroit	Rue Leon Blanck 69	Ostende	Mich Detroit
9	Ruymen	Jean Josef	43	M	M	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Ha. Ruymen	Dendermonde	NY New York
10	Waidman	Jennie	20	F	S	Waitress	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Mother Mrs. Zaudman	Warschau	" "
11	"	Rosy	17	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Zaudman	Warschau	" "
12	Lenz	Friedrich	21	M	M	Baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgard	Father Mr. J. Lenz	Beilsbach	Mo St Louis
13	Jalenzki	Frank	39	M	M	Shemaker	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Holm	Cousin Mr. F. Johr	Chicago	NY New York
14	Buchlinger	Anton	16	M	S	Apprentice	"	"	Germany	German	"	Karlsruhe	Brother Mr. & Mrs. Buchlinger	Freiburg	" "
15	Dubrowa	Dwore	21	F	S	dentist	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobrosk	Father Mr. L. Dubrowa	Bobrosk	" "
16	Eppel	Sophia	21	F	S	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Smerina	Father Mr. Eppel	Smerina	" "
17	Kiss	Janos	20	M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szamotzal	Wife Mrs. Kiss	Szamotzal	Wis Milwaukee
18	Weind	Julius	41	M	M	Tailor	"	"	Germany	German	"	Kodalsk	Wife Mrs. L. Weind	Kodalsk	" "
19	"	Heinrich	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mr. Weind	"	" "
20	Matusz	Anne	20	F	S	furrier	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Father Mr. J. Matusz		NY New York
21	Colpaert	Alphonse	22	M	S	farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Audregnie	Mother Mrs. L. Colpaert	Audregnie	Mo Valles
22	Oury	Georges	25	M	S	Musician	"	"	"	French	"	Liege	Father Mr. J. Oury	Liege	Ills Chicago
23	Heckl	"	39	M	M	Blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Hungary	Szamotzal	Wife Mrs. F. Heckl	Szamotzal	Ohio Akron
24	Johan	Johan	36	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. J. Heck	"	" "
25	Schartelmidt	Josef	30	M	M	7-8163	"	"	"	"	"	Zaskodroke	Wife Mrs. F. Schartelmidt	Zaskodroke	NY New York
26	Knockaert	Roberil	22	M	S	"	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Destelbergen	Father Mr. D. Knockaert	Destelbergen	Neb Omaha
27	Piepers	Clementine	28	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	Flemish	"	Everghem	Father Mr. P. Depaepe	Everghem	NY White Plains
28	Luppens	Leontine	31	F	S	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Ostend	Father Step Mr. Vanderkerckhove	Ostend	Mich Detroit
29	Deneef	Marie	29	F	S	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife name 15 Ostend		
30	Lelleup	Lorie	27	M	S	Joyeuse	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Moutier	Father Mr. A. Deneef		
													Brother Mr. Ellend		
													Sister Mrs. Peterman-Lelleup Moutier Switz		NY Peekskill

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 27

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own way, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						to brother Mr. E. Frydlie 137 Harrison av. Brooklyn														
2						Freind Mr. E. Daultor 154 E. 84th st. New York													Russia	Warshaw
3																			Belgium	Liege
4																			"	"
5						St. Louis Mo. Ct. B. 46. 48. New York														"	"
6																			Russia	Warschau
7						to brother in law Joseph Jarosz 3075 W. 91 St. Cleveland Ohio													"	"
8						to Uncle Ed Martins Kirby Ct. 1333 Detroit Mich													Austria	Pfejovec
9						to friend Mr. J. Gurka 373 - 8th St. New York													Belgium	Ostende
10						Brother W. L. Jaudmon 116 Pearl st. New York													"	Durar
11																			Russia	Warschau
12						to Cousin Mr. O. Bohn 708 Carlo st. St. Louis Mo no no													"	"
13																			Germany	Stuttgart
14						to friend Mr. L. Gumiga 320 W. 39th st. New York													Austria	Merish
15						to Cousin Mr. G. Lein 427 E. 170th st. New York													Germany	Freeburg
16						brother Mr. J. Eppel 204 E. Clinton st. New York													Russia	Bobrovka
17						Fresno Calif. B. Kolb 1803 Clybourn st. Milwaukee Wis													"	Ashmerova
18																			Hungary	Szanotfina
19						to brother Johan Weind Canal st. 3008. Milwaukee Wis													"	Kadacz
20						to brother in law Mr. Friedosky 696 Elton Ct. New York													"	"
21						Freind Mr. J. de Labaunda 7 Allen st. New York													"	Medofkova
22						Boarding 516 - 2nd st. Chicago Ill													Belgium	Antwerpen
23						brother in law Kapel P. Arama st. 746 Akron Ohio													"	Liege
24																			Hungary	Szacnotfiel
25						to brother in law V. J. Dentz Freeman st. 911 Bronx NY													"	"
26						to brother in law A. Van Houtte 115 N. 42nd st. Omaha Neb													"	Jassydrahn
27						to husband W. D. Ruefer Raymondville Cty Willacy Texas													Belgium	Tessylgem
28						to Uncle Mr. S. Martins Kirby st. 1333 Detroit Mich													"	Antwerpen
29						to Cousin Mr. E. Martins													"	Ostend
30						Uncle Mr. Jelantre Mullis 1174 Pacific st. Brooklyn NY													"	"
																			Switzerland	Mourtier

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruiboom, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

28

P. Kruiboom
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Sept, 19 12,
at New York

Jno A Broznahn
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Sept, 1912

at New York

Delvy

Thomas Monahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 24th day of Sept 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 4th Sept, 1912

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Monestel	Alexandre	47		M	M	Consul of Costa Rica	Ye.	Ye.	Costa Rica	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr. H. Ry. 12 Rue Trelles Bruxelles	NY	Brooklyn
2	"	Maria	5		F		Housewife	"	"	Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs. J. Schaffer Thomojcick	"	"
3	Schaffer	Johann	45		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Thomojcick	Cousin Mrs. M. Telmuth Thomojcick	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Dubs	Stefan	12		M	S	None	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Weisman	Robert	35		M	M	Waiter Cafe	Ye.	Ye.	Germany	Germa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother in law P. Henek Leyghut P.O. 2 Culwert	NY	Hoboken
6	"	"	Mrs	38	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Justusz	Jozsef	32		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Coddabad		Wife Mrs. J. Justusz Coddabad	Wis	Milwaukee
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	26		F	M	[illegible]	"	"	Belgium						
9	"	Henriette	10		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Cyberez	Gyorgy	38		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Germany	Germany	Hungary	Palanka	Wife Mrs. G. Cebere	NY	Bronx
11	"	Emma	7		F		None	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Palanka	"	New York
12	Perlmuttee	Olga aunt	20		F	S	Tailor			Russia	Libreo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs. L. Lehrffein	"	Chicago
13	Lehrffein	Dora Mutter	3		F		None	11-7-08	65-4-26-78.					Mother	Russia St. Petersburg	
14	Endliche	Anna	24		F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	Germany	Germa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Father Mr. J. Endliche Eisleben	NY	New York
15	Bohmler	Wilhelm	20		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Father Mr. H. Bohmler Sorbolein	NY	Newark
16	Chery	Alice	31		F	M	Housewife	"	"	Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Mrs. Ol. Derouen Tunel	NJ	Hoboken
17	Lempel	Taube	19		F	S	Dressmaker	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lublin	Father Mr. C. Lempel Lublin	NY	New York
18	Leipert	Zolke	27		M	S	Barber	Ye.	Ye.	"	"	"	Prodne	Mrs K. Leipert Prodne	NY	"
19	Ruegelie	Irma	23		F	S	Governess	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. R. Ruegelie Capellen	Con	Norton
20	Lunin	Hertel	34		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vilna	Wife Mrs. J. Lunin	NY	New York
21	Stejskal	Annia	25		F	M	Waitress	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brial	Uncle Mr. J. Stejskal Brial	Austria	"
22	Lutti	Robert	20		M	S	Engineer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lausanne	Father Mr. L. Lutti Rue du Valon 11	"	"
23	Grothe	Elizabeth Sister	37		F	S	Religion	"	"	Germany	"	N.Y.C.		Convent St. Anthony	Ills	Peoria
24	"	Bernhard	18		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Germany Kutterberg	Cousin Mr. F. Bruns Kutterberg Ey	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	"	Maria	61		F	M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ills	Peoria
26	Lielika	Katherine	29		F	S	Novice	"	"	"	"	Austria	Posen	Uncle J. Lielika Proda Austria	Ind	Notre Dame
27	Ellwart	Anna	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Holland	Hecht	Convent St. Anthony Hecht	Ills	Peoria
28	Kierojzak	Franzika	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Posen	Sister Mrs. F. Rivicz Posen	Ind	Notre Dame
29	Mueller	Barbara	34		F	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	N.Y.C.	New York	Mother Mrs. M. Mueller Kutterberg Ey	NY	New York
30	Zimmerman	Rosa	22		F	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rudersbad	Father Mr. J. Zimmerman Rudersbad	Ills	Peoria

20 Brought

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 29

Arriving at Port of ..... 9/24 ....., 19 —

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self $100	Yes	12 y	Brooklyn	to home 176 Sterling Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	lt.	bl.		Costa Rica	San Jose
2		husband																		
3		Self $75	Yes	3 y	Milwaukee	Chestnut St 1428 Milwaukee Wis							5	7	"	lt.	bl.		Belgium	Brussels
4		father $20	no	no		Miss Laska 454 16th St Milwaukee Wis													Hungary	Szemwgewch
5		Self $100	Yes	10 y	Hoboken	Home 316 Clinton St Hoboken N.J.							5	7	"	lt	bl		Belgium	Antwerp
6		husband				to brother in law F. Weber														
7	No	Self $40	No	1½ y	Milwaukee	Canal St 3008 Milwaukee Wis							5	6	"	lt	bl		Hungary	Godda acz
8																				
9																				
10		Self $25	No	1 y	Jersey City N.J.	to brother in law Johan Deutz Freeman St 99 Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	lt	bl		Hungary	Palanka
11		father	no	no	no															
12	No	Self $90	No	2 y	Chicago	to mother Mrs L. Palmutta Robey St 1302 Chicago							5	8	"	dk	bl		Russia	Petersburg
13	No	father	no	no	no	to grand mother														
14		Self $35	No	4 y	New York	Count Bro O. Anglikofer 325 E. 99th St New York							5	5	"	dk	bl		Germany	Gunstein
15		" $60				to uncle Jok Feuk														Forzheim
16	No	husband $65	No	19 y	Charlotte	269 New York Ave Newark Maine St. to husband Mr. E. Ehrig St Clair Pa							5	6	"	dk	bl			
17		brother	no	no	no	to brother Mr Leh Lempit 546 E. 101st St New York							5	2	"	lt	bl		Belgium Austria	Antwerp Innet.
18		mother $20				to mother Mrs J. Lefirl 79 Norfolk St New York													Russia	Lublin
19	No	Self $150	No	22 y	"	Exchange Co. E. Hamster Island farm Norolk Co.							5	7	"	lt	bl		"	Grodno.
20		brother $25	no	no	no	to brother Mr S. Lumi Broadway 2588 New York							5	6	"				Belgium	Liapellen.
21		Self $40				to no													Russia	Wilno
22		brother $150	"	"	"	to brother Mr O. Lubki 363 E. 136th St New York	no	no											Austria	Brat.
23	No	Convent $0	No	15 y	Peoria Ills.	St Francis Hospital Peoria Ills													Switzerl.	Lausanne.
24		Bride $100	no	no	no	to St Francis College Peoria Ills.													Holland	Hecht.
25		Self	"	"	"	to St Francis Hospital Peoria Ills.													Germany	Kutterber.
26		Convent $60	"	"	"	Convent of St Cross Notre Dame Ind													"	"
27		" $50	"	"	"	to St Francis Hospital Peoria Ills.													"	Iser
28		" $200	"	"	"	to Convent of St Cross Notre Dame Ind													Holland	Hecht.
29		Self $60	No	6 y	New York	to employer Mr Pullman 3117 St N.Y. Buffalo													Germany	Posen.
30	No	Convent $0	no	no	no	to St Francesta Hospital Peoria Ills													"	Kussniger
																			"	Mudesinsel

7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kristoffersen Master, of the S/S ERCONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P. Kristoffersen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 14

at New York

Joseph Brosnan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *14th Sept*, 19*12*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 21 Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	*Hazzig*	*Helena*	*29*	*F*	*M*	*Maid*	*Y*	*Y*	*Germany*	*German*	*Holland*	*Ecklt*	*Convent of St Anthony Eckl Holland*	*Ills*	*Peoria*
2	*Dannenbaumer*	*Johanna*	*18*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*
3	*Ohmer*	*Cherelia*	*21*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*
4	*Zimmerman*	*Mathilde*	*26*	*"*	*"*	*Waiter*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Germany*	*Dollern*	*Father Wm A. Zimmerman Dollern Cty*	*NY*	*New York*
5	*Meyer*	*Lina*	*32*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*Lichmarsen*	*Father Mr F. Meyer Lichmarsen*	*"*	*"*
6	*Jenzer*	*Friedrich*	*21*	*M*	*S*	*Weaver*	*"*	*"*	*Switzerland*	*" Switzerland*	*Steines*		*Mother Mrs J. Jenzer Steina*	*"*	*Bronx.*
7	*Schroder*	*Maria*	*26*	*F*	*S*	*Maid*	*"*	*"*	*Germany*	*German*	*Holland*	*Ecll*	*Convent St Anthony Ecll Holland*	*Ills*	*Peoria*
8	*Schmitz*	*Johanna*	*21*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*			
9	*Vander Heyde*	*Maria*	*28*	*"*	*M*	*Housework*	*"*	*"*	*Belgium*	*Flemish*	*Belgium*	*Veldreet*	*Father Mr F. Vander heyde Veldreet*	*"*	*Chicago*
10	*Burdalter*	*Marguerite*	*50*	*"*	*Wd*	*House*	*"*	*"*	*Switzerland*	*German*	*U.S.A.*	*New York*	*Cousin Mrs P. Bruderer Cayonde*	*Geneve*	*NY*	*New York*
11	*Wolff*	*Karl*	*29*	*M*	*S*	*Bone*	*"*	*"*	*Germany*	*"*	*Germany*	*Dusseldorf*	*Father Mr C. Wolff Talbael 123*	*Hanau*	*"*	*"*
12	*Lenhin*	*Hanna*													
13	*Lalandkiene*	*Marie*	*28*	*F*	*W*	*Housework*	*none*		*Russia*	*Lithuania*	*Russia*		*none*	*Towalska*	*W. Brooklyn*
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 35 - 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 31

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	✓	Convent	$10	no	no	to Convent St Francis Hospital Peoria Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	Bl Bl		Holland Zuchl
2	✓	"	60	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Bl Bl		" "
3	✓	"	60	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Bl Bl		" "
4	✓	self	$50	"	"	Cousin Wm G Feuch 136 N. St 226 E. Fowler Co Omaha Neb O. Walbraff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Bl Bl		Germany Dalum
5	✓	"	$43	"	"	243 6 7th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Bl Br		" Sigmaringen
6	✓	"	$30	"	"	Ursula Wm R. Jenger Hebron Ct. 7th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Bl Br		Switzerland Steiner
7	✓	Convent	$25	"	"	to St Francis Hospital Peoria Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Bl Br		Holland Zuchl
8																		" "
9	✓	self	$30	"	"	to brother Wm C. Vandenheyde Hebron Ind Chicago Ill. Boarding	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Bl Bl		" "
10	✓	"	$50	No.	19th New York	JJ Cooper St New York to brother law J. E. Kalbaum	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Bl Br		Belgium Kildrecht
11	✓	"	$28	no	no	644 Columbus Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Bl Br		Switzerland Carouge
12																		Germany Düsseldorf
13	✓	Son	no	no	no	to Joz A. Englanski 105 S. 4th St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr	Bl		Russia Suwalska
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruisbaan (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Master that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruisbaan
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 14
at New York

Jas. B. Braham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Thursday, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12

at New York

Frank Berrnah

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Dover, 14th Sept, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Laing	Andrew	38	M	M	Mcht	Le	Le	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. New York	Father Mr Sol. Laing	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Mrs	30	F	M	Housewife	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Cults House Aberdeen Scotland	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Brynmawr

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	31	N York	Home 55 W. 82nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7		Gr	Bl		Scotland	Edinburgh
2	"	Husband	"				" " " "							5	7		Gr	Bl		England	London
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruisbrink, Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from Emden, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Kruisbrink
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 14,
at New York

Joseph Brophy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

34

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12 Dr Wigny

at New York

J. B. Brennan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, 1st September, 19 11

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Van Waterschout	Mary	36		F	M	housewife	Ye	Ye	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Becker Alt		Mother Mrs. W. E. Lehlmann	Ont	Beaverton Canada
2	"	Henriette	10		"	S	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Stophelddyk (Zealand)		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

35

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf in both ears, or dumb, or blind, or insane, or feeble-minded, or afflicted with epilepsy? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	No	No		to husband ; father							5	3				Zeland Stuppeldyck
2	"	father	"	"		Mr. Ch. Van Walenzeloud Beaucker Ont Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"		"
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruitbosch, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruitbosch
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP 14 SEPT 1912, Arriving at Port of New York 19 36

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dooley	Michal	26		m	s	Philadelphia Pa 1886 July 15th	–	Philadelphia Pa Lombard St 317
2	Langlois	Hermann	39		m	m	–	West Chester Pa 1898 July 2	Francisco Lyceum
3	Lurgin	Desire	50		m	m	–	Chicago Ill 1888 September 26	Chicago Ill Right Wood ave 1155
4	Malisonte	Joseph	22		m	s		Howard Ill 1896 October 11	Kokomo Ind Y.
5	Ramm	Gustav	58		m	m		Jersey City NJ. 1901 September 6	Hudson Pa Garden St. 602
6	"	Emilia	47		f	m			
7	"	Adolf	16		m	s			
8	Giacomma	Giacomo	47		m	m	–	Wilkesbarre Pa 1895 June 24	Nyack 110th St. 155
9	Desmyter	Marie	46		f	m	Wm Courtz Court ma compagnie Co Ill nov. 1904	Carlinville Ill 1904 October 3	Gerard Ill Box 263
10	"	Robert	11		m	s	Girard Ill 1901 May 9	–	
11	Eichenberger	Hermann	45		m	m	–	Canada 1884 October 17	Portland Or.
12	"	Edwin	11		m	s	Portland Or 1901 October 3	–	647 Union ave N.
13	Balog	Stel	22		f	s	Claimont Pa 16 July 1910	with mother	Pittsburg Pa
14	"	Andrew	5		m	s	Pittsburg Pa 4 Jan 1912	Entered 10/1/12 Certificate Andrew Balog Stella Balog from Mexicanport Pa Jan 4/1912 July 16/1910 respt. Stephen Balog	Cherry Valley Pa
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct 6, 19 E. Wigny

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Trays. for Canada
Sheet № 1.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 25 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mazur	Franciszek	22		M S	flak	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Radziecka	Father Adam Mazur Wola Radziecka		
2	Janowski	Jedrzej	32		M								wife Agnieszka Janowska		
3	Niedzwiedzki	Jan	24		M							Przegan	Przegan Slazon Father Ignacy Niedzwiedz	Toronto	
4	Gabka	Grzegorz	20		M		Yes					Fedorowka	Fedorowka Ingmyd Father Josef Gabka	Hamilton	
5	Jodlowska	Agnieszka	19		M	servant	no					Biskupie	Biskupie Zolkiewka Father Andrzej Jodlowski		
6	Zawislak	Jan	28		M	flak						Tarnawa	Tarnawa Zolkiewka wife Anna Zawislak		
7	Urbaniak	Marya	19		M	servant							Tarnawa Turobin Father Wojciech Urbaniak		
8	Swiatowski	Szymon	30		M	flak						Tarnowska	Tarnowska Zolkiewka wife Roxalia Swiatowska		
9	Zak	Jan	35		M		Yes					Turobin	Turobin Q Lublin wife Helena Zak		
10	Sik	Andrzej	26		M		no					Tarnawa	Tarnawa Turobin wife Anna Sik		
11	Zawislak	Wojciech	22		M		Yes					Zabno	Turobin Lublin Father Jan Godula		
12	Zalewski	Wincenty	24		M	flak						Tarnawa	Tarnawa Turobin mother Magdalena Kuczaty Zaleska		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	yes			Brother Jan Krasne Hamilton out Arollegoh 62	no	no	no	no	good	no							Russia	Radzieeka
2	"	"	30	yes			brother Jan Walenty Bimarek Toronty out Broadview 677							5	1					"	Lozegna
3	"	"	35	yes			brother Jan Marzin Kosc Hamilton out Franklin 127							5	7					"	Fedorowka
4	"	"	30	yes			friend Wojciech Kula Hamilton out Hermanst 398							5	4					"	Biskupie
5	"	"	35	yes	20		cousin Wojciech Orgal Hamilton out Hermanst 398							5	2					"	Farnovko
6	"	"	40	yes			brother Jan Wojciech Orgal Hamilton out Herman st 398							5	9					"	"
7	"	"	25	no			brother Jan Wojciech Orgal Hamilton out Herman st 398							5						"	"
8	"	"	45	yes			brother Stanislaw Swalowski Hamilton out Herman st 398							5	1					"	Turobin
9	"	"	22	no			friend Michal Swalowski Hamilton out Herman st 398							5	5					"	Farnowa
10	"	"	40	yes			brother Jan Stanislaw Swalowski Hamilton out Herman st 398							5	11					"	Zaleno
11	"	"	32	yes			friend Wojciech Orgal Hamilton out Herman st 398							5	2					"	Farnowa
12	"	"	30	yes			brother Jan Leon Szybon Hamilton out Longfield 147													"	Kuczaly
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kraibohm Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kraibohm
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12,
at New York

Jas. B. Howard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wiguy, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Dr Wiguy

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 1[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Galant	Victor	46		m /	miner	yes		Belg.	French	Belg.	Jemappes	brother; L. Ninable Matton	Pa	Philipsburg
2	"	Louis	44		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"			
3	"	Juvenal	20		m		"		"	"	"	"	Jemappes.		
4	"	Remi	11		m		"		"	"	"	"			
5	"	Louisa	3		f		no		"	"	"	"			
6	Maddelein	Alidor	19		m	laborer	yes		"	Flemish	"	Mercken	father; Jules Deroo	Ill	Moline
7	"	Madelena	3		f		no		"	"	"	"	Langemarck	"	"
8	"	Leon	9		m				"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Baudoux	Marguerite	22		f	housework	yes		"	French	"	Marcheinne	mother; Josephine Baudoux 5 rue des Cottages Marcheinne Dabru	Ill	N. Baden
10	Deroo	Cyriel	17		m	day lab.	"		"	Flemish	"	Langemarck	father; Jules Deroo Langemarck	"	Moline
11	Bosselaers	Caroline	24		f	servant	"		"	French	"	"	parents; Jean Bosselaers. 9 rue de Nierode. Malines	Ill	
12	Van Damme	Louis	23		m	miner	no		"	Flemish	Belg.	Grammont	wife; Marguerite De Bot 1 Ste Anna ste 30 Grammont. wife; Marguerite Stevens.	Ind	Kistawaka
13	De Vos	Adrien	27		m		yes		"	"	"	"	Klosterstraat ste 12 Grammont. wife; Irma Edger	"	
14	Edger	Theophile	28		m	m. farm lab.	"		"	"	"	Moerbeke	mother; Meerbeke wife Papenlan Flos.	"	
ADMITTED 15	De Boek	Alfons	21		m	m.	"		"	"	"	Sinay	Beek Sinay	Mich	Gladstone
ADMITTED 16	Michiels	Maria	28		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	mother; Ludwine Van	"	
ADMITTED 17	"	Zulma	7		f		no		"	"	"	"	Oostaer.	"	"
ADMITTED 18	"	Gustaf	5		m				"	"	"	"	Beek Sinay	"	"
25352 19	Schoeters	Maria	17		f	s. servant	yes		"	"	"	Burgelt	father; August Schoeters. Krabbenbeek 64 Burgelt	Ill	Rochester
20	Smet	Maria	28	11	f	housewife	"		"	"	"	Beveren	father; Jan Dobbelaer Klaverbek Beveren	Mich	Capac
21	"	Frans	2	7	m		no		"	"	"	"			
22	De Mul	Isidoor	32	10	m	farm lab.	yes		"	"	"	Moerbeke	wife; Melanie Pickery Korte Dam ste. Moerbeke	Ill	Aurora
23	De Schepper	Domien	22		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father; Damien De Schepper Korte Dam ste. Moerbeke	"	
24	Kosolotski	Cesar	22	7	m	m	"		"	"	"	Beveren	wife; Louise Cant Vieuwkerken	Ill	Kenosha
25	De Maeyer	Florina	28	8	f	housewife	"		"	"	"	Vieuwkerken	father; Frans Cant	"	
26	"	Florent	1	8	m		no		"	"	"	"	Vieuwkerken Vieuwkerken	"	
27	Braeckman	Adolf	44		m	m. glazier	yes		"	"	"	Gent	wife; Eugenie Braeckman Coudestr. 29. Gent	Ill	Kankakee
28	Jerneau	Moise	48		m	miner	9/1534	11/37	"	French	Belg	Farciennes	Aunt; Polonie Jerneau	Ill	Kankakee
29	"	Clarisse	12		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Smet Hamande		
30	"	Jules	19		m	Miner	"		"	"	"	"			

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or deaf-mute, or blind, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		brother	20	no		brother Lt. Omer Hammens Philipsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr				Belgium	Jemappes
2		"											5	9	"				"	"
3		uncle											5	6	"	Lt.	gr.		"	"
4		"																	"	"
5		"																	"	"
6		husband	25			husband: Alidor Madoleine 4 St. 1322 Moline Ill.							5	4	"	Lt.	br.		"	Merxem
7		sister	23	no											"				"	"
8		"													"				"	"
9		brother	20			brother; Emile Baudouy R. Baden Lee friend: Alidor Madoleine 4 St. 1322 Moline Ill. uncle; Arthur Roman Washington Ave. 1829 N.Y. brother Lt: Pierre Delcos W 6 St. 704. Des Lawaka Ind brother; brother Lt. Fidon Ekgeer A 5 St. 514. Des Lawaka Ind friend: Cesar Michiels Gladstone Mich. husband: Cesar Michiels " Gladstone Mich " uncle: Florent de Ryck 215. Glenwood Ave. Rochester N.Y. husband: Leon Smet Republic Mich Equateur: Pilot Peter Broadway 408. Aurora Ill. brother Lt: Edward de Mayer R. 32 B. 35. Kenosha Wis. husband; friends: John Dierckx E. Main St. R. 7 D. Rochester N.Y. brother Lt. Joseph Malmonk. Kokomo Ind.							5	5	"	Lt.	blk		"	Marchienne
10		self	20										5	4	"	Lt.	Gr.		"	Langemarck
11		"																		
12		"	22										5	3	"	Lt.	br.		France	Maline
13		"	20	no									5	2	"	L.	L.		Belgium	Grammont
14		brother	19										5	4	"	Lt.	gr.		"	"
15		self	20										5	7	"	Dk.	br.		"	Merbeke
16		"	50										5	7	"	Dk.	br.		"	Lunay
17		mother											5	5	"	L.	Gr.		"	"
18		"													"				"	"
19		self	6																"	"
20		"	45										5	2	"	L.	Gr.		"	Burgoll.
21		mother											5		"	L.	L.		"	Beveren
22		self	30	yes	1908	Brewer Ill & Car									"				"	"
23		"	25	no									5	7	"	Dk.	br.		"	Merbeke
24		"																	"	"
25		husband	30										5	6	"	Dk.	br.		"	Beveren.
26		mother													"				"	Nieuwkerken
27		sister	20	yes	1911	Rochester N.Y.							5	3	"	Lt.	Gr.		"	"
28		self	50	no									5	9	"	L.	Gr.		"	Ogend.
29		husband											5	7	"	Dk.	br.		"	Forchennes
30		father											5	2	"	Lt.	Gr.		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Krukow, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ss KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Krukow
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12

at New York

J. Wigny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
✓ 1	Tomborski	✓ Sigmund	18		m	s	lab	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Brawie	father Bronislaw Tomborski Brawie Grodno	Ny	Trenton
2	Niemińska	✓ Helena	18		f	s	housework			"	"	"	"	father Franz Niemiciński Brawie Grodno	"	"
3	Zichlinski	✓ Franciszek	20		m	s	lab			"	"	"	Majombki	sister Antonina Rychwalska najomca Lomza	"	Newark
4	Lewicka	✓ Aniela	20		f	s	housework			"	"	"	Kolonia	mother Antonina Lewicka Kolonia Grodno	"	Hamdonce
5	Golaszewska	✓ Rozalia	27		f	s	"			"	"	"	Domb	brother M. Golaszewski dom lomza	"	So River
6	Rawinska	✓ Michalina	20		f	s	"			"	"	"	Grupky	mother Ch. Rawinska wlas	"	Brooklyn
7	Nakapala	✓ Jan	20		m	s	lab	Yes		"	"	"	Wieprow	father Wasyl Nakapala Wieprow Lublin	NJ	Camden
8	Malanowska	✓ Jacva	30		f	m	housewife	No		"	"	"	Janowka	sister Nastasia Nakapala Janowka Lublin	"	"
9	"	✓ Stefania	6		f	s				"	"	"	"			
10	Tylus	✓ Walentyna	21		f	s	housework			"	"	"	Rasiska	father Josef Tylus Rasiska Lublin	Ind	Hammond
11	Wernikowski	✓ Stanislaw	29		m	m	lab	Yes		"	"	"	Warszawa	mother	Ny	Suffern
12	"	✓ Antonina	29		f	m	housewife			"	"	"	"	Anastasia Wernikowska	"	"
13	"	✓ Wacław	7		m	s		No		"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	✓ Stanislawa	5		f	s				"	"	"	"	Brazuzos	"	"
15	"	✓ Leokadia	3		f	s				"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	✓ Apolonia	6		f	s				"	"	"	"	Plock	"	"
17	"	✓ janina	15		f	s				"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Berwica	✓ Maryanna	27		f	m	housewife			"	"	"	Kopszanica	father	Pa	Mahonoy City
19	"	✓ Helena	3		f	s				"	"	"	"	Ludwik Jaszinski Kopszanica Radom	"	"
20	"	✓ Edward	1	6m	m	s				"	"	"	"	father Jan Maciong Kopszanica Radom	"	"
21	Maciong	✓ Albin	17		m	s	lab			"	"	"	"	father Jan Moor Slodkow Lublin	Pa	Charlestown
22	Moror	✓ Anna	19		f	s	housework			"	"	"	Slodkow	mother Ludwika Kapsur Bodzanow Radom	Ny	Buffalo
23	Kapsur	✓ Tomasz	20		m	s	lab			"	"	"	Bodzanow	mother Josefa Podziadla Borkow Radom	"	"
24	Podziadly	✓ Jan	17		m	s		Yes		"	"	"	Borkow			
25	Rak	✓ Stanislawa	30		f	m	housewife	No		"	"	"	"	sister Franciska Wloch Borkow Radom	"	"
26	"	✓ Zofia	5		f	s				"	"	"	"			
27	Wiacek	✓ Zofia	21		f	s	housework			"	"	"	Mydlow	father Jacob Wiacek Mydlow Radom	"	"
28	Kacha	✓ Wiktorya	20		f	s	"			"	"	"	Borkow	mother Marianna Kacha Borkow Radom	"	"
29	Zojek	✓ Agnieszka	24		f	s	"			"	"	"	Ludwikowka	mother Joanna Zojek Ludwikowka Lublin	Kan	Fall River
30	Pudlo	✓ Josef	19		m	s	lab			"	"	"	Brzozowka	father Jan Borowski Brzozowka mother	Ill	Joliet

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of NY 2/ 1912, ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, or in any manner contrary to the laws of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no	brother in law Rutkowski Wladysl. Trenton NJ Home ave 227	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr	dk		Russia	Brauck
2	yes	brothr. law	25	no	brother in law Wladyslaw Rutkowski Trenton NJ Home ave 227							5	1	"		"	"
3	no	brother	12	"	brother Piotr Rychlicki Newark NJ 142 Somerset							5	4	"	brn	"	Najanki
4	"	brothr in law	10	"	brother in law Alexander Modrienski Plainfield NJ Box 22							5	4	"		"	Kolonia
5	"	self	$10	"	brother M. Golaszewski Jo Rive NJ Box 278							5	6	"		"	Dauke.
6	"	brother	4.50	"	brother A. Rawinski Bloomfield NJ 281 Fritz ave							5	4	"		"	Grupky.
7	no	self	200.	"	brother in law Jan Kalucki Camden NJ 620 Ferry ave							5	5	"		"	Wapirow.
8	S	Canada	117.	"	brother Andrew Klawonka 1024 Dubois St Camden NJ 620 Ferry St							5	3	"		"	Janowka.
9	S	mother		"	brother Wladyslaw Kozlus									"		"	
10	S	brother	25	"	r. Hamilton Ind 477 Walker ave							5		"		"	Raciska
11	S	"	37	1909 Buffalo	brother							5	10	"		"	Warsetau
12	C	brother in law	21	"								5	9	"		"	"
13	M	uncle	4	" 1912 Buffalo	Jozef Wernikowski									"		"	"
14	M	"	4	"										"		"	"
15	M	"	4	"	Lafferty NY									"		"	"
16	M	"	4	"										"		"	"
17	"	self	50	no										"		"	"
18	M	husband	$7	"	husband							5		"		"	Kapizzarnia
19	M	father		"	Jan Berwicz									"		"	Kapizzarnia
20	M	"		"	Mahonoy City Pa Centre St 233-5									"		"	"
21	M	uncle	$20	"	uncle Jan Berwicz Mahonoy City Pa 233-35 Centre St							4	11	"		"	"
22	S	brth. law	25	"	brother in law Jan Marucki Clarksburg WVa Box 114							5	2	"		"	Lodkow.
23	S	self	30	"	Cousin Ludwika Kowalkowska Buffalo NY Elliott St 241							5	2	"		"	Bodaszyce
24	S	"	25	"	brother Stanislaw Podolsky Buffalo NY Austin St 241							5	5	"		"	Barkow
25	M	"	36	"	husband Jan Rutz Buffalo NY Austin St 241							5	4	"		"	"
26	M	mother	2	"										"		"	"
27	S	self	40	"	Cousin Karimierz Szczepanski Buffalo NY Amherst St 406									"		"	Mydlow
28	S	"	35	"	brother in law Jan Sabat Buffalo NY Austin St 241									"		"	Bolcow
29	S	"	25	"	Sister Ludwika Lojek Mbree River Man Box 320							5	3	"		"	Ladmirowka
30	"	"	35	"	Cousin Walenty Bogon Detroit Mich Goldner St 64									"		"	Bogowka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kreikelaar, Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Kreikelaar
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. McGarry, Surgeon of the SS. KROONLAND, Sailing Thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D McGarry

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 19 12

at Montreal

Joseph Brunet

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Urban	Marcin	18		m	s	lab	yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Jaubi	sister Katarzyna Urban Jaubi Lublin	Conn	Hartford
2	Karchut	Jan	19		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Wierzbie	father Franciszek Karchut Wierzbie Lublin	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Kotlun	Josef	28		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Kotlun Wierzbie Lublin	"	"
4	Grudzien	Franciska	27		f	w	housework	"		"	"	"	"	mother Teresa Grudzien Wilkowice Radom	"	"
5	Krusel	Michal	32		m	wd	lab	yes		"	"	"	Wilkowice	father Jan Krusiel Trnik Kielce	Ny	Buffalo
6	Nieckarz	Jan	30		m	m	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Szczegon	wife Michalina Nieckarz Szczegon Radom	"	Niagara Falls
7	Klys	Mikolaj	19		m	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	Chmiel	mother Marya Klys Chmiel Lublin	"	Buffalo
8	Szafranek	Kazimierz	38		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maryanna Szafranek Chmiel Lublin	"	Herkimer
9	Kasiak	Jan	33		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rozalia Kasiak Chmiel Lublin	"	Middleville
10	Szafranek	Stanislaw	21		m	s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Majdan	brother Josef Szafranek Majdan Lublin	"	"
11	Krusel	Michal	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kraginskaya	father Jan Marcinewski Kotluszow Radom	"	Niagara Falls
12	"	Teofila	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kotluszow		"	"
13	Swidrowicz	Karolina	22		f	m	"	"	no	"	"	"	Bogorya	father Walenty Rodzinowski Bogorya Radom	Mich	Detroit
14	Kapryto	Michal	28		m	s	lab	yes	"	"	"	"	Kotluszow	father Stanislaw Kopyto Kotluszow Kielce	Ny	Niagara Falls
15	Curek	Marya	20		f	s	housework	no	"	"	"	"	Bogorya	mother Katarzyna Curek Bogorya Radom	Mich	Detroit
16	Sobka	Augustyn	40		m	m	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Bor	wife Maryanna Sobka Bor Lublin	Pa	Lawtonville
17	Gasinski	Josef	27		m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Chodel	wife Natalia Gabinska Chodel Lublin	Ny	Poughkeepsie
18	Babolewski	Andrzej	20		m	s	"	no	"	"	"	"	Majdan	father Michal Babolewski Majdan Lublin	"	Middleville
19	Krzyszlan	Marzanna	19		f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Olszanka	father Tomasz Krzyszlan Olszanka Lublin	NJ	Newark
20	Slawek	Tomasz	29		m	wd	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Chmiel	father Karol Slawek Chmiel Lublin	Ny	Middleville
21	Klys	Pawel	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Klys Chmiel Lublin	"	Herkimer
22	Glasinski	Stanislaw	45		m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Chadel	wife Bronislawa Gasinska Chadel Lublin	"	Poughkeepsie
23	Plaza	Zofia	30		f	m	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	Zurydowka	father Stanislaw Szlata Kurydowka Lublin	Conn	Hartford
24	"	Nastka	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Rzeszkiewicz	Piotr	28		m	s	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Chodel	father Tymoteusz Rzeszkiewicz Chodel Lublin	Ny	Poughkeepsie
26	Biernat	Antonina	18		f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeczyce	father Jan Biernat Rzeczyce Lublin	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Olszeb	Paulina	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola	father John Olszeb Wola Lublin	"	"
28	Guca	Grzegorz	37		m	m	lab	yes	"	"	"	"	Tarnawatka	wife Anna Guca Tarnawatka Lublin	Ny	Canada
29	Jarczyczyn	Stefan	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rogrno	wife Kseina Jarczyczyn Rogrno Lublin	"	"
30	Marek	Wladyslaw	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Idalin	father Stanislaw Marek Idalin Lublin	Mass	Dorchester

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 44

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$35	No	-		brother in law Plaza													
2	"	"	$34	"	-		Hartford Conn Cutler St. 84	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fr	Lt			Russia	Jankie
3	"	"	$28	"	-		friend Marcin Turyn														
4	"	"	26	"	-		Philadelphia Pa Sand St. 3210							5	6	"	Lt			"	Wirzbi
5	"	"	Rich	"	-		brother in law Marcin														
6	"	"	30	"	-		brother in law Andrzej Polit							5	3	"	Lt			"	"
7	"	"	30	"	-		Buffalo Ny Genesee St. 208							5	4	"	Lt	Lt		"	Wilkowice
8	No	"	25	"	-		brother in law Wincenty Marcinkowski														
9	"	"	30	"	-		Niagara Falls Ny Full St. 1319							5	4	"	Lt	Lt		"	Kobuszow
10	"	"	28	"	-		brother in law Wojciech Stroz														
11	No	"	30	1910	Niag. falls Ny		Buffalo Ny Seneca St. 131							5	7	"	Dk	Dk		"	Lyczyn
12	"	husband	No	No	-		friend Tomasz Slawek														
13	No	self	Rich	"	-		Herkimer Ny Helle St. 215							5	4	"	Lt	Lt		"	Chmiel
14	"	"	25	"	-		friend Jan Kawczynski														
15	"	"	40	"	-		Middleville Ny Box 169							5	4	"	Lt	Lt		"	"
16	No	"	25	"	-		friend Pawel Piskorek														
17	No	"	30	"	-		Middleville Ny							5		"	Dk	Lt		"	"
18	No	"	28	"	-		cousin Buchowski Szymon														
19	No	"	25	"	-		Middleville Ny							5	5	"	Lt	Lt		"	"
20	No	"	40	"	-		brother in law Wincenty Marcinkowski														
21	No	"	20	"	-		Niagara Falls Ny Full St. 1319							5	6	"	Lt	Lt		"	Majdan
22	No	"	23	1909	Niag. falls Ny		brother in law Tomasz Slawek														
23	No	"	17	No			Herkimer Ny Helle St. 215							5	4	"	Lt	Lt		"	Chmiel
24	"	mother	25	"			husband Jan Plaza														
25	No	self	20	"	-		Hartford Conn Cutler St. 84														
26	No	"	25	"	-		cousin Wladyslaw Jezkiewicz														
27	"	"	25	"	-		Poughkeepsie Ny Wood St. 100							5	3	"	Lt	Lt		"	Chodel
28	No	"	25	"	-		brother Jan Bielnat														
29	No	"	20	"	-		Philadelphia Pa Babycennia St. 1001							5	4	"	Dk	Dk		"	Lyczyce
30	No	"	30	"	-		cousin Jan Bielnat														
							Philadelphia Pa Babycennia St. 1001							5	3	"	Dk	Dk		"	Wola
							brother in law Jan Latner														
							Camden Ny 625 Ferry Ave							5	4	"	Dk	Dk		"	Tarnawatka
							friend Jan														
							Cousin Pawel Majcher							5	4	"	Lt	Lt		"	Zagaina
							Lowell Mass Ferry St. 64														Dulin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruikoff, Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruikoff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, [sailing herewith] (State whether bringing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12

at Antwerpe

Frank B Howe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wojcik	Jan	35		m m	Lab	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wieziauka	wife Josefa Wojcik Wieziauka Lublin	Wa	Wheeling
2	Granicki	Szczepan	26		m m	"	No	"	"	"	"	Kuslawski	wife Katarzyna Granicki Kuslawski Lublin	Pa	Fairchance
3	Ludwikowski	Alexander	20		m s	"	& No	"	"	"	"	Ludwikowska	father Alexander Ludwikowski Ludwikowska Lublin	Ind	La Porte
4	Kozlowska	Antoni	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osowa	father Wawrzyniec Kozlowska Osowa Lublin	Wy	Buffalo
5	Skawron	Franciszek	31		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klucraków	wife Marzanna Skawron Ostrowiec Radom	Pa	Duquesne
6	Wozniak	Wincenty	42		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piaseck	wife Katarzyna Wozniak Piasek Tittkow	Ill	Chicago
7	Malodka	Jan	35		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lublin	wife Katarzyna Malodka Lublin	Pa	Sechrville
8	Lycrek	Antoni	29		m m	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Natalin	wife Felicia Lycrek Natalin Lublin	Wva	Wheeling
9	Pudlo	Wiktorya	18		f s	Housework	Yes	"	"	"	"	Borowka	father Michal Pudlo Borowka Lublin	Wy	Passaic
10	Toporek	Bronislawa	22		f s	Dom	Yes	"	"	"	"	Polichna	father Stanislaw Toporek Polichna Lublin	Wy	"
11	Sukiennik	Michal	19		m s	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Idalin	father Konrad Sukiennik Idalin Lublin	Wy	Yonkers
12	Swiatowski	Szymon	48		m m	"	No	"	"	"	"	Rachanie	wife Swiatowska Paulina Rachanie Lublin	Mich	Detroit
13	Stojek	Rozalia	18		f s	Housework	"	"	"	"	Kowszyn	father Franciszek Stojek Kowszyn Kielce	Wy	Lackawanna
14	Zmuda	Felix	19		m s	Lab	Yes	"	"	"	Wiercieszow	mother Paulina Zmuda Wiercieszow Lublin	"	Buffalo
15	Skrobacha	Franciszek	17		m s							father Pawel Skrobacha Wiercieszow Lublin	Wy	"
16	Szyszka	Roman	30		m s							father Wojciech Szyszka Wiercieszow Lublin	"	"
17	Witkowski	Antoni	26		m m	"	No	"	"	"	"		father	"	"
18	"	Walerya	24		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Russia Wiercieszow	Michal Witkowski Wiercieszow Lublin	"	"
19	"	Zofia	3		f s										
20	Szyszka	Mateusz	19		m s	Lab	"	"	"	"	"		father Jan Szyszka Wiercieszow Lublin	Ill	Chicago
21	Walkowka	Stanislaw	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Josef Walkowka Wiercieszow Lublin	"	"
22	Koper	Jan	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Marcin Koper Wiercieszow Lublin	"	"
23	Churchowski	Jan	32		m m	"	No	"	"	"	"	Krolewice	wife Franciska Churchowska Krolewice Radom	Wy	Buffalo
24	Klis	Marya	22		f s	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Lekra	father Andrzej Klis Lekra Kielce	Ind	Fort Wayne
25	Kuleja	Jan	29		m m	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Jozwa	wife Antonina Kuleja Jozwa Lublin	Wy	Van Buren
26	Ciszowska	Franciszka	25		f s	Housework	Yes	"	"	"	"	Kostrowa	mother Teresa Ciszowska Kostrowa Radom	Wy	Buffalo
27	Stepnik	Agnieszka	17		f s	"	No	"	"	"	"	Lekra	father Stanislaw Stepniak Lekra Kielce	Ind	Fort Wayne
28	Zapalski	Josef	33		m m	Lab	Yes	"	"	"	"	Zalesie	wife Josefa Zapalski Zalesie Lublin	Conn	Great Britain
29	Krzyston	Mateusz	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zamon	wife Antonina Krzyston Zamon Lublin	Wy	Wy
30	Gumiennik	Jan	31		m m	"	Yes	"	"	"	"		father Stanislaw Gumiennik Zamon Lublin	"	"

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25 00				friend Szczepan Lyzwa Wheeling WVa Chaaline 2622	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr		Russia	Wierzanka
2	"	"	30 00		1906	07 Montoursville	brother-in-law Andrzej Roncier												Kruslaneki
3	"	"	25 00				Fairchance Pa brother-in-law Stanislaus Warrocha							5	4			"	Ludwikowka
4	"	"	30 -				La Porte Ind Meleneje No 209 brother-in-law Josef Zieba							5	4			"	Osowa
5	"	"	30 -				Buffalo Ny Konwencja No 30 friend Kazimierz Sala							5	4			"	Klucrawow
6	"	"	30 -				Duquesne Pa Linde Ave 49 brother-in-law Michal Kosarek							5	4			"	Parck
7	"	"	25 -				Chicago Ill Honore No. 4300 friend Leon Klis							5	5			"	Lublin
8	"	"	25 -				Peckville Pa Box 263 cousin Jan Przychara							5	4			"	Natalin
9	"	"	30 -				Wheeling WVa Chaplin No 2622 brother-in-law Szczepan Patrka							5	2			"	Brzorowka
10	"	"	30 -				Passaic Ny 45th St No 30 brother-in-law							5				"	Polichna
11	no	"	40 -				friend Tomasz Jasiorowski Pontiac Ny Washington No 17							5	2			"	Idalin
12	yes	"	25 -	1908	09	Detroit Mich	father Michal Swiatowski Detroit Mich Russel No 1255							5	5			"	Rachanie
13	yes	"	30 no				brother Francis de Hoyis Lackawanna Ny Prospect No 499							5	1			"	Karczyn
14	"	"	25 -				brother-in-law Konstanty Zabralanski Buffalo Ny Kanwencja No 30							5	3			"	Wiecisczow
15	"	"	40 -				friend Jakob Macialeg Buffalo Ny Konwencja No 30							5	3			"	"
X 16	"	"	30 yes	1907		Chicago Ill	friend Jakob "							5	6			"	"
17	"	"	no yes	1909		Chicago Ill	brother-in-law Jakob Maciag							5	4			"	"
18	husband		yes				Buffalo Ny Konwencja No 30							5				"	"
19	father						brother Michal Sypnica											"	"
20	"	self	$25 00	-			Chicago Ill Cragin St Ave 2069 cousin Michal Baran							5	6			"	"
21	"	"	40 -	-			Chicago Ill Cragin Ave St. 2533 brother Antoni Klopa							5				"	"
22	"	"	25 -	-			Chicago Ill Cragin No. 53 St 2255 brother-in-law Jakob Nowak							5				"	"
23	"	"	30 -	-			Buffalo Ny Fillmore St. 921 brother-in-law Josef Fryc							5				"	Trabelice
24	"	"	25 -	-			Fort Wayne Ind Force No. 2022 brother Andrzej Kuriza							5	6			"	Leka
25	"	"	30 -	-			New Britain Conn Mokan St. 5 sister Josefa Jakoberak							5				"	Lomnowa
26	"	"	30 -	-			Buffalo Ny Lombard No. 35 brother-in-law Josef Fryc							5	2			"	Packowa
27	"	"	25 -	-			Fort Wayne Ind Force No. 2022 friend Andrzej Kuriza							5				"	Leka
28	"	"	30 -	-			New Britain Conn Mokan No. -							5	4			"	Zakarce
29	yes	"	30 yes	1905	08	Chicago Ill	brother-in-law Antoni Szdon Wyk 530 R. 6 St.							5	4			"	Janowa
30	yes	"	25 no	-			cousin Antoni Szdon Wyk 530 R 6 St.							5	6			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kriekoukue Master, of the ss KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P. Kriekoukue
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wrigley, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12

at Quebec

J. H. M. Brennan

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

11—1038

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Iwan	Michal	34		m m	lab	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dorotka	wife Ewa Iwan		
2	Kozlowski	Franc	28		m s								Dorotka Rawom	Pa	Shenandoah
													father K. Kozlowski		
3	Matulewicz	Antonas	20		m s							Petrinska	Petrinska Kowno	Ill	Chicago
													mother Viktorija Matulewicz		
4	Abramowitz	Stanislaw	25		m s							Gerdasy	Gerdasy Mwalki	Mass	Attol
													cousin K. abramowitz		
5	Kozlowski	Wilold	18		m s							Borbisy	Borbisy Suwalska	Pa	du Bois
													mother Rozalia Kozlowska		
6	Lukasik	Stefan	20		m s							Burany	Burany Kowno	Ill	Chicago
													father Jan Lukasik		
7	Prokopowicz	Jan	32		m m							Jaron	Jaron Lublin	Mich	Detroit
													wife Walerya Prokopowicz		
8	Deryło	Stanislaw	25		m m							Szczygon	Szczygon Radom	Pa	Shenandoah
													wife apolonia Deryło		
9	Zober	Jan	20		m m							Rachow	Rachow Lublin	Pa	Frychtel
													wife Zofia Zober		
10	Krystelik	Stanislaw	38		m m							Rachow	Rachow Lublin	My	Rochester
													wife Julia Krystelik		
11	Wilczopolski	Stefan	27		m s							Jaron	Jaron Lublin	Ind	Gary
													brother Marya Wilczopolska		
12	Wilk	Ewa	20		f s	housewife						Jaron	Jaron Lublin	Mich	Detroit
													father Karol Wilk		
13	Iskowska	Walenty	30		m s	lab	Yes	No				Mociska	Mociska Lublin	Oh	Fremont
													brother Josef Iskowska		
14	"	Wojciech	19		m s							Zylowice	Zylowice Lublin	Ind	Gary
													mother Rozalia Iskowska		
15	Derazga	Tekla	20		f m	housewife		No				Zylowice	Zylowice Lublin	"	"
													mother Antonina Derazga		
16	Handelewitz	Antonina	26		f m		11-268056-9/17/40					Przechodka	Przechodka Lublin	Mich	Detroit
17	"	Alex	4		m i							Jaron	father	Ind	Gary
18	"	Wladyslaw	3		m i								Piotr Lipski		
19	"	Stefan	10	m	i								Jaron		
													Lublin		
20	Linka	Ignacy	30		m m	lab	Yes					Warschau	wife Maria Linka		
													Warschau	Ill	Chicago
21	Kadelowna	Katarzyna	30		f m	housewife	No					Jaron	father	Oh	Cadiz
22	"	Stanislaw	7		m i								Nicholas Kwiatkowski		
23	"	Zofia	6		f i								Olszowice		
24	"	Franciska	3		f i								mother		
25	Jakowski	Iwan	30		m m	lab	No	No	Austria	Polish	Russia	Siedlja	wife Marya Jakowska		
							11-358755-404-6-2-43					Berezow	Berezow Chyrow	Pa	Lattimer
26	Soborcia	Agnieska	17		f s	housework						Skrzygow	father Wojciech Soborcia		
													Skrzygow Gal	Ill	Chicago
27	Komnick	Warwara	20		f m	housewife						Kalisch	husband Petro Komnick	Ct	Meriden
													Sawelowo Gal		
28	Piorkowska	Ludwika	18		f s	housework	No					Plemary	father Michal Piorkowski		
												Kalisch	Kalisch Gal	Ky	Louisville
29	Baran	Franciszek	20		m s	lab						Miedna	father Kazmir Baran		
							7-25048					Brzesow	Brzesow Gal	Pa	Cayuga
30	Uzale	Jan	24		m s							Wschowa	brother Franciszek Uzale		
												Neuhaldensleben	Jaron Gal	Oh	Lorain

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Yes	self	$25	no	-	friend Paulina Drzaga Shenandoah Pa Hellberg ave 386	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr			Russia Dorotka
2	"	"	30	"	-	cousin Julian Tokarz Chicago Ill 9339 Krauss ave												" Petricka
3	"	"	15	"	-	brother in law Waclaw Waitulonis												" Gured ary
4	Brother		25	"	-	Archol Man Box 963 brother Joseph Adamowitz							5	5	"			" Borkowy
5	uncle		10	"	-	DuBois Pa 9 Chesham St uncle Josef Pusko							5	5	"			" Buczany
6	self		25	"	-	Chicago Ill 2518 Hamilton Ave cousin Jan Drzaga							5	3	"			" Janow
7	"		40	"	-	Detroit Mich Wesen N. 434 cousin Paulina Drzaga							5	4	"			" Szczegan
8	Brother		25	"	-	Shenandoah Pa Hellberg Ave 386 friend Ludwik Rytka							5	2	"			" Rachow
9	"		25	"	-	Port Byttich Pa brother in law Josef Kuran							5	6	"			" "
10	"		25	1906 08	W. Kearney	Rochester Ny Alphonse N. 79 friend Adam Hindeleiter							5	4	"			" Janow
11	"		25	"	Gary Ind	Gary Ind Broadway N. 1645 cousin Joe Fac							5	2	"			" "
12	"		30	no	-	Detroit Mich Krauss N. 60 brother in law Adam Korra Box							5	10½	"			" Morcinka
13	"		25	"	-	Fremont Oh White Road Box 42 brother Pavel Sonnicka							5	9	"			" Zylowice
14	"		25	"	-	Gary Ind Jefferson N. 1233 brother Stanislaw Sonnicka							5	4	"			" "
15	Husband		15	"	-	Gary Ind Jefferson N. 1233 husband Jan Drzaga							5	2	"			" Przeclocka
16	husband		15	50		Detroit Mich Wesen 434 husband							5	4	"			" Janow
17	" father					Adam Hindeleiter									"			" "
18	" "					Gary Ind									"			" "
19	" "					Broadway 1645									"			" "
20	Mother	self	20	50	-	cousin Franz Borinek Detroit Mich Goldner N. 42												" Warszkau
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25	Yes	self	25	½ 1901 10	Cleveland Oh	Miss Marya Gabrowska Cleveland Oh W. 5th St. 2393									fr			Austria Barnow
26	"	brother	6	no	-	brother Josef Sofronia Chicago Ill Erie N. 1681												" Strzyszow
27	Self		24	½ 1900 12	Mauch Chunk Pa	Father Maxim Wierzby Mauch Chunk Pa Box 204												" Tuchowek
28	"		25	no	-	cousin Marcin Boratem Buffalo Ny Exchange N. 919							5	4	40			" Zdelezd
29	"		16	"	-	cousin Ignatz Wilk Bayonne Nj N. 22							5	5	"			" Brzezow
30	"	brother	10	"	-	brother Michal Urzak Solovaus Oh 3214 Norfolk Ave							5	4	40			" Rzeszow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruiboluw Master, of the SS. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 37 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Kruiboluw
Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Viking Steamship Co. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept, 19 12 at New York

J. Wigny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP 14 SEPT 1912, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence: Country	* Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.): State	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.): City or Town
1	Morel	Jan	27		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Granicdunki	Father Mich Morel	PA	Lackaville
2	Wrona	Wojciech	33		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mlodzow	Wife Zofia Wrona	"	Buffalo
3	Maznerk	Antonina	22		F	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Popow	Father Ludwik Mazurek	"	Lowell
4	Kwiatkowski	Stanislaw	19		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dobylany	Father Samuel Kwiatkowski	"	Templeton
5	Stachurski	Stefan	22		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mokre	Wife Zendorfa Stachurska	"	Buffalo
6	Gierczak	Jakob	19		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blinkowice	Father Ludwik Gierczak	"	Buffalo
7	Stozek	Pawel	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Popow	Wife Kolacz Stozek	"	Erie
8	Balon	Piotr	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	America	Buffalo	Brother Stanislaw Balon	"	Buffalo
9	Pallos	Josef	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lvow	Mother Katarzyna Pallos	"	Lackaville
10	Rolk	Tomasz	18		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ludwikow	Father Wawrzyn Rolk	"	"
11	Widz	Katarzyna	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Wolica	Father Jan Widz	"	Chicago
12	Pytel	Andrzej	19		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Swiecichow	Father Andrzej Pytel	"	Little Falls
13	Poleski	Mikolaj	21		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Popow	Brother Wolf Polenska	"	Erie
14	Wawer	Wladyslaw	25		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lvow	Wife Antonina Wawer	"	Lackaville
15	Lilyanek	Leon	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Goscieradow	Father Samuel Kilzyanek	"	Buffalo
16	Bak	Stanislaw	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Andrzej Bak	"	"
17	Sukova	Julia	17		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Czaniki	Goscieradow Lublin	Mich	Detroit
18	Sokalski	Andrzej	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wolz	Father Urban Sokalski	"	Syracuse
19	Skepien	Piotr	27		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Gorska Skepien	"	"
20	Lukielka	Franciszek	50		M	M	Laborer	Can't	Can't	America	America	Russia	Biecyo	Tomasz Gorka Lublin	"	"
21	Kaminska	Maryanna	18		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Czaniki	Wife Zaylinska Lukielka	PA	Shenandoah
22	Kankewicz	Alexander	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Podworzyce	Mother Brigida Kaminska	Mich	Detroit
23	Baczma	Kazmier	46		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Czerwin	Brother Wincenty Baczma	"	"
24	Pastrzak	Stanislaw	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	America	"	America	Swiejanow	Father Pawel Pastrzak	"	Scranton
25	Mahajski	Josef	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Majdan	Mother Anna Mahajska	"	Detroit
26	Kubyda	Magdalena	17		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kubyly	Father Josef Kubyda	PA	Mc Keesport
27	Popora	Julia	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kanty	Father Jan Poplopora	PA	Mc Keesport
ADMITTED 28	Sarzyniak	Stanislawa	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anczyna	Father Jan Sarzyniak	Ohio	Youngstown
29	Baczwa	Szymon	46		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	"	Russia	Chmielek	Wife Katarzyna Baczwa	Ohio	Shenandoah
30	Lewalski	Walenty	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krempy	Father Jan Kowalska	"	"

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
* List of crews will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 50

Arriving at Port of NY, Sept 24, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or sufficient money to land, or been assisted by others or by any society or institution?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1			$6				Geo Anton Mower Parksville Pa Suf Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	br	br		Russia	Praunitzdicken
2			$2				Brother in Law Gilewski Buffalo NY Peckham St 97a							5	7	"	br	bl		"	Warlow
3			$30				Cousin Anton Kranzowski Lowell Mass 19 Boleu St							5	3	"	br	br		"	Popow
4			$35				Cousin Jan Lipmanska Templeton Mass Box 121							5	7	"	bl	bl		"	Kobylany
5			$6				Brother in Law Wilkof Mierzwa Buffalo NY Peckham St 97a							5	6	"	bl	bl		"	Malvice
6			$20				Uncle Felix Pierlak Perth Amboy NJ Pearl St 32							5	4	"	bl	bl		"	Bliskowice
7			$47				Friend Anton Ill Erie St 2nd 379							5	5	"	br	gr		"	Popow
8			$26	1909	Buffalo NY		Bro in Law Jos Kleczewski Buffalo NY Exchange St 604							5	4	"	dk	br		"	Pawlowo
9			$25				Cousin Kazmir Wojtanelli Lackawanna Pa Logan St 61							5	7	"	dk			"	Jasni
10			$30				Brother Jan Rak Parksville Pa Suf Co							5	4	"				"	Ludwikow
11			$27				Brother Jan Wisly Chicago Ill Ewingsville St & No 2205							5	4	"	br	bl		"	Wolica
12			$32	no			Cousin Antoni Cuba Little Falls NY Helen St 35							5	4	"	br	br		"	Swieciclow
13			$20				Cousin Anton Ill Erie St 2nd 339							5	3	"	br	br		"	Popow
14			$23				Brother Felix Mower Parksville Pa Suf Co							5	5	"	br	br		"	Zosni
15			$25				Brother in Law Ignac Buffalo NY Smith St 496							5	7	"	br	br		"	Gorzieradzow
16			$25				Brother Vincent Kedra Buffalo NY Smith St 496							5	7	"	br	br		"	"
17			$21				Uncle Jan Kaminski Detroit Mich Adolf St 64							5	2	"	br	br		"	Lenki
18			$30	no			Cousin Dominik Foltyn Passaic NJ Prouty St 150							5	3	"	br	br		"	Woly
19			$40				Cousin Antony Jodgowski Passaic NJ Prouty St 161							5	6	"	dk	bl		"	"
20	Son		$26	line			Bro in Law Jan Kuffielka Shenandoah Pa Centre St 66							5	3	"	br	br		Austria	Biezda
21	Father	Self					Father Jan Lamerski Detroit Mich Adelaide St							5	5	"	br	bl		Russia	Lenki
22	Broth in L	Self	$10				Broth in Law Ignac Myszkan Rogers Pa Box 686							5	5	"	br	br		"	Pawlowo
23	Self		$25				Broth in Law Ignac Myszkan Rogers Pa Box 686							5	5	"	br	br		"	Lazowy
24	"		$2				Brother in Law Wenzel Frank Wojcik Auburn NY 29 Grant St							5	6	"	br	br		"	Lazowy
25	"		$40				Half Brother Lechus Jacenty Detroit Mich 1179 Adam St							5	5	"	br	br		Austria	Jaczyowo
26	"		$40				Cousin Tomasz Podgora Mc Keesport Pa Box 395							5	2	"	br	br		"	Marlaw
27	"		$60				Other " "							5	4	"	br	br		"	Kubzly
28	"		$30	10			Father Antoni Siembieda Youngstown Ohio Box 538							5	4	"	br	br		"	Zgorzy
29	"		$36				Brother in Law Adam Prozdowski Steubenville Ohio Market St 901							5	7	"	br	br		Russia	Lenki
30	"		$25				Brother Adam Prozdowski Steubenville Ohio York St 94							5	7	"	br	br		"	Jarentyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruisbrun Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruisbrun
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12

at Rotterdam

J. H. Cottrell

Immigration Officer.

11—113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing thereunto, do
(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 14

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND *sailing from* ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rolecki	Boleslaw	24		m s	Tailor	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Jacikow	father Jan Rolecki Jacikow Radom	Ny	Buffalo
2	Yzewczyk	Josef	17		m s	"	"		Austria	"	Austria	Kurzyna	do	Ny	Tonawanda
3	Blaszczuk	Wawrzyniec	19		m s	"	"		Russia	"	Russia	Czermno	father Franciszek Blaszczuk Czermno Lublin	Mich	Detroit
4	Bocinski	Wojciech	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Oblekon	father Stanislaw Bocinski Oblekon Kielce	Pa	Delair
5	Czekot	Teofil	29		m m	"	No		"	"	"	Chodel	wife Stanislawa Czekot Chodel Belzyce	Ny	Ny
6	Blacha	Jan	25		m m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Sol	wife Marzanna Blacha Sol Lublin	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Szabat	Michal	41		m m	"	"		Austria	"	Austria	Rancherza	wife Francizka Szabat Rancherzaf	Mich	Detroit
8	Halasa	Josef	19		m s	"	No		Russia	"	Russia	Zloje	father Pawel Halasa Zloje Lublin	"	Obego
9	Halasa	Michal	27		m m	"	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	wife Josefa Halasa Zloje Lublin	"	"
10	Kotula	Franciszek	17		f s	Housework	11-191622		Austria	"	Austria	Zakrzea	father Franciszek Kotula Zakrzea Sal	Mass	Lawrence
11	Oprzanski	Franciszek	24		m s	Tailor	Yes		Russia	"	Russia	Dereznia	father Stanislaw Oprzanski Dereznia Lublin	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Malysza	Josef	22		m m	"	No		"	"	"	Dereznia	wife Marzanna Malysza Dereznia Lublin	"	"
13	Szuper	Walenty	33		m m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	wife Rozalia Szuper Dereznia Lublin	"	"
14	Gurdek	Aniela	20		f s	Housework	8-185658		Austria	"	Austria	Chorzna	uzyskuje zgoda Gurdek Chorzna Sal	Mich	Detroit
15	Gliwa	Wojciech	27		m m	Tailor	No	No	Russia	"	Russia	Dereznia	wife Marzanna Gliwa Dereznia Lublin	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Gajewski	Franciszek	19		m s	"	11-30447	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Pulawy	father Paweł Gajewski Pulawy Sal	Ill	Chicago
17	Olszczynska	Marya	26		f m	Housework	"		Russia	"	Russia	Krupie	father Antoni Olszczynski Krupie Lublin	Mich	Detroit
18	Arendarski	Wojciech	17		m s	Tailor	No		"	"	"	Lydelow	father Wojciech Arendarski Lydelow Kielce	Ill	Chicago
19	Makowska	Stanislawa	17		f s	Housework	"		"	"	"	Kalinow	father Wojciech Makowska Kalinow Kielce	"	"
20	Rychlicka	Helena	19		f s	Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	Rychlicka	father Antoni Rychlicki Rychlicka Lublin	Mich	Detroit
21	"	Julia	19		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle i Rychlicka Lublin	"	"
22	Koszyra	Andrzej	26		m m	Tailor			"	"	"	Wola	wife Aniela Koszyra Wola Lublin	"	"
23	Barycki	Michal	19		m s	"	11-35-1630	11/23/12	"	"	"	Jakusze	father Wojciech Barycki Jakusze Radom	"	"
24	Krychiw	Grzegorz	35		m m	"	Yes		Austria	"	Austria	Wierzbow	wife Marya Krychiw Wierzbow Sal	Ny	Newark
25	Pachut	Katarzyna	18		f s	Housework	8-172127-505-11-20-39		"	"	"	Soplice	father Antoni Pachut Soplice Sal	"	Scranton
26	Gwozdz	Stanislawa	18		f s	"	No		Russia	"	Russia	Kikow	aunte Wawrzyniec Gwozdz Kikow Lublin	"	Ny
27	Gwozdz	Katarzyna	24		f m	Housework	"		"	"	"	"	father Wawrzyniec Gwozdz Kikow Lublin	Ill	Chicago
28	Suchogorska	Katarzyna	20		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Jan Suchogorski Kikow Kikow	Ill	Chicago
29	Zurawiecki	Jan	29		m m	Tailor	No		Austria	"	"	Ivanowice	wife Marzanna Zurawiecka Ivanow Sal	Ny	Jersey City
30	Krawczyk	Josef	23		m m	"	"		Russia	"	Russia	Kamienica	Kamienica Lublin	Conn	Waterbury

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 52

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in, polygamist, or anarchist, or practising or believing in the practice of polygamy, or who is a prostitute, or has been deported as an assisted alien, or as a person likely to become a public charge, or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who admits the commission of such crime, or who has been deported as the husband or wife or child of such person, or who is coming in pursuance of an agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, or who is an assisted immigrant under the provisions of the act of February 26, 1885, as amended, or who is a professional beggar, or who is a person with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been deported as an anarchist or as a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating such overthrow by force or violence, assassination, or unlawful destruction of property, as defined in section 38 of the act of March 3, 1903.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted by others, or coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Sp	self	$25	No	–		Cousin Ignacy Chodzynski Buffalo N.Y. Lord Pl. 10	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	f			Russia	Janikow.
2	S.	"	25	"	–		brother Jan Nowacki Homewood Pa Wilkinsburg Pl. 69							5					Austria	Kurzyna.
3	S.	"	30	"	–		cousin Leon Rychlicki Detroit Mich Superior St. 47							5					Russia	Czernin.
4	S.	"	25	"	–		friend Jan Wrobel Joliet Pa Box 227							5					"	Chelkan.
5	S.	"	25	"	–		friend Chaskiel Borkowski Mass Chatawa St. 14							5					"	Chodel.
6	S.	"	30	"	–		brother in law Josef Banach Philadelphia Pa Canton St. 2233							5					"	Sol.
7	S.	"	25	Yes 1906 10	Detroit Mich		brother Jakob Tont Detroit Mich Rhumm ave 241							5					Austria	Rankery
8	Sp	"	25	No	–		friend Wojciech Salon Otsego Mich St. 198							5	3	"			Russia	Zlojec
9	S.	"	25	No	–		friend Wojciech Sobon Otsego Mich Box 198							5					"	"
10	Sp	"	25	No	–		brother in law Filip Kraicer Lawrence Mass Minnefield St. 45							5					Austria	Zakola
11	S.	"	25	No	–		friend Josef Domanski Philadelphia Pa 2047 Hancock St							5					Russia	Dorenica
12	S.	"	25	No	–		friend Josef Domanski Philadelphia Pa Nicetown St. 2047							5					"	"
13	"	"	25	No	1909 10	Philad. Pa	brother in law Josef "							5					"	"
14	"	"	25	No	–		brother Josef Swidek Detroit Mich Copton St. 141							5					Austria	Chozowica
15	S.	"	25	"	–		cousin Franciszek Rycerz Philadelphia Pa Boyd St. 1910							5					Russia	Dorenica
16	S.	"	25	"	–		brother Stanislaw Zajewski Chicago Ill W Erie St. 1847							5					Austria	Palanka
17	"	"	25	"	–		cousin Leon Rychlicki Detroit Mich Imperial St. 47							5					Russia	Strazin
18	S.	"	25	"	–		brother in law Jan Jaskiewicz Pullman Ill Langston Ave 10105							5					"	Grydlow.
19	S.	"	25	"	–		brother in law Jan Jaskiewicz Pullman Ill Langston Ave 10105							5					"	Katarzyna.
20	S.	brother	25	"	–		brother Leon Rychlicki							5	3	"			"	Wolcin
21	S.	cousin	25	"	–		cousin Detroit Mich 47 Superior St.							5	3	"			"	"
22	S.	self	25	"	–		friend Wojciech Krska Detroit Mich Superior St. 50							5					"	Wola
23	S.	brother	20	"	–		brother Marcin Baridki Detroit Mich Trumbull St. 25							5					"	Portrand
24	"	self	25	Yes 1908 "	Newark N.J.		friend Lucas Laborska Newark N.J. Warren St. 144							5					Austria	Wierchan.
25	S.	"	25	No	–		brother Antoni Tachul Buffalo N.Y. St. St. 520							5					"	Laplice
26	S.	"	25	"	–		uncle Stanislaw Grodek Troy N.Y. St. St. St. No 107							5					Russia	Krkow
27	S.	Steerage	25	"	–		husband Stanislaw Grodek Nazareth Pa Box 563							5					"	"
28	"	"	25	"	–		husband Josef Suchowski Chicago Ill 2nd St. 776							5					"	"
29	No	"	25	Yes 1907 "	Jersey City		friend Jan Kazmierczak Jersey City 32 Grand ave 414							5					Austria	Mucow
30	Sp	"	25	No	–		brother Josef Zuka Waterbury Conn Bond St. 35							5					Russia	Tuchowka.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruibolen Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Kruibolen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 [illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gajewski	Antoni	33		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lublow	Wife Mary Gajewska Lublow		Scranton
2	Gabry	Antoni	11		M					Austria		Austria	Tolki	Father Jan Gabrys Tolki	Pa	
3	Rabski	Jan	17		M									Father Jan Rabski Lesz	Pa	Chicago
4	Rolka	Antoni	19		M									Father Wawrz Rolka Lesz	Mich	Detroit
5	Pietras	Jan	18		M						Malee			Father Jan Pietras Lesz	Mich	Detroit
6	Gurid	Antoni	19		M						Polish			Father Jan Pietras Lesz	Mich	Detroit
7	Gobrys	Franciszek	18		M									mother Agata Gobrys Lesz	Pa	Chicago
8	Kubaj	Dominik	20		M									Father Mich Gobrys Lesz		
9	Jemiolk	Jan	19		M					Austria	Russian Silesian	Russia	Tarnowska	wife Mary a Lubaj Lubaj	Pa	Scranton
10	Myszak	Rozalia	15		F	Servant				Russia	Polish	Austria	Tolki	Father Zygmund Jemiolk Tolki	Mich	Detroit
11	Lyson	Jakob	25		M	[illegible]				Austria	Ruthenian	Russia	Terecowitka	father Wolcuy Myszk Lubin	Pa	Scranton
12	Myrta	Jan	40		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tolki	father Wawrzyn Lyson Lesz	Mich	Detroit
13	Pozus	Franciszek	29		M		Labourer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Pobrowica	Wife Agnieszka Myrta Lesz	Pa	Buffalo
14	Gabola	Tomasz	24		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes					Brother Jan Gabola Lublin	Pa	Scranton
15	Socha	Walenty	24		M					Austria	Polish	Austria	Tolki	Father Piotr Socha Lesz	Pa	Chicago
16	Glugacz	Josef	23		M									mother Katrina Glugacz Lesz		
17	Hoklowa	Stanislaw	18		M						Polish			father Tomasz Hoklowa Tyczanna		Elizabeth
18	Skala	Jan	18		M						Ruthenian			father Jan Skala Lesz	Pa	Chicago
19	Pszczolka	Jan	18		M									father Walenty Pszczolka Lesz		
20	Zikowski	Jan	22		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tolkiew	father Jan Zikowski Tolkiew		
21	Tworek	Piotr	26		M								Pobrowica	father Antoni Tworek Lublin	Pa	Erie
22	Krzewicki	Wojciech	37		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tolkiew	wife Maryanna Krzewicki Tolkiew		Scranton
23	Wolkowa	Maryanna	21		M	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Horodenka	father Jacob Stecka Horodenka		
24	Krawczyk	Katarzyna	19		M	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Horodenka	father Jacob Krawczyk Horodenka		
25	Milanowski	Konrad	37		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tolkiew	wife Mary Krawczyk Tolkiew		Scranton
26	"	Teofila	31		F	M	Housework							father Konrad Milanowski Tolkiew		
27	Idzikowska	Josefa	24		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tolkiew	father Tomasz Idzikowski Tolkiew	Pa	Buffalo
28	Zielinska	Agnieszka	18		F	S								father Jacob Zielinski Tolkiew	Pa	Chicago
29	Peter	Antonina	17		F	S								father Jan Peter Lesz		
30	Gorzycka	Veronika	19		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tolkiew	father Wawrzyn Gorzycka Lesz	Pa	Newark

7-162559 8-21-41 (505)

3-215732-555-4/28/41

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 54

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien physically capable of reading who can not read the English or some other language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kreikebaum Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Kreikebaum
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..,
at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 34	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Długosz	Piotr	18	mos	M	flak	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Gworzuca	father Federy Długosz Gworzuca Corna Borzex	Pa	Newark
2	Duplaga	Antoni	23	mos									father Wojciech Duplaga Gworzuca Corna Borzex		
3	Domagala	Antoni	18	mos					Russia		Russia	Bydlowa	Domagala Bydlowa	Ill	Buffalo
4	Wacisz	Zofia	18	yrs	F	servant	no					Pabianice	father Wawrzyniec Wacisz Pabianice	Ills	Chicago
5	Wozniak	Tomasz	17	yrs	M	flak	Yes		Austria		Austria	Zgłobień	father Jan Woźniak Zgłobień	Ohio	Newark
6	Gubernal	Jan	17	mos									father Franciszek Gubernal Zgłobień		
7	Hyla	Andrzej	19	mos	M	7-53900	no		Russia		Russia	Wolica	wife Marya Hyla Wolica Kopnica	Ill	Syracuse
8	Sekula	Stanislaw	18	mos			Yes					Wilkowa	father Andrzej Sekula Wilkowa Kopnica		Niagara Falls
9	Rojdak	Pawel	24	mos								Topola	father Wawrzyniec Rojdak Topola Skalmierz	Oh	Cleveland
10	Papież	Stanislaw	18	mos			Yes	no				Wolica	father Jakob Papież Wolica Kopnica	Ill	Niagara Falls
11	Domagala	Stefan	18	mos			Yes					Wolica	father Stanisław Domagała Wolica Kopnica		
12	Bak	Ludwika	18	yrs	F	servant						Suchow	father Wojciech Bak Suchow Kaszow		
13	Mroczek	Tomasz	27	mos	M	5-45276 flak	1-14-3					Wolica	wife Marzanna Mroczek Wolica Kopnica		
14	Rojdak	Jan	22	mos								Wolica	father Kazimierz Rojdak Topola Skalmierz	Oh	Cleveland
15	Witek	Stanislaw	19	mos								Topola	father Jan Witek Wolica Kopnica	Ill	Niagara Falls
16	Zyszczek	Wiktorya	18	yrs	F	servant	no		Austria		Austria	Zgłobień	father Franciszek Zyszczek Zgłobień	Pa	Newark
17	Złotnik	Władysław	21	mos	M	flak			Russia		Russia	Strzelce	father Paweł Złotnik Strzelce Kopnica	Ill	Niagara Falls
18	Król	Marya	17	yrs	F	servant	Yes		Austria		Austria	Zgłobieńska	mother Marya Król Wola Zgłobieńska	Pa	St Clair
19	Malek	Anna	33	yrs	F	housewife	6-93288-FOS-3/19-40						aunt Marya Malek Zgłobień		Windber
20		Ludwik	15	mos											
21	Rodzinski	Jan	19	mos	M	flak	no		Russia		Russia	Strzelce	father Ignacy Rodzinski Strzelce Kopnica	Ill	Niagara Falls
22	Baran	Marya	17	yrs	F	servant	Yes		Austria		Austria	Zgłobieńska	father Andrzej Baran Wola Zgłobieńska	Pa	St Clair
23	Stankiewicz	Marya	34	yrs	F	housewife	no		Russia		Russia	Krubieszow	sister	Ohio	Detroit
24		Jan	11	mos	M								Katarzyna Tarasiuk Stanisław Tarasiuk Przybyłek		
25		Bronislawa	8	yrs	F	8-100291									
26		Antoni	4	mos	M										
27	Rog	Wojciech	14	mos	M	flak	Yes					Budkowica	brother Jan Rog Budkowica Kopnica	Ill	Lillo Falls
28	Wydan	Anna	29	yrs	F	housework	no						mother Franciszka Wydan Budkowica Kopnica	Ill	Niagara Falls
29		Andrzej	3	mos	M	10M13545	7/23/13								
30	Zyszczek	Jadwiga	17	yrs	F	servant	Yes		Austria		Austria	Zgłobieńska	father Wawrzyniec Zyszczek Zgłobieńska	Pa	Newark

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 56

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Never in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If not, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Yes	self	35			Mother Jan Długosz Newark Yers Oxford 37	No	No	No	No	Good	Good					Russia	Bydlowa.
2	S		30			friend Jan Długosz Newark Yers Oxford 37	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
3	S		35			Brother Jan Długosz Buffalo N Detroit 200	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Podlesie.
4	S		25			uncle Wladyslaw Gil Chicago Ills Prospect 7840	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
5	S		27			sister Hanzyka Wozniak Newark Yers Monroe 28	"	"	"	"	"	"					Austria	Zylobicin
6	S		26			uncle Jakob Ponsak Newark Yers Bergen 35	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
7	S		35			uncle Andrew Gudrian Syracuse N Harriet 607	"	"	"	"	"	"					Russia	Walna
8	S		35			uncle Jan Wilolak Niagara Falls N 13th 2649	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Wilkowa
9	S		28			brother in law Dominik Nawiarski Cleveland O W 5th 2272	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Tapola
10	S		28			brother Vincent Kapicki Niagara Falls N 13th 240	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Walica
11	S		30			uncle Joseph Walas Niagara Falls N 13th 222	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Lictow.
12	S		30			sister Rosalia Pisal Niagara Falls N 13th 222	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Walna.
13	S		35	Yes 1909	Niagara Falls	brother in law Stanislaw Bednarz Niagara Falls N 11th 225	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
14	S		35	No		brother Dominik Rzepiak Cleveland O W 5th 2292	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Tapola.
15	S		30			brother in law Adam Pisal Niagara Falls N 13th 222	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Walna.
16	S		26			brother in law Jacob Ponsak Newark Yers Bergen 35	"	"	"	"	"	"					Austria	Zylobicin
17	S		25			brother in law Joseph Konieczek Niagara Falls N 13th 222	"	"	"	"	"	"					Russia	Strzelce
18	S		28			brother Wawrzyniec Krol St Clair Pa Shuylkill Co 354	"	"	"	"	"	"					Austria	Zgolowska
19	S		28			husband Wojciech Wolak Wyndber Pa Somerset Co B 34	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
11 ~~20~~	S		22			father Antoni Rodzinski Niagara Falls N 13th 240	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
22 ~~21~~	S		28			brother Wawrzyniec Krol St Clair Pa Shuylkill Co 354	"	"	"	"	"	"					Russia	Strzelce
20 ~~22~~		mother				father Wojciech Wolak Wyndber Pa Somerset Co B 34	"	"	"	"	"	"					Austria	Zgolowska
23	S	self	28			brother Wawrzyniec Krol St Clair Pa Shuylkill Co 354	"	"	"	"	"	"					Russia	Strzelce
24	S	mother	70			husband Josef Stankiewicz Detroit Mich 220 22 Cousin promised	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
25	S						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
26	S						"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
27		self	32			Jurkowski Little Falls N York 30	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Radomska
28			35			Wojciech Wozniak Niagara Falls N 12th 232	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
29	S	mother				sister Maria Krzyzek Newark Yers Market 787	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
30	S	self	26				"	"	"	"	"	"					Austria	Zylobicinska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruithof, Master, of the SS. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruithof
Master, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Scarborough Shrewsbury, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 24 day of August, 19 12

at Antwerp

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tyczek	Katarzyna	25		F M										
2	Wolczek	Marya	25		F										
3	Berg	Katarzyna	17		F										
4	Sobra	Franek	16		M										
5	Kwinta	Gelka	33		F M										
6	Tollmann	Lotka	32		F M										
7	"	Katarzyna	4		F										
8	Nadberznik	Franciszek	23		M										
9	Kotowski	Czeslaw	19		M										
10	"	Franek	17		M										
11	Moneta	Zofia	20		F										
12	Berezuk	Michel	27		M										
13	Kwiatkowska	Marya	24		F										
14	Nierwira	Franciszek	23		M										
15	Zerzyzek	Aniela	21		F										
16	Fedrika	Agnieszka	21		F										
17	Barbor	Marya	24		F M										
18	"	Tadeusz	4	6	M										
19	"	Rudolf	3	6	M										
20	Polenska	Marya	18		F										
21	Binick	Agnieszka	27		F M										
22	"	Wincenty	7		M										
23	"	Jan	46		M										
24	Balyo	Eleonora	28		F M										
25	"	Franek	6		M										
26	"	Marya	4		F										
27	"	Magdalena	3		F										
28	Polenska	Valerya	20		F										
29	Nowak	Helena	20		F										
30	Piagun	Wawrzyn	18		M										

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self $17	no	no	husband Poland Tyszecki Vandergrift Pa.											Hungary Wola.
2	"	"	"	"	Mary Teresa Sobczak											Austria Gmojnice
3	"	"	$21	"	New York & 3 W. 7th.											" Wola.
4	"	"	$2	"	Father Jan Sobka Detroit Mich Chestnut st 8.											"
5	"	husband	$28	"	Heights Chicago 46 P.O. Rudowice											not known
6	"	husband	no	no	husband Grigty Karnitz Bradley Ohio Clinton County Ohio											Austria Kamienice
7	"	father			husband & father Antoni Jakimow Milwaukee Wis 399 Greenfield Ave							5 1				" Hocorka
8	"	brother	$25	"	brother Jan Sadbrzuch Buffalo NY 86. R. R. Chamber st 406. 406 Manchester st. Pittsburg Penn.											Russia Plonice
9	"	mother	no	no	husband mother Marya Kotowski											" Zobice.
10	"				Syracuse NY Troya st. 205. 205 Troya st. 213											" "
11	"	brother	$50	no	brother in Jan Zielkowski 73 Oberlin st. Buffalo NY Oberlyn st 73.											" Mazurek Prank
12	"	self	$20	no	Walter Frobish Holden Chicago Ill 196 Throop st							5 8				Austria Walczyna.
13	"	"	$35	"	Queen Frank Opus Buffalo NY Fillmore st. 482.							5 0				Russia Krzykowy.
14	"	"	$48	"	Friend Frank Hanselka Flint Mich Green st. 110.							5 2				Austria Pemel.
15	"	"	$24	"	Queen Jan Sobka Aunt Amela Zielinska Lackawanna Co NY Ridge st 446. 446 Ridge st.											Russia Krzykowy.
16	"	"	$2 no	"	Queen Bronislawa Wrocelk Little Falls NY Jefferson st. 515.											" Rzyszkody
17	"	self	$50	no	husband father Tomasz Bilko 1886 Buffalo NY Kent st. 18.											" Jarolowyce.
18	"	mother														" "
19																" "
20	"	uncle	$25	no	Frank Antoni Kochocki Brooklyn NY 89 Grand st. 89											Austria Swidnik
21	"	self	$20	no	husband father Judwick Winick Chicago Ill 111 st. 324.											Russia Walka
22	"	mother	$20. (120.)													" "
23																" "
24	"	self	$40	no	husband father Tomasz Baby Jersey City NJ Newark 884.											Austria Radoszyce
25	"	mother														" "
26																" "
27																" "
28	"	brother	$25	no	Brother in Law Casimir Gorski Long Island City NY Vernon st 396 396 Vernon st											" Swidnik
29	"	self	$25	no	Sister Anna Nowak Little Falls NY Skinner st. 48.											Russia Budnicka
30	"	husband	$24	no	husband Kolo Dragun Carnegie Pa. Chestnut st 107 107 Chestnut st											Austria Lubcanka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruithof, Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruithof

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "of the steamship" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Oct, 19 12

at Rotterdam

Jan Breuck

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Turata	Aniela	20		f	s	housework	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Chrzenia	father Jan Turata Chrzenia	Minn	Hibbing
2	Sajkiewicz	Marzanna	17		f		"	"		"	"	"	Szyalo	mother Josefa Sajkiewicz Szyalow Kielce	Ill	Cullman
3	Juratkowska	Marzanna	27		f	m	housewife	yes		Russia	Russia	Russia	Czenstoze	father	"	Augusta
4	"	Wladyslaw	6		m			no		"	"	"	"	Ignacy Nowicki Czenstoze Kalish	"	"
5	"	Anna	2		f			"		"	"	"	"			
6	Kliminszewska	Marianna	18		f	s	housework	"		"	"	"	Torzyle	father Paweh Kliminszewski Torzyle Lomza	Mich	Wyandotte
7	Kulaszewska	Florentyna	40		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	Dziebie	Bronislaw	"	"
8	"	Wiktorya	10		f			yes		"	"	"	"	Ewa Kliminszewska	"	"
9	"	Stanislaw	9		m		8-6/3479	"		"	"	"	"	Dziebie Lomza	"	"
10	~~Bielecka~~	Josefa	19		f	s	housework	"		"	"	"	Lipowka	father F. Bielecka Lipowka Lowicz	Ohio	Youngstown
11	Hojnowski	Konstanty	46		m	m	labor	no		"	"	"	Wilcowo	wife Franciska Hojnowska Wilcowo domra	"	Cleveland
12	"	Marzanna	21		f	s	housework	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Franckowska	Stanislawa	29		f	m	housework	8-268739-9/4/42 yes		"	"	"	Wulka	father F. Cwilewski Wulka Plock	My	Woodhaven
14	"	Eugenia	2		f			2-90630 - 8/28/41 no		"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Irena	8		f			3-262842-6-15-42-50 "		"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Kowalska	Czeslawa	20		f	s	housework	yes		"	"	"	Cuchanow	father Alexander Kowalski Cuchanow Plock	"	Brooklyn
17	Gorzelonska	Alexandra	19		f	"	"	"		"	"	"	Mszyn	father Mathew Gorzelonski Mszyn Warschau	My	Newark
18	Tauska	Veronika	17		f		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED no		"	"	"	Krallow	mother Veronika Tauska Krakow Plock	"	New Brighton
19	Pierkowska	Francisca	20		f	s	labor	yes		"	"	"	Gonsowka	mother Anastasia Sulkowska Gonsowka Lomza	Mich	Detroit
20	Lajewski	Leon	23		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Brandwicka	father Josef Lajewski Borandowska Wilna	Mass	Boston
21	Chaczenska	Stanislawa	28		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	Jakobin	Orsta Szudlecka Sudzinska Jakobin Plock	"	Jackson
22	"	Jan	3		m			"		"	"	"	"			
23	Mikulska	Juliana	21		f	s	labor	3-125445 yes		"	"	"	Sakolnica	mother Marianna Lipinska Sakolnica Lomza	"	"
24	Mikola	Zofia	11		f		housework	no		"	"	"	Wrobran	mother Veronika Mikola Warschau	My	Lyons
25	Tadeuszowa	Katharina	30		f	m	housewife	yes		"	"	"	Olchowce	father Mathias Obrucin Olchowce Lublin	"	Lapeer
26	"	Stanislawa	8		f			"		"	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	Zofia	6		f			"		"	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	Franciska	3		f			"		"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Grodnik	Karolina	19		f	s	housework	"		Austria	"	Austria	Warwarynce	mother Maria Ogrodnik Warwarynce Sal	My	My
30	Kunet	Basil	25		m	s	labor	"		"	"	"	"	mother Marcella Kunet Warwarynce Sal	"	"

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

60

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother-in-law $12	no		brother-in-law Vincenty Maj Holyoke Mass Park St. 364												
2	"	father $25	"		father Jan Sajkiewicz Millman 34 Bryson Ave 10018							5 4					Austria Cleszcina
3	"	husband no	"		husband												Lyalow
4	"	father	"		Walenty Kuratkowski Duquesne Pa Superior St. 15							5 4					Russia Leszniowice
5					brother Leon Klimaszewski												
6	"	brother	$3	"	Wyandotte Mich Biddle Ave 161							5 3					
7	"	husband	$7	"	husband							5					Posyle
8	"	father		"	Pete Zulaszewski							5 2					Dzierbie
9					Wyandotte Mich 373-4th												
10	"	brother	5	"	brother Alexander Bielecki												
11	"	"	$5	1907 Cleve O.	Youngstown O. Semyle N. 124 brother Paulin Chojnowski												Wilcowa Kowal
12	"	self	$5	no	uncle Cleveland O. Hoffman Avenue							5 6					Wilcowa
13	no	"	$10	"	husband							5					
14	"	mother	None		Teofil Franczkowski Forestdale Ky Grafton Ave 34												Wulka
15	"	"			brother-in-law Franz Brochocki												
16	yes	brother-in-law	$25	"	Brooklyn N.Y. Freeman N. 220							5 6					
17	no	brother	$25	"	brother Piotr Gorlewski Newark N.J. Market St. 532												Cuchcinow
18	yes	brother-in-law	$25	"	brother-in-law Zygmund Kozyrski New Haven Conn. N.Y.							5					Mszczy.
19	"	brother	$25	"	brother Silvester Pierkowski Detroit Mich Canada Ave. N. 1096												Krakow.
20	"	friend	$5	"	friend Jacob Jamila Boston Mass 84 Salem St.												Gumowo
21	yes	cousin	$25	"	husband Marguerite Cleveland O.							5					Brankowo
22	yes	father	$25	"	Dickson Pa												Lubochin
23	no	stepbrother	$5	"	stepbrother Marjan Kenenska Dickson Pa												
24	"	brother	None		brother Antoni Mielnik Cleveland O. 704 196												
25	yes	husband	$25	"	husband							5 8					Warsolan
26	yes	father	$25	"	Wincenty Tadeuszewicz												Olotowce
27					Lafayette O.												
28	"	"	"		R.R. 65												
29	"	self	$24	"	sister Franciszka Siebrucka Mich 1016 to 1630							5					Cuchcinow Warszawice
30	"	"	$21	"	friend "							5 5					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kreielsheimer, Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kreielsheimer
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Hereafter, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. L. Wigny

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Olesolk	Antoni	19		M	S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hoyki	Father Cieszyn Galicia	Pa	Chicago
2	Jamik	Zofia	25		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bremen	Brother Tekla Jamik Galicia	"	"
3	Jamul	Katarzyna	21		F	S	Servant	No	No	"	"	Austria	Cerowna	Father Mich Banul Gal	Pa	Allentown
4	Gorzl	Stefania	19		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Borchkow	Cerowna Wojcich Gorzl Borchkow Gal	Pa	Perth Amboy
5	Jamul	Marya	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Okridza	Father Antoni Jamul Okridza Gal	Pa	Hollisgford
6	Sicial	Kasay	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borchkowy	Father Josef Sicialk Borchkowy Gal	Mass	Turners Falls
7	Trzjanowska	Antonina	24		F	S	Housework	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Borchkowy	Sister Mrs. Mary Borchkowy Gal	"	"
8	"	Josefa	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Wojtary	Kunegunda	21		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	America	Wis	Mother Anna Cieszella Cieszanowica Gal.	Pa	Rose Bud
10	Kubiakowski	Josef	20		M	S	Day Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	Kolodzieyowka	Father Mich Kubiakowski Kolodzieyowka Gal.	Pa	New Castle
11	Chaunski	Jan	45		M	M	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Chum	Son Joseph Chaunski Zyzmuldi Lomza	Pa	Brockton
12	Skura	Ignacy	32		M	M	Housework	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Nieznakowice	Brother Wladyslaw Skura Nieznakowice Russia	Pa	Lawrence
13	Mlak	Apolonia	24		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lakzyan	mother Franciska Mlak Rakzyanowy Gal.	Ohio	Bellaire
14	Niedojadlo	Wladzya	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	mother Marya Niedojadlo Ostrow Galicia	Pa	Lawrence
15	Kunician	Katarzyna	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnic	Father Stanil Kunician Skrome Gal.	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Bzyuty	Anna	46		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Nieznakowice	mother Anna Mlak Lakzyan Gal.	Ohio	Empire
17	Mlak	Anna	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lakzyan	mother Agnieszka Zofia Rzyanska Galicia	Pa	Lawrence
18	Pankowski	Josefa	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Rzyanska	mother Marya Majkzyak Kamienica Gal.	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Majkzyak	Wojciech	26		M	S	Day Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kamienica	mother Marya Mlaka Kopuchowo Gal.	Mass	Lawrence
20	Mlaka	Marzyanna	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kopuchowo	Wife Agnes Pawlik Gorlawica Gal.	Pa	Avondale
21	Zierma	Antoni	34		M	M	Day Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Gorlawica	Father Mich Slodz Gorlawica Gal.	Pa	Chicago
22	Slodz	Wladyslaw	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mary Pawlik Gorlawica Gal.	Pa	Chicago
23	Rozyak	Franz	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola	Wife Wola Tekanow Lipnic Gal.	Pa	Chicago
24	Jusla	Josef	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorlawica	Father Antoni Grzegorczyk Gorlawica Gal.	Mass	Lawrence
25	Grzegorczyk	Stefania	22		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kozyczyn	Father Antoni Grzegorczyk Kozyczyn Gal.	Pa	Scranton
26	Bilen	Wladyslaw	19		M	S	Day Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Nieznakowa	Father Mary Bilen Nieznakowa Gal.	Mass	Dorchester
27	Pele	Helena	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Rzkzyanowa	Father Rewon Pele Rzkzyanowa Gal.	Pa	Lawrence
28	Klyskra	Piotr	19		M	S	Day Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Wierychowlesie	Mother Wiktoria Kuzyka Wieryzchowlesie Gal.	Pa	Wilkesbarre
29	Mitera	Wincenty	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kozyczyn	Father Jakob Mitera Kozyczyn Gal.	Mass	N Cambridge
30	Mlak	Katarzyna	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lakzyan	Father Antoni Mlak Lakzyan Gal.	Ohio	Bellaire

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 24, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prince, or chieftain, or head man, or member of any family or class of people subject to such rule or chieftainship, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S.	200 $ Self				Brother Adolph Lan 612 City P Geneva Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr				Austria	Mostki
2	S.	Sister "				Sister Julia Lanik Chicago Ill							5	4					Austria	Jankowicz
3	S.	200 "				Friend Marya Benska Allentown Pa Lehigh st 183							5	4					"	Czerwona
4	S.	"	26			Sister Ludwika Lorst Both dunbey 4X Chicago Ill 735							5	4					"	Borakowy
5	S.	"	25			uncle Jan Wielowski Wallingford Pa Columb 78							5	4					"	Chidza
6	S.	"	25			brother Wojciech Lisiak Empress Valley Mon 3590							5	2					"	Borakowy
7	S.	"	28	1905 Tunnersville		husband Pawel Krzyzanowski Mon Empress Falls Mon 3486							5	4					"	Borakowy
8	S.	wife	—	"		father " " "													"	
9	S.	Self	$25	1907	Phil Pa	husband Pawel Wozlacz Rose Bud P Clearf Co							5	4					"	Szczawnica
10	S.	"	25	1907		uncle Stanis Czyzkowski Near Castle Beach 79							5	6					"	Kolozajowka
11	S.	"	29	1907	Penn	Cousin Emil Krzyzanowski Brooklyn NY 284 Ave N 207							5	5					"	Stypulki
12	S.	"	25			brother in Law Stanislaw Lemanty Pa							5	11					"	Wojciechowice
13	S.	"	$20			uncle Szymon Rabek Bellaire Ohio Noble st 3819							5						"	Zakrzow
14	S.	"	19			Stepsister Ludwika Szczerna Lennard Pa							5	3					"	Ostrow
15	S.	"	26			stepbrother Jan Perlik Cleveland Ohio Hopkins 7109							5	6					"	Strunic
16	S.	"	$20			Sister Agnieszka Zagrajek Cleveland Ohio 1049 W 10 st													"	Wojciechowice
17	S.	"	$27			brother Ludwik Pilecki Empire Ohio 376							5	4					"	Zakrzow
18	S.	"	26			brother in Czech Hand Lawrence Mass 88 Union st							5						"	Rozanka
19	S.	"	25			half brother Vojcik Tomaszek Cleveland Ohio 191 Scott st							5	6					"	Kamienica
20	S.	"	$27			brother in Czech Hand Tennessee Mon 88 Union							5	5					"	Kwiatonow
21	S.	"	40			brother Wincenty Hedz Cincinnati Pa							5	4					"	Jastrowica
22	S.	"	28			brother Wincenty " "													"	"
23	S.	"	26			brother in Czech Hand Chicago Ill Roby st 1914													"	Trska
24	S.	"	28			Sister Ludwika Lydek Leonard Pa Box 60													"	Ujastowice
25	S.	Self	$30			uncle Ludwik Kulik Petrovi Ill Illinois st 330													"	Wolczyna
26	S.	"	24			uncle Franz Wojcik Donaldsville Mon 3156													"	Nowadwo
27	S.	"	28			brother in Law Ignacy Andrews NY 52 Lubofski st													"	Rokiczana
28	S.	"	$15			Brother Wladislaw Wincenty Chicago Ill													"	Wojciechowice
29	S.	"	21			Brother Jan Mikolajczyk La Europa Neb 19 st													"	Komarow
30	S.	"	25			uncle Szymon Rabek Bellaire Ohio Noble st							5	4					"	Zakrzow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kreitzberg Master, of the ss KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kreitzberg
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Hrenuth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 19 1

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Karpiew	Stanislawa	27		f s	8-212457-2/10/41-505 w&h housework			Austria	Polish	Austria	Olszyny	father Karpiew Josef Olszyny	Mich	Detroit
2	Wilczek	Wiktorya	19		f				"	"	"	Rakszawa	stepfather Jendrzej Chudzik Rakszawa	Pal	Ny Utica
3	Gostek	Karolina	19		f	8-270123-9/7/42			"	"	"	Milowka	father Stanislaw Gostek Milowka	Pal	Mich Detroit
4	Grzegorzek	Stanislawa	23		f				"	"	"	Olszyny	father Adolf Grzegorzek Olszyny	Pal	
VL-24/6/831 5	Owak	Stanislaw	20		m s	lab 5-71639 7/15/30			"	"	"	Lekawica	brother Wladyslaw Szpek Lekawica	Canon	Conn Derby
6	Tokarz	Josefa	19		f s	housework			"	"	"	Rakszawa	father Jan Tokarz Rakszawa	Pal	Ny Utica
7	Gurgul	Josefa	19		f s				"	"	"	Milowka	father Jan Gurgul Milowka	Pal	Mich Detroit
8	Yobus	Josefa	18		f s				"	"	"	Rakszawa	father Ignacy Yobus Rakszawa	Pal	Ny Auburn
9	Holak	Jan	28		m s	lab			"	"	"	Zaberzon	father Antoni Holak Zaberzon	Pal	Oh Cellaw
10	Wilczek	Julia	18		f s	housework 7-71300			"	"	"	Rakszawa	father Jan Wilczek Rakszawa	Pal	Ny Auburn
11	Dolega	Marcela	17		f s				"	"	"		father Dolega Andrzej Rakszawa	Pal	" "
12	Szerebak	Wojciech	17		m s	lab			"	"	"	Zalepie	father Jan Szerebak Zalepie	Conn	Thomaston
13	Marchwiany	Franciszka	23		m s				"	"	"	Grebenow	sister Karolina Szerota Grebenow	Pal	" "
X 14	Jaworski	Roman	30		m s				Russia	"	Germany	Neuhutte	mother Jaworska Franciska Neuhutte	Sch	Pl Lyon
15	Kozale	Tomasz	36		m m				"	"	Russia	Brzesko	wife Helena Kozak Brzesko	Pittsb	Pa Chicago
16	Slaby	Stanislaw	33		m m				"	"	"		wife Maryanna Slaba Strzyko	Pittsb	" "
17	Wiecrbicki	Josef	26		m m				"	"	"	Kozale	wife Marya Wiecrbicki Kozale	Pittsb	Pa Yorkville
18	Patus	Jan	27		m s	5-70109 4/25/36			"	"	"	Stary	father Mikolaj Patus Stary	Pittsb	" Glenwood
19	Bydrzynski	Ignacy	20		m s				"	"	"	Krzeszow	mother Helena Bydrzynska Krzeszow	Pal	Mich Detroit
20	Ykiba	Jan	17		m s				"	"	"	Zdrzecin	father Antoni Ykiba Zdrzecin	Canon	Ny Buffalo
21	Pirog	Michal	26		m m				Austria	"	Austria	Stanisze	wife Karolina Pirog Stanisze	Pal	" Rochester
22	Zajale	Mateusz	25		m m				Russia	"	Russia	Lebelow	wife Wiktorya Zajal Lebelow	Pittsb	Conn Middletown
23	Galus	Stefan	24		m s				Austria	"	Austria	Szczerzow	father Pawel Galus Szczerzow	Pal	Mich Detroit
24	Zbojale	Piotr	30		m s				Russia	"	Russia	Krepiel	father Jan Zbojal Krepiel	Pittsb	Mich Jackson
25	Kowalski	Michal	24		m m				"	"	"	Kamienna	wife Maryanna Kowalska Kamienna	Canon	Ny Utica
26	Jaworz	Jakob	30		m m				"	"	"	Yeslisk	wife Marya Jaworz Topoly	Pittsb	Pa Scranton
27	Staszewski	Stanislaw	29		m m				"	"	"	Kocki	wife Marya Staszewska Kocki	Canon	Ny Utica
28	Klimkiewicz	Ignacy	28		m s				"	"	"	Oporka	father Franciszek Klimkiewicz Oporka	Canon	" Lackawanna
29	Winiarczyk	Kazimierz	145		m m				"	"	"	Wygoda	wife Katarzyna Winiarczyk Wygoda	Austin	" Buffalo
30	Lindak	Franciszka	21		m s				"	"	"	Glabowow	father Adam Lindak Glabowow	Pittsb	Ind So Bend

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 64

Arriving at Port of _____, Sept 22, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have is person or any one of the class mentioned coming for any one and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States, or has a ticket or passage paid for by any such person or company, and if so, by whom?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25 00			brother in law Jan Kuk Detroit Mich 350 Illinois St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3				Austria	Wilczyny
2	"	"	21 "			brother in law Ignacy Janus Utica Ny 42 Potter ave							5 3				"	Rakowa
3	"	"	16 "			brother Jan Gostek Detroit Mich Capelle St							5 3				"	Milowka.
4	"	"	19 "			uncle Ludwik Kuk Detroit Mich 350 Illinois St							5 2				"	Wilczyny
5	"	"	20 "			brother in law Wladyslaw Sewell Derby Conn Main St 135							5 5				"	Lukawiec.
6	"	"	26 "			brother in law Janusz Ignacy Utica Ny 42 Potter ave							5 2				"	Rakowa.
7	"	"	26 "			brother in law Jan Gostek Detroit Mich 4 Kinney Pl							5 4				"	Milowka.
8	"	"	32 "			uncle Joseph Potter Auburn Ny 15 Perrine St							5 3				"	Rakowa.
9	"	"	20 "			Cousin Szymon Platek Bellaire Oh 3820 Noble St							5 9				"	Zakrzow.
10	"	"	21 "			brother Franciszek Wilczek Auburn Ny Perrine St 45							5 4				"	Rakowa
11	"	"	21 "			Stepbrother Maria Joseph Auburn Ny 45 Perrine St							5 3				"	"
12	"	"	25 "			brother Piotr Szczebak Thomasville Conn Box 805							5 1				"	Zalesie
13	"	"	29 "			Cousin Piotr Szczebak Thomasville Conn Box 805							5 2				"	Gebarowa.
14	brother	none	"			brother Konstanty Jaworski Toledo Oh 713 Junction Ave							5				Germany	Lauralille
15	self	30	"			brother in law Kasper Brzezatka Chicago 711 Chuchie St 2030							5				Russia	Brzesko
16	"	80 75	1909 10 Utica Ny			brother in law Kasper							5				"	"
17	"	25 00	"			brother in law Marcin Nowak Toledo Oh Kosciuszko St. 236							5				"	Kowale.
18	"	35 "	"			brother Karol Tatek Cleveland Oh 265 St. 3239							5				"	Stary
19	"	25 "	"			brother Franciszek Szczepanski Detroit Mich Dubois St. 10 1/2							5				"	Krzemow
20	"	25 "	"			brother in law Roman Bartos Buffalo Ny Hall St 18							5				~~Austria~~	Zdziemia
21	"	16 "	"			friend Anna Szczepanik Brooklyn Ny Clinton Ave 96							5				Austria	Stanislawow.
22	"	none	"			brother in law Walenty Wilczynski Middletown Conn College St 41							5				Russia	Hebelow
23	"	"	21 "			brother Anton Sawak Detroit Mich Lawndale St 31 1/2							5				Austria	Przeworsk.
24	"	"	21 "			cousin Wojciech Chrapa Jackson Mich Johnson St 9							5				Russia	Krzpiec
25	"	"	35 "			brother in law Piotr Opatka Buffalo Ny Gibson St. 93							5				"	Rakowa
26	"	"	20 "			cousin Wincenty Zajac Cleveland Oh St 6. 2480							5				"	Sedelow.
27	"	"	30 "			brother Josef Kotan Buffalo Ny Seneca St 831							5				"	Rudki
28	"	"	35 "			brother Jan Szychowski Lackawanna Co Pa W. Ridge St 443							5				"	Osuchow
29	"	"	21 "			friend Wawrzyniec Kwapien Buffalo Ny Gibson St. 248							5				"	Wygoda
30	"	"	21 "			brother Walenty Ludwik Utica Ny 42 Potter Ave							5				"	Rakowa.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kristoffersen, Master, of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kristoffersen
Master, ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19..,

at ...

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Harwich (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner/chartered," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

L. Wigny

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baczynski	Michal	25	m	s	farm laborer			Austria	Ruth	Austria	Beregow	Stepfather Mich Bojko	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Kowalec	Katarzyna	7	f	s	servant			"	"	"	"	Father Lesko Kowalec	"	"
4	Kalynska	Zofia	24	f	s	"			"	"	"	"	Beregow Father Hryc Kalynski	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Bicz	Bartolomiu	22	m	s	day laborer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Czajczyny	Father K. Bicz	Wisc	Stevens Point
5	Putka	Tacianna	18	f	s	servant			Austria	Ruth	Austria	Manaszyna	Czajczynoje Father Theod. Putka	PA	Mahoney
6	Czerwinski	Antoni	39	m	wid	farm laborer			"	"	"	Wolczyzna	Manaszyna Step father Steve Slyzczuk	"	Mahoney
7	Wawrik	Tekla	18	f	s	servant			"	"	"	"	Wolczyzna Father Kuba Wawrik	"	Mahoney
8	Berezuk	Anna	21	f	wid	housewife			"	"	"	"	Wolczyzna Father Peter Berezuk	"	"
9	Lis	Wasyl	26	m	s	farm laborer			"	"	"	"	Wolczyzna Brother Mich Lis	"	"
10	Kozak	Jan	28	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	Wolczyzna Wife Maryna Kozak	PA	Pittston
11	Tworzyanyn	Tymko	27	m	m	"			Austria	"	Austria	Tichiantki	Tichiantki Wife Maryna Tworzyanyn	PA	Carnegie
12	Wawryczuk	Marya	17	f	s	servant			"	"	"	"	Tichiantki Father Yuko Wawryczuk	"	"
13	Andruchow	Jakob	39	m	married	farmer			"	"	"	Tichiantki	Tichiantki Wife Kostia Andruchow	"	Carnegie
14	Bezak	Mikolaj	42	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	Tichiantki Wife Marya Bezak	PA	Carnegie
15	Chyrowski	Jozef	30	m	s	"			"	"	"	Nolic	Nolic Father John Chyrowski	Penn	Grant Heights
16	Liporski	Anna	23	f	s	servant			"	"	"	Michelsbawa	Nolic Father Fedor Liporski	Minn	Minneapolis
17	Tyla	Anna	25	f	s	"			"	"	"	Czernowce	Michelsbawa Mother Anna Tyla	PA	Allendowen
ADMITTED	Kubacki	Antoniuszyn	17	f	s	"			"	"	"	"	Czernowce Father Jakob Kubacki	Ohio	Yorkville
19	Ciurko	Anna	17	f	s	"			"	"	"	"	Czernowce Father Simon Ciurko	Pa	Nanticoke
20	Lichodziej	Katarzyna	17	f	s	"			"	"	"	"	Czernowce Father Jakob Lichodziej	"	"
21	Kawczuk	Anna	20	f	m	housewife			"	"	Russia	Kowalczyce	Father Mich Gaj	Ind	Lowell
22	"	Marya	8										Kowalczyce Mother Zofia Lisiewska	"	"
23	Lubiewska	Apolonia	17	f	s	servant			"	"	"	Lisiewka	Lisiewka Father Mich Gaj	PA	Pittston
24	Zgliczyk	Aleksa	21	m	m	day laborer			"	"	"	Ulanczyce	Ulanczyce Wife Agafia Zgliczyk	"	Shickshinny
25	Dechnik	Michal	20	m	s	"			Russia	Ruth	Russia	Cebrowa	Cebrowa Father Andrew Dechnik	PA	Simpson
26	Wolowyj	Mikolaj	41	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	Cebrowa Wife Nastia Wolowyj	Penn	Dickson
27	Oliwk	Stefan	57	m	m	"			Austria	"	"	"	Cebrowa Wife Hanna Oliwk	"	Throop
28	Galik	Krzyzia	21	f	m	housewife			"	"	"	"	Cebrowa Brother Andrzyj Galik	"	Carbondale
29	"	Marya	8										Cebrowa		
30	"	Anna	17										Cebrowa		

IMMIGRANT ALIEN — 11-114778 — 3/10/35

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED — IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of ..... *Lyon*, 19, 2

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have is person or accompanying group in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation for same and if transportation is not prepaid, by whom? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$25				acq. Mikolaj Jurczyk							5	5	fa		Austria	Brzezany
2		"	28				Cleveland Ohio W 54th 2393 MO							5	4	"		"	"
4		self	25				brother Mich Kowalek							5	4	"		"	"
3		comp	28				Cleveland Ohio Alga 6 7/8							5	3	"		"	Karsciunka
5		self	$25				acq. Iwan Jurczak							5	5	"		Russia	Czyczyngi
6		self	20				Pittsburg Jajer St 2004							5	7	"		Austria	Manastyzo
7		"	20				Comp Iwan Kalyniak							5	7	"		"	Wolczyne
8		"	20				St Louis Mo 1225 N West							5	4	"		"	"
9		"	20				Friend Nastazya Slota							5	5	"		"	"
10		"	28	1907	Feb	Mo	Mentor Pa Tyfman R 205							5	1	"		"	"
11		"	$20	1908	Oct	Pa	acq. Wolodzya Kotlinda											"	Lytynia
12		"	20				New York 319 E. Houston St.							5	7	4		"	Lubianki
13		"	22	1907	Feb	Mo	Comp Teka Kozy											"	"
14		Comp	25	1907	Oct	Pa	New York 319 E. Houston St.							5	4	"		"	Hroszow
15		male	$15				Comp Jerzy Kotlarczyk							5	4	"		"	Lubianka
16		self	$25				New York 319 E. Houston St.							5	9	"		"	"
17		"	16				Friend Mich Kovia							5	4	"		"	"
18		"	25				Passage Mo Box 505							5	1	"		"	Lytynia
19		"	25				Brother Iwana Lupczyna							5	5	"		"	Lubianki
20		"	25				Carnegie Pa Box N. 11							5	4	"		"	"
21		self	$25				Comp Katya Tyaczan							5	1	"		"	"
22		mother					Carnegie Comp N. 11											"	"
23		self	$20				Friend Anna Bowp							5	4	"		"	Hroszow
24		"	19	1907	Feb	Mo	Passage Mo Box 357 or 375							5	4	"		"	Lubianka
25		"	30				Comp Iwana Jurczyczya							5	4	"		"	Halicz
26		"	30	1906	Oct	Pa	Carnegie Pa Box N. 11							5	4	"		"	"
27		"	25	1907	Oct	Carnegie	male Paula Murgalewicza							5	5	"		"	Dolepowce.
28		self	$24				Grand Rapids Mich Bogen 2 641							5	4	"		"	Czernowce
29		mother	20				Comp Kalus Jamyla							5	4	"		"	"
30							Minneapolis Min 418 1/2 S.							5	4	"		"	"
							Friend Jerzy Lleda							5	4	"		"	"
							Allentown Pa Gregor 140							5	4	"		"	"
							Comp Kalus Jamyla							5	4	"		"	"
							Allentown Pa Jehman N. 205							5	4	"		"	"
							Sister Maryn Lichotak							5	4	"		"	"
							Allentown Pa Lehigh N. 536							5	4	"		"	"
		self	$25				husband + father Iwan Kuncewicz							5	3	"		"	Rodatkow
		mother					La Porte Ind. Box N. 415											"	"
		self	$20				brother " Paul Jagucak							5	4	"		"	Kamionka
		"	19	1907	Oct	Hoboken	Pittsburg Pa 1579 Buttle St.							5	4	"		"	Uscieczka
		"	25				Another Lydia Glogoczk							5	4	"		"	"
		"	25				Hoboken Pa 56 Fulton St.							5	4	"		"	"
		"	30				brother " Ign Bury Box							5	4	"		Russia	Ustrzyna
		"	30				Jersey City Lock Box							5	4	"		"	Bircza
		"	25	1906	Oct	Chester Pa	Brooklyn " Mich Gracka							5	4	"		"	Pruszy
		"	25	1907	Feb	Mo	Detroit Mich 24 St. 881							5	4	"		"	"
		self	$24	1907	Oct	Canada	Brother Alex Oskar							5	4	"		Austria	Zaluz
		mother	20				Williamsport Pa Oskar Walek St 814							5	4	"		"	"
							husband + father											"	"
							Lock Golnik											"	"
							Grandchild "											"	"

Not Allowed

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kreitschmer Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kreitschmer
Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kenpas	Amelia	19	7	F S	3-168499-11/29/09 Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lith	Russia	Lenczyc	mother Barbara Kenpas	Pa	Easton
2	Pezenis	Kazimira	26	7	F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Lilgyn	Lenczyc Kamno father Ignas Mascatka	Pa	Pittsburg
3	" child	Kazmir	3	m		—	"	"	"	"	"	Silgyn	Kamno		
4	Urbonas	Daniella	18	7	F S	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	Lungis	father Jons Urbonas Lungis Kamno	Pa	Chicago
5	Kirkus	Stanislaw	20	m	S	Farm Lab	Yes	No	"	"	"	Novrady	mother Lel Kamno Kirkus	Pa	Plymouth Twp
6	Goris	Josef	20	m	S	" Lab	Yes	No	"	"	"	Ukja	father Jokes Goris Kamno	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Matos	Ollinas	24	m	S	Day Lab	Yes	No	"	"	"	Lardela	Father Ka Lardela Kamno	Pa	Chicago
8	Wolatka	Veronika	17	7	F S	Servant	Yes	No	"	"	"	Lodzigki	father J Wolatka Lodzigki Kamno	Pa	Elizabeth Twp
9	Balzys	Josef	27	m	S	Farm Lab	Yes	No	"	"	"	Pszeray	mother Maria Balzys Cvseray Kamno	Pa	Reading
10	Butemite	Lewotka	20	7	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Grazlowka	father Tomas Butemas Grazlowka Kamno	Pa	Pagnevelt
11	Jankavicz	Stanislovas	22	m	S	Farm Lab	Yes	No	"	"	"	Graudneza	father Adam Jankavicz Graudneza Kamno	Pa	Athol
12	Macgulskis	Tomas	22	m	S	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Kalvarya	mother Ewa Macgulska Kolwarya Kamno	Pa	Greenville
13	Gaidoliene	Josefa	23	7	F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	America	Chicago	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Jozef Lalein Kamno	Pa	Chicago
14	[illegible]	Alexander	3	m	S	[illegible]	"	"	America	"	America	Chicago	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN claims to be born in U.S.		
15	Lubelionicza	Rozena	27	7	F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lith	Russia	Venajtanis	father Jozef Lubelionicza Venajtanis Kamno	Pa	Cambridge
16	Juvidus	Stanislaw	6	m	S	At Sch	"	"	"	"	"	Ugdvary	father Jozef Juvidus Ugdvary Kamno	Pa	Elizabethtown
17	~~Sabaniute~~	~~Antonina~~	~~17~~	~~7~~	~~F S~~	~~Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ezyzny~~	~~father Jozef Sabaniute Ezyzny Kamno~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
18	Norkiene	Antonina	24	7	F M	Housework	Yes	No	Russia	Russia	Russia	Zagare	mother Antonina Norkiene	Pa	Le Roy
19	[illegible]	Anna	3	7	S				America	claims to be born in U.S.			father Antonina Norkiene		
20	" child	Jonas	1	m					Russia	Lith	Russia	Zagare	Zagare Kamno		
21	Lukosiute	Magda	20	7	F S	Servant	Yes	No	8/13/31	"	"	Workowsky	father Jonas Lukosiute Workowsky Kamno	Pa	Forest City
22	Tilosyka	Antonas	21	m	S	Farm Lab	Yes	No	Russia	"	Russia	Lukchoka	father Antonas Tilosyka Lukchoka Kamno	Pa	Pittsburg
23	Ambrazaitis	Anna	22	m	M	1-122202 1/30/12	"	"	"	"	"	Janoy	mother Eliz Ambrazaitis Janoy Kamno	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Kellus	Andrew	21	m	S	Farm Lab	Yes	No	"	"	"	Lodvaiga	father Ewa Kellus Lodvaiga Kamno	Ill	Iron Island
REPORTED 25	~~Mazzonis~~	Anna	20	7	F S	Servant	Yes	No	"	"	"	Ugargmo	father Mary Mazzonis Ugargmo Kamno	Pa	Mauchchunk
26	Petrasitis	Rokus	21	7	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorodnu	father J Petrasitis Gorodnu Kamno	Pa	Pittston
27	Norbutas	Jonas	20	m	S	Day Lab	Yes	No	"	"	"	Kirsya	father A Norbutas Kirsya Kamno	Mo	Kansas City
28	Rudajeyki	Petronela	20	7	F S	1-114611 Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Gudela	father W Rudajeyki Gudela Kamno	Pa	Pittston
29	Gudauskaite	Barbara	21	7	F S	1-165107-9/15/31 "	"	"	"	"	"	Kehi	father Andrew Gudauskis Kehi Kamno	Mo	Kansas City
30	Kaunockaite	Julijona	20	7	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Jan Kaunockis Kehi Kamno		

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 1

68

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$15	no			male Kasimir Obakowski Canton P. 52 Lucas St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fr			Russia Lenczy.
2	"	husband	$16	no			husband of Sister							5	3				" Lidzyn
3	"	father	—				Pittsburg Pa 2418 Larkins St.												
4	"	brother	$15	no			brother of Tomasz Urbanes Chicago Ills 3396 S Auburn Av.							5	4				" Plinzis
5	no	uncle	$25	no			uncle Mich Kruszynski Blairville Cty of Kor Box 91							5	7				" Nowsady.
6	Yes	self	$12	no			brother of Tomasz Pryzy Pittsburg Pa 218 Larkin Ave.							5	1				" Slguze
7	No	brother	$25	no			brother Frank Walos Chicago Ills 5540 49th Av.							5	4				" Lardelli
8	"	"	$20	"			brother Kazimir Zalewska Elisabeth Pa 155 Jersey St.												" Ladiz ki
9	"	"	$25	"			brother Kazimir Zalezas Reading Pa 373 Penn St.							5	5				" Pozzray.
10	"	cousin	$30	no			cousin Emma Wilhelmina Saginaw East Side Box 35							5	6				" Gwozdowka
11	"	brother	$25	no			brother Leopold Sternberg Athol Mass 129 Lancaster St.							5	7				" Gradowzy.
12	Yes	both	no	no			brother in Frank Gniazdowski Greenville Ills Box 42								7				" Zelwary n.
13	"	husband	$37	No	11	Chicago Ills	husband of father Kazimir Gobken							5	2				" Plinzysas
14	"	father	—				Chicago Ills W Lemont 715 W. 19th St.												
15	Yes	cousin	$6	no			cousin sister Katherine Cambridge Mass. 19 Jeffries St.							5	6				Russia Nemajtonis
16	no	sister	$25	no			sister Elisabeth Jurczyk Elisabeth Pa 155 Jersey St. 24.												" Oldzwary.
17		father					father Tobias Sadzewicz Forest City Penn Lenox St. 47												
18	Yes	husband	$37	yes	1904	Pittsburg Pa	husband of father							5		fr			Russia Lojna
19	"	father	—				father of Tobias												
20	"	"	no				Forest City Penn												Russia Lojna
21	"	brother	$20	no			brother of Stanislaus Brooklyn N.Y. 111 Grand St.												" Wolfowsky.
22	"	"	$15	"			brother Kazimir Zalewska Pittsburg Pa 5 Jersey St.												" Zalewska
23	"	self	$11	"			father Peter Ambrozaitis Cleveland Ohio 1 Broadway n. 1907.												" Lyanny.
24	no	uncle	$15	"			female cousin Agnes Ambrozaitis Long Island City N York St. 107.												" Bonusa
25	"	both	$25	"			brother in Prof Pryzas Vandercook Pa. Vandercook n. 107.												" Wyszynus
26	"	brother	no	no			brother Kazimir Petraitis Franklin Pa Cherry St.												" Jurcdnis
27	"	both	$25	"			brother in Stanislaus Lugminas Rumford Falls Me 249 Canal St.												" Trezanis
28	Yes	self	$25	no			cousin Leszczinas Petraitis Franklin Pa 334 Cherry St.												" Yudeka
29	"	both	$45	"			brother in Wladyl. Zalonis Rumford Me 13 Canyon St. brother in Wlad												" Zeka
30	"	"	$35	"															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruiselaan, master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruiselaan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Holland-Harwich (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to proof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 19 12

at Rotterdam

Karel Bernet

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Raba	Walenty	19		m s	flak			Austria	Polish	Austria	Dankowice	father Antoni Raba Dankowice Wolnosze wife Wiktoria Koruska	Ill.	Pullman
2	Kozicki	Franciszek	35		m m							Elisabethgrad	Rzeki Borzow father Jakob Krystal	Wis.	Elisabethport
3	Przydal	Marya	19		f s	servant						Austria Szczakowice	Szczakowice Kapr father Franciszek Stanislawek Szczakowice	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
4	Stanislawek	Katarzyna	25		f s	servant									
5	Judyn	Walenty	46		m m	flak		no				Elisabethgrad	wife Antonina Judyn Dankowice	Wis.	Elisabethport
6	Coral	Karol	39		m m				Russia		Russia	Dziewale	Coral Dzierzedalka son Jan Leszczynski	N.Y.	Buffalo
7	Leszczynski	Jan	45		m m			no				opatowek	opatowek Kwapka wife Amelia Dudek		
8	Dudek	Maciej	27		m m			Jo				Szyard	Szyard Kwapka wife Agnieszka Stawowczyk		
9	Stawowczyk	Josef	27		m m				Austria		Austria	Dankowice	Dankowice Peter wife Josefa Peter	Ill.	Pullman
10	Peter	Ignacy	39		m m			Jo			Russia	Klimacy	Klimacy wife Stefania Kwiatkiewicz	N.Y.	Depew
11	Kwiatkiewicz	Barnaba	23		m m			Jo				Wierzyce	Wierzyce wife Katarzyna Brzezinska	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Brzezinski	Josef	40		m m							Marcin	Marcin father Kazimierz Kasprzyk		
13	Kasprzycki	Stanislaw	19		m s							Swierzyce	Swierzyce opatow father Stanislaw Kazmarczyk		
14	Kazmarczyk	Felix	18		m s								Swierzyce opatow wife Marya Solarz		
15	Solarz	Piotr	34		m m			no				Slupow	Slupow father Serafan Kowalski	Ill.	Chicago
16	Kowalski	Andrzej	18		m s			Jo				Slupow	Slupow wife Aniela Borzoz		
17	Borzoz	Josef	25		m m				Austria		Austria	Andrychow	Andrychow wife Katarzyna Gumna	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
18	Gumna	Tullady (or ...)	33		m m							Lukawiecz	Lukawiecz Arram wife Katarzyna	Pa.	Monessen
19	Chalecki	Jan	46		m m						Wis.	Detroit Mich.	Chalecki Andrychow wife Ludwika Kalecki	Mich.	Detroit
20	Kalecki	Franciszek	29		m m				Russia		Russia	Czyzyanow	Czyzyanow Lukasz Lasek	Ind.	Hammond
21	Lasek	Antoni	18		m s				Austria		Austria	Lukawiec	Lukawiecz wife Marya Bajor	Pa.	Monessen
22	Bajor	Josef	33		m m			no	Russia		Russia	Teofilow	Teofilow Oskar father Wincenty Dmuch	Ill.	Joliet
23	Dmuch	Jan	21		m s			Jo				Pawlow	Pawlow wife Marjanna Bajor		
24	Bajor	Jan	29		m m			no				Teofilow	Teofilow Oskar father Karol Medynska		
25	Medynska	Leokadya	21		f s	servant		Jo				Kazan	Kazan Radom wife Katarzyna		
26	Karcz	Michal	33		m m	flak		no				Jedrzejowa	Kater Jozefczyk mother Katarzyna	Ill.	Buffalo
27	Cholewa	Jadwiga	22		f s	servant						Budkowa	Cholewa Bukowa brother Jan Kasperczyk		Rawlins
28	Jagiello	Josef	27		m s	flak					Ill.	Depew	Depew Kapkow father Andrzej Jagiello		Depew
29	Jaczek	Franciszka	17		f s	servant		Jo				Russia Klamen	Klamen Stawarz wife Josefa Stawarz	Mass.	Jackburg
30	Klawiasz	Bolesława	17		f s	servant		no				Lukowa	Lukowa Markow	Pa.	Wilcoxville

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 70

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	36 00			brother Franciszek Roka Pullman Ill.												
2	Yes		26	1909 Elizabeth, Pa.		Cousin Michał Kuchleewicz Elizabeth, Pa.												Austria Lenkowcy
3	do		35	No		uncle Jan Kuchleewicz Magazine fall. Ky												Gorki
4	do		25			uncle Jan Ogrodnik Magazine fall. Ky												Gryfkowice
5	do		26	1907 Elizabeth, Pa.		uncle Ignac Kuchleewicz Elizabeth, Pa.												Gorki
6	do		30	1906 Buffalo		cousin Stanislaw Tobiasz Buffalo, N. Y.												Russia Dziamiale.
7	do		30	No		brother Stanislaw Tobiasz Buffalo, N. Y.												Cpaczanet.
8	do		30			brother Stanislaw Kuczyna Buffalo, N. Y.												Uyard.
9	do		32			brother Stanislaw Franciszek Pullman Ill.												Austria Lenkowcy
10	do		22			brother Stanislaw Dunin Buffalo, N. Y.												Russia Wrocawy.
11	do		30			brother Stanislaw Wincenty Buffalo, N. Y.												Wierzyce.
12	do		32	1907 Buffalo		brother Stanislaw Kuczyna Buffalo, N. Y.												Marcin
13	do		35	No		brother Jan Korzyczki Buffalo, N. Y.												Wierzyce.
14	do		30			uncle Wincenty Kuczyna Buffalo, N. Y.												Slopow.
15	do		32			brother Stanislaw Franciszek Oshkosh, Wis.												
16	do		22			cousin Franciszek Oshkosh Cleveland, O.												Austria Lenkowcy
17	do		more			brother Władysław Kowalczyk Port Henry, N. Y.												Lukowiec.
18	do		30	1908 Wanderbilt		cousin Stanisław Lotka Wanderbilt, Pa.												Russia Tczyczow.
19	do		28	1904 Detroit 10 mnth		uncle Julian Mistecki Detroit, Mich.												Tczyczow.
20	do		24	No		friend Stanisław Lubek Land Title & Trust Co.												Tczyczow.
21	do		28			cousin Stanisław Zelka Wyoming Co. Wankesha												Lukowiec.
22	do		30			friend Franciszek Budzyn Joliet, Ill.												Russia Tczyczow.
23	do		22			friend Franciszek Budzyn Joliet, Ill.												Tczyczow.
24	do		32			cousin Franciszek Budzyn Joliet, Ill.												Tczyczow.
25	do		30			uncle Jan Drozdzinski [illegible]												Tczyczow.
26	do		40			brother Stanisław Kuczyna Buffalo, N. Y.												Tczyczow.
27	no		35	1901 Depew		Kazimierz Kolczyk Depew, N. Y.												Tczyczow.
28	do		34	No		cousin Stanisław Kuczyna Depew, N. Y.												Tczyczow.
29	do		35	no		brother Jan Kuczyna Lackawanna, N. Y.												Tczyczow.
30			32			sister Katarzyna Kuczyna Depew, N. Y.												Tczyczow.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruiselman, Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruiselman
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia] and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apolia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia] and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wagny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, Sterling Threewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 , Dr Wagny

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

71

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gesni	Rachel	58		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Skipt	Mr	Pa	Rondout
2	"	Rude	19		F S	Seamstress									
3	"	Meier	17		M S	Laborer									
4	"	Steve	15		M S	Laborer									
5	Grankopez	Rose Leri	45		F M	Housewife				Russian			Mr		
6	"	Rude	18		F S	Housework									
7	Helmann	Teofila	27		F M	Housewife			Russia	Polish Russ	Russia	Leonja	mother Teofila Berkowitzki Libau		
8	"	Rosalia	14		F S								Leonja Liedt		
9	"	Anna	8		F S										
10	Cyrlada	Zygmund	20		M S	Laborer			Russia	Polish		Kalisple	father Franz Cyrlada Russia		Greenwich
11	Wroblewska	Josefa	25		F M	Housework						Nowa Kreyz	Father Leon Krenski		Williamsburg
12	UL 497 5-41	Bolesslawa	3		F		3-165595-11-20-39		NOCA	4/5/40			M. Kreyz	Leon	Pa
13	Bielkowski	Wladyslawa	30		F M	Housework	2-874666-2/5/42		Russia		Russia	Mlynowice	mother Kulay	Franz	Bill Lindsay
14	"	Stanislawa	5		F S								Mlynowice	Mark	" "
15	"	Josef	5		M S										" "
16	Chocjenzky	Stefan	25		M S	Farm Laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Garbi	Father Josef Chocjenzki		Buffalo
17	Gruska	Alexander	29		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Serbowitz	Father M Gruska	Russia	" "
18	Kasimowicz	Fabian	19		M S	Laborer	2-987721	7/8/14	"	"		Chrzanow	Father Josef Kasimowicz	Pa	Johnstown
19	Wasilewski	Stefania	7		F S	Servant	Yes	"	"	"		Wychodow	Wychodow Russia	"	"
20	Jaworska	Josefa	17		F S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"		Tyszka	Mother Josefa Jaworska	Ohio	Springfield
21	Chlebos	Wladyslaw	24		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Kazdub	Father Jurzyk Chlebos	"	"
22	Cichowska	Emilia	25		F S	Servant	Yes	"	"	"		Mielnica	Mother Julianna Cichowska	Ohio	Decatur
23	Tabacki	Josef	26		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"		Wyskow	Mother M Tabacki	Russia	Johnstown
24	Polas	Franz	22		M M	Housework	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Russia	Wroblewo	Father Jacob Polas	Pa	Carnegie
25	"	Ottilia	26		F M	—						Ungvar	Ungvar Austria		
26	"	Erzsebet	17		F S	Servant	2-990931	7/8/14	"	"			Ober Kalnok	Pa	"
DEPORTED	Prochaska	Anna	45		F M	Housework	Yes	"	"	America	Chicago	Ill	Mr	Pa	Chicago
28	Roth	Gyorgy	40		M M	Laborer	Yes	"	Hungary	Jerusalem	Hungary	Jegenye	Mrs J. Roth	Ohio	Canton
29	Muth	Adolf	28		M M	Laborer	Yes	"	"	"		Gyarok	(Cousin) Father Carl Muth	Pa	Carnegie
30	"	Marie	18		F S								Gyarok Tabor		

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Sept. 24 ....., 1912

72

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	own	$16				Son x Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr			Russia	Libyzk
2		Brother					Poznach Cyprian												
3							Brooklyn N.Y. 125 Sussex Ave						crippled hand						
4													no						"
5		husband	no				husband x father												
6		father					Stefi Frankoz												Kaniczni
7	Yes	husband	$20	yes			Petrozsd Hgy. Cncl												
8		father					husband x father												Lipinky a.
9							Karl Hermann												
10	no	brother	$25	yes	1905	Elizabeth N.J.	Petrich Mich. Bergcsak Hgy												
11	Yes	husband	$25	yes			Father Franz Cyrlada												Kaupile
12		father	no				Greenwich Conn. North St.												
13		husband	$85	no			husband x father Hamil Rubbonk												N. Kerzy
14		father					Wilmington Del. Columbia St.												
15																			Melynowice
16	Yes	self	$16	no			husband x father												
17	"	"	$7	"			Jozef Lenkowski												
18	no	"	4	"			Peter Lenkowski Buffalo N.Y. 79 Newton St.												Gorki
19	yes	"	20	"			cousin Piotr Wolojczyk												
20	yes	father	$25	yes	1907	Jersey City	Buffalo N.Y. 79 Newton St.												Tarbuszka
21	yes	brother	$20	yes		N.J.	cousin Piotr Wolojczyk												Ushmalen.
22	Yes	both x	$4	no			brother Leonard Stracewicz												
23	"	brother	"	"			Jersey City N.J. 177												Rychodna
24	Yes	self	$20	yes	1907	Newark	Father Mich. Lewandowski												
25		mother	no			N.J.	Springfield Mass. 7 Jesse St.												Wyrwa.
26							husband x father												
27	Yes	self	$96	yes	1907	Chicago	Cousin Ignacy Pellisiam												Kuzdub.
28	no	both x	$12	no		Ill.	Elicago Ill. 171 Noble St.												
29	Yes	self	more	yes	1907	Newark	brother x Cousin Thomas Liberski												Mulaz.
30		husband				N.J.	Cousin Elico 339												
							brother x Frank Nagy												Wyczod.
							Elizabeth Elico 399 Jackson												Ostrak.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kraibahn (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ss KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kraibahn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country last from).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and also, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, [illegible], (state whether "Surgeon" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—11½

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11½

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

11—4638

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Donat	Ernest	10	M	S	Slab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Brod	uncle Nikezic Antun	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Marjanuk	Mikas	27	M					Austria	Slovak	Austria	Medenec	wife Marenka Marjanuk		
3	Romanuk	Michal	35	M					Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Medenec	wife Agna Romanuk	Ohio	Barberton
4	Smezyk	Tekla	16	F		servant	Yes				Austria	Zaloden	father Dymon Smezyk	Mich	Boyne falls
5	Yazezunk	Marya	20	F		do					Austria	Zaloden	father Wm Yazezunk	NY	York
6	Suvecka	Julyna	20	F		do					Austria	Stemma	father Wasyl Suvecka	Oh	Cleveland
7	Stray	Marya	20	F							Austria	Zazki	Lampli Marasoff		
													mother Rozka Stray		
													Zazki		
													wife Anna Kozyluska		
8	Kozyluski	Michal	37	M	M	Slab					Austria	Zakrzewowa	Zakrzewowa		
9	Stanow	Mikolay	30	M			Yes				Austria	Byrma	wife Marya Stanow	NY	York
10	Tybenka	Anna	16	F									Byrma Wasyl Tybenka	Pa	Allentown
11	Makowczna	Marya	17	F									father Mykola Makowczny		
12	Polezhun	Marya	16	F									Byrma Wyszanska		
13	Kondraluk	Marya	18	F									father Alexey Polezhun		
14	Zelinski	Bazyl	38	M	M	Slab					Austria	Zakodow	Byrma Wyszanska		
15	Wasylyczyn	Anna	10	F		servant	Yes				Austria	Byrma	father Peter Konstanuk		
16	Drebot	Kaska	10	F		do					Austria	Zakodow	Zakodow Podhayzki	NY	York
17	Kasian	Oleksa	37	M	M	Slab	Yes				Austria	Byrma	Marya Zenna Wojtenska	Pa	Allentown
18	Kran	Jan	30	M	M				Russia		Russia	Byrma	Byrma Wyszanska		
19	Jelak	Michal	19	M									father Iwan Wasylyczyn	Ky	Hudson
20	Smilgievicz	Tomasus	31	M	M	do			Lithuanian		Austria	Byrma	Byrma Bogdan Drebot		
21		Juozas	38	M								Telzio	father Michayle Drebot		
22	Spurenick	Jacka	19	F		servant	Yes		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Byrma	Byrma Wyszanska		
23	Bokur	Jozef	20	M	S	Slab							Byrma Kasper Kasian		
24	Novak	Stefan	20	M		farmer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Byrma	wife Anna Zdrok		
25	Kenes	Jonas	20	M			Yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Austria	Byrma	Byrma Jan Kran		
26	Gerno	Pawlo	30	M	M	Slab				Ruthenian	Austria	Medenec	father Michael Jelak	Mich	Detroit
27	Kuba	Alexander	39	M	M	Slab	7-208154	6/4/45	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Zeidzj	brother Jonas Smilgievicz		
28	Medved	Anna	14	F		servant			Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Harovica	father Jozef Spurenick	Pa	Ellwood City
29	Ribic	Nikolas	17	M	S	Slab						Kosac	Byrma Wyszanska		
30		Josip	38	M								Kosac	wife Anna Ribic	Ill	Chicago
													brother Josip Ribic		

43

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *April 1*, 1912

74

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of any kind, whether prepaid or not, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of any kind, whether prepaid or not, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	26 $ no				friend Jerry Brozdu 786 Rockdale Milwaukee Wis														
2	"		19 $				friend Wasyko Bozglan Somerset Co Barberton O														
3	"		25 $ no	1906	Bayne		Friend Taroska Skod Bayne Falls Y no 74														
4	"	sister	$ no				sister Maryny Smerak 14 399 E Houghton														
5	"	self	28 $				friend Katarzyna Jagodzyn Cleveland O 6 cty 2169														
6	"	"	$ 26 no				cousin Marya Malecka Cleveland O 2 S E 2393														
7	"	"	$ 25 $				cousin Magdalena Strelbicka Cleveland O West 7 dr 2119														
8	"	"	30 $	1908	Cleveland	O	brother-in-law Iwan Didun														
9	"	"	36 no				Cleveland O W. S st 2393 brother-in-law Wasyl Kolanowska														
10	"	"	20 $				14 399 E Houghton uncle Marya Zwarzyk														
11	"	"	26 $				Allentown Pa 7 str 720. cousin Mary Kawalsky														
12	"	"	20 $				Allentown Pa 7 str 720 sister Mary Malczewski														
13	"	"	20 $				Allentown Pa 7 str 729 cousin Olexy Myszkowsky 14 399 E Houghton														
14	"	"	24 $	1908	Northumberland	Pa	cousin Mikolaja Wolynskiego Allentown Pa II str 720														
15	"	"	20 no				uncle Marya Lisniowskiej Hudson 14 Warren st 230														
16	"	"	20 $				uncle Jadwiga Drebot Hudson 14 Warren st 230														
17	"	"	24 $				brother-in-law Wasyl Malan 14 399 E Houghton														
18	"	"	32 $	1908	09	14	uncle Michal Skasko 14 Cty Suscrsde														
19	no		32 no				brother-in-law Michal Skasko Jersey City 14 Suscrsde st														
20	Yes	brother	35 $	1904	Nashua	14	brother Aleksander Jendzierski 23 Night Nashua 14														
21	"		33 no																		
22	"	friend	22 no				friend Rozalia Switalska 125 Wythe Av Brooklyn 14														
23	"	self	25 $				friend Kopacz Jan B 316 Palmerton Pa														
24	"	"	25 $				brother Antoni Nowak Milwaukee Wis 4 av brdg st														
25	"	"	25 $				brother Jan Kacer B. 316 Palmerton Pa														
26	"	"	25 $				cousin Anna Hlinsky 14 Archer 1379 Detroit Mich														
27	"	brother	15 $				brother Martin Serba 2 14 Lenape st Passaic Pa														
28	"	self	17 $				friend Michael Lukaud B. 107 14 York														
29	"	"	25 $				brother Jan Ribej Boise Della Caudy Col														
30	"	"	25 $	1907	Boise	Col	brother Jan Ribeu Boise Della Caudi Col														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruithof, master, of the ss. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruithof
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ... .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom of and other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and the nationality of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, [illegible] (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—11:

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11:

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Czar	Ferenc	25	mo	M	Flak	Yo	Yo	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagyszombat	Father Zadl Imre Nyitra Zombat 178.	Pa	S Bethlehem
2	Marics	Stefan	37	mo	M							Lehomer	Lehomer 21		
3	Birbaum	Gyorgy	17	mo								Bakonynana	father Birbaum Gyorgy Bakonynana No. 48		
4	Piell	Ferencz	17	mo									stepmother Piell Janone Bakonynana		
5	Grabzinger	Karl	25	mo								Parova	father Grabzinger Lorenz Parova 63	Pa	Pittsburgh
6	Geof	Georg	18	mo									father Graf Daniel Parova 35		S Bethlehem
7	Klein	Johann	19	mo					Luxemburg		Luxemburg	Mitteldach	brother Bapt Klein Leyhlenbach	Col	Colo
8	Helwig	Josephine	28	mo	F	housewife	Yo	Yo	Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wis	Cleveland O	father Gardner Georg Nellas N Kirchhellen	O	Cleveland
9	Lohmann	Illés	28	mo	M	flak					Hungary	Nagyszekely	father in law Schelling Janos Nagyszekely 82		Akron
10		Illesne	25	mo	F	housewife									
11	Mehler	Stefan	42	mo	M	flak						Carnap		O	Cleveland
12		Rosalia	35	mo	F	housewife							parents stand		
13		Josef	15	mo									Josef Wolfahrt		
14		Balthasar	13	mo									Rosa Kirschen C Barangya		
15	~~Doorey~~	~~Michael~~	~~40~~	~~mo~~	~~M~~	~~Ripenga~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Ireland~~		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	~~Buchinger~~	~~Gustav Konrad~~	~~40~~	~~mo~~	~~M~~	~~Schlosser~~	~~Yo~~	~~Yo~~	~~Germany~~		~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~				
17	Rocco	Mathias	43	8 mo	M	Sailor					Wis	Cheboygan	brother Michael Rocco Calumet Rietzgasse	Wis	Cheboygan
18	Gollert	Anna	21	6	F	servant					Germany	Colmar	mother Caroline Fuchs Colmar Brombachstr 49		
19	Kaisler	Joseph	38	mo	M	smith			Switzerland		Switzerland	Arbon	mother passes Arbon St Gallen		
20	Litchy	Marie Augustine	27		F	servant			Germany		Germany	Luthal	father Engl St Gallen Litchy Luthal		
21	Richin	Annie	49		F	housewife						Buchwalder	sister Fanny Rahn Buchwalder		
22	Wecherle	Fanny	33		F						Wis	Passaic	father Klein Passaic		
23		Joe	2	mo									Jonas Wagbeck		
24	~~Wolff~~	~~Karl~~	~~29~~	~~mo~~	~~M~~	~~plab~~	~~Yo~~				~~Germany~~	~~Düsseldorf~~			
25	~~Lenz~~	~~Friedrich~~	~~22~~	~~mo~~	~~M~~	~~clab~~						~~Stuttgart~~			
26	Dosch	Joseph	26	mo	M	plab						Dorf Cassel	father Gardner Georg Dorf Cassel		
27	Schapiel	Franz	26	mo	M							Nad	wife Hirschhorn Berta		
28	~~Walzmuth~~	~~Rosa~~	~~26~~	~~Yo~~	~~F~~	~~servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Austria~~		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29	~~Pressvald~~	~~Rosa~~	~~26~~	~~Yo~~	~~F~~	~~servant~~					~~Russia~~	~~Russia~~			
30	Zoller	Anonka	27		F	Jew						Rudelfelden	father Rudelfelden Rosa		
31	Pearl	Anna	18		F				Germany		Germany	Ockenberg	Ockenberg father Louis Hamburg		
X 32	Blum	Ella	16	7	F							Hamburg			

44

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

76

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for support, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any inducement or assistance of any kind offered or rendered by any person or corporation, or agent thereof, to induce him to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	19	no			brother Jan Banfi Jarvas												Hungary Mezokeresztur
2			30				896 - E. Bethlehem Pa												
3			35				friend Banfi "												Letenye
4			40				Cousin Urban Meyer												
5	S.		50				3533 3d ave near 169 St												Bakonyjenne
6	S.		45				friend Johann Berger												
7	S.		190				132 E 3rd St												
8	S.						brother Josef Gratzyger												Darnea.
9	S.						Pulaski Pa t. Lemming Bromm Typ												
10	S.						brother Max Karling Keller												
11	S.		145				Neuberg bei St. Bethlehem												
12	S.		100				single Prop Farmer												
13	S.		180				Cayuga Col												
14		more		1902 Cleveland			husband Johann Helwig												Luxemburg, Mutterbach
15	S.		15	no	12	Oh	1396 47th Cleveland Oh												
16	S.			1903			brother												Hungary, Melhus.
17	S.		100	Akron			Andreas Ehman												Nagyradvily.
18		husband		04	Oh		747 Miami St Akron Oh												
19	S.	self	175				cousin												Carniola
20	S.	husband	120				Josef Stingl												
21	S.	father					Homelan A. 1575												
22							Cleveland Oh												
23		self					friend Louis Zinner												Prof. of Agriculture
24			more				310 W. 39th St. City												
25	no						wife Maria Roos												Germany Eastern
26	no		200	yes	12	W Va	Wheeling W Va Market 916												
27				1905	Wheeling		uncle Wallace Roos												
28			40	no			Wheeling W Va Market 916												
29							friend Karl Fischer												
30			60																Switzerland. Canton
31							aunt Florent Schmidt												
32			60				Lancaster Pa Church St												Germany Lubeck.
33							brother Frederick												
34	Jos		no				married 4 Cly 40 St												Bucharian
35							husband												Salzburg
36			40	1909	Passaic		Joseph Wochinz												
37			50				Myers Passaic 204 Market St												
38		Mother			Clinton to be		brother Max Eugen Ka Wohenn												
39					N J a Citizen		Pg 604 Columbus												
40		self	more	no			cousin Adolf Bohm												Clifton
41							Kaiserslautern Bavaria												
42			140				brother Albert Desch												
43	no		30				Wyadelin Av 7 Eleventh St												
44							friend Johann Markusch												
45			40				Pg Cly 51st Yard Nyte												
46	Jos	self	50				friend Franz Kerber												
47			19				Bolley Cly ok Mustang Co												
48							Cousin Ursula Schiber												
49			25				Boyd Av. 591 San Jose Cal												
50			30				uncle Alois Rauch Waterloo Ia.												
51							Cousin Maria Sofie Waterloo Ia.												
52			25				brother Oskar Blum												
53							Ft. Jo 321 St												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Vreibergen Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Vreibergen
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or the islands of the West Indies, North or South (except Europe), or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if possible the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of allegiance, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address (in such relative) of the nearest relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—An intended future permanent residence will be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show accurately the place (city or town, and state) intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show whether each alien has in his possession fifty dollars in money, and if less the amount he has. Money includes bank bills and gold, silver, and coin of the United States or foreign countries. Each alien must be reported individually, and the possession of $50 by the head of a family or group will not relieve the others. Any amount of money over fifty dollars should be reported, but the amount need not be stated if the total is fifty dollars or more.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether each alien has been in the United States before.—Under the law, a person of sound mind and body who has [illegible]

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 16 should show whether each alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with address and complete address.

Consuls will be instructed to direct their colleagues to withhold the visa by any application direct to the consul in case of doubt as to the examination of aliens.

11-1109

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Netherlands American Line (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12

at New York

E. R. Wigny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nowak	Paweł	18		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russ	Russia	Gorzanow	Father Mikolay Nowak	Ind	S Bend
2	Solarz	Wojciech	18		M S		Yes	Yes				Gorzanow	Father Pawel Solarz		
3	Wmarska	Josef	32		M S		Yes	Yes			Austria	Skopow	Brother Antoni Wmarska	Oh	Cleveland
4	Palen	Michal	36		M M		Yes	Yes	Austria		Austria	Okalina	Wife Zuzanna Palen	Pa	Dubois
5	Jarosz	Marya	26		F M	housewife							Father Jarosz	Mich	Detroit
6		Piotr	3		M S		No	No					Mother	Wis	Searles
7		Bozena	2		F S								Marya Babraj		
													Krolewska Huta Wisnia		
8	Marczak	Anna	41		F M	housewife	Yes				Austria	Moscisca	Father Antoni Musial	Pa	Bradddock
9	Maciag	Jan	24		M M	Labr	No	No	Russia		Russia	Zdrzejowice	Mother Zofia Maciag	Il	Buffalo
10	Pietrzyk	Michalina	20		F S	servant	Yes						Brother Antoni Pietrzyk		
11	Adamczyk	Franciszek	25		M M	Labr						Jasna	Marya Zabludzka		
12	Harczak	Jan	40		M M		No	No				Krepice	Father Franciszek Adamczyk	Oh	Cleveland
13		Marya	37		F M	housewife						Bonska	Krepice	Conn	Great Britain
14		Stanislaw	18		M S								Mother Marya		
15		Bronislaw	14		M S								Stanislaw		
16		Jan	9		M S								Bronislaw		
17	Pluchowicz	Walenty	37		M M	Labr						Grabowka	Wife Josefa Pluchowicz		
18	Maksymowa	Anastazya	22		F S	servant	Yes	No				Jel	Father Jan Maksym	Ind	Gary
19	Blicharz	Josef	39		M M		No	No			Austria	Cimkowice	Wife Agnieszka		
20	Mazurek	Marya	17		F S	servant	Yes	No				Blichary	Blicharz Belgary	Il	Dunkirk
21	Roy	Katarzyna	16		F S	servant	No	No			Austria	Okrazle	Father Wawrzyniec Mazurek	Pa	Clifton
22	Wojcik	Katarzyna	18		F S		Yes	No				Kyperow	Mother Agnieszka		
23	Dzido	Franciszek	38		M M	Labr	Yes		Russia		Russia	Okrazle	Roy Kyperow		
24	Rak	Szczepan	40		M M		No					Jendzin	Father Josef Wojcik		
25	Mroczinski	Antoni	32		M M		Yes					Okrazle	Jendzin Belgary		
26	Kwiecien	Josef	30		M M		No					Rozwadz	Wife Katarzyna Dzido	Il	Dunkirk
27	Lakrzewska	Jozef	42		M M		Yes	No				Borska	Okrazle		
28	Posmus	Stanislaw	20		M S		No	No					Wife Katarzyna Mroczinski	Conn	Great Britain
29	Kanczk	Stanislaw	18		M S		Yes						Rozwadz Bijora		
30	Kusmierczyk	Michalina	17		F S	servant	No						Father Franciszek Kwiecien	Conn	Great Britain
													Borska Rakt		

45

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no			cousin Nikolay Meilowski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair		Russia	Tuppergorod
2			32				wife Pauline Ochedinska							5	4				Tuppergorod
3			28				Cleveland O r Cheyenne 2436							5	4				Ekaterina
4			22				Cousin Maria Nasmanyk							5	4				Kralampole
5	no	prepaid	no	1907	Clarks		Rodin R & L J.							5	4				
6		Mother	36	"	Wis		Sister Katarzyna Valen												
7							Detroit Mich Jefferson 180												
							Husband							5	4	dk			
							Jerock Michal								4				
							Searcy Wis B 56								4				
8	Yes	self	24	no	1907	Illinois	Husband Stefan Marcrak							5	4	dk		Austria	Ottervarca.
9			18	no			Bradenbek Pa Box 206								4			Russia	Fedrzejowice
10	no		35				Mother Marianna Karas								4				Trona
11	No		16				Buffalo 4 Broadway 15							5	4				Krepice
12			200				brother Roman Jedrzejk							5	8				Zaiska
13	husband		180				Cleveland O Box 391							5	2				
14	father						Uncle Jan Wallak							5	3				
15							Cleveland O Wash 2180							5	4	dk			
16							Uncle												
							Marcel Antoni							5	2				
							Mon Fridaine Con							5	3				
							Belmont 24							5	4	dk			
							Brother-in-law Antoni Bernal												
17	Yes	self	32				Jan Britain Con Carlet 302												Belmont
18	Yes		25				Friend Jena Cieslak												Tul
19			32	Yes	Dunkirk		Gary Ind 1233 Jefferson												
20			30	no			Brother Andrej Krakor							5					Zlotar
21			40				Dunkirk N Y Temper 313												
22			40				Cousin Rosalia Koramba												
23	Yes		38	Yes	1904 Dunkirk		Clifton Height Pa 353												
24	no		40	no			Friend Maria Grabna												
25	Yes		25	Yes	1904 Dunkirk		Clifton Height Pa Dd 120												
26			36	no			Uncle Stanley Koramba												
27			25				Clifton Pa Dd 353												
28			25				Brother-in-law Antoni Koramba												
29			40				Dunkirk N Y Temper 313												
30			25				Brother-in-law Aleksander												
							Manufacturer Dunkirk Jabez 121												
							Friend Ignacy Sadlocha												
							Dunkirk N Y Tennent 704												
							Brother-in-law Stanislaw Sobie												
							Mallahovka New Britain County												
							Sister Marcin Kulgan Co.												
							Flint Mich Motor Casting												
							Friend Antoni Zyba												
							New Britain Conn Maitland Court												
							Uncle Jan Olender												
							Earlville Ill Box 44												
							Brother-in-law Antoni Kulgan												
							New Britain Conn 33 Laphorn												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kristhus, Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kristhus
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as *follows*:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 is to be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answers in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, having thereon (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Sept, 19 12

at Montreal

Jas Bowes

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

79

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—112.

79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. L. Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing Surgeon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nemith	√ Janos	23		m s	5-48013 2/14/25 flab	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Heteś	sister Nemith Marie Hetes 7 Zala		Pa	Meyersdowning
2	Olosz	√ Lajos	20		m s							mother Olosz Lajosne Heteś 213 Zala			
3	Filep	√ Andre	27		m s							mother Filep Lajosne Skamoszeg 75		Wis	Sigel Town
4	Horvath	√ Istvan	25		m s	3-143181-4/8/37					Porva	mother Edl Erzsebet Porva 16 C Veszprem		Pa	Fullerton
5	Mayer	√ Aloysia	17		f s	servant					Bakonygyrot	father Reiz Janos Bakonygyrot		Ill	Passaic
6	Gottlieb	√ Maria	17		f s						Magyaros	mother Gottlieb Johanna Magyaros C Veszprem		Ill	
7	Tikk	√ Erzsebet	17		f s						Bakonynana	father Meiband Jeremes Bakonynana C Veszprem		Ill	
8	Lorincz	√ Erzsebet	17		f s						Bakonygyrot	father Lorincz Gyorgy Bakonygyrot 19		Pa	Philadel
9	Birbaum	√ Klara	18		f s						Bakonynana	father Birbaum Gyorgy Bakonynana C Veszprem		Ill	
10	Matalis	√ Margit	16		f s						Gyor	father Matalis Josef Gyor C Veszprem			
11	Deli	√ Zuzsanna	16		f s						R. Tamasi	father Deli Gabor R. Tamasi 13		Ohio	Dylan
12	Bognar	√ Vincenc	35		f m	housework						father Toth Janos Bakonynana		Pa	Hallstead
13	Toth	√ Ilka	26		f s	servant						father Toth Samuel Bakonynana		Ill	
14	Myari 370744	√ Roza	18		f	8-154200-10/17/38						father Myari Samuel Bakonynana		Ill	Cleveland
15	Beck	√ Irene	33		m m	flab					Pako	wife Kristas Terez Pako C Veszprem		Pa	Allentown
16	Visin	√ Josefine	41		f m	housewife	Yes				Abda	brother in law Abda			Meyersdowning
17		√ Janos	12		m s							Istvan Ferenc Abda			
18		√ Josef	8		m s	3-127630 7/15/36									
19		√ Maria	6		f s										
20	Vass	√ Istvan	16		m s	flab 8-116932 3/26/36	Yes				Kup	father Vass Istvan Kup C Veszprem		Ill	Alpha
21	Csaszar	√ Pal	29		m m	8-175676 1/16/40					Enka	father Csaszar Peter Enka C Veszprem		Pa	Bethlehem
22		√ Maria	25		f m	housework									
23	Thasz	√ Julianna	17		f s	servant					Lapasalmant	father Thasz Janos Lapasalmant C Veszprem		Ill	Alpha
24	Falusi	√ Marta	18		f s	servant					Tolvajhunyad	father Falusi Mihaly Tolvajhunyad C Veszprem			Lackawanna
25	Szeleez	√ Anna	22		f m	housework					Solvari	father Horak Martin Solvari C Veszprem			
26	Szekely	√ Istvan	27		m m	7-11267-3/29/39 laboo					Lapa	father Szekely Janos Lapa C Veszprem		Ill	Verona
27	Czorz H100 39	√ Marianna 3 5 [illegible]	17		f s	servant					Zalaszanto	father Czorz Istvan Zalaszanto C Veszprem		Ill	Lancaster
28	Rusko 1911	√ Gaspar 370702	24		m m	flab					Zalaszanto	father Rusko Janos Zalaszanto C Veszprem		Ill	
29	Horvath	√ Margit	17		f s	servant					Zalaszanto	father Horvath Istvan Zalaszanto C Veszprem		Ill	Cleveland City
30	Leitner	√ Amalia	19		f s	flab					Zalaszanto	father Leitner Istvan Zalaszanto C Veszprem		Ill	

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

80

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Aver in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	no			Brother Kenneth Groff Bx 315 Mesquehoning Pa							5	7					Hungary	Lubas
2	"	"	29				friend Kenneth "							"	"					"	"
3	"	"	26				friend Stefi Lucka Federal Mine 1 Coaldale Pa														
4	"	"	16				brother Horvath Josef 215 Anchor St Bethlehem Pa														Hungary
5	"	"	22				uncle Verbenyak Imre 33 Highland St Scranton Pa													"	Zhirgyirok.
6	-	"	15				uncle Varian Joseph 350 Ky 121 St City Pa							5	2	4	6			"	Majdeim
7	"	"	42				brother-in-law Rodovics Ferenc 400 k 87 ky St City Pa							5	5					"	Bekenyanava
8	"	"	33				uncle Jonkoffer Mihal 926 Randolph St Philadelphia Pa							5	2	4				"	Bekenyszirok
9	"	"	40				cousin Urban Mayer 3553-3 av. Pittsburg Pa							5	3	4	6	11		"	Bekenyanava
10	-	"	24				brother-in-law Kuder Edward 233 Hancock Av. Bridgeport Conn													"	Epres
11	"	"	16				brother-in-law Horvath Kalman 132 Beaver St Bridgeport Conn							5		4				"	Tuman
12	-	"	40	1907	Galicia	Pa	brother-in-law Josef Varga 356 Ky 121 St City Pa							5	2	4	6			"	"
13	-	"	20	1910	Germany	Pa	friend Joseph Brobeck 115 Ky 21 St Ny							5	4					"	"
14	Yes	"	16	1908	"	"	cousin Horvath Josef 317 Heller St Cleveland Oh							5	3	4				"	"
15	Yes	"	23				brother Stephan Beck 803 Carbon St Allentown Pa							5	4					"	Pekar
16	Husband		60				husband													"	Abda
17	Mother		-				Virsa Josef Mesquehoning Pa B. 368													"	"
18	-	-	-																	"	"
19	-	-	-																	"	"
20	Yes	self	20	No			brother Vass Josef alpha Ky 13 St													"	Kiszucaujfalu
21	Yes	"	152	1905	Germany	Pa	Canada													"	Szikra
22	Husband			1910			Pera Laboo 1 Bethlehem Pa 2 St 578														
23	Yes	self	22	No			brother Hajz Jano alpha Ky 13 328														
24	Yes	"	20				friend Svelecz Georg 391 Ridge Road Lackawanna Ny.														Trencsen
25	Yes	"	18				husband Svelecz "														Trencsen
26	Yes	"	20				friend Bosko Zsigmond St Clair St Akron Oh														Trencsen
27	Yes	"	20				father Mihaly 67 yrs Greenwood St 85 Nanticoke Pa														Trencsen
28	Yes	"	20				brother-in-law Pal Kapocs 327 Ky 118 St Ny														Trencsen
29	Yes	"	8				brother Bela Horvath Quakenbush St 42 Nanticoke Pa														Trencsen
30	-	"	20				brother-in-law Paul Kapocs 327 Ky 118 St Ny														Trencsen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P Frederiksen Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Frederiksen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (*Whether going to join relatives; and if so, what relatives and friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17–21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège - Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

81

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Palinsky	Palina	46		M. Married	housewife	no		Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Nyiregyhaza	brother Dominick Jury	R.I.	Phoenixville
2	Domaszinski	Michale	24		M								wife Anna Domaszinska		
3	Dormida	Maria	18		F	6-116767 - 11/25/41 servant					Szobraim		father Dormida Jobran		
X 4	Moskovitz	Pepie	17		F						Unplaced		Unplaced Hungarian		
5	Homaniak	Wilkirya	35		F	housewife	Yes		Hungarian				father Ignatz Moskona	Pa	McKeesport
6		Mendelin	15		M	6-48834 5/20/36			Bur - 12/4/36				Unplaced Hungarian		
7		Joanna	8		F								mother Ludovika	W Va	Wheeling
8	[redacted]	Jan	7		M								Styrkula		
9	[redacted]	Pawel	3		M		no						Also Lyenica		
10		Cecylia	11		F										
ADMITTED 11	Markuljak	Pal	55		M. Married	blacksmith	Yes				Dunapatas		wife Markuljak Paline	Pa	Johnstown
12	Simonsis	Karolina	20		F	servant 2-801267 - 11/6/40					Jelsolombo		Dunapatas B.B. Drug		
X 13	Ruzsicska	Maria	17		F						Morvaor		mother Simonsis Mapa	Pa	Butler
14	Zamecsnik	Josefine	18		F						Bogarlo		Jelsolombo 31 Doyle		
15	Horvath	Peter	21		M. Single	blacksmith					Bendzfalva		sister Ruzsicska Julia	Pa	Hokendauqua
16	Spulak	Marya	20		F	housewife			Austria		Hyzen		Wegn XII Zamecsnik Jano	Pa	Cleveland
17		Helena	18		F		no						Bogarlo 30 Bologne		
X 18	Orosz	Josefine	5		F	housewife			Hungary		Balolske		sister Broker Erzsebet		
19	Barnoka	Stef	25		M. Married	Hosemaker	Yes				Urke		Bur 12/4/36		
20	Bruckla	Sprener	29		M	blacksmith							no	Pa	Hamford
21	Zrunschek	Josef	38		M				Austria		Germany Kr.		Cegnan Jank Kalischka		
ADMITTED 22	Kubicka	Anna	17		F	servant			Hungary		Hungary Miscon		Balolske Alexander		
ADMITTED 23		Zuzanna	11		F								Kubicka Kristina		
ADMITTED 24		Erszebet	9		F	7-138374 505 3-26-40 mc/a									
25	Karaba	Verona	21		F	servant					Jugoslavia		Hungary 354		
26	Markuhovics	Jan	41		M. Married	blacksmith					Illinois		father Karaba Martin	Pa	Illinois
27	Benkovics	Mared	41		M								Jugoslavia		
28		Maria	18		F	servant							mother Karaba Julia	Pa	Johnstown
29	Mrsko	Ella	22		F								Benkovics		
30	Paoletic	Mara	21		F						Croatian Hungary		father Benkovics Mathew	Pa	Johnstown
													Mrsko Mathew		
													Paoletic Mathew		

47

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of ..... 24 1912 ....., *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	42	1900 Phoenixville	husband Pal Palinsky Phoenixville R.F. 373 Church st	no	no	no	no	good	no						Hungary Unterwald.
2	"		12	no	uncle Pal Palinsky 373 Church st Phoenixville R.F.												" Szalvarin
3	"		20	—	uncle Pal "												" Trifford
4	"		14	—	uncle Johann Morkovic 918 Walnut st McKeesport Pa												" Lipnica
5	"		180	1907 no	husband Stefan Havannak							5	11				" "
6	Y miller		—	—	Wheeling W Va												" Vrbove
7	"		—	—	Wood st 4342												" "
8	"		—	—													" "
9	"		—	—													" "
10	"		—	—													" "
11	son		12	1902 Johnstown	son Stan Gunye Taino Box 1. Geo. Girard Ok												Hungary.
12	son-in-law		20	03 Ok	brother Gunnderez Gul 325 Hudson st Butler Pa							5	2				Felsővadna
13	no		30	—	brother Lajos Uhlak 212 Mahoning Hotel Y Pa							5	9				Mavadar
14	no		22	—	brother-in-law Juris Janos 12228 Hovester Cleveland O							5	4				Jaszapati
15	no		23	—	Gaeun Barland Jozef Ky City 412 E 9th st												Jaszapati
16	no		20	—	husband Ignac Spulak 1809 Winchester Ave Chicago Ills												Hungary
17	"		—	—													"
18	—		10	1893 Stamford 10 Conn	San Stan Endro Sardey 107 Bramb Stamford Conn							Not [illegible]					Hungary Baldvabe
19	no		52	no 1904 Trumpton	Pitru Berjeszka Trust Negyesh Ucr 442 Y Pa												Urbove
20	no		39	— Pa	friend Lauserka forever Cambria Co Johnstown Pa												Almas
21	no		20	no	Jno. L Mar Konsing Girard Ills B 57												Gunye Ivo
22	no	Female	0	7 09 Pa	father												Hungary Nemsa
23	"		no	—	Sigmund Muserak B 7 3												" "
24	"		—	—	Beeeuma Paff father Jno L Girard Ills												" "
25	no		16	—	II 2876 Pa pat Claridge Pa												Ivo Szlavak
26	no		40	1910 Johnstown 05 Pa	brother Stefan Martinkovic Barnesboro Pa												Mezo
27	no		46	1909 Delaware 10 Ok	friend Lenne Valachovic Y Johannst Johnstown Pa												Trencsen
29 28	Yes		22	11 1905 Delaware	husband Johann Mucska 24 24 th Sutterberg Y												"
28 29	"		24	10 Ok	friend Lenne Valachovic Y Johannst Johnstown Pa												"
30	Female		28	no —	uncle Jano Beno Chicago Ill												Trencs

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruithof, master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P. Kruithof
~~Master~~ ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thence with (State whether sailing "with" or "in the employ of" owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gilbert	Saul	40		m m	Arbeiter	ja	ja	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polangen	mother Gittel Gilbert	USA	Brooklyn
2	"	Rebecca	44		f m	Hausfrau							Polangen Kowno		
3	"	Samuel	4		m s										
4	Berynsky	Brone	58		f m	wird Hausfrau sein				Lette			sister	USA	
5	Simelinskli	Golde	18		f s	Dienstmädchen				Lettish			father Meinke Simelinski	USA	
6	"	Clemme	17		m s	Tailor							Lettish		
7	Bums	Jankem	20		m s	Arbeiter	Ja	Ja		Lettish			present Wolf Bums	USA	Chicago
8	Goldat	Beile Leo	14		f s	Dienstmädchen				Lettish			Eschenbrucker Str. 16 mother Ch. Goldat		
9	Caitlin	Chaim	20		m s	Tailor				Lettish			Mieszery Mieszery Ch. Caitlin		
10	Caitlin	Zikel	10		m s					Lettish			mother Mieszery Ch. Caitlin		
11	Sera	Jenkel	21		m s	Tailor				Lettish			Mieszery Mieszery Ch. Caitlin		
12	Kohen	Schmuel	19		m s	Arbeiter	no	no		Lettish			present Mark Cohen	USA	
13	Klemensberg	Moschko	24		m s	Tailor	no	no		Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
14	Groff	Jente	29		f m	Hausfrau	no	no		Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
15	"	Mordche	7		m s					Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
16	"	Mariem	4		f s					Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
17	Rej	Mordche	24		m s	Tailor	no	no		Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
18	Weissman	Schaje	20		f s	[redacted]	no	no		Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
19	Blifeld	Otto	32		f m	Hausfrau	no	no		Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
20	"	Chaskle	8		m s					Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
21	"	Schlioje Ger.	5		m s					Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
22	Kessler	Chaje Rive	19		f s	Dienstmädchen	no	no		Lettish			mother Chaje Kessler	USA	Pittsburg
23	Kwasnawsky	Moische	15		m s					Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
24	"	Elik	10		m s					Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
25	Kazanowsky	Chaie	33		f m	Hausfrau	no	no		Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
26	"	Abraham	10		m s					Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
27	"	Chaim	6		m s					Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
28	Aleinik	Aron	33		m m	Arbeiter	no	no		Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
29	"	Schaie	50		f m	Hausfrau	no	no		Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	
30	"	Gittel	16		f s	Tailor				Lettish			present Ch. Cohen	USA	

IA-9937-6/3/13

2-991159 7/2/[illegible]

Rach (505) 4/12/38

3-15822-8-22-40

46

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of ..... Sept 24 ....., 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Brother Mr S Rubinstein												
2						Brooklyn NY 194 Hewes St.												
3																		
4						Son Mr I Fuchs												
5						New York 87 Cherry St											Russia	Pulin
6						uncle Solomon Sumlinski												
7						New York 92 Allen St												Lapran
8						sister R Bomis												
9						Chicago Ill 645 Hoyne Av												Opatow
10						brother B Goffish												
11						New York 210 E 114 St												Brzezany
12						brother L Cailen												
13						New York 293½ Water St												Minsk
14						Sohan A Cailen												
15						New York 293½ Water St												
16						Anna G Danofsky												
17						New York 13 Rose St												Klyewka
18						uncle J Cohen												
19						New York 209 E 114 St												Krimenpin
20						Anna M Shabunam												
21						New York 199 Stanton St												Kurow
22						husband & father												Biel
23						Mr Gvart												
24																		
25						New York 8329 Devon St												
26						Sarah Fanny Bess												
27						New York 30 Holyoke St											Russia	
28						brother M Weissman												
29						New York 140 Monroe St												
30						husband & father												Semenovka
31						A Blifeld												
32						New York 2 & 4 1/2 Eldridge St													
33						father J Kessler												
34						Wittenberg Pom 7148 Penn Ave													Il'ovyst
35						father A Kossanovsky												
36						New York 176 Monroe St												Tarnovka
37						husband & father												
38						A Kossanovsky												
39						New York 176 Monroe St												
40						Abraham F. Abenik												Russia
41						New York 309 11 Ave												
42																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruithof, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruithof

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19—,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wigmy, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, Sailing Therewith (State "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wigmy

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 19

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portu[redacted]
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.		Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schicichek		Eric	30		m m	Laborer wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	parents Frankel Schlemann Lithuania Poland	N.Y.	
2			Kreindel	9		s										
3			Schlome	4		m										
4			Frimet	2		f										
5	Selzer		Judka Leib	20		m s	Laborer				Hebrew	Russia		parents Ch Selzer	Conn.	
ADMITTED 6	Janover		Israel	30		m m	Shoemaker							Mieszany Mieszany		
7			Dobe	8		f s								Wolsckam Wife J Janover		N.Y.
8	Barnopof		Mottel	21		m s	Baker							Wolsckam Wife Wolsckam parents Ch Barnopof		
9	Midel		Selig	25		m m	Laborer							Kroilenc Kroilenc wife R. Midel		N.Y.
ADMITTED 10	Switzer		Hirsch	20		m s	Baker							Trisk Trisk Volga parents Ch Switzer	Pa.	Phil.
11	Sendel		Sendel	18		m s	Leather worker							Mogolija Mogolija Wolsch parents Ch Sendel		N.Y.
DETAINED 12	Pinkshuk		Moische	20		m s	Day Laborer							Pelegine Pelegine Grodno father Chaim Pinkshuk		N.Y.
13	Kukiel		Eisl	25		m m	Housework wife	1-375188 - 1505 - 8/28/11						Bobrowisk Bobrowisk brother Simk		N.Y.
14			Hesch	1	6	m								Lodz Lodz parents S Rubenstein	N.Y.	Buffalo
15	Elves		Lea	23		f	Housework							Lodz Lodz Poland parents C. Rosenberg		
16	"		Meyer	2		m								Wolsckam Wife Wolsckam parents Lehmen Zopp		
ADMITTED 17	Rapp		Welve	19		m s	Carpenter							Warschau Ch Nowitzky father Chaim Kirtzer	Ind.	
18	Kaplan		Jacke	21		f s	Seamstress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novopolsk	Novopolsk father		N.Y. Brooklyn
19	"		Chaime	19		f s	"			"	"	"	"	father		
20	Grud		Leib	19		m s	Tailor							Kolowsk father Abrasche Grud		
21	Brondkowsky		Isaack	19		m s	Shoemaker							Janova mother Esther Brondkowsky		
22	Silberfarb		Moiba	22		f s	Seamstress							Janova brother Isak Silberfarb		N.Y. Brooklyn
ADMITTED 23	Agole		Mordche	16		m s	Tailor							Lubowitz Grandson Schanik		
ADMITTED 24	"		Israel	11										Trisk grandmother		
ADMITTED 25	"		Hanne	9		f								Trisk Aunt Hellen		
26	Potter		Henke	26		f m	Housework wife							Trisk mother Jose Potter		
ADMITTED 27	Klein		Jacheve	21		m s	Miner							Zitzelsdorf Zitzelsdorf Poland		
ADMITTED 28	Schickluck		Schmen	17		m s	Locksmith							Wolsch Isak Kaun Chelopanich Chelopanich parents Isak Schickluck		
29	Chaiseh		Ore	24		m m	Smith							Pinkostok Pinkostok brother Isak Chaiseh		
ADMITTED 30	Schampan		Leib	45		m m	Shoemaker							Swierzan Swierzan wife Ch Schampan Lodz Poland		

49

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 27, 1912

86

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid by others, or in possession of less than $50, and how much? If so, by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							husband & father														
2		father					Chicago Illinois	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr				Russia	Lodz
3							Newyork 15 Clinton st													"	"
4																				"	"
5							Simon Hyman Gold													"	"
6		brother					Newyork 210 E. 114 st							5	3					"	Mizerny
7							brother in law Sam Katz							5	2					"	Warschau
8							Newyork 152 Allen st														
9							Caesar A Gordon													"	Kristeve
10							Newyork 24 Navy st.													"	Trick
11							brother in law A Patrie													"	Mugalya
12							Chicago P. O. Greenwich													"	Bercenic
13							brother in law A Kleinmann													"	Braunwitch
14							Newyork 390 1/2 " " "													"	Lodz
15							brother A. Sendel													"	
16							Newyork 536 E. 78 st.													"	Warschau
17							brother in law Max Rozdwilky													"	
18							Newyork Madison st. 419													"	
19							husband & father M Rutkel													"	
20							Buffalo N.Y. 283 Bryant st													"	
21							husband & father													"	
22							Ch Ehrens													"	
23							Newyork 129 Clinton st													"	
24							uncle Harry Kapper													"	
25							Newyork 98 E 11 st.													"	
26							sister J Borenowitz													"	
27							Brooklyn N.Y. M Hanover st													"	
28							brother J Kortes													"	Mikepsk
29							Brooklyn N.Y. 216 Floyd st							5						"	
30							sister J Kogen													"	
31							Newyork 52 Essex st													"	Kranick
32							father J Frankowski													"	
33							Brooklyn N.Y. 340 Hopkins st													"	Langa
34							brother in law Prinz													"	
35							Newyork 19 Goerck st													"	
36							husband Wolly Goldberg													"	Clara
37							Newyork 70 Ridge st													"	Frieda Freisak
38																				"	
39							husband Jos. Feller													"	
40							Newyork 207 E. 16 st.													"	Zatrozick
41							Brooklyn Fanny Kapner													"	Schulzgewicht
42							Perth Amboy N.J. 616 Fulton st.													"	Zielinski
43							brother Jacob Zielinski													"	
44							Brooklyn N.Y. 849 Fulton st													"	Smargon
45							sister Chrisek													"	Lodz
46							Newyork 154 Chrystie st.														
47							brother in law Berkowitz														
48							Boston Mass. 19 Tyler st.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kuiberius, Master of the [illegible] ENGLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P Kuiberius

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Deig, Surgeon of the SS **KROONLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

87

Deig

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

11—8556

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 50 Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Kohn	Leizer	20	m	s	joiner	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tolozin	friend M Dienes Tolozin		
X 2	Becker	Taube	17	f	s	servant	yes					Pinsk	mother Schiffe Becker	Ills	Chicago
X 3	Opp	Sore	18	f								Wilkomir	father Berl Opp Kovno		
X 4	Poretzke	Gute Reisel	18	f	s	servant	no					Slonim	mother Mechame Laretzke Slonim		Brooklyn
5	Herzog	Hermann	36	m	m	tradr	yes		Austria		Austria	Krakau	Cousin Felix Zalkberger Krakau Bonarowska		
6		Sophie	10	f	s										
7		Friedrich	8	m	s										
ADMITTED 8	Sprintzin	Strik	38	m	m	labr	no		Russia		Russia	Kovel	wife Schendel Sprintzin Kovel Wolin		Brooklyn
ADMITTED 9	Korzezner	Jende	24	f	s	servant							mother Chaje Korzeznes Kovel Wolin		
X 10	Schein	Salamon	20	m	s	labr						Kamenek	parents M Schein Kamenek Krakau		
11	Herzog	Marie	31	f	m	housewife			Austria		Austria	Krakau	Cousin Felix Zalkberger Krakau Bonarowska		
12		Leopold	7	m	s	child									
13		Rosa	3	f	s										
14		Wladyslaw	2	m	s										
X 15	Lewin	Yerul	20	m	s	joiner			Russia		Russia	Wilna	mother Hebe Lewin Wilkomyr Wilna		
X 16	Feinman	Blume	17	f	s	servant						Mohilew	mother Fanny Feinman Mohilew Russia		Brooklyn
X 17	Wiener	Augustine	19	f								Pinsk Polesk	uncle Jankel Spunt Pinsk Russia		
18	Tanzman	Sonne	26	f	m	housewife	no					Volkovisk	Gustav Tzatkin Grodno husband Tzatkin Volkovisk Russia		
19		Elke	2	f											
X 20	Gordon	Chaim	21	m	s	tailor	yes					Grodno	father Jacob Gordon Grodno Russia		
ADMITTED 21	Meier	Gregoire	51	m	m	housework						Veitka	wife		Brooklyn
ADMITTED 22		Israel	11	m											
X 23	Balsak	Mendel	23	m	s	farmer	no					Baisok	father Balsak Baisok	Ills	Chicago
24		Zila	16	f	s										
25	Gruber	Jerenie	22	m	m	labr	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Japan		wife Gruber Kobe Japan	O	Cleveland
26	Beker	Mekel	17	m	s								mother Rosa Kimbok Kowno Russia		
27	Meyer	Frances	28	f	m	housework	no						father Wilton Friedrich Rogasen Germany	Mich	Ingham
28	Maleisz	Peter	32	m	m	labr	yes						wife Rosa Wilton Rogasen Germany	O	Cleveland
29	Roth	Terese	14	f									father Wilton Rogasen Germany	O	
30		Stefan	25	m	m	tailor							Rosa Wilton Rogasen		

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	no	no			brother Chaim Cohen 945 Mc Kibben st Brooklyn N.Y.													
2	"	sister	25				sister Dvoore Becker 1350 Meyberry Av Chicago Ills													
3	"	brother	25				brother Schmiel Gips 14 Cammonty " "													
4	"	uncle	25				uncle B. Donovsky 635 Marcy Av Brooklyn N.Y.													
5	"	father	no				father													
6	"						To Herzog													
7	"						184 E. Seventh St													
8	"	brother in law					brother in law L. Silberberg 325 Wagner Brooklyn N.Y. brother in law L.													
9	"																			
10	"	self	no				brother Victor Scher 112 Belmont Av Brooklyn N.Y.													
11	"		no				father in law													
12	"	mother					To Herzog													
13	"						184 E. Seventh St													
14	"						NY													
15	"	brother	no				brother Harris Lemm 17 Hart st Brooklyn N.Y.													
16	"	self					brother Sam Berman 17 Dekalb Av Brooklyn N.Y.													
17	"	cousin	25				cousin Abram Lubotsky 266 Hewes st Brooklyn N.Y.													
18	"	husband	no				husband													
19	"	father					F. Tangonan 327 E. 9th St N.Y.													
20	"	brother					brother H. Jacobson 173 Forsyth st N.Y.													
21	"	son					Louis Serber													
22	"	brother					724 Dekalb Av Brooklyn N.Y.													
23	"	self	no				father													
24	"						B. Babsak 1743 Rokeyby Chicago Ills													
25	"		29				brother in law Joseph Mol													
26	"		28				friend Joseph Stregel Cleveland O. 1575 Hamilton													
27	"		26				husband Mayer Adam Spegmon Mk Gilbert 753													
28	"		30				friend Lorbach Johann Cleveland O. Lakeside 2018													
29	"		20				husband Stefan Roth Cleveland O. 2027 Lakeside													
30	"		34				friend Lorbach John Lakeside Av. 2018 Cleveland O.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Trudeau, Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Trudeau
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19 ,

at ....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nation, or state* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Vigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, (state whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vigny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lewsdan	Andrasne	26		M S	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Bodoke	Hungary	Bodoke	brother Jos Stamford		
2		Margit	8		F								Bodoka Josef		
3		Istvan	4		M								Bodoke Albany		
4		Ilona	1		F										
5	Mazgonai	Balintne	23		M S	housewife	Yes	Yes			Magyarorszag		Father Zsigmond	Pa	Palmerton
6		Balint (Ch)	2		M								Mazgonai Ilona wife Magdalena		
7	Kadman	Ignacz	28		M M	Flat				Ruthlee			Kadman Bubblee wife Anna Borzy	Con	Toledo
8	Gal	Sandor	38		M M					Slovenia			Father Kelemen Sal		
9	Kelemen	Sandor	17		M S					Szemere			Szemere 134 wife Jakab Mari	Wis	New Brunswick
10	Molnar	Vendel	22		M M								Szemere 174 father Jakab Sal		Mon
11	Jakab	Ignacz	17		M S								Szemere 35 father Toth Janos		
12	Toth	Andreas	17		M S								Szemere 19 wife Mrs Karolina		
13	Csonka	Josef	32		M M					Karoly			Karoly wife Verona Janos	Ol	Lorain
14	Jovri	Stefan	37		M M	miner					Germany	Dillendorf	Ungthorpshan wife Szekeres Verone		
15	Szekeres	Ferenez	46		M M	Blksmith					Hungary	Szentmargitbanya	Szentmargitbanya father Matus Istvan	Pa	Newark
16	Matus	Erzsebet	21		F S	housework						Szentkeresz	Szentkeresz father Matus Janos	Oh	Middletown
17	Gilla	Roza	7		F S							Szentgotthard	Szentgotthard wife Jovanos Veronica	R	Northampton
18	Ferenczi	Vilmos	34		M M	Blksmith					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Szentgotthard	Szentgotthard wife Molnar Anna	Pa	Bethlehem
19	Tolnai	Antal	38		M M						Hungary	Zalaszentlad	Zalaszentlad father Molnar Janos	Ky	Olyphant
20	Molnar	Gyula	24		M S								Zalaszentlad wife Erzsebet Tolnai		
21	Paolinyi	Pal	35		M M							Oshu	Oshu father Nadasdi Nikoly	Oh	Cleveland
22	Nadasdi	Julianna	21		F S	servant							Oshu father Nikoly		
23	Reba	Anna	17		F S							Zalaszentlad	Zalaszentlad father Reba Nikoly	Ky	Olyphan
24	Balogh	Istvan	30		M M	Blksmith					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Eme	Szentgotthard Balogh wife Anna	In	Ewa
25	Lenko	Margit	34		F S	servant					Hungary	Bajan	Szentgotthard wife Mrs Janos	Pa	Pittsfield
26	Bali	Josef	33		M M	Blksmith						Ugrond	Ugrond wife Mrs Janos	Ky	New Brunswick
27	Horvath	Paterne	30		F S	housework						Karoly	father Stan	Pa	Easton
28		Imre	10		M S										
29		Margit	7		F S								Horvath Janos		
30		Peter	4		M S								Karoly		

5A-16264 - 6-7-43

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19 17

30

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40 00	—			Husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½				Hungary	Bocholec
2		mother					Karolina Andra												
3							107 Branch												
4							Stamford Conn												
5		self	12	—			Husband												Magyarvan
6		mother					Mesztyics Balint												
7		self	40	1902 Toledo			Brunswick Ka B. 126												Bubelec.
8			40	1910			Brother Max Nova Karl												
9			12				Husband 201 Toledo Ohio												Petrvare.
10			18				Father Stephan Sandra												
11			13				151st Cleveland St Mary's Ohio												Lemere.
12			18				Cousin Lenor Bertalon												
13			23				Mrs Brunswick Ger. frendola St												
14			20				Brother Max Lenis												
15			46	1906 Jersey			cousin												
16			10	10			Husband Joe												
17			35	1901 Northampton			Brother Max Horvath Peter												Temes
18			25	1907 Bethlehem			Logan Ohio 81st Vine Cor												
19			25	no			friend Mat Horan												
20			25				Husband Joe												Hamburg Fuhlendorf
21			16	1908 Cleveland			Brother Max Horvath Peter												Sweden Lindmarvas ar
22			26	no			501 Jansen Ca E Jewett St												
23			25				Cousin Carpuka Jenny												
24			80	1907 Erie Pa			1401 Jayne Road Wyllebum Ohio												Lyd Palanka
25							Husband Julia Jerseyer												Pennsylvania
26			25	no			Brother Max Horvath Peter												Zalaerdid
27			30	—			Husband												
28		mother		—			Horvath Peter												
29				—			7814 Erie Ave												
30				—			Lorain Ohio												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruiskamp, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruiskamp

Master. - Officer.-

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Vigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, of St Louis Missouri, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Vigny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Yolis	Jan		18		m	s	Lab	Ye		Russia	Polish	Russia	Borska	father Francisek Yolis Borka	Penn	New Britain
2	Mazur	Jan		20		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Sister Kasper Mazur Borska	Lublin	" "
3	Madej	Josef		35		m	m	"	No		"	Tatary	"	"	wife Hekela Madej Kutary	Lublin	Ill Fort Percy
4	Szczerba	Mikolaj		24		m	s	"	Ye		Austria	Lemko	Austria	Lemko	father Augustyn Szczerba Lemko	Gal	Pa Philadelphia
5	Olech	Wladyslaus		32		m	m	"	"		"	Ruthen	"	"	wife Anna Olech Ruthen	Gal	Ill to Chicago
6	Pudyka	Jakob		48		m	m	"	"		"	Ruthen	"	"	wife Anna Pudyka Ruthen	Gal	Nebr Omaha
7	Jurczyk	Franciszka		30		m	m	"	"		"	Lemko	"	"	sister Amelia Jurczyk Osiek	Gal	Mich Detroit
8	Kalaj	Marya		34		f	m	housewife	"		Russia	Russia	Galicia	Otolia			
9	"	Stefania		2		f	s	Ch	No		"	"	"	"	do		
10	"	Marya		1		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"			
11	Monczka	Ignacy		26		m	s	Lab	"		Austria	Austria	Galicia	Osiek	mother Anna Lis Osiek	Gal	" "
12	Zebarka	Emilia		26		f	m	housewife	Ye		No Russia	"	Russia	Dziaty	father Marcin Karpinski Dziaty	Lublin	Pa Jamestown
13	Lisikowska	Bronislawa		26		f	m	wife	Ye		"	"	"	Dziaty	brother Lukasz Wetna Dziaty	Lublin	" "
14	"	Kazimiera		3		m	s	Ch	No		"	"	"	"			
15	Pierog	Wawrzyniec		44		m	m	Gal	Ye		Austria	Austria	Galicia	Jatta	brother Antoni Pierog Jatta	Gal	Pa Laverick
16	Kopec	Jakob		40		m	m	"	No		"	"	"	Jatta	brother Walenty Kopec Jatta	Gal	Pa "
17	Markowska	Jan		36		m	m	"	Ye		"	"	"	Zalesie	father Wawrzyniec Markowski Zalesie	Gal	Ill Assair
18	Rebasz	Andrzej		1		m	s	"	"		"	Polish	"	Lukowa	father Karol Rebasz Lukowa	Gal	Pa Avondale
19	Kusak	Wojciech		26		m	m	"	No		"	"	"	Jatta	brother Marcin Kusak Jatta	Gal	" "
20	Baran	Marya		1		f	s	Housewife	"		"	"	"	Jatta	father Tomasz Baran Jatta	Gal	" "
21	Surdyka	Wiktorya		1		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Jatta	father Jan Surdyka Jatta	Gal	" "
22	Kopec	Walenty		24		m	m	Lab	"		"	"	"	Jatta	father Jakob Kopec Jatta	Gal	Mass Haverhill
23	Leszczka	Zofia		21		f	s	Housework	"		"	"	"	Jatta	brother Michal Leszczka Jatta	Gal	Pa Jamestown
24	Lul	Michal		10		m	s	Lab	"		"	"	"	Jatta	father Jakob Lul Jatta	Gal	Mass Haverhill
25	Zajac	Marcin		25		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Jatta	father Tekla Zajac Jatta	Gal	Pa Wilkes Barre
26	Lacha	Katarzyna		18		f	s	Housework	No		"	"	"	Jatta	sister Zofia Lacha Jatta	Gal	Pa Wilkes Barre
27	Urban	Ignacy		41		m	m	Lab	"		"	"	"	Chodziana	brother Wawrzyniec Urban Chodziana	Gal	Mass Lawrence
28	"	Roman		6		m	s	Ch	"		"	"	"	Zalesie	brother Wawrzyniec Markowski Zalesie	Gal	Ill Assair
29	Duda	Wojciech		1		m	s	Lab	"		"	"	"	Jatta	father Jan Duda Jatta	Gal	Pa Wilkes Barre
30	Wiktorya Surdyka			1		f	s	Housework	"		"	"	"	Jatta	father Jan Surdyka Jatta	Gal	Pa Wilkes Barre
13	Zelinska	Josef		2		m	s	Ch	"		"	"	"	Jatta	brother Jan Zelinska Jatta	Gal	Pa Wilkes Barre

8-133941-505-3/11/37
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
11-21253-5-3/1/39
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
6-29915
6-108093 (2/26/40)
8-7184-917-9/17/40
No Correlation with 12

E 2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19 12

92

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	no			brother in law Antoni Marek New Britain Conn Sexton N. 24	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2				Russia	Zaska
2	"	"	25	"			cousin Stanislaw Iskra New Britain Conn Main St 512									4					
3	"	"	25	"			brother in law Andrzej Adamczyk Port Henry N.Y.									4					
4	"	"	32	"			friend Zachar Brun Philadelphia Pa 7th St. 816									4					Galary
5	"	"	25	"			brother in law Jan Wital So Chicago 7th Washington Avenues									4				Austria	Lwizyn
6	"	"	30	"	1907	Neb Omaha	brother in law Wojciech Lolea Omaha Neb. 9 & 29. 805									4					Tuchow.
7	"	"	34	no	-		brother Karol Jurczyk Detroit Mich Kornet St. 113									4					
8	no	Yes	40	"			husband									5	4				Osiek.
9	"	wife	34	"			Wawrzyniec Gaday									4				Russia	Chotec
10	"	child	1	"			Detroit Mich Bot. 76									4					
11	yes	self	$30	"	-		brother Joseph Sie Detroit Mich Horn St. 113									4					
12	"	husband	"	"			husband Ignacy Edwards									5	4			Austria	Osiek.
13	"	Stanley	30	"			Youngstown Oh Stolechomska 171									5	4			Russia	Dziaty.
14	"	nephew	35	"			husband Andrzej Lisikowski Youngstown Oh Nat 1125									5					
15	"	married	37	no	-		brother in law Jan Wojdyla Haverhill Mass arch Ave 21									4					
16	"	self	40	Yes	1908	Haverhill Mass	cousin Marcin Adamczyk Haverhill Mass Washton N. 16									4				Austria	Zatta
17	"	"	26	no	-		brother in law Antoni Zybura Passaic NJ 9 St. 185									4					
18	"	"	29	"	-		wife Marya Debik Haverhill Mass River N. 24									4					Zalesie
19	"	"	125	"	-		cousin Mekla Asnyge Haverhill Mass River N. 211									"					Sa'Yowa
20	"	"	24	"	-		sister Katarzyna Barau Passaic NJ. 4 St. N° 45									"					Latka
21	"	"	29	"	-		sister Anna Swadzka Passaic NJ. 4 St. N° 41									"					Zalesie
22	"	"	345	"	-		cousin Jan Sudol Haverhill Mass 7 St N.									"					
23	"	"	25	"	1906	Haverhill	sister Katarzyna Lesinska Passaic NJ. 4 St. N° 41									"					Latka
24	"	"	26	no	-		sister Karoline Wrobel Haverhill Mass River N. 211									"					
25	"	"	21	"	-		brother Jan Zagar Newton Mass									"					
26	no	"	25	"	-		sister Agnieszka Socha Lawrence Mass Haverhill N. 40									"					Zalesie
27	yes	"	25	no	-		wife Karolina Urban Chicago Ill Elisabeth St. 530									"					Zatta
28	"	married	40	"			friend Piotr Kawinski Boyne Falls Mich. 168 St. N° 38									"					Tuchow
29	"	father																			
30	"	Self	21	"	-																

13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruseloo, Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P. Kruseloo
Master. —Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wegny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing Herewith (State whether sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wegny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

9.7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 53 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Urszulanska	Wiktorya	19		f s	housework	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Ratajc	father Maciej Urszulanski Ratajc Kielce	Ny	Syracuse
2	Krowiak	Franciszek	41		m m	lab	yes		Austria	"	Austria	Wesota	wife Krystyna Krowiak Wesota	Mich	Bay City
3	Bihun	Anna	19		f s	housework	"		2-566286 - 3/25/38	"	"	Zalus	father Jan Bihun Zalus Gal	Pa	Carteret
X 4	Lasica	Katarzyna	19		f s	"	no		Russia	"	Russia	Hikow	father Jan Lasica Hikow Kielce	Ny	Ny ✓
5	Homa	Marya	18		f s	"	yes		Austria	"	Austria	Zalus	brother Owan Homa Zalus Gal	Pa	Carteret ✓
6	Leganska	Agnieszka	17		f s	7-207273	9/6/13		13 - I-404 (C.L. 205-10373-43) Russia	"	Russia	Ratajc	mother Anna Leganska Ratajc Kielce	Ny	Syracuse
7	Waluszczak	Wladyslaw	19		m s	lab	"		"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Waluszczak Ratajc Kielce	"	"
8	Wilanska	Michal	45		m m	"	"		"	"	Ufa	Magnuszew	IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Julia Wilanska Rykoviany Radom	"	Ny ✓
9	Pisarski	Stefan	25		m s	"	"		"	"	Russia	Stasin	mother Katarzyna Pisarska Stasin Radom	"	" ✓
10	Bednarska	Jewcyna	27		f s	housewife	11-80909		Austria	"	Austria	Radomysl	brother Apolinary Kanarski Radomysl Gal	Ill	Chicago
11	Boys	Katarzyna	17		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Zatur	father Onufry Boys Zatur Gal	Pa	Carteret ✓
12	Bora	Antoni	30		m m	lab	no		Russia	"	Russia	Heroni	wife Agnieszka Bora Heronimow Radom	Ny	Lackawanna
13	Dudek	Sebastian	32		m m	"	"		Austria	"	Austria	Gaci	wife Katarzyna Dudek Gaci Gal	Ill	Hillsboro ✓
14	Bieda	Feliks	25		m s	"	yes		2-20417	"	"	Siedliska	father Wojciech Bieda Siedliska Gal	Pa	Mckeesport
15	Kusnitzki	Stepan	37		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Tarnowiec	wife Karolina Kusnitzka Tarnowiec Gal	Ny	Middleport
16	Labowski	Marina	17		f s	housework	"		"	"	Galicia	Bilanica	mother Anna Labowska Bilanica Gal	Conn	New Haven
17	Hydraj	Antyp	46		m m	lab	no		"	"	"	Szymbark	wife Marina Hydraj Szymbark Gal	Pa	East Pittston ✓
18	Dul	Kasper	19		m s	"	1-204951	yes	2/5/37	"	"	Zata	father Peter Dul Zata Gal	Ny	Lackawanna
19	Nawrot	Jan	22		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Sandomir	wife Marzanna Nawrot Sandomir Radom	Pa	Swanton
20	Gongola	Marzanna	35		f m	housework	no		"	"	"	Pierzowa	mother Marya Gongola Pierzowa Gal	Ohio	Lima ✓
21	Kowalczyk	Josef	22		m s	lab	yes		"	"	"	Mielcza	brother Marzanna Kowalczyk Mielcza Gal	Ill	Lemont
22	Kudla	Aniela	22		f s	housework	no		"	"	"	Osiek	brother Jan Kudla Osiek Gal	Pa	Mt. Carmel
23	Polak	Marya	18		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Szymon Polak Gaj Gal	Pa	" "
24	Skrzypek	Anna	20		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Sliwa	father Tomasz Skrzypek Pelnia Gal	Pa	Mt. Carmel
25	Skrzek	Jan	20		m s	lab	no		Russia	"	Russia	Radom	brother Antoni Skrzek Kalusiew Radom	Ill	Chicago
26	Kaczmarski	Stanislaw	8		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Wacaw Kaczmarski Kalusiew Radom	"	"
27	Zielko	Alex	22		m m	"	"		"	"	Russia	Bystrzyca	wife Rozalia Zielko Bystrzyca Lublin	Ohio	Girard
28	Waszczak	Karolina	12		f s	housework	8-217779	3/18/41	505 Austria	"	Austria	Zaduki	brother Jan Waszczak Zaduki Gal	Ill	Chicago
29	Swiderski	Franciszek	45		m m	lab	no		"	"	"	Szymanki	wife Marya Swiderska Szymanki Gal	Ill	Chicago
30	Wociniak	Jan	33		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Szythowice	wife Anna Wociniak Szythowice Gal	Ny	Utica ✓

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 4345 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 17 1944
Date

Joyce Schlossman
Camera Operator

JAN 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 4345 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 17 1944
Date

Joyce Seidenman
Camera Operator

JAN 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., Sept 24, 19 1?

94

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			uncle Franciszk Legawski Syracuse Ny Niagara St. 110	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fr	bl	bl		Russia	Rattaje
2	"	"	24	Yes	1906	Bayne/Mich	brother-in-law Piotr Nawrocki Bayne Falls Mich 164 St. No 38													Austria	Wlosta.
3	"	"	25	No			sister Anna Bidzinska Carteret NJ.							5	5	4	bl	bl		"	Zalucz.
4	"	"	26	"			uncle Stanislaw Swoder Hyde City St. J. 84 St. 167							5	2	4	bl	bl		Russia	Hlukow
5	"	"	20	"			cousin Anna Sinda Carteret NJ.							5	3	4	bl	bl		Austria	Zaluz.
6	"	"	20	"			father Francis de Legawski Syracuse Ny Niagara St. 110							5	2	4	bl	bl		Russia	Rattaje
7	"	"	23	"			brother-in-law Franciszek "							5	4	4	bl	bl		"	"
8	"	"	22	Yes	1910 to Niag. Falls Ny		friend Lukas Jastrzebski Hyde Canal St.							5	4	4	bl	bl		"	Rytwiany.
9	"	"	25	"	1908 To Tatrona Ny		friend Lukas Jastrzebski 182 Hyde Canal St.							5	3	4	bl	bl		"	Staszow.
10	"	"	40	No			cousin Alexander Nowinski Chicago Ill Washington St. 2039							5	3	4	br	bl		Austria	Radomysl.
11	"	"	20	"			brother Jan Borys Carteret NJ.							5	4	4	br	bl		"	Zalucz.
12	"	"	30	"			friend Jan Szyrski Lackawanna City Ny W. Dave St. 443							5		4				Russia	Heronic
13	"	"	25	Yes	1900 to Cincinnati Ill		friend Piotr Witkus Hillsboro Ill							5	3	4	br	bl		Austria	Quer.
14	"	"	20	No			cousin Felix Mair Mc Kees Port Pa Box St. 720							5	2	4	br	bl		"	Siedliska
15	"	"	25	"			cousin Thomas Ziarno Middleport Ny							5	3	4	br	bl		"	Tamburny
16	"	"	26	"			brother-in-law John Kiebol West Haven Conn 15 Rosa St.							5	3	4	br	bl		"	Zulanka
17	"	"	27	"			brother-in-law Jan Minarek Jersey City St. Mores St. 104							5	5	4	br	bl		"	Szymbark.
18	"	"	35	"			uncle Franz Winorek Haverhill Mass Wilson St. 30							5	6	4	br	bl		"	Jaka.
19	"	brother	25	"			brother Piotr Nawrot Shenandoah Pa Main St. 917							5	5	4	br	bl		"	Handowski
20	"	sister	20	"			sister w. Rozalia Niedrikkee St. Chicago Ill St. 1932 Hagenbeck							5	6	4	br	bl		"	Zerrowa.
21	"	brother	25	"			brother Ludwig Koralewski Minneapolis Minn Marshall St. 641							5	5	4	br	bl		"	Muchoz.
22	"	cousin	12	"			cousin Agnieszka Pajak Pittsburg Ny Ann St. 118							5	3	4	br	bl		"	Osalus.
23	"	brother	8	"			brother Wojciech Polacc Perth Amboy Ny Main St. 118							5	3	4	br	bl		"	"
24	"	"	27	"			brother Josef Stanek Chicago Ill Main St. 1296							5	1	4	br	bl		"	Zeiwa.
25	"	brother-in-law	24	"			brother-in-law Jan Golach Shirley Mass St. 116							5	4	4	br	bl		Russia	Kamien
26	"	brother	30	"			brother Franz Kacanowski Shirley Mass St. 102							5	4	4	br	bl		"	"
27	"	brother	25	"			brother Michal Zecko Detroit Mich 26 St. St. 811							5	4	4	br	bl		"	Bycoca.
28	"	cousin	22	"			cousin Anna Zalk Chicago Ill Grand Ave 722							5	4	4	br	bl		Austria	Stadec.
29	"	Husband	25	Yes	1902 To Detroit Mich 4		brother-in-law Adam Micielka Detroit Mich Roosevelt St. 426							5	7	4	br	bl		"	Moscawa.
30	"	"	22	No			brother Josef Modlisch Niagara Falls Ny 22 St St. 214							5	6	4	br	bl		"	Jastkowice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruithof, Master, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruithof
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wegny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Steerage, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Dr Wegny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Macuick	Anna	30		F m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Gostkowice	mother Maria Kasprik Gostkowice Gal.	Pa	Pittsburg
2	"	Franciszek	7		m										
3	"	Josef	2		m										
4	Zawadzka	Walerya	17		F s	Servant	Yes	Yes		Ruthenian			father Walenty Zawadzki Gal.	Ill	Chicago
5	Pechnik	Lukasz	26		m	Farm Laborer	No	No	Russia	Russian Pole			friend Walenty Pechnik Gal.	Pa	Simpson
6	Jablonski	Franciszek	40		m	"	No	No					wife Agnieszka Jablonski Lubin Gal.	N.Y.	Rochester
ADMITTED 7	Zdrazbo	Franciszek	17		m	"	Yes	Yes		Ruthenian			brother Wasyl Zdrazbo Lubin Gal.	Ohio	Youngstown
8	Bielak	Wojciech	45		m	Farm Laborer	No	No	Austria	Polish			friend Jadr. Stec Wola Gal.	N.Y.	Newark
9	"	Wiktorya	33		F	Housewife									
10	V4.670 64	Marya	6		"		3-189613		3-21-40						
11	Zakura	Stanislaw	45		m	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian			wife Marya Krakowa Gal.	Mich	Detroit
12	Grala	Michal	45		m	"	No	No					brother Grala Gal.	Mich	Detroit
13	Kufel	Rozalia	24		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish			father Jos Kufel Gal.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
14	~~Dziewa~~	~~Stanislaw~~	~~17~~		~~m~~	~~Laborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~			~~father Franciszka Dziewa Gal.~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~
15	Moslowitz	Josef	17		m		11-138299		2/15/36				father Ludwik Moslowitz Gal.	Ill	Chicago
16	"	Ludwik	27		m										
17	Loka	Joaquinek	25		m								father Jan Loka Gal.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
18	Jakubik	Marya	25		F	Housework	Yes	Yes					uncle Josef Moslowitz Gal.	N.Y.	Buffalo
19	"	Marya	9		F										
20	Moslowitz	Aurelia	20		F	Servant	11-215411		3/28/39				Sister Cecylia Gydek Gal.	Ill	Chicago
21	Opryszko	Nanin	31		m	Farm Laborer	D-200916		7-12-40	Ruth			wife Mary Opryszko Gal.	Pa	Allentown
22	Marciniell	Marya	18		F	Servant	Yes	Yes		Polish			father Mikolaj Marcinell Gal.	Pa	Northumberland
23	Marciewicz	Mateusz	28		m	Farm Laborer	No	No		Russian			wife Ewa Marciewicz Lubin Gal.	Pa	Scranton
24	Zielinowski	Maria	18		F	Servant	Yes	Yes					father Jan Zielinowski Lubin Gal.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Jerabek	Adolf	19		m	Farm Laborer	~~D-539109~~		~~5-10-40~~				father Franz Jerabek Gal.	Ill	Chicago
26	Kadlka	Josefa	18		F	Servant							father Jan Kadlka Gal.	Pa	Mayfield
27	Dziewa	Josefa	18		F	"							mother Ewa Dziewa Gal.	Mich	Detroit
28	Piotrowska	Jadwiga	18		F								father Jan Piotrowska Gal.	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 29	Wronko	Franciszek	58		m	Farmer							wife Jan Wronko Gal.	Mich	Detroit
30	Jankowska	Marjanna	21		F	Servant							father Franciszek Jankowski Gal.	Ill	Chicago

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19* 96

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported in whole or in part by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1		husband	$18	no		husband x father Eng of Merwick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	Blk	Dk.		Austria	Spitkowice.
2		father																		
3						Ills Pleasant Pl Box 564														
4		self	$28	no		Eastern Wilkesbarre Pa Chicago Ills Noble st 934							5							Jaworznik
5		"	$26	1903	Chicago	Brother in law Dobrinski Simpson Pa Lark st.							5	1					Russia	Dolny.
6		"	$42	1904	Chicago	Brother Michal Jablonski Rochester N.Y. 26 Thomas st							5							Zagrom.
7		self	$28	no		Brother Francis Jelazka Youngstown Ohio 5-174.							5	7						Krzeszow.
8		self	$28	1907	Chicago	Acq. Joseph Lee							5						Hungary	Wola
9		husband																		
10		father				Scranton Pa Madison st 587														
11		self	$28	1905	Chicago	acq Adam Zeisk Petrosky Mich Rosenwald st.							5	1					Austria	Stryzawa
12		self	$27	1904	Petrosky Mich	Acq Ignacy Pollyn Petrosky Mich R. 476							5	4						
13		"	$28	no		Brother Joseph Wacniak Niagara Falls N.Y. 22 st. 947.							5							Spytkowice
14		"	$25	"		Brother Frances Pierzova Detroit Mich Petrosan st 113													not on board	
15		"	$25	"		Brother Jan Wojcinik Chicago Ills Jose st. 3153							5	5						Austria Spytkowice
16		"	$28	"		Brother in law Jan Gawendar Chicago Ills 3101. 1119.							5	7						
17		"	$32	"		Brother in law Jan Kozyolek Niagara Falls N.Y. 8 st. 738							5	5						
18		"	$28	"		husband x father Andrew Jakubik							5	1						
19		father				Buffalo N.Y. Seneca st. 534.														
20		self	$25	one		Brother Joseph Walowski Chicago Ills Broad st. 3022.							4	5						
21		"	$25	"		Brother in law Jozef Banuska Allentown Pa. Second st. 720.														Brynce.
22		"	$24	"		Brother in law Teodor Srbodzinskiego Northumberland Pa. B 186.														Kozan
23		brother in law	$16	1907	Chicago	Brother in law Cyprian Cibarican Scranton Pa. st. 707.													Russia	Kulmischky
24		self	$20	no		Brother in law Franz Moczonski Brooklyn N.Y. North 9 st. 150							5	2						Zawan
25		"	$7	"		Brother in law Ludwik Kaczmir Chicago Ills 30 Erie st.							5	4						Zawora
26		brother in law	$12	"		Brother in law Jozef Pepkowski Newpath L.I. N.Y. Clinton st 106							5	4						Ukrainczyn
27		uncle	$9	no		Uncle Alex Pietrowicz Webster Jan 57 Peter st														Kiecki
28		brother	$15	no		Brother Jan Kiekowski Forest City Pa 218 4 st.														Tarnica
29		son in law	$25	"		Son in law Jan Wrzesko Iron Ridge Mich Box 111	Dr Ellis Island Vanosse Nimes Eng. Cook Hamburg Expert Regional													Brzuc Cow.
30		brother	$8	no		Brother Casimir Stankowski Hastings on Hudson N.Y. 16 st.														Filipowa.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruithuis Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 37 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. Kruithuis

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the S.S. KROONLAND, sailing Surgeon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ERCOVELAND *sailing from* ANTWERP 14 SEPT 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
55															
1	Wos	Kazimierz	17		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Weglinka	Father Wojciech Wos Weglinka Galicia	Conn	Bridgeport
2	Dyzak	Petronella	26		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Wojciech Dyzak Weglinka Galicia	"	"
3	Mahula	Adam	22		M M	Day Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kolo	Mother Agnes Mahula Kolo Galicia	Conn	Roxbury
4	Giza	Jedrzej	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lawadka	Father Antoni Giza Lawadka Galicia	Pa.	Aleppo
5	Ziajka	Josef	32		M M	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Olmutz	Wife Magd. Ziajka Kwaczala Austria	Ind	Elwood
6	Bubula	Kazimir	17		M S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zgana	Father Ignacy Bubula Zgana Galicia	"	Aleppo
7	Gierucki	Teofil	24		M S	Day Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kwaczala	Father Gierucki Kwaczala Galicia	"	"
8	Kaczor	Wawrzyn	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lubrow	Wife Emerenda Kaczor Lubrow Galicia	Ind	Elwood
9	Rozwadski	Josef	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kwaczala	Wife Marya Rozwadski Kwaczala Galicia	"	"
10	Bajos	Josef	20		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilanowka	Father Mateusz Bajos Kilanowka Galicia	Conn	Woodbury
11	Mahula	Franciszek	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyczkow	Father Antoni Mahula Tyczkow Galicia	Conn	Roxbury
12	Kilian	Franciszek	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalczowka	Mother Rosa Kilian Kalczowka Galicia	Pa	Wyoming
13	Chorzepa	Antoni	27		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolo	Wife Agnieszka Chorzepa Kolo Galicia	Pa	Plainville
14	Kuzniar	Josef	27		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyczkow	Father Jakob Kuzniar Tyczkow Galicia	Pa	Broadway
15	Cisek	Josef	25		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolo	Father Jakob Cisek Kolo Galicia	Pa	Shenandoah
16	Kaczka	Marcin	15		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyczkow	Mother Rosalia Kaczka Tyczkow Galicia	Pa	Broadway
17	Kalinowski	Jan	19		M S	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Bojnia	Father Jan Kalinowski Bojnia Russ Poland	Mass	Worcester
18	Bogdanska	Franciszka	39		F M	Housework	1-87409		4/11/141		Austria	Nowosielec	Father Lukas Tokarz Nowosielec Galicia	Pa	Broadway
19		Stanislawa	9		F S										
20		Jan	7		M S										
21	Tarnecki	Jozef	19		M S	Day Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Biecka	Father Jan Tarnecki Biecka Galicia	Ill	Wilkesbarre
22	Fabijecki	Kunegunda	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kobrzebow	Father Jan Fabijecki Kobrzebow Galicia	Pa	Harrison
23	Lapinska	Katarzyna	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tyczkow	Mother Marya Lapinska Tyczkow Galicia	Pa	Chicago
24	Bygda	Piotr	29		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Tyczkow	Wife Aleksandya Bygda Tyczkow Galicia	Ohio	Tyrandotte
25	Duchowska	Marianna	34		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Tyczkow	Father Konstanty Bobel Tyczkow Galicia	Ohio	Cleveland
26		Jozefa	7		F S	—									
27		Edmund	5		M S	—									
28		Marianna	3		F S										
29		Antoni	1		M S		7-56633 3/15/36								
30	Bulczewski	Wladyslaw	16		M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kacmyn	Mother Elsb. Bulczewska Kacmyn Russ Poland	Ind	Gary

55

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	$2	no			Cousin Helena Cyzak Bridgeport Conn 15 Wolcott st					no	no	5	2	fr	bl	bl		Austria Woszlicka
2	S	"	$20				Brother in law Stanley Lao Bridgeport Conn 21							5	7	"	bl	bl		" Kaly
3	S	"	$25				Brother Joseph Lisa Bridgeport Conn 21							5	9	"	bl	bl		" Zwadka
4	S	"	$25				Brother in law Stanley Lao Bridgeport Conn 21							5	4	"	bl	bl		" Kwaczala
5	S	self	$40	1910	Diamond Lead		Brother in law Ludwig Gradzik Diamond Lead 476 N 155 W.							5	2	"	bl	bl		" Janna
6	S	"	$25				Brother in law Stanley Gradzik Diamond Lead 476 N 155 W.							5	6	"	bl	bl		" Kwaczala
7	S	"	$25				Brother in law Wincenty Gradzik Diamond Lead 476 N 155 W.							5	5	"	bl	bl		" Babice
8	S	"	$25	1907	Diamond Lead		Brother in law Wincenty Gradzik Diamond Lead 476 N 155 W.							5	5	"	bl	bl		" Kwaczala
9	S	"	$25	1907	"		Brother Wojciech Rymaszek Diamond Lead 476 N 155 W.							5	4	"	bl	bl		" Kilanowka
10	S	"	$25				Brother in law Jacek Kuczyn Brooklyn NY Nov 6 & 76							5	5	"	bl	bl		" Trzebar
11	S	"	$20				Brother in law Jan Wszelak Cor Cuyler Conn Box 21							5	7	"	bl	bl		" Rekczawa
12	S	"	$20	1904	Hartford Conn		Brother in law Stanley Pawlowski Brooklyn NY Varick st 118.							5	2	"	bl	bl		" Kaly
13	S	"	$25				Cousin Jan Kolt Olive Valentine st 1932							5	8	"	bl	bl		" Trzebiesz
14	S	"	$20	1908	Ohio P.		Brother in law Ludwik Kozaj Brooklyn NY Bay 13 st. 156							5	4	"	bl	bl		" Kaly
15	S	"	$25				Cousin Jan Kolt Olive P. 1932 Valentine st.							5	6	"	bl	bl		" Trzebiesz
16	S	"	$25				Cousin Ludwik Kozaj Brooklyn NY Bay 13 st. 156							5	9	"	bl	bl		Russia Bojnic
17	S	brother	$7				Brother Frank Kalyszewski Worcester Mass 6 Foley st							5	2	"	bl	bl		" nowadwy
18	W	husband	$7	no			husband & father													"
19	W	father	4	5			John Bozolanski													"
20							Brooklyn NY Wythe Av 114.													"
21	S	brother	$7	no			brother Wladyslaw Lewicki Williamsburg Metropolitan Ave 157													" Pieka
22	W	with 4	35	no			Wife & 4 children													" Kurcbo
23	S	book to	40				brother in law Stanley Kaczanski Chicago Ill. Marmora st 2040													" Janowa
24	M	son	25	1904	Wyandotte Mich		Son Wladyslaw Bryzek Wyandotte Mich Biddle 449													" Pawelic
25	S	husband	$40	no			husband & father													" Turya
26	S	father	40				Andrew Kucharski													"
27							Cleveland Ohio													"
28							1156 E 81 st													"
29																				"
30	M	self	$15	no			Cousin Jan Piotrowski Jersey City NJ 218 4th							5	4	fr	bl	bl		" Tucincya

10/5 9/12 Carbrith Cleveland O Jarnio 1/4/05 Edmund Oct 21/1906

a

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruiboom, master, of the ss KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Kruiboom
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wigny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liege Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wigny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND *sailing from* ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 56	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Woronko	Anna	20		✓ m s	housework	no		Russia	Polish	Russia	Bargowo	uncle Pavel Woronka	Mich	Iron River
2	"	Jan	11		✓ m s	lab	"		"	"	"	"	Bargowo Suwalki	"	"
3	Okrasa	Le	25		✓ m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Bieres	father Jan Okrasa	Ohio	Cleveland
4	"	Lokadia	33		✓ f m	housewife	no		"	"	"	"	Bieres Siedlecki	"	"
5	Skalska	Stanislawa	30		✓ f s	housework	yes		"	"	"	Jasin	father Franz Skalska Jasin Plock	"	Ivy
6	Adamczyk	Bronislawa	26		✓ f m	housewife	no		"	"	"	Lublin	mother	"	Port Henry
7	"	Stefan	3		✓ m s								Agneska Sawocka Lublin	"	"
8	"	Janina	2		✓ f s										
9	Wroblewska	Helena	18		✓ f s	housework	"		"	"	"	Pikulza	sister Stefania Wroblewska Pikula Domin	Del	Wilmington
10	Jamcicki	Franciszk	25		✓ m s	lab	yes		Austria	"	Germany	Hamborn	father Martin Jamcicki Bryglowice Gal	Ivy	Cokoes
11	Figiela	Jan	26		✓ m s	"	"		"	"	Austria	Smolarzyny	mother Marzanna Figiela Smolarzyny Gal	Pa	Uniontown
12	Markowicz	Stanislaw	17		✓ m s	"	"		"	"		Bialobrzegi	stepfather Walawender Wiktor Bialobrzegi Gal	Mich	Detroit
13	Sikora	Marcin	19		✓ m s	"	"		"	"		Rozkochow	father Pawel Sikora Rozkochow Gal	Pa	Kolegewich
14	Kus	Anilla	23		✓ f s	housework	"		"	"		Czreba	father Josef Kus Czreba Gal	Conn	Roxbury
15	Wengrzyn	Jan	40		✓ m m	lab	"		"	"		Zwanzala	wife Marzanna Wengrzyn Zwanzala Gal	Pa	W. Hammond
16	Gombarczyk	Lukas	25		✓ m m	"	"		"	"		Spytkowice	father Gombarczyk Jan Lipnica Gal	Pa	Coatesville
17	"	Marya	20		✓ f m	housewife	"		"	"		"	wife Magdalena Gembicka Rozkochow Gal	"	"
18	Debiboski	Franciszk	32		✓ m m	lab	"		"	"		Rozkochow	father Wincenty Wojcik Rozkochow Gal	"	"
19	Wojcik	Jan	20		✓ m s	"	"		"	"		"	father Marcin Kazuba Brianka Gal	Oh	Toledo
20	Kazuba	Josef	18		✓ m s	"	"		"	"		Brianka	father Walenty Mical Brianka Gal	"	"
21	Mical	Jakob	23		✓ m s	"	"		"	"		Brianka	father Ludwik Wawrzka Zwanzala Gal	Pa	W. Hammond
22	Wawrzka	Josef	18		✓ m s	"	"		"	"		Zwanzala	father Wawrzyniec Fuda Jurowa Gal	Pa	Mt Castle
23	Golba	Marya	33		✓ f m	housewife	"		"	"		Jurowa	father Bochalik Ignac Lipnica Aroa	"	Thomasville
24	Bochacik	Jacob	18		✓ m s	lab	"		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lipnica	father Makam Mihál Bajsa	Mich	Detroit
25	Herk	Sandorné	26		✓ f m	housewife	"		"	Magyar		Bajsa	Bajsa S. Kodrog	"	"
26	"	Maria	3		✓ f s								father Lowes Jaim Bagosz Sopron	Oh	Cleveland
27	Kozes	Rosa	17		✓ f s	housework	"		"	"		Bagosz	aunte Marya Zapinc Innsbrucka Austria	Cal	San Francisco
28	Dolcetta	Victoria	21		✓ f s	lab	"		Austria	Italy	Austria	Innsbrucka	mother Clara A. Bodson Montpleasis	Pa	Montpelier
29	Thys	Ferdinand	26		✓ m m		"		France	French	France	Montplaisis	Montpleasis	"	"
30	Ytes	Jan	47		✓ m s		"		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Beerta	do	Io	Alden Marion

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of D. [illegible], Sept 24, 19 12

100

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. / 26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20 00		Brother Klaus Josef Swiecisky Iron River Mich Box 120	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr		Russia Bargowa
2	"	"	"												
3	"	"	"		uncle Alexander Kaczynski Hanus prop Mi Box 42							5 8			Zioren
4	"	husband										5 1			
5	"	self	30 00		cousin Konstantia Majewska										
6	"	husband	20 00		wife 45 Broad St. husband							5 2			Jasiow.
7	"	father			brother Antoni Adamczyk Fort Henry Mi							5 4			Lublin
8	"	"													
9	"	self	20 00		brother Stanislaw Mroblewski Wilmington Dela Columbia St. 1121							5 7			
10	"	brother	20 "		brother Peter Jaworek Colroe Mi							5 4			Pikuly
11	"	self	25 "		Stepbrother Michal Kochon United Pa							5 7			Austria Przybylowce.
12	"	"	26 "		uncle Wojciech Marcin Detroit Mich 120 Lodewood St.							5 6			Lwowskie.
13	"	"	26 "		brother Antoni Sikora Heyenick Ill 407 Erie Ave							5 3			Dzialoszyce.
14	"	"	20 "		cousin Jan Konieczny Rolling Comm Box 21							5 9			Kwiatkow.
15	"	"	25 "		brother Stanislaw Stanislaw Gratan W. Hammond Ill 155-1744										Trzyniec.
16	"	"	40 "		brother in law Adam Pastwa Coatesville Pa Box 877							5			Kwanala.
17	"	husband													Sydkowice.
18	"	self	25 " 1908		brother in law Jakaj Josef W. Hammond Ill 233. 1345 L							5			
19	"	"	25 "		Stepbrother Josef Nowak W. Hammond Ill 155. 3185 L							6			Kwiatkow.
20	"	"	20 "		brother Michal Kasmba Toledo Oh 2919 Lagrange St.										
21	"	"	17 "		brother in law Michal Kasmba Toledo Oh 2912 Lagrange St.										Brzanka.
22	"	"	25 "		uncle Antoni Rybarski W. Hammond Ill 415 N. 1150 L										
23	"	"	25 "		husband Wawrzyniec Yolba Men Castle Pa 213 Mr. Tom Ave	Need Ticket from Steerage Office 24th inst.						5 6			Kwanala.
24	"	"	20 "		uncle Simon Bolibruch Shamokin Pa 122 railroad St										Turowka.
25	"	husband	Have		husband Kerk Sandor Detroit Mich Grandriver 1464							5 2			Kenyery Lipuvera.
26	"	father	"												Bitsa
27	"	brother in law	"		brother in law Boris Isidor Cleveland Oh W. 20 St 1140							5			Bajcz
28	Yes	brother	Have	1908 S.F. Cal	brother Apolonia Dolecka San Francisco Cal Mitchell St. 3416										Visina Tarnowski
29	Yes	self	$40 75	1909 to Montreal	brother in law Morgan Ave 204							5 5			Turzec Mazowiecki
30	"	"	None		brother Ste Ueiko Alden Mardin Pa.							5 9			Kolbuszowa

21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruisbrink, Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P Kruisbrink
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Livingory ....., Surgeon of the SS **KROONLAND** ....., sailing herewith ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear ..... that I have had twelve ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Liège Belgium ....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 ..... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

101

Dr Livingory

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

FILE

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Skalula	Josef	28		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Boltrop	Wife Emile Skalula	Ill	Sandoval
2	Simanek	Anna	21		F	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	Father Gottl Simanek	"	Bradley
3	Skala	Franz	26		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Boltrop	Boltrop	Wife Marie Skala	"	Sandoval
4	Kiegler	Antal	19		M	S	Sailor	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Roba	Roba	Father Jos Kiegler	"	Cowden
5	Leidecker	Adam	25		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Mayo	Mayo	Wife Leidecker	Ohio	Athens
6	Kurto	Theresa	26		F	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Babakercz	Szorbercz	Father Joseph Gaszner	Ill	Cowden
7	Bohm	Josef	30		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Austrian-Bohemian	Austria-Bohemia	Prague	Wife Bohm Josefine	"	Pawnee
8	Hardenstein	Adam	24		M	M	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	Gyong	Gyong	Father Bolop Lajos	Ohio	Coshocton
9	Rokop	Mary	28		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	Hungary	Monok	Monok	Sister Anna Polska	Ind	Porter
10	Polska	John	26		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Kozselenanya	Kozselenanya	Father Lorinc Kolczyk	Mo	Wisconsin
11	Kolkoszka	Sofia	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Lemberg	Elsley	Father Jacob Bak	Ill	Trenton
12	Bak	Ludwik	18		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Siechoby	Mother Waldzya	Gal.	"
13	Gojdek	Katarzyna	20		F	S	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother Wojciech	"	Peru
14	Ciesielska	Marya	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Franciska	Ind	Peru
15	Siarek	Joseph	15		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Francis	"	"
16	Lasota	Walenty	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siechoby	Gal.	"
17	Cieslicka	Cecylia	18		F	S	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother Mich	"	Syracuse
18	Bak	Sofia	20		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Siechoby	Gal.	"
19	Skala	Stanislaw	18		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Franciszek	"	Johnstown
20	Mylych	Piotr	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siechoby	Gal.	"
21	Rzepka	Andrzej	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jan	"	"
22	Ziemba	Michal	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siechoby	Gal.	"
23	Lasota	Marcin	40		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Lasota	"	"
24	Gojdek	Josef	17		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Wojciech	Gal.	Chicago
25	Zylnar	Peter	20		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Kuth	Kuthy	Father Franciszek	Ill	Millsboro
26	Lisiak	Antoni	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Father Kazmir	"	Chicago
27	Chrazczewski	Martyn	48		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Chmielow	Wife Marcia	"	Chicago
28	Van Nevel	Jules	22		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Nevel	Mother Mr. V. Nevel	Minn	Graceville
29	Dierckens	Modeste	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thielt	Father Mr. Verbeken	Ill	E Moline
30	De Clercq	Jules	29		M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Thielt	Wife Marie	Ill	Detroit

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

102

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or kept at public expense, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	S	self	$25	No		mother Mrs Mathilde K Landovel Ill Marion Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr			Germany Rottrop.
2	"	"	"	"		Brother H. Karl Chrzanowski Forest City Pa.												U. S. Card
3	S	"	25	No		Brother H. Thomas Mielke Landovell Ill Marion Co.							5	6	fr	dk		Germany Rottrop
4	M	"	$24	No		brother Frank Geigler Economy Pa. Box 57.							5	5	"	lt	lt	Hungary Riba.
5	S	"	$15	No		brother Leidecker Henrik Akron Ohio 439 Work st							5	4	"	lt	lt	" Mays
6	M	"	$22	Yes	1904 Pittsburg	husband Lupko Johann Economy Pa 668 Church st							5		"	lt	lt	" Babakircy
7	S	"	$20	Yes	1904 Penna Pittsburg	Cousin Hoffa Virag Box 117 Penna R Yard Pittsburg							5	2	"	dk	lt	" Hercegalva,
8	S	"	$30	No		brother H. John Kirkanen Akron Ohio 889 Ash st							5	5	"	dk	lt	" Gyjony.
9	S	brother	$18	No		brother H. Becker Lajos So Bend Ind 1622 S. B st							5	5	"	lt	lt	" Hanok.
10	S	brother	$26	Yes	1904 Patton Pa	brother Frank Klebba Patton Pa Coal Co. Army Coal Co							5		"	lt		" Keszecsabanya
11	M	self	$105	No		Uncle Jan Bacz Chicago Ill. 1644 Clark st.							4	11	"	dk	lt	Austria Oslacy.
12	S	"	$25	No		brother Jan Bacz Trenton N J 1 Broad st 37.							5	4	"	lt		" Mielobry.
13	M	"	$45	No		Father Frank Gajdek Trenton N J Room 11 49.							5	5	"	lt	lt	" "
14	S	"	$40	No		Cousin Joh Mary Ulrek Ohio P. O. W. Werkzeb st.							5		"			" "
15	S	"	$28	No		Father Franz Zjorek Reading Pa 420 Penn Ave.												" "
16	S	"	$20	No		uncle Frances Zjorek Reading Pa 420 Penn Ave							5	5	"	dk	lt	" "
17	S	"	$10	No		brother H. Jos. Biernacki Syracuse N.Y. Clemens 855.												" "
18	S	"	$17	No		father Rehary Petr Syracuse N.Y. 1 Clinton st. 855.							5		"	lt	lt	" "
19	S	"	$15	No		brother John Zikela Johnstown Pa Cove st. 310.							4	11	"	lt	lt	" "
20	S	"	$25	No		Cousin Leon Gaeva 41 Chicago 2nd Sout st 157.							5	3	"	dk	lt	" "
21	S	"	$24	No		uncle Frances Zikova Chicago Ill. 1729. 45th.							5	6	"	dk		" "
22	S	"	$25	Yes	1903 Chicago Ill	brother H. Francis Zikova Chicago Ill. 1739. 46 Street							5		"	lt	lt	" "
23	S	"	$25	Yes	1903	brother H. Tomas Vrcakos Chicago Ill. 1479 Blue Island Ave							5	5	"	dk	lt	" "
24	S	"	$6	No		uncle Tomas Vrcakos Chicago Ill. 1479 Blue Island Ave							5		"	dk		not on board
25	S	"	$30	Yes	1904 Hillsboro Ill	Brother Frank Bytnar Hillsboro Ill.							5	7	fr	lt	lt	Austria Alsergasse.
26	S	"	$25	No		brother Martin Zimgnik Chicago Ill. Grand Ave 1909.							5	9	"	dk	dk	" Uhrnedow.
27	S	"	$25	Yes	1908/10 Chicago Ill	brother H. Jacky Sulup Chicago Ill. Grand Ave 1909.							5	4	"	dk	lt	" "
28	S	"	$30	No		brother H. Samuel Cinpoens Gracesville Minn 152.							5	4	"	lt	lt	Belgium Nord.
29	S	"	$25	No		friend Jules Tolhelet 41 Moline Ill. 529.							5	5	"	dk	lt	" Tiell
30	S	"	$25	No		friend Louis Kinon Peoria Ill. 516 N. Ellsworth							5	6	fr	lt	lt	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kreibohm Master, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kreibohm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W. Ligny, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Dr Ligny

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tidy	Terezs	29		f m	housewife	Yes		Hungary	German Hungary	Hungary	Regoice	brother in law Heger Jakob Regoice B. Bodrog	Oh.	Cleveland
2	Kern	Josef	32		m	Laborer 7-2501	"		"	"	"	"	Mother in law	"	"
3	"	Magda	30		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Frei Magda	"	"
4	"	Pal	7		m	s 7-8927-3 7-122944	"		"	"	"	"	Regoice	"	"
5	"	Kata	6		f	s 1/1/39	"		"	"	"	"	B. Bodrog	"	"
ADMITTED	Lorbach	Ulilla	13		f	s 7-163488- 9/30/41	"		"	"	"	"		"	—
7	Pal	Istvan	24		m	Lab 5-515775 3-21-35	"		"	"	"	"	father Pal Josef	"	"
8	"	Kata	19		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Regoice B. Bodrog	"	"
9	Bauer	Johann	26		m	lab	"		"	"	"	"	wife Bauer Teresa Regoice B. Bodrog	Ky	Ky
10	73138-6/19/31 Lesang	Josef	20		m	7-10007	"		"	"	"	"	Mother Lesang Maria	Oh	Cleveland
11	"	Eva	16		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Regoice B. Bodrog	"	"
ADMITTED	Kar	Terezia	21		f	housework	"		"	"	"	"	grfather	"	Cleveland
ADMITTED	" dis	Szali	11		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	Becker Josef	"	"
ADMITTED	" neph	Anton	3		m	/	No		"	"	"	"	Regoice B. Bodrog	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Matyas	2		m	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Bucher	Josef	49		m	lab	Yes		"	"	"	"	wife Bucher Teresa Regoice B. Bodrog	"	Cleveland
17	Eifrid	Eva	18		f	housework	"		6454 6-1-36	"	"	"	father Eifrid Stefan Regoice B. Bodrog	"	"
18	Bippe	Jacob	28		m	lab	"		Germany	"	Germany O. Mosel		father Bippe Carl Gontenheim Baden	Ky	Coches Co.
19	Biro	Adam	49		m	lab	"		Hungary	"	Hungary Regoice		wife Eva Biro	Oh	Cleveland
20	"	daughter Julia	15		f	/	"		"	"	"	"	Regoice B. Bodrog	"	"
21	Muskat	Leuhart	19		m	lab	"		"	"	"	"	father Muskat Georg Regoice B. Bodrog	"	—
22	Edwards	Josef	30		m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father	"	Akron
23	"	Maria	21		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	Edwards Georgi	"	"
24	"	Miklo	1		m	/	"		"	"	"	"	Regoice B. Bodrog	"	"
25	Nebel	Erzsebet	31		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	mother Kata Nemec Gado B. Bodrog	"	Cleveland
26	Baranyo	Adam	17		m	lab	"		"	"	"	"	father Baranyo Simon Regoice B. Bodrig	"	—
27	Neubert	Agata	27		f	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	do	"	"
28	"	Gaspar	3		m	/	No		"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Maria	6		f	/	Yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
30	Jenovaj	filip	17		m	lab 7-17924	"		"	"	"	"	mother Jenovaj Julia Regoice B. Bodig	"	—

Louis Bellmer
Jr Sec

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

13. No. on List	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Know in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	100	no	husband Joh Forbach Cleveland Oh Lakeside Ave 2018	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	lt	Hungary Regocre
2	"	"	more		Cousin							5	10	"	lt	bl	
3	"	husband	100		Forbach Johann							5	6	"	lt	bl	
4	"	father	"		Cleveland Oh												
5	"	"	"		Lakeside Ave 2018												
6	"	"	2x		father Bro							5	5	"	dk	br	
7	"	self	more		friend Forbach Johann												
8	"	husband	"		Cleveland Oh Lakeside Ave 2018							5	2	"	dk	br	
9	"	self	36		Father Daniel 2054 Hyde 344 N 55th							5	5	"	lt		
10	"	"	more		bro Erhard Kuta							5	5	"	lt	bl	
11	"	husband	"		Cleveland Oh Lakeside Ave							5		"	lt	gr	
12	"	self	more		brother Anton Hoar							5	1	"	lt	bl	
13	"	sister	50		" Cleveland Oh							5		"	lt	br	
14	"	"	"		father 3404 Walton Ave												
15	"	"	"		"												
16	"	self	25		son Bruder Sal Cleveland Oh Davenport 1906							5		"			
17	"	"	28		friend Forbach Johann Cleveland Oh 2018 Lakeside Ave							5	7	"	lt	bl	
18	"	"	44		friend Carl Huber Rochester Ny Blvd No 66							5	2	"	dk	br	Germany Hungary Gemeinschein Regocz
19	"	"	more		son Stefan Biro Cleveland Oh 1 N 45 th 29 St							5	4	"	gr	bl	
20	"	father	"									5	3	"	br	bl	
21	"	self	29		friend Rob Stefan Cleveland Oh Hamilton Ave 180												
22	"	"	more		friend							5		"			
23	"	husband	60		Johann Baranyo									"			
24	"	father	"		Akron Oh 140 Exchange St									"			
25	"	self	45		husband Thomas Nebel Cleveland Oh Davenport 1906									"			
26	"	"	28		friend "									"			
27	"	"	more		husband							5		"			
28	"	mother	35		Josef Neubert									"			
29	"	"	"		Cleveland Oh Lakeside Ave 2027 friend address above									"			
30	"	self	24		Cleveland Oh Lakeside Ave 2027							5		"	dk	br	

31.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kreitsbun Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Kreitsbun

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND *sailing from* ANTWERP, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mucsogh	Johann	27		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Germany	Hungary	Regocz	father Mucsogh Georg	Ohio	Akron
2	"	Lajos	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regocz Rudolf		
3	"	Matyas	18		m											
4	Pinska	Betty	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	"	brother Rott Wm	Ohio	Akron
5	Csiter 401633-8-18	Katie	23		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Lokoska	Bas Hungary mother Juba Csiter Lokoska	Pa	Steel
6	Tovari	Julia	25		f					"	Magyar	Hungary	Skalitz	father Matisco Georg Geschwister Bas	Pa	Northampton
7	Theil	Mihályné	32		f	m	housework				German	Hungary	Segesvar	sister Anna Roll Segesvar	Ohio	Canton
8		Sára	3		f			no								
9	Herzeg	Istvánné	34		m	m	blacksmith	yes			Slovenian		Vágpatka	Herzog Boris Vagpalka 18.	N.Y.	Garfield
10	Gyurik	Mihályné	21		f	m	housewife						Opalánka	sister Gyurik Zuzanna Opalánka 68.	Ohio	Akron
11		Anna	3		f			no								
12		Mihály	8		m			—								
13	ADMITTED	Pál	46		m	m	blacksmith	yes					Ujlak	Gyurik Zuzanna Opalanka 68		
14	Barbél	Vendel	46		m	m		no			Magyar	Hungary	Komlóbánya	wife Barbél Vendelne Johannesburg	Pa	Passaic
15	Bider	Maria	21		f	s	servant	yes					Verkény	father Bider Janos Verkény	Pa	Lizard
16	ADMITTED Nagy	Márton	49		m	m	blacksmith						Ujlak	wife Nagy Marianne Kavard	Pa	Plains
17	Buzo	Margit	18		f	s	servant						Kavard	father Buzo Pál Kavard	Pa	Kingston
18	Czompó 917 6/7	Brigitta	16		f									father Czompo Mihaly Kavard	Pa	Wyoming
19	Kaszper	Juliánna	18		f								Csecsény	grandmother Kaszper Csecsény	Ohio	Akron
20	Szolák	Györgyné	19		f	m	housewife	9.2.48		10.4.20			Opaly	father Nagy Ernest Opaly	Pa	Roseton
21	Horváth	Gizella	15		f	s	servant							mother Horvath Györgyné Opaly	Conn	Wallingford
22	Hajner	Ignácznė	25		f	m	housework	yes					Verkény	father Hajner Janos Verkény	Pa	Scranton
23		Maria	1		f			no						mother Horvath Györgyné Opaly	Conn	Wallingford
24	ADMITTED Horváth	Rudal	14		m	s		yes					Opaly	father Horvath Balint Budapest		
25	Szombat	Eszter	33		f	s	servant	yes					Budapest	Kispázallas mother Müller Janos		
26	Müller	Jeremiás	26		m	m	housework							Budapest		
27	Schäfer	Milica	21		f	m		no					Jekatelo	father Schäffer Karoly Jekatelo	Ohio	Barberton
28	Markovic	Lazar	35		m	m	blacksmith	yes			Croatian		Szilosberg	wife Markovic Damca Szilosberg	Pa	Scelton
29	Damian	Mihaly	18		m						Roumanian		Segesvar	mother Damjanovic Kumica Segesvar	New	Castle
30	Popea	Janos	44		m			no						wife Popea Tupera Segesvar	Ohi	Alliance

59

7 16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

106

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or crippled from loss, or use of hand or foot, or otherwise physically disabled? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Friend Joh. Berzsi, Akron Ohio 144.				11/19/12							Hungary	Regyec
2	husband																		
3	father																		
4	husband						husband Otto Benicka, St Louis Mo. 3540 North 20th												Slovakia
5	self						Brother Istvan Csikar, Pleri P. Yanocsek u. 1107												Zolyska
6	"						husband Sonja, Egy 933 Northampton St. Akron O. 150.												Szentpeterfa
7							husband												Segesvar
8	mother						Mihaly Theil, 709 Liberty St Canton Oh												
9	self						uncle Jap Csurma, B. 303 Endicott Ill												Tappatka
10	"						husband												Patanka
11	mother						Szurik Mihaly, 940 Fr. Av												
12							S. Akron Oh												
13	self						Cousin Orlenk Andras, 53 Bte S. Akron Oh.												Opalanka
14	"						friend Jaszlak Janos, Passaic N.J. 66 Av												Homokbodog
15	"						brother-in-law Kovacsne, 143 2nd 2nd 149 Hendek												Veszkeny
16	"						husband Kovacs Imre, Grobling 249 Av N.J. brother-in-law Kovacs												Rovaszka
17	"																		
18	"						brother-in-law Janosi Andras, Cuyuga St 937 Bethlehem Pa												
19	"						father Kazpel Anikal, Illyria Township 161 Oh												Csurgo
20	"						husband Szolak Gyorgy, Preston N.J.												Opalya
21	"						father Horvat Antal, 116 Cherry St Wellington Ohio												
22	husband						husband												Veszkeny
23	father						Hagner Ignacz, Scranton Pa Clarion 617												
24	self						father Horvat Gyorgy, 716 Lincoln Wellington Ohio												Opalya
25	brother-in-law						brother-in-law Wehenne Gyorgy, 535 N. 6 St												Budapest
26	self						friend Szekeres Anna, 1486 E 79 St 7718 N.Y.												
27	husband						husband Schaffer Milan, 198 Barberton Oh												Felsofalu
28	self						husband cousin Kovacsics, Milan 227 Indian Kellan												Szilvasvarad
29	mother						father Nicolae Teresan, 1142 Scott St Cass Ca												Tegenes
30	self						brother-in-law John Klusek, 711 Forest Av Alliance Oh												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kuitenbrouwer, master (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Kuitenbrouwer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wrigany, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Wrigany

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND sailing from ANTWERP, 14 SEPT 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Balog	Andrew Betty	25	m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Toth Polin Opalyi wife Hove Moldova Satmar	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Moldovari	Surel	33	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Segezvar	Segezvar N Kikullo	Oh	Alliance
3	Klusch	György	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	Jerman	"	"	father Georg Klusch Segezvar N Kikullo	"	"
4	Krasinowsky	Apolonia	24	f	m	housewife	no	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father	Ms	Jersey City
5	"	Eulalia	4	f	s		"	"	Austria	Lobl Utalitzeri	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jacob Borowki	"	"
6	"	Stanislawa	2	f	s		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bakolicos Sawalde	"	"
7	"	Stanislaus	24	m	s		"	"	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
8	Subiszicz	Livia	20	f	s	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungar	Zabia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	gr mother Stanicia Subisin Zabia Arva	Oh	Akron
9	Yurmowicz	Jacob	40	m	m	farm	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kulicz		wife Ephrime Gurmowa Kulicz Minsk	Ky	Ky
10	Jadwinas	Agata	28	f	m	housewife	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Bogdz		father Juraps Jaltus Bogdz Suwalki	Mass	Worcester
11	"	Zosia	7	f	s		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
12	Csotores	Vera	33	f	m	lab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungar	Trölis		son Laszlo Csotores Trölis Temesvar	Pa	Steelton
13	"	Judith	37	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
14	Magyar	Karol	37	m	m	lab	"	"	Magyar	"	Veszecz		father Ivan Racz Veszecz Sopron	Mich	Detroit
15	"	Karolyne	36	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16	"	Karolla	4	f	s		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
17	Veres	Janos	38	m	m	lab	"	"	"	"	Palanka		wife Zelka Veres Palanka Bac. B.	Pa	Akron
18	Bobasek	Josef	29	m	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"		wife Maria Bobasek Palanka P Coss	"	"
19	Stepanowicz	Kal	45	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Lajoncsi		wife Hanna Stepanowicz Lajoncsi Borsod	"	Lawrenceburg
20	Lapinski	Jan	19	m	s	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Polska		brother Wincenty Lapinski Polska Sonna	Pa	Belleville
21	Yzlute	Cecilia	18	f	s	housework	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kotoyisus		cousin Magda Lazynskin Bohemia Suwalki	Mich	Gr Rapids
22	"	Anton	16	m	s	lab	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
23	Szjrak	Maryanna	19	f	s	housework	"	"	Polish	"	Grami		mother Marya Szjrak Grany Sonna	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Kulwinski	Andrzej	45	m	m	lab	yes	"	"	"	Piadow		father Alexander Kolwinski Piadow Kosow	Con	Bridgeport
25	Noreiko	Pawel	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
26	Limberg	Albert	27	m	m			Germany	German	Germany	Bohrop		father Hans Timmerfeld Bohrop Essen	Ill	Chicago
27	Müller	Franz	28	m	m			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Opel		brother Müller Opel	Ky	Ky
28	Yell	Halasz	18	f	s	housework	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Birstomon		brother Abrame Yell Grodno	"	Grodno
29	Zak	Ignacz	19	m	s	lab	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tymnica		mother Franciska Zak Tymnica	Ky	Middleport
30	Zibo	Karoly	23	m	s	"	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Alasca		father Karoly Zibo Alasca Hung.	Ohio	Akron

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-8-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19 2

13, No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		husband			1906	Pittsburg Pa	husband Andrew Kalog	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	lt	fr	Hungary Upalya
2		dau			1908	Carbonia	7 Jassing Pa Cherry Valley							5	7	"	dk	gr	" Tigovar
3		"		no			brother in law John Klisel							5	6	"	dk	gr	" "
4		husband			1907	Jersey City	alliance on 18th street ave							5	4	"	dk	br	" Lovadsk
5		father				NJ.	brother John												" "
6		"					Stanislaus krasinovitz												" "
7		"					Jersey City NJ.												" "
							3 Hd. 201												
8		brother		no			Stephen Lubko Martha												motor boat
9		dau					brother Arthur Germany Rel. Russia												Russia Kiliitz
							type 390 Canada												" "
10							husband Mathews Jadreas							5	3	"	lt	br	" Bogdy
11		mother					Worcester Mass Hungary												" "
12		dau	30				brother Alexis Milan							5	11	"	lt	br	Hungary Gyallos
13		husband					Stelton Pa Britian R. 237							5	1	"	lt	br	" "
14		dau					brother Milan							5	7	"	dk	br	" Dercsny
15		husband					Paul Istvan							5	4	"	lt	gr	" "
16		father					Detroit Mich Dec R. 33												" "
17		dau	38				brother Pal Demek							5	5	"	lt	br	" Palanka
18		"	12	no			Akron Oh So Nine R. 1029												" "
							brother Istvan Jozef												
							Akron Oh Grove R. 181												
							brother Pakas Jusa												
19		brother					Cleveland O												motor boat
							brother Teofil Lapinski												Russia Polka
20		dau	30				Belleoville Ill. Harmon R.							5	5	fr	lt	br	" "
21		father	55	6			father Jonas Zilis							5	2	"	lt	br	" Paloginsky
22		"					Gr. Rapids Mich 1329 Broadway							4	11	"	dk	br	" "
23		uncle	10				uncle Sam Zinas							5	3	"	lt	br	" Lepany
							Pittsburg Pa 2121 Penn Ave												" Piadus
24		nephew	20				nephew John Bogrid							5	4	"	lt	br	" "
25		cousin	24				Cousin Bridgeport Conn 1159 Lafayette							5	4	"	lt	br	" "
26		dau	20				uncle William Lauk							5	5	"	lt	br	Hungary Essa
							Chicago 911 Bush R. 30 20												
27		"	24				friend Hungarian Amer							5	4	"	dk	br	Hungary Lak
							Pays 146 Second Ave Pitt R. H.												
28		Cousin	24				Cousin Gabriel Sapersdia							4	10	"	lt	br	Russia Grodno
							Akron Oh 496 Howe Ave												
29		dau	12				uncle Toman Diarus							5	5	"	lt	br	Austria Szecsidea
							Midlipark Pa												
30		"	30				C. Bellmont Barton Ohio							4	11	"	lt	br	Hungary Klassa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kreibohm Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Kreibohm

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wigmore, Surgeon of the SS KROONLAND, sailing Thursday, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Liège Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Wigmore

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Sept 24 1912

11—1115

38
109

Revised
1039
10 Cut
1049
Total

Actual
1053
11 Cut
1064 Total
50 Steerage
1 Saloon
1 Cut

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Jodanczine	Anna	30	f	m	married		Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Rokaj	father Jurgis Jodanczine		
2	"	Anna dr	6	f	i					"	"	"	"	Rokaj	Iowa	Walli
3	"	Stanislaw	3	m	i					"	"	"	"			
4	Lako	Janos	43	m	m	lab		Yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Klacsa	wife Janos Lako		
5	Mazy	Josef	35	m	m	"		"		"	"	"	"	wife Josef Mazy	Hungary	Klacsa
6	Nemes	Josef	33	m	m	"		"		"	"	"	"	wife Jos. Nemes	Hungary	Tajarzfalu
7	Ric	Samuel	46	m	m	"		"		"	"	"	Tajarzfalu	wife Sam Ric	Hungary	Klacsa
8	Molnar	Gregorz	26	m	m	"		"		"	"	"	Klacsa	wife Gregorz Molnar	Hungary	Maj
9	Ivady	Laszlo	29	m	s	"		"		"	"	"	Maj	father Ivady Laszlo	Ivadurf	Hungary
10	Perge	Lajos	29	m	s	"		"		"	"	"	Ivadurf	father Lajos Perge	Padua	Hungary
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry Homes
Insp

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of _____, Sept 24, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an anarchist, or belonging to or connected with any anarchistic or similar association.	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether in any doubt as to alien being subject to physical or mental disease, or other cause, likely to render him a public charge.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	B	husband	$30	1909	10	Worcester	husband													Russia	Turkey
2	S	father	"	"	10	Mass	Hannah Cowdanger													"	"
3	S	"	"	"	"	"	Worcester Mass 5 Lovell St.													"	"
4	W	self	30	"	2 years	Barton Ohio	"							5	4					Hungary	Alaesa.
5	W	"	30	"	8 years	Barton Oh.	O. Bilmond							5	6					"	"
6	W	"	80	no			Barton Oh.							5	5					"	Tajorzlzter.
7	W	"	30	yes	1909	Barton	"							5	2					"	Alaesa.
8	S	"	30	no			Josef Laoh							5	5					"	Maj
9	W	"	60	yes	1908	Lorain Ohio	So Lorain Ohio							5	4					"	Tvadorf.
10	W	"	25	no.			1612 E 28 st.							5	6					"	Tadina.
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kruisheer Master, of the SS KROONLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Kruisheer
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct, 19 12,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Roosland

Add

Received at E D

1a

Sept 22—12

Dec 18—12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kroonland" sailing from Antwerp, Sept ~~27~~ 14, 1912

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Meyer	Henrick A.	26	M	M	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altenbrud	no relatives	N.Y.	Fort Plain

Deserter

Medical examination by Dr. Brooks

Immigrant Insp. Barge Office Dec. 18 1912

Head tax paid by Insp. in charge of Bonding Division

1 a

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

112

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.y., Sept 21 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any railway corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid ticket, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No worked	$50	No	—	—		Wife - Emma Meyer Box 147 Int Park. Ny.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Ruddy	Lt Brown	Haze	None	Germany	Krein
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

KROONLAND (Red Star) arrived Sept. 24th, 1912. , 191 . , M., , from

113

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	ller, Hene Leie (2 Cabin)	3	10	1	I.P.C.	12.30	Detwiler							9/25	104	Lusk	12 06							1	2	1
	itzer, Hirsch	26	10	1	L.P.C.	1.15	Bauer							9/25	194	Lvr	11 15							1	1	1
	zink, Tekla	20	4	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Macatee	9/25	96	Gold	9/26	19	Lvr													
	, Jankel	25	11	1	I.P.C.	1.30	Hellner							9/25	151	Lusk	3 40							1	2	1
	szok, Rozalia	10	10	1	I.P.C.	1.37	Mcintosh							9/27	188	NS	1 15							3	3	3
	mensberg, Moschke	25	13	1	I.P.C.	1.40	Hellner							9/25	160	Lusk	3 50							1	1	1
	nin, Nochem	26	27	1	I.P.C.	2.00	Bauer							9/26	127	Lusk	10							3	2	3
	chkolnek, Zalman	26	28	1	L.P.C.	2.00	Bauer							9/25	32	Mcg.	3 10							1	1	1
	Pintschuk, Moische	26	12	1	L.P.C.	2.00	Bauer							9/25	179	Lvr	11 10							1	4	1
	Wasy, Martin	352	16	1	I.P.C.	2.00	Piaggio							9/27	72	Clk	10 15							3	2	3
	Agola, Mordche	26	23-25	3	I.P.C.	2.00	Bauer							9/25	181	Lvr	10 10							3	—	3
	" Jankel																									
	" Henne																									
	Surowski, Josef (2 Cabin)	5	23-24	2	I.P.C.	12.30	Detwiler	Cert trachoma pat 9/11/12 1c conn Josef placed in hospital upon arr. 9/12	168	Lusk															
	" Maria													9/29	60	NS	11 20									
	De Cook, Alfons	3	15	1	L.P.C.	2.15	Flannery	9/26	139	Lusk	10/11	16	Daw	10/8	107	Lusk	11 50							1	4	1
	Michiels, Maria	3	16-18	3	I.P.C.	2.10	"	9/26	139	Lusk	10/11	16	Daw	10/8	107	Lusk	11 50							4	2	3
	" Zulma																									
	" Gustaf																									
15	Zelazko, Franciscek,	31	7	1	L.P.C.	2.25	Piaggio							9/27	165	Lusk	11 40							3	2	3
16	Lorbach, Utilla	35	6	1	IPC Under 16	2.30	Hellner	9/27	31	Ld				9/27	91	clk	142							3	3	3
17	Gross, Chana (2 Cabin)	5	16-19	4	IPC Cert.	12.30	Detwiler	9/25	198	Lvr				Landed 10/4/12			1 45 PM.							4	4	4
	" Israel																									
	" Abraham																									
	" Rivke																									
18	Rapp, Welwe	26	17	1	L.P.C.	3.00	Bauer							9/25	154	Lusk	3 35							1	1	1
19	Horwath, Antal	36	24	1	Under 16	2.33	Piaggio							9/26	104	M	353							2	2	2
	Gymik, Pal	36	13	1	I.P.C.	2.35	"							9/26	16	C	11							3	3	3
	Kubicza, Anna	24	22-24	3	IPC Un. 16	2.35	Cowen	9/27	23	Ld				9/28	80	Jas	3 20							1	2	1
	" Zuzanna																									
	" Erzsebeth																									

31

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. KROONLAND (Red Star) arrived Sept. 24th, 1912. , 191 , M., , from 114

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24f	22	Rozycsner, Freida	27 9	1	LPC Cert.	2.55	Fitzgeral																		
30m	23	Janower, Josael	26 6-7	2	L.P.C.	3.00	Bauer																		
8f		" Doba																							
26m	24	Martulyak, Pal	24 11	1	L.P.C.	2.45	Cowen																		
35m	25	Wojcik, Jan	6 1	1	LPC Cert.	3.00	Bauer																		
21f	26	Has, Teresa	35 12-15	4	LPC Sec. Un. 16	3.00	Hellner																		
18f		" Szali																							
3m		" Anton																							
2m		" Metzas																							
18m	27	Dlugasz, piotr	11 1	1	LPC Cert.	3.00	Mann																		
42m	28	Schampon, Leib	26 30	1	L.P.C.	3.00	Bauer																		
24f	29	Sarzyniak, Agneska	8 28	1	LPC Cert.	3.00	Moler																		
17f	30	Kubach, Anastasia	16 18	1	LPC Cert.	3.00	Piaggio																		
48m	31	Wronka, Franciszek	31 29	1	LPC Cert.	3.10	Piaggio																		
45f	32	Prochaska, Anna	19 27	1	LPC Cert.	4.15	Waldo																		
35f	33	Seiler, Dwoire	27 21-22	2	LPC Cert.	3.15	Fitzgerald																		
17f		(dau) Sirel																							
38m	34	Sprintzin, Itzik	27 8	1	LPC Cert.		Schwartz																		
55m	35	Olenik, Aron	25 28	3	LPC Cert.	3.20	Hellner																		
50f		" Shime																							
16f		" Gittel																							
23m	36	Gural, Vincenty (2 Cabin)	3 28	1	LPC	12.30	Detwiler																		
18f	37	Simelewiski, Golde	25 5-6	2	L.P.C.	3.25	Hellner																		
14m		(bro) Chune																							
58f	38	Berynsky, Branne	25 4	1	L.P.C.	3.25	Hellner																		
28m	39	Bowerehans Jean	4 22/23.		LPC		Aber																		
20f		" Cecilia					"																		
4f		" Mari					"																		
7f		" Helen					"																		
27f	40	Macionos Anna	17 24		LPC		Fitz																		

Kroonland 9/24.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

115 NO.

S.S. Kroonland (Red Star) arrived 9-24-12, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20f	41	Woronka Anna	33 1/2		SI 9/25/12 11 60 ZPC +31	Clerk							9/27/12	Tank	11 40								4 4 4		
18m		Jan			"	"																			
17f	42	Tanski Zekla	13	18	cert ZPC + PLD SI 10/14/12 pm	Bebout	10/15 44			10/16 19		Clerk					2 m	10/18/12	Vaderland			4 5 4	7		
																						4 4 4			

Kroonland 9-...

M. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

116

S. S. KROONLAND (Red Star Line) arrived September 24, 1912., 19..., ..., M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓Piotrowska, Stan. (IICab)	5	21		1	To mother in Hospl. 11:30	R&R with mother #103 Q		10/14	5:30	1	0	1 1 0
2	✓Kindryakiuk, Maria	20	13		1	" cousin	Bousin, Orlena Mishalovsky, 41 Ave B 2 y City	A	24	3:30	—	1	—
3	✓Patles, Riwke	26	26		1	" husband	Husb, Jossel, 502 E. 16th St, N.Y. City	Tchw	24	2:20	—	1	—
4	✓Scher, Salaman	29	10		1	" brother	Bro, Victor, 112 Belmont ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	Tchw	24	2:30	—	1	—
5	✓Zukaeaute, Magda	17	21		1	" brother	sister, Petrone, 118 No. 4th St, Bklyn, N.Y.	Tchw	24	4:10	—	1	—
6	✓Cholewa, Jadwiga	18	27		1	" uncle	Pac Nail Co 150—No. 9 St Bklyn	J	30	10:40	6	6	6
7	✓Zielinlewski, Maria	31	24		1	" b-i-l	Cous. Victoria Mortowska 170 Norfolk St	J	25	9:20	1	1	1
8	✓Zin, Wasil	16	9		1	" b-i-l	Cous. Mikolay Shwak wife	J	25	9:20	1	1	1
9	✓Tanganogi, Saine & ch	79	18/9		2	" husband	Husb, Isaac, 205 E. 118th St, N.Y. City	Tchw	24	3:50	—	2	—
10	✓Czerwinski, Antoni	16	6		1	" friend	Frd. Prohof Koltun wife 52 Ave B	A	25	9:35	1	1	1
11	✓Medynska, Leokodia	18	25		1	" uncle	Pac. Nail Co 150—No. 9 St Bklyn	J	30	10:40	6	6	6
12	✓Petrowska, Jadwiga	31	28		1	" brother	Bro. Jan 718—4 St	A	25	9:30	1	1	1
13	✓Gordon, Zalman,	27	20		1	" brother	sister, Becky, 143 Forsyth St, N.Y. City	J	24	4:25	—	1	—
14	✓Riehm, Emilia	21	20		1	" brother	Bro, Fritz, 200 E. 40th St, N.Y. City	A	24	2:05	—	1	—
15	✓Medwed, Anna	20	28		1	" friend	Fr, Michael Machnicz, Box 102 Ford Corner, N.J.	B	26	9:45	2	2	2
16	✓Maczulskis, Leonas	19	12		1	" ntel $	RR to Bil, Bank Tsland Granville	B	29	12:05	6	6	5
17	✓Jastrzab, Stan.	8	20		1	" tel $	Br H, Franciszek Wolczak, 203 State st, Auburn, N.Y.	B	26	11:55	2	2	2
18	✓Arasimowitz, Apolonia & 3 ch	37	4/7	1	3	" husband	Husb, Stanislaw, 221-3 st, Jersey City, N.J.	A	24	3	—	3	—
19	✓Batys, Eleonora & 3 ch	12	24/7		4	" husband	Husband father, Tomasz Batys, 854 Newark ave, J. City, N.J.	B	24	4:25	—	4	—
20	✓Kohn, Leizer	27	1		1	" brother	sister, Annie, 145 McKibben St, Bklyn, N.Y.	Tchw	24	2:50	—	1	—
21	✓Mlanowska, Jawa & dau	4	8/9		2	" tel $	Husband father, Andras, 1026 Rubis St, Detroit, Mich.	B	26	11:50	4	4	4
22	✓Gelute, Cecilia & brother	3	7 21/22		2	" tel $	father, Jonas, 1329 Broadway, Grand Rapids, Mich.	B	26	10:52	4	4	4
23	✓Jaunkawiczus, Florus			1	11	1 tel $	Bro, Sofil, 272 Sandor st, Athol, Mass.	B	26	11:50	2	2	2
24	✓Rsadka, Josefa	31	26		1	" tel $	Sista Felicia Poplawska 106 Clinton Ave Marpeth	J	25	12	1	1	1
25	✓Jakimow, Sofia & dau	12	6/7		2	" tel $	Husb, Anton, 379 Greenfield ave, Milwaukee, Wisc.	B	26	11:20	4	4	4
26	✓Ruzsiecska, Maria	24	13		1	" mother	mother, Rosa R., Homestead ave, Palisade Pk, N.J.	By	24	4:26	—	1	—
27	✓Klimaszewska, Mariana	13	6		1	" brother	Bro, Leon, 365 Beedle st, Wyandotte, Mich.	B	26	11:40	2	2	2
28	✓Doorey, Michael	21	15		1	" tel $	sister, Kate, 317 S. Smedley st, Phila, Pa.	J	26	1	2	3	2
29	✓Szminuk, Julia	20	22		1	" sister	Frd. Rozalia Swintalski 14 Taylor Ave Bklyn	J	25	10:30	1	1	1
30	✓Pietrowska, Emilia	19	22		1	" tel $	Br & sister, Stanislaw Kubecka, 18 Lyle st, Worcester, Mass.	B	26	11	2	2	2

KROONLAND SEP 24

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

117

S. S. Kroonland arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓Balsak, Merko & sis	27	23/4		2	To tel $	father, Benj. 1243 Robey st, Chicago, Ill,	B.	26	11 58	4	4	4
32	✓Weiner, Maschko	27	17		1	" cousin	636 2d ave nyc Sister Helena Ackermann 171 Bay St, Jc.	A	25	9 26	1	1	1
33	✓Waschalowski, Stafania	19	19		1	" cousin	Cous- Frank Milewska	J	25	10 30	1	1	1
34	✓Schafer, Milica	36	27		1	" tel $	Husb. Milan, Box 198 Barberton Ohio	B.	26	11 52	2	2	2
35	✓Certlin, Chaim & (1) wife (2) cousin	25	9		2	" bro & parents	(1) Father Abraham 492 Hatteras nyc (2) Bro. Julius " " "	A	25	9 40	2	2	2
36	✓Rawinska, Michalina	4	6		1	" brother	Bro, Adam, 102 Wythe ave, Blklyn, N. Y. Tchr.		24	3	—	1	—
37	✓Birbaum, Kalra	23	9		1	" cousin	675-Jackson Ave Sister Marta Zall nyc	A	25	9 20	1	1	1
38	✓Becker, Taube	27	2		1	" tel $	Chicago, Ill. sister, Dwoire, 1228 Blue Island av	B.	26	10 50	2	2	2
39	✓Tikk, Eliz	23	7		1	" b-i-l	Aunt, Mrs. Frank Prostovic, 400 E. 81st st, N.Y.City Tchr.		24	3	—	1	—
40	✓Zavodny, Mary & 2 ch	28	1/4		3	" child in Hosp.	Stamford Conn. Hus, Andrew 107 Broad st Elgin Bro.		28	11 40	12 3	9	12
41	✓Matalus, Marget	23	10		1	" sister	Hancock, Bridgeport Conn. R.R.i. B.i.t, Steve Kuzia 233 Bro.		"	10 50	4	4	4
42	✓Berez, Kata.	12	3		1	" ind add.	Detroit, Mich. R.R. father Jan-8 Krakow Pl. nyc	B	25	2 35	1	2	1
43	✓Leitner, Natalin	23	30		1	" sister	Sister Marya 324 E 118 nyc	J	25	12	1	1	1
44	✓Ogrodnik, Karolina	13	29		1	" sister	1018-21 63 nyc Sister Frca Libuszka	J	25	12 25	1	1	1
45	✓Foretzke, Gute R	27	4		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Barnet Romuschewsky, 635 Marcy av, Blklyn, N.Y. Tchr.		24	4 20	—	—	—
46	✓Woronka, Anna& bro	33	1/2		2	" tel $	made S. L.	A	25	11 40	2	—	2
47	✓Moskovicz, Pepie	24	4		1	" tel $	Mi-Keesport, Pa, Uncle and aunt, Jak Moskowitz, 618 ~~Hewes~~ Marcy av, Blklyn, N.Y.	B.	26	11 55	2	1	2
48	✓Kartus, Beile & sister	26	18/9		2	" brother	Bro, Sam'l, 236 Floyd st, Blklyn, N.Y. Tchr.		24	3	—	—	—
49	✓Walczok, Marya	12	4		1	" friend	fr, Marya Soltysik, 224 E. 3 st, N.Y. City	A	24	4	—	—	—
50	✓Fainman, Blume	27	16		1	" brother	Bro. Sam 33 Moore St Brklyn	A	25	10 35	1	—	1
51	✓Dowerehaus Jean wife & 2 ch (IICab)	4	22/5		4	" mother	S. I	A	24	3 10	—	—	—
52	✓Gips, Sore	27	3		1	" brother	Bro, Morris Goldstein, 10 Suffolk st, N.Y.City	A	24	3 25	—	—	—
53	✓Gottleib, Maria	23	6		1	" uncle	35-6 St, Lyn Cous. Lydia Bogman nyc	By	25	3 45	1	1	1
54	✓Jawroska, Roman	15	14		1	" tel $	Ohio Bro, Kostanty, 713 Junction av, Toledo.	B.	26	11 40	2	1	2
55	✓Blum, Ella	21	30		1	" brother	Bro, Oscar Goerald, 300 E. 38th st, N.Y. City Tchr.		24	3	—	—	—
56	✓Bogdonska, Fran'a & 2 ch	32	18/20-1		2	" husband	Brklyn Sister Jan 114 Wyckoff Ave J 170 Norfolk St	J	25	10 45	2	—	2
57	✓Berczuk, Michal	12	12		1	" b-i-l	R/R. Michael Bonzuk nyc	Ay	25	12 10	1	—	1
58	✓Adamczyk, Bron'a & 2 ch	33	6/8		3	" tel $	R/R Sister Andrey, Port Henry nyc	By	25	5 40	9	9	9
59	✓Lewin, Hersch	27	15		1	" brother	Bro, Morris, 14 Fleet st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	By	24	3 15	—	—	—
60	✓Scheicher, Enie & 3 ch	26	1/4		4	" husband	Husb, Chaim, 213 E. 102nd st, N.Y., City Tchr.		24	3 30	12	12	12

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

118

S. S. Kroonland arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	✓Pietrzyk, Michalina	22	-		1	To brother	2: 18 165-Ave B Fred. Mary Wiefierzyowska wife	By	25	4pm	1	1	1
62	✓Sprintzin, Itzik	27	8		1	" b-i-l	S. I. 283-Bryant St Idlew.	24	3.10		—	—	—
63	✓Kukiel, Cirl & son	26	13/4	1	1	" husband	RR Steuer. Madame Buffalo N.Y.	B	25	3.40	1	1	1
64	✓Polemska, Marya & sister	12	20/8		2	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs. Anton Plechocki, 82 Grandst. B'klyn, N.Y. Busquesne, Pa	Idlew	24	3	-	—	—
65	✓Kniatkowska, Maryanna & 2 ch	13	3/5		3	" husband	RR Steuer. Valenti 15 Superior St	B	25	2.30	3	3	3
66	✓Pierkowski, Fran	13	19		1	" brother	Ave, Detroit Mich Bro. Silvester 1096 Jackson	B	28	2pm	4	4	4
67	✓Buczuk, Anna	16	8		1	" cousin	Stepsister Anna 116-E 113 wife	Ag	25	12	1	-	1
68	✓Wourk, Tekla	16	7		1	" cousin	Sister Paranka 74 Attorney St	J	739	4.45	1	-	1
69	✓Etner, Lea & son	26	15/6		2	" husband	Hus b, Bhaskel, 864 Myrtle ave, B'klyn, N.Y. Idlew.	24	3		—	—	—
70	✓Moneka Zofia	12	11		1	" tel $	Buffalo, N.Y. Br, b. and sister, Jan Bratkowski 93 Berlin st,	B.	26	10.48	2	1	2
71	✓Kotowski, Czeslaw & sister	12	9/10		2	" tel $	Mother, Marya, 205 Tioga st, Syracuse, N.Y.	B.	26	11.45	4	2	4
	✓Grub, Leib	26	20		1	" sister	Br'H., Nathan Rosca, 99 Broome st, N.Y. City	By	24	3.25	—	—	—
103	✓Golaschewska, Rozalia	4	5		1	" brother	Bro, Melchis, Box 278, Sacred Heart	A	28	11	4	3	4
104	74 ✓Janashewiczy Adolf	31	25		1	" tel $	Kazimir Janicka, 4848 So Throop st Chicago Ill	J	26	1	2	2	2
	75 ✓Franskowski, Stan'a & 2 ch	73	13/5	1	2	" husband	Steuer. Teofil 153-Grafton Ave Woodhaven L.I.	J	25	10	2	-	2
	76 ✓Gwozdz, Stan'a	9	26		1	" uncle	Uncle Stanislaw 3.224-289	J	25	10.40	1	-	1
10	77 ✓Weisman, Chaje	25	18		1	" brother	Clara de Lipsch Home Ridgewood N.J.	J	25	12.10	1	-	1
10	78 ✓Lapinski, Jan	37	20		1	" brother	Bro. Teofil 5 Harrison St Cliffside, N.J.	A	25	9.32	1	-	1
11	79 ✓Mrok, Sofia	13	24		1	" brother	H Bro, Antoni 1198-Stone Ave	J.	28	10.45	4	3	4
	80 ✓Gell, Halaj	37	28		1	" cousin	Cous. Ester Saperstein Youngstown, Ohio	By	25	3.24	1	1	1
11	1 ✓Zelaszko, Aniela & son	29	12/30		2	" tel $	Hus b, Aunt father, Ignatz, 1021 Jinicka st, 46 Fales Pl	B.	26	11.45	4	2	4
	2 ✓Szemik, Jan	10	9		1	" uncle	RR to Uncle, Stan Detroit Mich 220 Franklin St Bklyn	B	29	11.45	5	4	5
13	✓Kowalska, Czeslawa	13	16		1	" b-i-l	Sister Sophia Srokutzki	J	25	1.40	1	1	1
14	✓Kessler, Chaje	25	22		1	" tel $	father, Jentel, 2842 Penn ave, Pittsburg, Pa,	B	26	10.57	2	1	2
15	85 ✓Blifeld, Alte & 2 ch	25	19/1		3	" husband	Hus b and father, Harry 40/42 Eldridge st. U.S.A.	By	24	3.12	—	—	—
11	86 ✓Lasjoz, Kata	30	4		1	" uncle	Uncle, Stanislaw Gwozdz, 224 E. 89th st N.Y. city Newark	A	26	11.40	2	1	2
11	87 ✓Gorzelowska, Alex.	13	;7		1	" brother	Bro. Piotr 53 Market St 105 Broad St Newark	J	25	10.30	1	—	1
11	88 ✓Skalska, Stan'a	22	5		1	" cousin	Fred. Konsta. Majewska wife	J	25	1.20	1	1	1
11	89 ✓Graff, Jente & 2 ch	25	14/6		3	" husband	Steuk. Wellman 83 Dawson St	A	25	10.45	3	—	3
	✓Szambat, Eszter	36	25		1	" b-i-l	Sister, Mrs. George Welchner, 525 E. 6th st, N.Y. City	Idlew	24	4	✓	2	2

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

119

S. S. Kroonalnd arrived ....., 19—, ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Czesia, Rochal & 3 ch	19	1/4		4	To husband	3:30 Bklyn, N.Y. Tows, Barney, 9te and morris, 1962 Bergen st						
92	Golba, Marya	33	23		1	" tel $	1944 — Moravia St RR to Bro Lawrence 54 Nye	B	24	3 30	—	—	—
93	Binek, Agnieska & 2 ch	12	21/3		3	" husband	Steer. Ludwig 3rd Ed. 1 & 1	B	25	9 40	3	3	3
94	Graukop, Riwe & dau	19	5/6		2	" husband	Steer. Otto 743 Ed. 10 Nye	B	25	10 50	2	—	2
95	Tanska, Tekla	13	18		1	" sister Placed in Hospital 9/28/12	S. I.	B	10/14	1	4	3	4
96	Rasimowicz, Julian	12	18		1	" brother	Bro. Stanislaw 201-3 St J.C.	B	25	12	1	—	1
97	Goblat, Beile I	25	8		1	" brother	Bro, Chaim Gold, 210 E. 114th St, N.Y. City J.C.	A	24	4	—	—	—
98	Zukowski, Josef	19	23		1	" brother	Bro. Wladislaw 45 3 Henderson Pl Jy 25 3rd J.C.	B	26	11	1	1	1
99	Hermann, Teofilia & 2 ch	19	7/9		3	" tel $	Husb and father, Karl, 670 Hancock ave, Detroit, Mich.	B	26	11	6	3	6
100	Beck, Ferencz,	23	15		1	" brother tel $	Bro., Istvan, 803 Laurer st, Allentown, Pa.	B	26	11	2	1	2
101	Rozanowski, Ciwe & 4 ch (male)	25	23/6		5	" husband	Husb, Harry, 38 Suffolk St N.Y. City Detroit	J	24	4	—	—	—
102	Protrowska Wealina				1	"	RR Steer. Anton 1384-Chens St	A	24	1 30	—	1	—
103													
104													
105													
106													
107													
108													
109													
110													
111													
112													
113													
114													
115													
116													
117													
118													
119													

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3
120

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Sept. 22nd, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 25th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kramer	Rodolfo	31		M	S	N Y		127 W. 96th St. N.Y.City.
2	Guppy	William	32		M	M	Pa.	Philadelphia	5441 Webster St. Phila. Pa.
3	Macedo	Victor	51		M	M		23 years ago in Bklyn N.Y.	151 Vanderveer Pl, Woodhaven L.I.
4	Campbell	Harry L	33		M	S	Pa.	Wilkesbarre	Record Office Wilkesbarre Pa
5	Johnson	Robert W	24		M	S	Pa.	Wilkesbarre	Record Office Wilkesbarre Pa
6	Arias	Juan B	65		M	M		Has papers	Court of Common Pleas aug-16" Hotel St George Brooklyn
7	Arias	Caroline	56		F	M		naturalized in N.Y. City 1872 husband is an U.S. Citizen	Hotel St George Brooklyn.
8	Davis	Arthur T	25		M	M	N.H.	East Jaffrey	Peterboro N.H.
9	Davis	Cecile	24		F	M	N.H.	Peterboro	Peterboro N.H.
10	Franklin	William F	42		M	M	Miss.	Bluffville	Prince George Hotel N.Y.City.
11	Adas	Abraham	42		M	M	N.Y.	New York City	125 Riverside Drive N.Y.C.
12	Bradt	George M	46		M	W	Mass.	Boston	Hotel Le Marquis N.Y.City.
Cancelled	~~Carnegie~~	~~James~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			134 W. 66th St. N.Y.City.
Cancelled	~~Carnegie~~	~~Carolina~~	~~Adela~~	~~23~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			134 W. 66th St. N.Y.City.
15	Davenport	Virginia	24		F	M	Va.	Richmond	Hotel Chelsea N.Y.City.
16	Gregory	James E	50		M	M	Mich.	Hastings	1509 E. 5th St. Bklyn N.Y.
17	Boyle	Muriel R	33		M	M	N.Y.	Pinebrook	Caldwell Grand St. N.J.
18	Burckhardt	Frederick	32		M	M	Mass.	Holyoke	7 Hazard St. Holyoke Mass
19	Randall	Edwin	38		M	W	Mass.	Holyoke	120 Pleasant St. Holyoke Mass
20	Young	Lucien	60		M	M	Va.	Lexington	Waldorf Astoria N.Y.City
21	Gouby	Belle	51		F	M	Iowa	Mt. Pleasant	Waldorf Astoria N.Y.City
22	Abana	Thomas	25		M	S	P.I.	Manila	Waldorf Astoria N.Y.City
Cancelled	~~Wilson~~	~~Katherine~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Main Street
24	Martinez	Federico	81		M	M		naturalized N.Y.City 1872.	Red Field Springs Md.
25	Pittman	Harry L	41		M	S	Pa.	Phila.	3325 N. 15th St. Phila. Pa.
26	Golinsky	Samuel	38		M	M	Cal	San Francisco	747 Sansome St Cal. San Francisco
27	Hyde	Edward G	36		M	S	N.Y.	Ithaca	302 Seneca St. Ithaca N.Y. Herald Square Hotel N.Y.City
28	Heller	Rosa	37		F	M	N.Y.	New York City	2514 14th St. Brooklyn Grand Central N.Y.City
29	Ellinger	Ernest	47		M	M		naturalized C. Hall N.Y. 1885.	241 89th St. N.Y.C.
30	McDonald	Katherine	38		F	W	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Waldorf Astoria Hotel N.Y.C.

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

121

I, Wm. Moore, Surgeon of the S.S. HAVANA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Moore

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept, 1912

at New York.

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA 3-9 sailing from HAVANA 6-9, Sept. 7 and., 1917.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baeza de Garcia	America	31		F W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Baños 11 Vedado		
2	Garcia Baeza	Carmelina	8		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Baños 11 Vedado	NY	Cornwall
3	Garcia Baeza	José	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Baños 11 Vedado	NY	Cornwall
4	Garcia	Marcelino	37		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Baños Vedado	NY	Cornwall
5	Iglesias	Maximo	22		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Muralla 80 Havana	Mass	Boston
6	Fernandez	Manuel	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Muralla 80 Havana	Mass	Boston
7	Fernandez	Oscar	24		M S	Elec. Engineer	yes	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Linea 99 Vedado Havana	NJ	Newton
✓ 8	Solo del Valle	Patricio	22		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Trinidad	P. O. Fernandez Father Trinidad Cuba	Mass	Pittsfield
✓ 9	Persa	Dolores A Vda de	60		F W	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Trinidad	Trinidad Cuba	R.I.	East Greenwich
✓ 10	Ramirez	Emilia	19		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	#129-17th St. Vedado	NY	New York
11	Alonso	Ramon	20		M S	Druggist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	#129-17th St. Vedado Havana	NY	New York
12	Iturralde	Francisco	15		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijos de Cuba	Espinosa y 5a in Hijos de Cuba Cuba	NY	New York
13	Rasco	Emilio	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Jagua	F. Iturralde Father R. Rasco Father	NY	New York
14	Vidal	Sebastian	30		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Hijos de Cuba	Jagua Cuba Saco bajo Hijos de Cuba	NY	New York
✓ 15	Segrera	Ricardo	27		M M	Planter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijos de Cuba	Saco bajo Hijos de Cuba	NY	New York
✓ 16	Segrera	Carolina	22		F S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijos de Cuba	Santiago de Cuba	NY	New York
✓ 17	Segrera	Carlos	32		M M	Capitalist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijos de Cuba	Santiago de Cuba	NY	New York
✓ 18	Segrera	Caridad	26		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijos de Cuba	Santiago de Cuba	NY	New York
19	Aramendia	Ricardo	19		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijos de Cuba	Santiago de Cuba Mrs L. Aramendia Mother	NY	New York
20	Mestre	Alberto	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	#66 Reina Havana	NY	New York
21	Quintana	Fidel	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijos de Cuba	M. Quintana Father Heredia & Calvario Hijos de Cuba	Md	Baltimore
22	Quintana	Mariano	12		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijos de Cuba	M. Quintana Father Heredia & Calvario Hijos de Cuba	Md	Baltimore
23	Diaz	Edmundo	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Hijos de Cuba	P. Diaz Father Hijos de Cuba	Md	Baltimore
24	Estevez	Rafael	19		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Calle 11 #430 Vedado Havana	NY	New York
25	Veneros	Blanca A Vda de	45		F W	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	15th St. # 296 Vedado Havana	NY	New York
26	Veneros	Isabel	23		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	15th St. # 296 Vedado Havana	NY	New York
27	Veneros	Mariana	4		F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	15th St. # 296 Vedado Havana	NY	New York
28	Carra	Estrada	20		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Sn Andres	Sn Andres Oriente Mrs E. Muñoz Wife	Ky	Berea
29	Muñoz	Victor	34		M M	Press	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	4- 2nd St Vedado Havana	NY	New York
30	Gonzalez	Ramon	22		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	J. Recio 85 Havana	NY	New York

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept. 25th.*, 1912,

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes 1911	NY	Comwall NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
2	no	brother	yes	yes 1911	NY	Comwall NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	no	mother	yes	yes 1911	NY	Military Academy Comwall NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4	no	self	yes	yes 1911	NY	Hotel Essex Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
5	no	self	yes	yes April 1912	NY	Hotel Essex Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo
6	no	self	yes	yes June 1911	NY	Newton academy Newton N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
7	no	self	yes	yes 1911	NY	Y M C A Pittsfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
8	no	self	yes	yes Dec 1911	NY	Lewis A Field East Greenwich R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Trinidad
9	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	NY	Breslin Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Trinidad
10	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	NY	Breslin Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
11	yes	self	yes	no yes	no	G. Tejada 128 Water St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
12	yes	self	yes	no no	no	M. Rasco 112 W. 72nd St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba
13	yes	father	yes	no no	no	M. Rasco Uncle 112 W. 72nd St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Laguna
14	yes	self	yes	yes May 1912	NY	Hotel America NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Laguna
15	yes	self	yes	yes yes	NY	220 W. 98th St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
16	yes	husband	yes	yes yes	NY	220 W. 98th St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba
17	yes	self	yes	yes 1905	NY	220 W. 98th St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba
18	yes	self	yes	yes 1905	NY	220 W. 98th St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba
19	yes	father	yes	yes 1912	NY	Stafford House New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
20	yes	father	yes	yes 1912	NY	Stafford House 112 W 32nd St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
21	no	father	yes	yes 1912	Md	Mt St Josephs College Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
22	no	father	yes	yes July 1912	Md	Mt St Josephs College Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba
23	no	father	yes	no yes	no	Mt St Josephs College Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	Dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba
24	yes	father	yes	yes 1912	NY	Hotel America NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Hijo de Cuba
25	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	NY	Mrs Lowe 110 W. 64th St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
26	yes	mother	yes	yes 1911	NY	Mrs Lowe 110 W. 64th St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
27	yes	Mrs	yes	yes 1911	NY	Mrs Lowe 112 W. 64th St NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
28	no	self	yes	no no	yes	Berea College Berea Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
29	yes	self	yes	yes 1912	NY	110 W. 64th St City NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Holguin. 7
30	yes	self	yes	yes April 1912	NY	Hotel America NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	none	Holguin	Cuba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. KNIGHT, Master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. B. Knight
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept., 1912,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Moore, Surgeon of the S. S. Havana, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons of NY; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Moore

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept 1912

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 25 1912

3

123

Male.	28		55		83	2	85	—	1
Female.	—		9		9	5	14	—	1
Under 1 year.									

Actual

—	57	28	85
—	14	—	14

Revised

	57	28	85
	12	—	12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Sept. 20nd., 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Capote	Agustina	38		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	José J. Capote.		
2	Capote	Felix	21		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercaderes 16 Havana	N.Y.	New York
3	Capote	Margarita	17		F S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	José Capote Mercaderes 16 Havana	N.Y.	New York
4	Capote	Luis	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	José E. Capote Mercaderes 16 Havana	N.Y.	New York
5	Cadenas	José M.	21		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cadenas father Industria 62 Havana	Pa.	Factoryville
6	Cadenas	Antonio	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cadenas father Industria 62 Havana	Pa.	Factoryville
7	Cadenas	Alvaro	15		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cadenas father Industria 62 Havana	Pa.	Factoryville
8	Camacho	Carlos	43		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. O. Camacho Wife del Monte 386 Havana	N.Y.	New York
9	Camacho	Manuel	19		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. O. Camacho Mother del Monte 386 Havana	N.Y.	New York
10	Alcantara Guena	Pedro	29		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	C. Alcantara Mother Villegas 25 Havana	N.Y.	New York
11	Miglie	Oscar	23		M S	Press	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	F. Miglie Father Cerro 669 Havana	N.Y.	New York
12	Ferrer	Francisco C.	19		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Consolacion	Mr. F. Ferrer Consolacion del Sur.	N.Y.	Ithaca
13	Burrows	Norman R.	37		M M	Banker	yes	yes	Pro Subject	Canadian	Cuba	Havana	Royal Bank of Canada Havana Cuba	N.Y.	New York
14	Arcu	Alfredo	26		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camagüey	Republica 101 Camagüey	Pa.	Phila.
15	Herrera	José Mª	43		M S	Press	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Virtudes 16 Havana	N.Y.	New York
16	Pichel	Dorteo	26		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	Lamparilla 33 Havana	N.Y.	New York
17	Ariosa	José A.	31		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cuba 76 Havana	N.Y.	New York
18	Plasencia	Federico	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	R. Plasencia father Prineles 16 Havana	N.Y.	New York with Mr Perez
19	Pereda	Benigno	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Lauriente & Co Amargura 11 Havana	N.Y.	New York
20	Pereda	Albett	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Lauriente & Co. Amargura 11 Havana	N.Y.	New York
21	Perez	Raul	21		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	E. Perez Father 17th St Vedado Havana	N.Y.	Ithaca
22	Hobe	Basil	26		M S	Planter	yes	yes	B. Subject	English	England	London	Omaja Cuba	England	Liverpool
23	Perez	Rafael F.	29		M S	Custom House Employe	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 51 Havana	N.Y.	New York
24	Mesa	Augusto	19		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Real Cadro Havana	N.Y.	New York
25	Castañeda	Erasmo	22		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Sagua	M. Castaneda father Sagua	N.Y.	New York
26	Carbonell	Nestor	29		M S	Vice Cons.	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Consondia 21 Havana	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	Carneger	James	39		M M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	D L Stouston Havana 88 Havana Cuba	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
28	Carnegie	Caroline	21		F M	No	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	D L Stouston Havana 88 Havana Cuba	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
29															
30															

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept. 15th.*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; whether supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Endicott N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark brown	brown		none	Cuba	Matanzas
2	yes	father	yes	yes	1912	NY	Hotel Endicott N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown		none	Cuba	Matanzas
3	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Endicott N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6	Dark brown	brown		none	Cuba	Matanzas
4	yes	father	yes	yes	1912	NY	Hotel Endicott N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	8	Dark brown	brown		none	Cuba	Matanzas
5	no	father	yes	yes	1912	NY	Keystone Academy Factoryville Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair brown	blue		none	Cuba	Camagüey
6	no	father	yes	yes	1912	NY	Keystone Academy Factoryville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair brown	blue		none	Cuba	Camagüey
7	no	father	yes	yes	1912	NY	Keystone Academy Factoryville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair brown	blue		none	Cuba	Camagüey
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Hotel Victoria NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark Grey	brown		none	Cuba	Navarra
9	yes	father	yes	yes	1912	NY	Hotel Victoria NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark black	black		none	Cuba	Havana
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	Fla.	Hotel America NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark black	black		none	Cuba	S. Antonio de los Baños
11	yes	self	yes	no	1909	NY	463 W. 23rd St. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair brown	brown		none	Cuba	Havana
12	no	self	yes	yes	June 1912	NY	Cornell University Ithaca NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown		none	Cuba	Consolacion
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	NY	Holland House NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair brown	brown		none	Canada	Montreal
14	no	self	yes	yes	1907	NY	1817 Green St Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark black	black		pock marked	Cuba	Camagüey
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Victoria Hotel NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	brown		none	Cuba	Matanzas
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	NY	116 Broad St. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown		none	Spain	Zamora
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	NY	Hotel Breslin NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair brown	brown		none	Cuba	Havana
18	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark black	black		none	Cuba	Havana
19	yes	father	yes	yes	1911	NY	Hotel America NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown		none	Cuba	Pto Padre
20	yes	father	yes	yes	1911	NY	Hotel America NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown		none	Cuba	Pto Padre
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	NY	Cornell University Ithaca NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair brown	brown		none	Cuba	Havana
22	no	self	yes	no	no	no	in transit to Liverpool	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair brown	brown		none	England	London
23	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	Hotel America NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair brown	brown		none	Cuba	Sti Spiritus
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	115 W. 64 St. NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown		none	Cuba	Sta Clara
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	NY	Hotel American NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair brown	brown		none	Cuba	Sagua
26	no	self	yes	no	1900	NY	in transit to France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair brown	brown		none	Cuba	Havana
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1891 1897	NJ	Gaffney No 7 Virginia 164 W. 66 St., N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK brown	brown		None	Cuba	Neuvitas
28	yes	husband	yes	No	No	No	No 7 Virginia 164 W 66 St., N Y C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	Cuba	Camagüey
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight, Master, of the S/S Havana, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept, 1912,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(1)

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Moore, Surgeon of the S. S. Havana, Sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Moore

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept. 1902

at New York

R. C. Tobin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Sept 7th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Pons.	Antonio	A 20		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Josee Gomez friend Peralta 76	N.	New York
2.	Gomez	Alfonso	20		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camajuy	M. Gomez father Camajuey	Cuba	Md. Baltimore
3.	Estefano	Elias	30		M S	Peddler	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Cuba	Banos	Elida Carreras 101-103 friend Havana	Turkey	Mount Lebanon
4.	Nalda	Rita	55		F M	Nonewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Cuba	Tunipuano	No friends Tunipuano Cuba	Wash.	Cuenas
5.	Laini	Elvira de	23		F S	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Magdelina Lama Mother Amargura 53 Havana	N.	New York
6.	Linton	Sidney	27		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Subject	England	England	London	Alfred Poplar Santiago Cuba Cuba Hotel Havana	Eng	Cambridge
7.	Llano	Anastasio	38		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Cuba	Batabano	P. Valdes friend Batabano Cuba	Greece	Athens
8.	Urriate	Leopoldo	25		M S	Book-keeper	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	M. Urriate father Cor. 19th St. Havana	N.	New York
9	Fuente	Luis de la	30		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cordero & Flores friend Manzana de Gomez Havana	N.	New York
10	Garcia	Manuel	35		M S	Photographer Cuban	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	M. Carrera friend Calzada Cuba	N.	New York
~~Cancelled~~	~~Valladares~~	~~Joseph~~	~~25~~		~~M M~~	~~Worker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Cuban~~	~~Cuban~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Troy. N.Y~~	~~H. Valdares Guanabacoa Cuba~~	~~N.Y~~	~~Troy~~
12	Jelu	Rogib	40		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	~~Turkey~~ Syria	Syrian	Syria	Tripoli	Leo. Unis. Havana Cuba	N.Y	New York
13	Valladares	Jessie	21		F M	Stayer Wife	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	U.S.A	Troy N.Y	Henry Valladares Guanabacoa	N.Y	Troy
14	~~Valladares~~	~~Jessie~~	2	6	F S	No	No	No	Cuban	Cuban	U.S.A	Troy N.Y	Henry Valladares Guanabacoa	N.Y	Troy
15	Valladares	Carmen	4		F S	No	No	No	Cuban	Cuban	U.S.A	Troy N.Y	Henry Valladares Guanabacoa	N.Y	Troy
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

65

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept. 25th*, 1912

126

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Antonio Zoffanelli friend 128 Pearl St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	none	Italy	Mahon
2	no	self	yes	yes	1902	Md	University of Md. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	none	Cuba	Camaguey
3	no	self	yes	no	no	no	in transit to Turkey No Friends	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	none	Turkey	Mount Lebanon
4	no	husband	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Quincy Massachusetts Mr. G. Lane Bro.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	none	Sweden	Onyernaland
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Ralph Station Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	no	self	yes	yes	1901	N.Y.	in transit to England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	none	England	Leighlington
7	no	self	yes	yes	12 days 1901	N.Y.	in transit to Greece	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	none	Greece	Athens
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1907) 1909	N.Y.	Aaron Allen friend Astor 141 N.Y. City No friends	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	none	Spain	Madrid
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	P. Paddam friend Washington St. 53 N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	none	Syria	Mt Lebano
11	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~30~~	~~yes~~	1904 1912	~~N.Y.~~ Bray	Resident of Bray N.Y. 101 8th St.	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Dk~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~
12	yes	Self	100	no	7 day 1912	Newyork	Alex Zabkie friend 35 Broadway N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Syria	Zerpole
13	No	Obustang	30	no	1904 1912	Bray Newyork	Resident of Bray N.Y. 161 8th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	U.S.A	Bray. N.Y.
14	No	Father	~	no	1910 1912	Bray Newyork	Resident of Bray N.Y. 161 8th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	U.S.A	Bray N.Y.
15	No	Father	~	no	1912	Bray Newyork	Resident of Bray N.Y. 161 8th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	5	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	U.S.A	Bray N.Y.
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight, Master, of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 1912,
at Newfork

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 7

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

7 S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA Sept 22, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 25, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 127
1	Cancelled Vattadaes	Joseph	25		m	M	Troy	May 2 1910	Troy New York
2	Jakn	(Hans P	29		m	S		naturalized Grant Co. Washington	Quincy, Washington
3	Jakson	Olaf	25		m	S		naturalized Hubbard Co. Minn.	No address Intransit to Canada
4	Jakson	John Frederick	39		m	S		naturalized Coos County Minn.	No address, Intransit to Canada
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Tom Moore, Surgeon of the J.S. Havana, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons of N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Tom Moore.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept 1912

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sept 25 1912

Retaken + revised
12
3 bet
15 Tot.
9 bet
1 TR

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. **HAVANA** *sailing from* **HAVANA**, Sept. 27, 1907

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mellado	Josè	25		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	~~Cuba~~	~~Cienfuegos~~	La Paloma Friend J Gonzalez	N Y	New York
2	Roda	Nicolas	27		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	~~Cuba~~	~~Cienfuegos~~	Sta Telgra 16 Havana	N Y	New York
3	Anderson	Peter	30		M S	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	U S A	New York	La Paloma Friend J Gonzalez	N Y	New York
4	Rodriguez	Antonio	36		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	Sta Clara 16 Havana	N Y	New York
~~5~~ cancelled	~~Hoffstrom~~	Axel	~~41~~		~~M M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~B. Subject~~	~~Canada~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Guiguano~~	No friends	N Y	New York
6	Peterson	Charles	50		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	~~U S A~~	~~New York~~	Guiguano Cuba	~~Canada~~	
~~7~~ cancelled	~~Abu~~	Robert	~~40~~		~~M M~~	~~Peddler~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Syria~~	~~Syrian~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	Guiguano Cuba	N Y	New York
~~8~~ Stricken off	~~Garcia~~	Jose	19		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	Gloria 49 Havana	~~Syria~~	~~Beirut~~
9	Valen	John	7 mo		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	~~U S A~~	~~Wisconsin~~	Torrance Cuba 13 Aguila 162 Havana	N Y	New York
10	Vera	Juan	29		M S	mason	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	No friends Guiguano Cuba	Utah	Ogden
11	Kimber	William A	23		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	B. Subject	Africa	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	Juan Regla Friend Amercio #11 Havana	N Y	New York
12	Monzo	Eduardo	36		M M	Potter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	S. Pedro 6 Havana No friends	Mass	Lynn Boston
13	Mechulam	Jacques	23		M S	Salesman	yes	yes	France	French	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	Antonio Rivero Aranguren 95 Regla Brother Bengat Mechulam 70 Oficios St. Havana	N Y	New York
14	Valladares	Joseph	25		M M	Cocoa worker	yes	yes	Centro	~~Cuba~~	~~Spain~~	~~Europe~~	Henry Valladares Guiana bocoa	Eng	London
15														N Y	Troy
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

9 Clerk

17

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept. 15*, 1902

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over [illegible] or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept, 1902,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
21—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 130

S. S. Havana ward arrived ~~Sept.~~ Sept. 25, 1912, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1911	Garcia Jose	H cabin 6	8		L P C + Pk Dy S I 9/25/12	Murphy											9/26	181	Mon 135				1	1	1
																							1	1	1

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Havana arrived Sept 25, 1912 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Garcia Jose						S I	By 254			—	—	—

Havana Sept. 25-12

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 132

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Monte Cristy, Sept 20, 1912. Arriving at Port of New York Sept 24, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Douglas	M. E.	26		M.	S.	Nov 19, 1887 Jackson Miss.		Velasco Texas
2	Mesnard	R. E.	37		M.	M.	Aug 4, 1875 Norwalk Ohio		Humboldt Kansas
3	Kirby	J. H.	51		M.	M.	Nov 16, 1860 Caney Creek Texas		Houston Texas
4	Quinn	J. A.	28		M.	W.	July 20, 1884 Asheville N. C.		New Orleans La.
5	Grannis	W. H.	45		M.	M.	Aug 25, 1867 Warren Pa		Baltimore Maryland
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

Olney Ind

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

133

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Puerto Plata, Sept 19, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 24, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hogan	Mrs John	19		F	M	USC	Hus USC	Park Ave Hotel New York City
2	Hogan	Charles Son	9		M	S			
3	de Moya	G. V.	36		M	M	June 19, 1876 New York City		Ridgewood New Jersey
4	Simpson	C. A.	17		M	S	May 22, 1895 Pto Plata	Father USC	52 West 128 St New York City
5	Adams	Henrietta	30		F	M	Jan 25, 1882	Hus USC	Carolina Hines 1756-3 ave N.Y.C.
6	Adams	Mary	1		F	S			— " —
7	Adams	Olympia	2		F	S			— " —
8	Hunt	A. J.	40		M	S	Sept 7, 1872 Newburyport Mass.		Kansas City
9	Melcher	George A	52		M	M	1858 Brookline Mass		Sharon Mass.
10	Collins	John F	33		M	S	Jan 4 1880 Port Jervis N.Y.		Port Jervis N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 C Hunt Insp

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 696
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

134

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Algonquin sailing from San Pedro de Macoris, Sept 17, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 24, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2	Abbey	M. R.	27		M	S.	Nov 14, 1886 Glens Falls N.Y.		Hudson N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7							From Sanchez Sept 16, 1912		
8	Calvente	Arthur	28		M	S.	March 22 1885 Aguadilla Porto Rico		Hotel America New York City
9	Caldwell	C G.	31		M	Div	May 2, 1881 Fairhaven N. J.		Red Bank N.J.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E Henry
Insp

3

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Santo Domingo, Sept. 17, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 24, 1912

135

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Boughton	Percy	20		M	S.	Feb. 18, 1892 New York City		43 Oraton Ave Newark N.J.
2	Thacher	Kate A.	40		F	S.	Aug 16, 1872 Lawrence Kansas		259 West Rittenhouse Ave Germantown Pa
3	Thacher	Mrs. E. Durand	72		F	W.	Oct 26, 1840 Phila Pa.		— " —
4	Harris	Edith Ryan	7		F	S.	March 9, 1905 Phila Pa		— " —
5	Thorkelson	Luis	19		M	S.	Jan. 24, 1893 Newport R.I		20 Metcalf Ave Providence R.I.
6	Huntington	L. M.	29		M	M.	Nov. 11, 1883 North Bend Nebraska		Hotel Martinique New York City
7	Gill	William	24		M	S.	Oct. 23, 1888 Ponce Porto Rico		F. Ricardo Co New York City
8	Gill	Victoria "	25		F	S.	July 10, 1887 Juncos Porto Rico		— " —
9	Small	Charles H.	32		M	S.	Sept 2, 1880 St Louis Mo.		Kansas City Mo.
10	Algar	Charles F	34		M	S.	Oct 4, 1877 Hudson N.Y.		Essex Falls N.J.
11	Davids	Minnie	28		F	M.	Oct 14, 1884 Newark N.J.	Nov 1908 New York City	663 So. 18 St Newark New Jersey
12	Mitchell	Frank	39		M	M.	Sept 21, 1892 Paris Ill.		Evanston Ill.
13	Dunbar	David	31		M	M.	July 2, 1889 Castine Me		617 - 3 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Brown	James B.	21		M	S.	July 19, 1887 San Francisco Cal.		Tottenville Staten Island
15	Dupony	Napoleon	37		M	M.			119 West 61 St New York City
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Robert Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Algonquin, (Employed there by / (State whether "Surgeon" or "acting thereunto" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of as a duly registered British practitioner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T R Robertson M.B. Ed.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

136 137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
...rce and Labor
SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin 1-8 sailing from Santo Domingo 8-10, Sept 17, 1912

1 Ast.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nadal	Alfred	18		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Dom. Republic	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Santo Domingo	Pedro L Nadel Santo Domingo City	Pa.	Phila ✓
2	Joubert	Emilio G	24		M	S	---	✓	✓	-	✓	U.S.A.	Other	E.C. Joubert Santo Domingo City	N.Y.	Utica ✓
3	Senff	Kurt	23		M	S	Merchant	-	-	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	German Consul Santo Domingo City	N.Y.	New York ✓
4	Pichardo	Leticia	16		F	S	Student	✓	✓	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Santo Domingo	Natalia Lapeyrette Santo Domingo City	N.Y.	New York ✓
5	Canaan	Jose	37		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Syria	Syrian	✓	Salcedo	Francisco Cayo Salcedo R. D.	—	—
6	Soler	Jose	29		M	M	✓	✓	✓	Spain	Spanish	✓	Santo Domingo	22 Brunswyger Ave Worcshaven L.I.	Same	✓
7	Foote	Fred L	45		M	M	Mariner	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	U.S.A.	Long Island	L. Pardo Santo Domingo City	Same	✓
8	Elmudesi	Antonio	25		M	S	Doctor	✓	✓	Cuba	Cuban	Dom. Rep.	Santo Domingo	Joseph Elmudesi Sto Domingo City	Pain	France ✓
9	Pimentel	Enrique	39		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	✓	✓	Armando Bunol Sto Domingo City	Same	✓
10	Lumain	Ernst	26		M	M	✓	✓	✓	France	French	✓	✓	✓	Pain	France ✓
11	Lagler	B V.	25		M	S	Aviator	✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	✓	✓	Ricart Holt & Co Sto Domingo City	NY	Ohio ✓
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Can 1 R T 1 4

72

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 24*, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Father	150	yes	yr 5	N.Y.City	Pierce School Phila Pa
2	"	"	100	"	1911	"	Cornell Ithaca New York
3	"	self	70	"	1911 9 mths	"	Cadenburg Thalman & Co Broad St N.Y. City
4	"	guardian	0	"	6 yrs	1911	Ulina Picardo 1018 E 163 St N.Y. City
5	"	self	100	"	2 mths	"	Mullin & Hall & Co N.Y. City
6	"	"	90	"	5 yr	1911 "	H.C. Nasi & Co 56 Broadway N.Y. City
7	"	"	100	"	yr	"	Jeanne Forti 32 Brinkmeyer Ave Woodhaven L.I.
8	"	"	300	no	no		Juan Cuadra Brooklyn N.Y.
9	"	"	150	no	no		J. Julia 5th Ave N.Y. City
10	"	"	60	no	no		Transit Cuco Club " N.Y. City.
11	"	"	100	no	no		
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Now in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Dominican Republic	Santo Domingo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt	Lt	Lt		Germany	Aachen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk		Dom Rep	Santo Domingo
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"		Syria	Tripoly
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Spain	Barcelona
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		Nova Scotia	Yarmouth
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Cuba	Mantanzas
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		Dom Rep	Sto Domingo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		France	Clement
"	"	"	"	Excellent	"	5	6	"	"	"		Prag	Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W McKenzie Master, of the ss Algonquin, from Dominican Ports, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept 19 12

at Quebec

Henry
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Robt Robertson, Surgeon of the SS "Hungarian", (Employed thereby) (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of as a duly registered British practitioner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T R Robertson M.B. Ed.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Macoris 8-10, Sept 17, 1912.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Watson	Hubert	29		M S	Banker	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Can. Dom. Rep.	Macoris		Royal Bank of Canada Macoris R.D.	Canada	Montreal
2	Mallin	Carmen	15		M S	Student	~	~	Dom Rep	West Indian	~	~	Manuel Mallin Macoris R.D.	N.Y.	Brentwood
3	Mallin	Jose	14		M S		~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~
4	Mallin	Pedro	10		M S		~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	New York
5	Mallin	Luisa	39		F M		~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~
6	de La Vega	M.	27		M S	Merchant	~	~	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	N.Y. City	Frank Mitchell Sto Domingo City	Same	Dom.
7	Brouwer	James C	38		M M	Broker	~	~	Denmark	Danish	Com Rep.	Macoris	Frank Brouwer Macoris	~	~
8	Brouwer	Mrs James C	32		F M	wife	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~
9	Brouwer	Luis A.	4		M S	none	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~	~
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... Sept 24 ....., 191 2

139

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	700	yes	Nov 1911	N.Y. City	E. C. Hill Montreal Canada	no	no	good	no	5	6	Lt	Lt	Lt	None	Nfld	St Johns
2	Yes	mother	✓	✓	5 yrs	✓	St Joseph Academy Dunwood L.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dk	Dk	Dk	✓	Dom Rep	Macoris
3	✓	✓	1000	✓	✓	✓	Manhattan School N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	South American Hotel 249 W 25	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	self	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	300	5 yrs	✓	✓	Peck + Hills Co. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Spain	Madrid
7	✓	✓	950	2 mths	✓	✓	Hotel South America 249 W 25 St N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	West Indies	St Thomas
8	✓	husband		no	no		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dom Rep	Macoris
9	✓	father		no	no		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the ss. Algonquin, from Dominican Port, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Robert Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Algonquin, (Employed Vessel), (State whether "Surgeon in charge thereof" or "employed by Owners' Agent," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of as a duly registered British practitioner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T R Robertson M.B. Ed.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1912

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

140

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Sanchy 8-10, Sept 18, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Fuithen	Miah	25		M M	IN HOSPITAL a laborer	DISCHARGED yes	yes	Syrian						
ADMITTED 2	Fuithen	Mrs Miah	24		F M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED								
ADMITTED 3	Fuithen	Miah Jr.	1		M S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED								
4	Aera	Kajit	26		M S	Merchant	✓	✓	Syria	Syrian	Dom Rep	Sanchy	Mde Moya Sanchy R.D.	NY New York	via Trans
5	Hedid	Solomon	44		M M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	J F Macoris	Jose Guzman J F Macoris	Santo Domingo	via Trans
6	Lajan	Andrea	27		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"
7	Llapart	Miguel	35		M M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mde Bono J F Macoris	"	"
8	Grullon	Juan J.	45		M M	✓	✓	Dom Rep	West Indian	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"
9	Hedid	Said	20		M S	Tailor	✓	✓	Egypt	Egyptian	✓	✓	Nazario Hedid J F Macoris	"	Syracuse
10	Llapart	Imucia	11		M S	Student	✓	✓	Dom Rep	West Indian	✓	✓	Miguel Llapart J F Macoris	"	✓
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

74

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 24, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or alienage, or [illegible] for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self						Home 110 Clinton Ave Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fr	fr	fr	none	Germany	Bremen
2		husband													5	4						
3		father																			U.S.A	Trenton N.J.
4		self	540				2 mos	N.Y. City Frame & Co. N.Y. City							5	7	Sh	Sh	Sh		Syria	Shazin
5			400					J.C. Julen & Co. N.Y. City	4 Stone St.						5	8						Alexandria
6			200					Muller Schall N.Y. City	96 Wall						5	7						Nazareth
7			800					Sandallah Cousins N.Y. City	2 E Stone						5	7						Zazza
8			400					Ricart & Co. N.Y. City							5	9					Dom Rep	N.Y. Macoris
9			200	no	no	no		Giorgo Aldo Syracuse N.Y.	5 17 S. Wash St						5	7					Egypt	Alexandria
10		father		no	no	no		Sandallah Cousins N.Y. City							5	2					Dom Rep	N.Y. Macoris
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, of the ss Algonquin, from Dominican Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master, ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Robert Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Calgonquin, (Employed Thereby) (State whether Surgeon "belonging therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of as a duly registered British practitioner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

T R Robertson M.B. Ed.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912

at Mtl

Immigration Officer.

11-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Puerto Plata 8-10, Sept 19, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gardiner	Florence	23		F	S Nurse	yes	yes	Dom Rep	Negro	Dom Rep	Pto Plata	Mrs John Hogan Pto Plata R D	NY	New York
2	Bogart	Alfred	15		M	S Student	–	–	–	West Indian	–	Santiago	Luis Bogart Santiago	Mass	Boston
3	Hernandez	A. S.	20		M	S Salesman	–	–	Cuba	Cuban	USA	N.Y. City	A M R. Capurtian Pto Plata R D.	NY	New York
4	Cocco	M. A	22		M	S Engineer	–	–	Dom Rep	West Indian	Dom Rep	Pto Plata	Manuel Cocco Pto Plata R E	–	–
5	Cocco	S. A.	20		M	S Student	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Maryland	Baltimore
6	Noel	E. M	48		M	M Lawyer	–	–	–	–	–	–	Mrs E. M. Noel Pto Plata R.E.	NY	New York
7	Despradel	Roberto	20		M	S Teacher	–	–	–	–	–	–	F. Despradel Puerto Plata	Cuba	Cuba
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 2 ~ 4, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Mrs Hogan	22 yes	✓	3 mths	N Y City	Mr. John Hogan Park Row Hotel N Y City	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dk	dk	None	Dom Rep	Pt Plata
2	✓	father	300 no	no			Mr. S. Melchin Sharon Mass	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Santiago
3	✓	self	60 yes	5	16		Parke Davis & Co N Y City	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cuba	Havana
4	✓	✓	100 ✓	✓	9	✓	110 West 123 St N Y City Guest	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dom Rep	Pt Plata
5	✓	father	100 yes	5	✓	✓	University of Maryland Baltimore	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	self	100 yes	5	✓	✓	Frame & Co N Y City	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	no	self	175 ✓	✓	✓	✓	In transit to Cuba	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the ..... from Dominican Port, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 12,

at Quarantine

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Robert Robertson, Surgeon of the L.S. Algonquin, (Employed under by) (State whether Surgeon or "Acting thereunto" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~of~~ as a duly registered British practitioner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

T R Robertson M.B. Ed.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 19 1?

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Monte Cristy 8-1, Sept 20, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Macarrulla	Victor	10		M S	Student	yes	yes	Dom Rep	West Indian	Dom Rep	Mte Cristy	Victoria Macarrulla Mte Cristy R D	N.Y.	Nyack
2	Alvarez	Evan L	23		M S	Physician	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	L Alvarez Mte Cristy R D	✓	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10										V					
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

76

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 12, 1912

143

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or ticket, printed, bought, sold, or advertised.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Father	50	Yes	2 yrs	N.Y. City	Brooklyn School Boy Brunch N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Dom Rep.	Ste Thirty
2	✓	✓	25	✓	4 yrs	Cuba	J. C. Smith & Co. 137 W 61st N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W. McKenzie Master, of the ss Algonquin, from Dominican Port, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1912,
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Robertson, Surgeon of the U.S. Algonquin, (Employed thereby), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the duly constituted British practitioner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T R Robertson M.B. Ed

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

33 AT 1 2 1 37 40 77 3 18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Algonquin sailing from Turk Island, Sept 20, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Harriott	Howard F	43		M M	Merchant	Y	Y	Great Britain	British	B.W.I.	Turk Island	C. W. Harriott Turks Island	(father)	Depart to N.Y. Harford & return
2	Harriott	Frankie	13		M S	Student	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Ellis	Marella	23		M M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. Todd Turk Island	(brother)	
4	Williams	Emelia	25		F M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	C. Leighton Turk Island	(brother)	Mayaguez
5	Bircann	Armando	18		M S	Student	✓	✓	France	French	Sto. Plata		L. Bircann Puerto Plata		Bayba in transit
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of New York, September 2d, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute, or blind, or lame, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, printed, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50 yes	1911		N.Y.City	Kerstein & Co 11 Broadway N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Lt	Lt	Gr	none	Russ. Jew	Kurks Island
2	"	father	"											5							
3	"	husband	10 " yes				James Ellis husband 24 W 11th St N.Y.City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Dk	Dk	Dk	"		
4	"	self	5 " yes				William Williams brother 6 Ray Court St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"		
5	no	father	125 " "				In transit to Cuba							6		Lt	"	"		Russ Jew	Russ Poland
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W McKenzie Master, of the ss Algonquin, from Dominican Port, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Apl, 19 12,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF A[illegible]NS [illegible] SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Algonquin (Clyde) arrived Sept 24, 19[illegible], M., , from

NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
Fatuza Luchea	Mich	S[illegible] P.C. 12[30] Pm (9/25/12)	Henry	9/27	88	clk	11/13	9	R.S.	12/2	1	N.S.	2[30]					148			68	68
	Tare. "	To hosp 9/25/12 1 Pm	"																			
	Mich Jr.	" " "	"																			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said Port on the date indicated:

4345

Sept 24-25-1942

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 17 1944 day of....., 194.....

Joe Baccaro

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 17 1944
Date

Joyce Schoonmaker
Camera Operator